TLV320AIC3263 Applications

Reference Guide

TLV320AIC3263 Overview

- **Chapter 1**: Device Overview
- **Chapter 2**: TLV320AIC3263 Application
- **Chapter 3**: Device Initialization
- **Chapter 4**: Example Setups
- **Chapter 5**: Register Map and Descriptions

PowerTune is a trademark of Texas Instruments.

Features

- Stereo Audio DAC with 101dB SNR
- 2.7mW Stereo 48 kHz DAC Playback
- Stereo Audio ADC with 93dB SNR
- 6.1mW Stereo 48 kHz ADC Record
- 8-192 kHz Playback and Record
- 30mW DirectPath™ Headphone Driver Eliminates Large Output DC-Blocking Capacitors
- 128mW Differential Receiver Output Driver
- Class-D Speaker Driver
  - 1.7 W (8 Ω , 5.5 V, 10% THDN)
  - 1.4 W (8 Ω , 5.5 V, 1% THDN)
- Stereo Line Outputs
- PowerTune™ - Adjusts Power vs. SNR
- Extensive Signal Processing Options
- Eight Single-Ended or 4 Fully-Differential Analog Inputs
- Analog Microphone Inputs, and Up to 4 Simultaneous Digital Microphone Channels
- Low Power Analog Bypass Mode
- Fully-programmable Enhanced miniDSP with PurePath™ Studio Support
  - Extensive Algorithm Support for Voice and Audio Applications
- Three Independent Digital Audio Serial Interfaces with Separate I/O Power Voltages
  - TDM and mono PCM support on all Audio Serial Interfaces
  - 8-channel Input and Output on Audio Serial Interface 1
- Programmable PLL, plus Low-Frequency Clocking
- Programmable 12-Bit SAR ADC
- SPI and I²C Control Interfaces
- 4.81 mm x 4.81 mm x 0.625 mm 81-Ball WCSP (DSBGA) Package

Applications

- Mobile Handsets
- Tablets/eBooks
- Portable Navigation Devices (PND)
- Portable Media Player (PMP)
- Portable Gaming Systems
- Portable Computing
- Active Noise Cancellation (ANC)
- Speaker Protection
- Advanced DSP algorithms

The TLV320AIC3263 (sometimes referred to as the AIC3263) is a flexible, low-power, low-voltage stereo audio codec with digital microphone inputs and programmable outputs, PowerTune capabilities, enhanced fully-programmable miniDSP, fixed predefined and parameterizable signal processing blocks, integrated PLL, and flexible digital audio interfaces. Extensive register-based control of power, input/output channel configuration, gains, effects, pin-multiplexing and clocks is included, allowing the device to be precisely targeted to its application.

1.1 Description
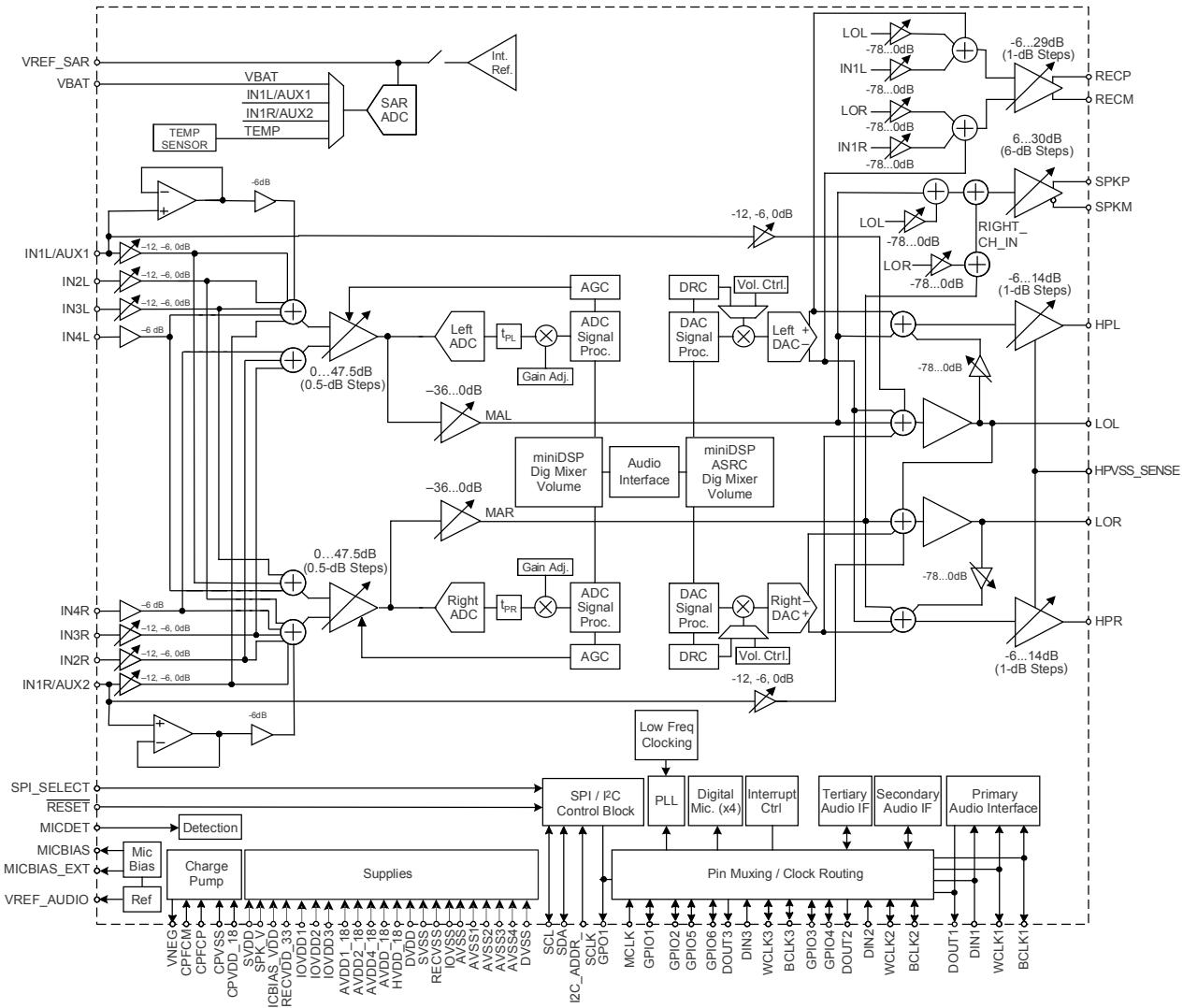
Figure 1-1. Simplified Block Diagram

The TLV320AIC3263 features two fully-programmable miniDSP cores that support application-specific algorithms in the record and/or the playback path of the device. The miniDSP cores are fully software controlled. Targeted miniDSP algorithms, such as active noise cancellation, acoustic echo cancellation or advanced DSP filtering are loaded into the device after power-up.

Combined with the advanced PowerTune technology, the device can cover operations from 8kHz mono voice playback to stereo 192kHz DAC playback, making it ideal for portable battery-powered audio and telephony applications.

The record path of the TLV320AIC3263 covers operations from 8kHz mono to 192kHz stereo recording, and contains programmable input channel configurations covering single-ended and differential setups, as well as floating or mixing input signals. It also provides a digitally-controlled stereo microphone preamplifier and integrated microphone bias. Digital signal processing blocks can remove audible noise that may be introduced by mechanical coupling, e.g. optical zooming in a digital camera. The record path can also be configured for up to two simultaneous stereo digital microphone PDM interfaces typically used at 64Fs or 128Fs.

The playback path offers signal processing blocks for filtering and effects; headphone, line, receiver, and Class-D speaker output; flexible mixing of DAC; and analog input signals as well as programmable volume controls. The playback path contains two high-power headphone output drivers which eliminate the need for ac coupling capacitors. A built in charge pump generates the negative supply for the ground centered high powered output drivers. These high-power headphone output drivers can be configured in multiple ways, including stereo, and mono BTL. In addition, playback audio can be routed to an integrated Class-D speaker driver or a differential receiver amplifier.

The integrated PowerTune technology allows the device to be tuned to just the right power-performance trade-off. Mobile applications frequently have multiple use cases requiring very low-power operation while being used in a mobile environment. When used in a docked environment power consumption typically is less of a concern while lowest possible noise is important. With PowerTune the TLV320AIC3263 can address both cases.

The required internal clock of the TLV320AIC3263 can be derived from multiple sources, including the MCLK pin, the BCLK1 pin, the BCLK2 pin, several general purpose I/O pins or the output of the internal PLL, where the input to the PLL again can be derived from similar pins. Although using the internal, fractional PLL ensures the availability of a suitable clock signal, it is not recommended for the lowest power settings. The PLL is highly programmable and can accept available input clocks in the range of 512kHz to 50MHz. To enable even lower clock frequencies, an integrated low-frequency clock multiplier can also be used as an input to the PLL.

The TLV320AIC3263 has a 12-bit SAR ADC converter that supports system voltage measurements. These system voltage measurements can be fed from three dedicated analog inputs (IN1L, IN1R, or VBAT pins), or, alternatively, an on-chip temperature sensor that can be read by the SAR ADC.

The device also features three full Digital Audio Serial Interfaces, each supporting I2S, DSP, RJF, LJF, and mono PCM formats. This enables three simultaneous digital playback and record paths to three independent digital audio buses or chips. Additionally, the general purpose interrupt pins can be used to connect to a fourth digital audio bus, allowing the end system to easily switch in this fourth audio bus to one of the three Digital Audio Serial Interfaces. Each of the three Digital Audio Serial Interfaces can be run using separate power voltages to enable easy integration with separate chips with different I/O voltages.

The device is available in the 4.81 mm x 4.81 mm x 0.625 mm 81-Ball WCSP (DSBGA) Package.

1.2 Typical Circuit Configuration

Figure 1-2 shows a typical circuit configuration for a system utilizing TLV320AIC3263. Note that while this circuit configuration shows all three Audio Serial Interfaces connected to a single Host Processor, it is also quite common for these Audio Serial Interfaces to connect to separate devices (e.g. Host Processor on Audio Serial Interface #1, and modems and/or Bluetooth devices on the other audio serial interfaces).
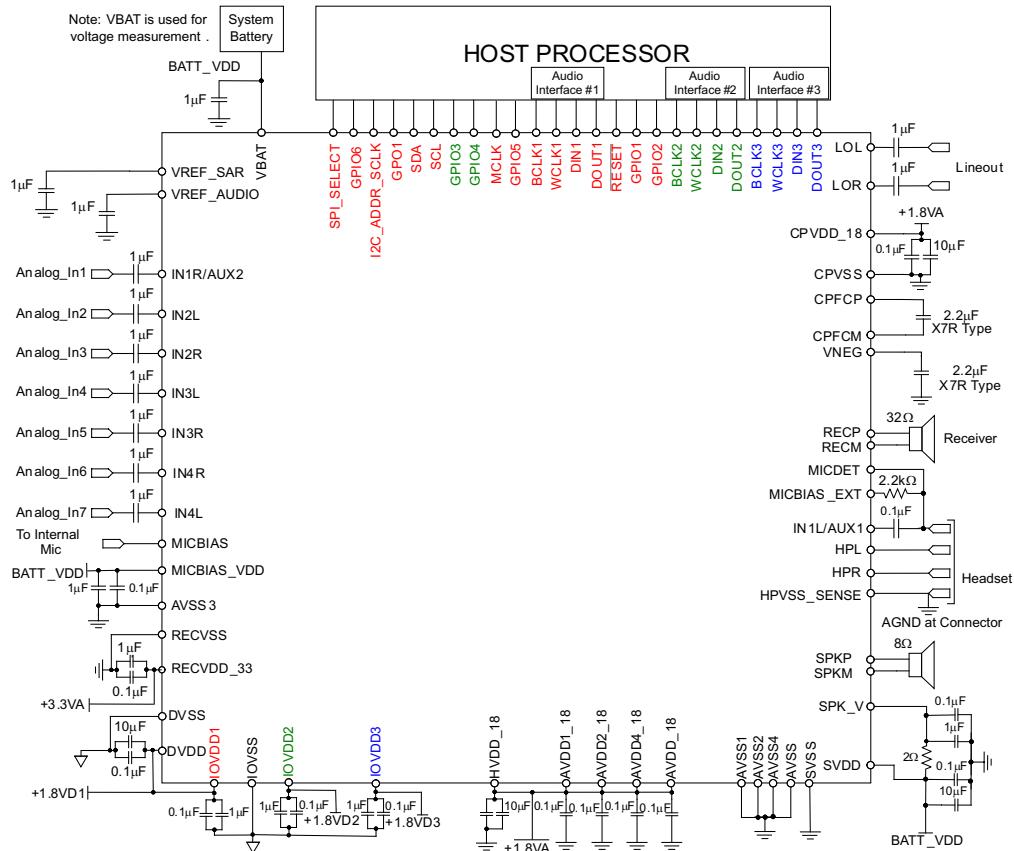

Figure 1-2. Typical Circuit Configuration

TLV320AIC3263 Application

2.1 Nomenclature

Throughout this document, references to registers for controlling the TLV320AIC3263 will utilize the following abbreviations:

Table 2-1. Abbreviations for Register References

Reference	Abbreviation	Description	Example
Book x, Page y, Register z, Bit k	Bx_Py_Rz_Dk	Single Data Bit - Refers the value of a single bit in a register	Book 0, Page 4, Register 36, Bit 0 = B0_P4_R36_D0
Book x, Page y, Register z, Bits k-m	Bx_Py_Rz_D[k: m]	Range of Data Bits - Refers to a range of data bits (inclusive)	Book 0, Page 4, Register 36, Bits 3, 2, 1, 0 = B0_P4_R36_D[3:0]
Book x, Page y, Register z	Bx_Py_Rz	One Whole Register - Refers to all eight bits in the register as a unit	Book 0, Page 4, Register 36 = B0_P4_R36
Book x, Page y, Registers z-n	Bx_Py_Rz-Rn	Range of Registers - Refers to a range of registers in the same book and page	Book 0, Page 4, Registers 36, 37, 38 = B0_P4_R36-R38

2.2 Terminal Descriptions

2.2.1 Digital Pins

Only a small number of digital pins are dedicated to a single function; whenever possible, the digital pins have a default function, and also can be reprogrammed to cover alternative functions for various applications.

The fixed-function pins are hardware-control pins $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ and SPI_SELECT pin. Depending on the state of SPI_SELECT, four pins SCL, SDA, GPO1, and I2C_ADDR_SCLK are configured for either I²C or SPI protocol. Only in I²C mode, I2C_ADDR_SCLK provide two possible I²C addresses for the TLV320AIC3263, while this pin receives the SPI SCLK when the device is set to SPI mode.

Other digital IO pins can be configured for various functions via register control.

2.2.2 Analog Pins

Analog functions can also be configured to a large degree. For minimum power consumption, analog blocks are powered down by default. The blocks can be powered up with fine granularity according to the application needs.

The possible analog routings of analog input pins to ADCs and output amplifiers as well as the routing from DACs to output amplifiers can be seen in the Analog Routing Diagram.

2.2.3 Multifunction Pins

Table 2-2 show the possible allocation of pins for specific functions. The PLL input, for example, can be programmed to be any of 9 pins (MCLK, BCLK1, DIN1, BCLK2, BCLK3, GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO3, GPIO6).

Table 2-2. Multifunction Pin Assignments for Pins MCLK, GPIO5, WCLK1, BCLK1, DIN1, DOUT1, WCLK2, BCLK2, DIN2, and DOUT2

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Pin Function	MCLK	GPIO5	WCLK1	BCLK1	DIN1	DOUT1	WCLK2	BCLK2	DIN2	DOUT2
A	INT1 Output						E	E	E		E
B	INT2 Output						E	E	E		E
C	SAR ADC Interrupt						E	E	E		E
D	CLOCKOUT Output			E			E	E	E		
E	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output		E					E	E		E
F	Single DOUT for ASI1 (All Channels)		E				E, D				
F	Single DOUT for ASI2		E								E, D
F	Single DOUT for ASI3		E								
G	Multiple DOUTs for ASI1 (L1, R1)						E				
G	Multiple DOUTs for ASI1 (L2, R2)										E
G	Multiple DOUTs for ASI1 (L3, R3)								E		
G	Multiple DOUTs for ASI1 (L4, R4)							E			
I	General Purpose Output (via Reg)						E[1]	E	E		E
F	Single DIN for ASI1 (All Channels)					E, D[2]					
F	Single DIN for ASI2									E, D	
F	Single DIN for ASI3										
H	Multiple DINs for ASI1 (L1, R1)					E					
H	Multiple DINs for ASI1 (L2, R2)									E	
H	Multiple DINs for ASI1 (L3, R3)		E						E		
H	Multiple DINs for ASI1 (L4, R4)		E					E			
J	Digital Mic Data		E			E				E	

[1] E: The pin is **exclusively** used for this function, no other function can be implemented with the same pin (such as if DOUT1 has been allocated for General Purpose Output, it cannot be used as the INT1 output at the same time)

[2] D: Default Function

Table 2-2. Multifunction Pin Assignments for Pins MCLK, GPIO5, WCLK1, BCLK1, DIN1, DOUT1, WCLK2, BCLK2, DIN2, and DOUT2 (continued)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
	Pin Function	MCLK	GPIO5	WCLK1	BCLK1	DIN1	DOUT1	WCLK2	BCLK2	DIN2	DOUT2
K	Input to PLL_CLKIN	S$^{(3)}$, D			S$^{(4)}$	S			S$^{(4)}$		
L	Input to ADC_CLKIN	S$^{(3)}$, D			S$^{(4)}$				S$^{(4)}$		
M	Input to DAC_CLKIN	S$^{(3)}$, D			S$^{(4)}$				S$^{(4)}$		
N	Input to CDIV_CLKIN	S$^{(3)}$, D			S	S			S		
O	Input to LFR_CLKIN	S$^{(3)}$, D		S				S	S	S	
P	Input to HF_CLK	S$^{(3)}$									
Q	Input to REF_1MHz_CLK	S$^{(3)}$									
R	General Purpose Input (via Reg)					E		E	E	E	
S	ISR Interrupt for miniDSP (via Reg)									E	
T	WCLK Output for ASI1			E							
U	WCLK Input for ASI1			S, D							
V	BCLK Output for ASI1				E						
W	BCLK Input for ASI1				S$^{(4)}$, D						
X	WCLK Output for ASI2							E			
Y	WCLK Input for ASI2							S, D			
Z	BCLK Output for ASI2								E		
AA	BCLK Input for ASI2								S$^{(4)}$, D		
BB	WCLK Output for ASI3										
CC	WCLK Input for ASI3										
DD	BCLK Output for ASI3										
EE	BCLK Input for ASI3										

(3)   S$^{(3)}$: The MCLK pin could be chosen to drive the PLL, ADC Clock, DAC Clock, CDIV Clock, LFR Clock, HF Clock, and REF_1MHz_CLK inputs **simultaneously**

(4)   S$^{(4)}$: The BCLK1 or BCLK2 pins could be chosen to drive the PLL, ADC Clock, DAC Clock, and audio interface bit clock inputs **simultaneously**

Table 2-3. Multifunction Pin Assignments for Pins WCLK3, BCLK3, DIN3, DOUT3, GPIO1, GPIO2, GPO1, I2C_ADDR_SCL, GPIO6, GPIO3, and GPIO4

		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	Pin Function	WCLK3	BCLK3	DIN3	DOUT3	GPIO1	GPIO2	GPO1/MISO$^{(1)}$	I2C_ADDR_SCL	GPIO6	GPIO3	GPIO4
A	INT1 Output					E	E	E				
B	INT2 Output					E	E	E				
C	SAR ADC Interrupt					E	E	E				
D	CLOCKOUT Output					E	E	E				
E	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output				E	E	E	E		E	E	E
F	Single DOUT for ASI1 (All Channels)							E		E		
F	Single DOUT for ASI2											
F	Single DOUT for ASI3				E, D							
G	Multiple DOUTs for ASI1 (L1, R1)											

(1)   GPO1 can only be utilized for functions defined in this table when part utilizes I^{2}C for control. In SPI mode, this pin serves as MISO.

Table 2-3. Multifunction Pin Assignments for Pins WCLK3, BCLK3, DIN3, DOUT3, GPIO1, GPIO2, GPO1, I2C_ADDR_SCL, GPIO6, GPIO3, and GPIO4 (continued)

		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	Pin Function	WCLK3	BCLK3	DIN3	DOUT3	GPIO1	GPIO2	GPO1/ MISO[1]	I2C_ADDR_SCL	GPIO6	GPIO3	GPIO4
G	Multiple DOUTs for ASI1 (L2, R2)				E		E	E				
G	Multiple DOUTs for ASI1 (L3, R3)		E		E	E	E	E				
G	Multiple DOUTs for ASI1 (L4, R4)	E				E	E	E				
I	General Purpose Output (via Reg)	E[2]	E		E	E	E	E				
F	Single DIN for ASI1 (All Channels)									E		
F	Single DIN for ASI2									E		
F	Single DIN for ASI3			E, D						E		
H	Multiple DINs for ASI1 (L1, R1)											
H	Multiple DINs for ASI1 (L2, R2)						E			E	E	
H	Multiple DINs for ASI1 (L3, R3)			E		E	E			E	E	
H	Multiple DINs for ASI1 (L4, R4)					E	E			E	E	
J	Digital Mic Data	E	E	E		E	E			E	E	E
K	Input to PLL_CLKIN		S[3]			S[3]	S[3]			S[3]	S[3]	
L	Input to ADC_CLKIN		S[3]			S[3]	S[3]			S[3]	S[3]	
M	Input to DAC_CLKIN		S[3]			S[3]	S[3]			S[3]	S[3]	
N	Input to CDIV_CLKIN									S	S	
O	Input to LFR_CLKIN	S	S			S	S			S	S	
P	Input to HF_CLK											
Q	Input to REF_1MHz_CLK											
R	General Purpose Input (via Reg)	E	E	E		E	E			E	E	E
S	ISR Interrupt for miniDSP (via Reg)					E	E				E	
T	WCLK Output for ASI1				E	E						
U	WCLK Input for ASI1					E						
V	BCLK Output for ASI1						E					
W	BCLK Input for ASI1						E					
X	WCLK Output for ASI2					E						
Y	WCLK Input for ASI2					E						
Z	BCLK Output for ASI2						E					

[2] E: The pin is **exclusively** used for this function, no other function can be implemented with the same pin (such as if WCLK3 has been allocated for General Purpose Output, it cannot be used as the ASI3 WCLK output at the same time)

[3] S[4]: The GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO3, or GPIO6 pins could be chosen to drive the PLL, ADC Clock, and DAC Clock inputs **simultaneously**

Table 2-3. Multifunction Pin Assignments for Pins WCLK3, BCLK3, DIN3, DOUT3, GPIO1, GPIO2, GPO1, I2C_ADDR_SCL, GPIO6, GPIO3, and GPIO4 (continued)

		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	Pin Function	WCLK3	BCLK3	DIN3	DOUT3	GPIO1	GPIO2	GPO1/MISO[1]	I2C_ADDR_SCL	GPIO6	GPIO3	GPIO4
AA	BCLK Input for ASI2						E					
BB	WCLK Output for ASI3	E				E						
CC	WCLK Input for ASI3	S, D[4]				E						
DD	BCLK Output for ASI3		E				E					
EE	BCLK Input for ASI3		S, D				E					
FF	ADC BCLK Input for ASI1					E	E			E	E	E
GG	ADC WCLK Input for ASI1					E	E			E	E	E
HH	ADC BCLK Output for ASI1					E	E					
II	ADC WCLK Output for ASI1					E	E					
JJ	ADC BCLK Input for ASI2					E	E			E	E	E
KK	ADC WCLK Input for ASI2					E	E			E	E	E
LL	ADC BCLK Output for ASI2					E	E					
MM	ADC WCLK Output for ASI2					E	E					
NN	ADC BCLK Input for ASI3					E	E			E	E	E
OO	ADC WCLK Input for ASI3					E	E			E	E	E
PP	ADC BCLK Output for ASI3					E	E					
QQ	ADC WCLK Output for ASI3					E	E					
RR	Bit Bang Input					E	E			E	E	E
SS	Bit Bang Output					E	E			E	E	E

[4] D: Default Function

2.2.3.1 Register Settings for Multifunction Pins

Table 2-4 summarizes the register settings that must be applied to configure the pin assignments for general inputs and outputs, interrupts, clocking outputs, and digital microphones. In Table 2-4, the letter/number combination represents the row and the column number from Table 2-2 and Table 2-3 in bold type.

Please be aware that more settings may be necessary to obtain a full functionality matching the application requirement.

Table 2-4. Multifunction Pin Register Configuration - General Inputs/Outputs, Interrupts, Clocking Outputs, Digital Microphones

	Description	Required Register Setting		Description	Required Register Setting
A6	INT1 Output on DOUT1	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1]=0100	J2	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #1) on GPIO5	B0_P4_R90_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R101_D[7:4]=0100 or B0_P4_R101_D[3:0]=0100; B0_P0_R81_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R81_D[3:2]=01
A7	INT1 Output on WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=0101	J2	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #2) on GPIO5	B0_P4_R90_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R102_D[7:4]=0100 or B0_P4_R102_D[3:0]=0100; B0_P0_R112_D[7:6]=11; B0_P0_R112_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R112_D[3:2]=01
A8	INT1 Output on BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0101	J5	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #1) on DIN1	B0_P4_R68_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R101_D[7:4]=1000 or B0_P4_R101_D[3:0]=1000; B0_P0_R81_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R81_D[3:2]=01
A10	INT1 Output on DOUT2	B0_P4_R71_D[4:1]=0100	J5	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #2) on DIN1	B0_P4_R68_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R102_D[7:4]=1000 or B0_P4_R102_D[3:0]=1000; B0_P0_R112_D[7:6]=11; B0_P0_R112_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R112_D[3:2]=01
A15	INT1 Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00101	J9	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #1) on DIN2	B0_P4_R72_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R101_D[7:4]=1001 or B0_P4_R101_D[3:0]=1001; B0_P0_R81_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R81_D[3:2]=01
A16	INT1 Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00101	J9	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #2) on DIN2	B0_P4_R72_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R102_D[7:4]=1001 or B0_P4_R102_D[3:0]=1001; B0_P0_R112_D[7:6]=11; B0_P0_R112_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R112_D[3:2]=01
A17	INT1 Output on GPO1	B0_P4_R96_D[4:1]=0100	J11	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #1) on WCLK3	B0_P4_R73_D[5:2]=0010; B0_P4_R101_D[7:4]=1100 or B0_P4_R101_D[3:0]=1100; B0_P0_R81_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R81_D[3:2]=01
B6	INT2 Output on DOUT1	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1]=0101	J11	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #2) on WCLK3	B0_P4_R73_D[5:2]=0010; B0_P4_R102_D[7:4]=1100 or B0_P4_R102_D[3:0]=1100; B0_P0_R112_D[7:6]=11; B0_P0_R112_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R112_D[3:2]=01
B7	INT2 Output on WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=0110	J12	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #1) on BCLK3	B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]=0010; B0_P4_R101_D[7:4]=1110 or B0_P4_R101_D[3:0]=1110; B0_P0_R81_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R81_D[3:2]=01

Table 2-4. Multifunction Pin Register Configuration - General Inputs/Outputs, Interrupts, Clocking Outputs, Digital Microphones (continued)

	Description	Required Register Setting		Description	Required Register Setting
B8	INT2 Output on BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0110	J12	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #2) on BCLK3	B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]=0010; B0_P4_R102_D[7:4]=1110 or B0_P4_R102_D[3:0]=1110; B0_P0_R112_D[7:6]=11; B0_P0_R112_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R112_D[3:2]=01
B10	INT2 Output on DOUT2	B0_P4_R71_D[4:1]=0101	J13	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #1) on DIN3	B0_P4_R76_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R101_D[7:4]=1010 or B0_P4_R101_D[3:0]=1010; B0_P0_R81_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R81_D[3:2]=01
B15	INT2 Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00110	J13	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #2) on DIN3	B0_P4_R76_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R102_D[7:4]=1010 or B0_P4_R102_D[3:0]=1010; B0_P0_R112_D[7:6]=11; B0_P0_R112_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R112_D[3:2]=01
B16	INT2 Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00110	J15	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #1) on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R101_D[7:4]=0000 or B0_P4_R101_D[3:0]=0000; B0_P0_R81_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R81_D[3:2]=01
B17	INT2 Output on GPO1	B0_P4_R96_D[4:1]=0101	J15	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #2) on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R102_D[7:4]=0000 or B0_P4_R102_D[3:0]=0000; B0_P0_R112_D[7:6]=11; B0_P0_R112_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R112_D[3:2]=01
C6	SAR ADC Interrupt on DOUT1	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1]=0110	J16	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #1) on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R101_D[7:4]=0001 or B0_P4_R101_D[3:0]=0001; B0_P0_R81_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R81_D[3:2]=01
C7	SAR ADC Interrupt on WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=1001	J16	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #2) on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R102_D[7:4]=0001 or B0_P4_R102_D[3:0]=0001; B0_P0_R112_D[7:6]=11; B0_P0_R112_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R112_D[3:2]=01
C8	SAR ADC Interrupt on BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=1001			
C10	SAR ADC Interrupt on DOUT2	B0_P4_R71_D[4:1]=0110	J19	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #1) on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R101_D[7:4]=0101 or B0_P4_R101_D[3:0]=0101; B0_P0_R81_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R81_D[3:2]=01
C15	SAR ADC Interrupt on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=01001	J19	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #2) on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R102_D[7:4]=0101 or B0_P4_R102_D[3:0]=0101; B0_P0_R112_D[7:6]=11; B0_P0_R112_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R112_D[3:2]=01

Table 2-4. Multifunction Pin Register Configuration - General Inputs/Outputs, Interrupts, Clocking Outputs, Digital Microphones (continued)

	Description	Required Register Setting		Description	Required Register Setting
C16	SAR ADC Interrupt on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=01001	J20	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #1) on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R101_D[7:4]=0010 or B0_P4_R101_D[3:0]=0010; B0_P0_R81_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R81_D[3:2]=01
C17	SAR ADC Interrupt on GPO1	Pg 4, Reg 96, D(4:1)=0110	J20	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #2) on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R102_D[7:4]=0010 or B0_P4_R102_D[3:0]=0010; B0_P0_R112_D[7:6]=11; B0_P0_R112_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R112_D[3:2]=01
D3	CLOCKOUT Output on WCLK1	B0_P4_R65_D[5:2]=0100	J21	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #1) on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R101_D[7:4]=0011 or B0_P4_R101_D[3:0]=0011; B0_P0_R81_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R81_D[3:2]=01
D6	CLOCKOUT Output on DOUT1	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1]=0011	J21	Digital Mic Data (Stereo Pair #2) on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R102_D[7:4]=0011 or B0_P4_R102_D[3:0]=0011; B0_P0_R112_D[7:6]=11; B0_P0_R112_D[5:4]=01; B0_P0_R112_D[3:2]=01
D7	CLOCKOUT Output on WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=0100	R5	General Purpose Input on DIN1	B0_P4_R68_D[6:5]=10
D8	CLOCKOUT Output on BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0100	R7	General Purpose Input on WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=0010
D15	CLOCKOUT Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00100; B0_P4_R10_D[7:5]≠011	R8	General Purpose Input on BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0010
D16	CLOCKOUT Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00100; B0_P4_R10_D[4:2]≠011	R9	General Purpose Input on DIN2	B0_P4_R72_D[6:5]=10
D17	CLOCKOUT Output on GPO1	B0_P4_R96_D[4:1]=0011	R11	General Purpose Input on WCLK3	B0_P4_R73_D[5:2]=0010
E2	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output on GPIO5	B0_P4_R90_D[6:2]=01010	R12	General Purpose Input on BCLK3	B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]=0010
E7	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output on WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=1010	R13	General Purpose Input on DIN3	B0_P4_R76_D[6:5]=10
E8	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output on BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=1010	R15	General Purpose Input on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001
E10	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output on DOUT2	B0_P4_R71_D[4:1]=1010	R16	General Purpose Input on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001
E14	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output on DOUT3	B0_P4_R75_D[4:1]=1010	R19	General Purpose Input on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001
E15	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=01010	R20	General Purpose Input on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001
E16	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=01010	R21	General Purpose Input on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=00001
E17	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output on GPO1	B0_P4_R96_D[4:1]=0111	S9	ISR Interrupt for miniDSP on DIN2	B0_P4_R72_D[6:5]=01; B100_P0_R58_D[2:0]=100 for miniDSP_A or B120_P0_R58_D[2:0]=100 for miniDSP_D

Table 2-4. Multifunction Pin Register Configuration - General Inputs/Outputs, Interrupts, Clocking Outputs, Digital Microphones (continued)

	Description	Required Register Setting		Description	Required Register Setting
E19	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=01010	S16	ISR Interrupt for miniDSP on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B100_P0_R58_D[2:0]=010 for miniDSP_A or B120_P0_R58_D[2:0]=010 for miniDSP_D
E20	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=01010	S20	ISR Interrupt for miniDSP on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B100_P0_R58_D[2:0]=011 for miniDSP_A or B120_P0_R58_D[2:0]=011 for miniDSP_D
E21	ADC_MOD_CLOCK Output on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=01010	RR15	Bit Bang Input on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; Value stored to B0_P4_R107_D0
I6	General Purpose Output on DOUT1	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1]=0010	RR16	Bit Bang Input on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; Value stored to B0_P4_R107_D1
I7	General Purpose Output on WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=0011	RR19	Bit Bang Input on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; Value stored to B0_P4_R107_D5
I8	General Purpose Output on BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0011	RR20	Bit Bang Input on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; Value stored to B0_P4_R107_D2
I10	General Purpose Output on DOUT2	B0_P4_R71_D[4:1]=0010	RR21	Bit Bang Input on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=00001; Value stored to B0_P4_R107_D3
I11	General Purpose Output on WCLK3	B0_P4_R73_D[5:2]=0011	SS15	Bit Bang Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=01011; B0_P4_R113_D6=0 for Host control, B0_P4_R113_D6=1 for miniDSP control
I12	General Purpose Output on BCLK3	B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]=0011	SS16	Bit Bang Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=01011; B0_P4_R113_D6=0 for Host control, B0_P4_R113_D6=1 for miniDSP control
I14	General Purpose Output on DOUT3	B0_P4_R75_D[4:1]=0010	SS19	Bit Bang Output on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=01011; B0_P4_R113_D6=0 for Host control, B0_P4_R113_D6=1 for miniDSP control
I15	General Purpose Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00011	SS20	Bit Bang Output on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=01011; B0_P4_R113_D6=0 for Host control, B0_P4_R113_D6=1 for miniDSP control
I16	General Purpose Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00011	SS21	Bit Bang Output on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=01011; B0_P4_R113_D6=0 for Host control, B0_P4_R113_D6=1 for miniDSP control
I17	General Purpose Output on GPO1	B0_P4_R96_D[4:1]=0010			

Table 2-5 summarizes the register settings that must be applied to configure the pin assignments for clocking inputs to the device. In Table 2-5, the letter/number combination represents the row and the column number from Table 2-2 and Table 2-3 in bold type.

Please be aware that more settings may be necessary to obtain a full functionality matching the application requirement.

Table 2-5. Multifunction Pin Register Configuration - Clocking Inputs

	Description	Required Register Setting		Description	Required Register Setting
K1	Input to PLL_CLKIN from MCLK	B0_P0_R5_D[5:2]=0000	N1	Input to CDIV_CLKIN from MCLK	B0_P0_R21_D[4:0]=00000
K4	Input to PLL_CLKIN from BCLK1	B0_P0_R5_D[5:2]=0001	N4	Input to CDIV_CLKIN from BCLK1	B0_P0_R21_D[4:0]=00001
K5	Input to PLL_CLKIN from DIN1	B0_P0_R5_D[5:2]=0011; B0_P4_R68_D[6:5]=01	N5	Input to CDIV_CLKIN from DIN1	B0_P0_R21_D[4:0]=00010; B0_P4_R68_D[6:5]=01
K8	Input to PLL_CLKIN from BCLK2	B0_P0_R5_D[5:2]=0100; B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0010	N8	Input to CDIV_CLKIN from BCLK2	B0_P0_R21_D[4:0]=01000; B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0010
K12	Input to PLL_CLKIN from BCLK3	B0_P0_R5_D[5:2]=1011; B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]=0010	N19	Input to CDIV_CLKIN from GPIO6	B0_P0_R21_D[4:0]=01110; B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001
K15	Input to PLL_CLKIN from GPIO1	B0_P0_R5_D[5:2]=0010; B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001	N20	Input to CDIV_CLKIN from GPIO3	B0_P0_R21_D[3:0]=01001; B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001
K16	Input to PLL_CLKIN from GPIO2	B0_P0_R5_D[5:2]=0111; B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001	O1	Input to LFR_CLKIN from MCLK	B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]=0000
K19	Input to PLL_CLKIN from GPIO6	B0_P0_R5_D[5:2]=1010; B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001	O3	Input to LFR_CLKIN from WCLK1	B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]=0001
K20	Input to PLL_CLKIN from GPIO3	B0_P0_R5_D[5:2]=0101; B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001	O7	Input to LFR_CLKIN from WCLK2	B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]=0011; B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=0010
L1	Input to ADC_CLKIN from MCLK	B0_P0_R4_D[3:0]=0000	O8	Input to LFR_CLKIN from BCLK2	B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]=0100; B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0010
L4	Input to ADC_CLKIN from BCLK1	B0_P0_R4_D[3:0]=0001	O9	Input to LFR_CLKIN from DIN2	B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]=0110; B0_P4_R72_D[6:5]=01
L8	Input to ADC_CLKIN from BCLK2	B0_P0_R4_D[3:0]=0100; B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0010	O11	Input to LFR_CLKIN from WCLK3	B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]=1010; B0_P4_R73_D[5:2]=0010
L12	Input to ADC_CLKIN from BCLK3	B0_P0_R4_D[3:0]=1100; B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]=0010	O12	Input to LFR_CLKIN from BCLK3	B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]=1011; B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]=0010
L15	Input to ADC_CLKIN from GPIO1	B0_P0_R4_D[3:0]=0010; B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001	O15	Input to LFR_CLKIN from GPIO1	B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]=0010; B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001
L16	Input to ADC_CLKIN from GPIO2	B0_P0_R4_D[3:0]=1001; B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001	O16	Input to LFR_CLKIN from GPIO2	B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]=1000; B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001
L19	Input to ADC_CLKIN from GPIO6	B0_P0_R4_D[3:0]=1011; B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001	O19	Input to LFR_CLKIN from GPIO6	B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]=1100; B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001
L20	Input to ADC_CLKIN from GPIO3	B0_P0_R4_D[3:0]=0101; B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001	O20	Input to LFR_CLKIN from GPIO3	B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]=0101; B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001
M1	Input to DAC_CLKIN from MCLK	B0_P0_R4_D[7:4]=0000	P1	Input to HF_CLK from MCLK	B0_P0_R24_D[3:0]=0000
M4	Input to DAC_CLKIN from BCLK1	B0_P0_R4_D[7:4]=0001	Q1	Input to REF_1MHz_CLK from MCLK	B0_P0_R23_D7=1
M8	Input to DAC_CLKIN from BCLK2	B0_P0_R4_D[7:4]=0100; B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0010			
M12	Input to DAC_CLKIN from BCLK3	B0_P0_R4_D[7:4]=1100; B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]=0010			
M15	Input to DAC_CLKIN from GPIO1	B0_P0_R4_D[7:4]=0010; B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001			
M16	Input to DAC_CLKIN from GPIO2	B0_P0_R4_D[7:4]=1001; B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001			
M19	Input to DAC_CLKIN from GPIO6	B0_P0_R4_D[3:0]=1011; B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001			
M20	Input to DAC_CLKIN from GPIO3	B0_P0_R4_D[7:4]=0101; B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001			

Table 2-6 summarizes the register settings that must be applied to configure the pin assignments for the audio serial interfaces. In Table 2-6, the letter/number combination represents the row and the column number from Table 2-2 and Table 2-3 in bold type.

Please be aware that more settings may be necessary to obtain a full audio serial interface definition matching the application requirement (e.g. B0_P4_R1-R16 for Audio Serial Interface #1, B0_P4_R17-R32 for Audio Serial Interface #2, and B0_P4_R33-R48 for Audio Serial Interface #3).

Table 2-6. Multifunction Pin Register Configuration - Audio Serial Interfaces

	Description	Required Register Setting		Description	Required Register Setting
F2	Single 8-channel ASI1 DOUT (L1, R1, L2, R2, L3, R3, L4, R4) on GPIO5	B0_P4_R90_D[4:1]=01100; B0_P4_R6_D7=0; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R118_D[5:4]=00	X7	ASI2 WCLK Output on WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=0001; B0_P4_R26_D5=1; B0_P4_R53_D[6:4]=000; B0_P4_R30_D[3:0]=0100;
F6	Single Stereo ASI1 DOUT on DOUT1	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1]=0001; B0_P4_R49_D[4:0]=00001; B0_P4_R6_D7=0	X15	ASI2 WCLK Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=10010; B0_P4_R53_D[6:4]=001; B0_P4_R30_D[3:0]=0100
F6	Single 8-channel ASI1 DOUT (L1, R1, L2, R2, L3, R3, L4, R4) on DOUT1	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1]=0001; B0_P4_R6_D7=0; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11	Y7	ASI2 WCLK Input on WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=0001; B0_P4_R53_D[6:4]=000 B0_P4_R26_D5=0
F5	Single Stereo ASI1 DIN on DIN1	B0_P4_R68_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R6_D7=0; B0_P4_R118_D[5:4]=00	Y15	ASI2 WCLK Input on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R53_D[6:4]=001
F5	Single 8-channel ASI1 DIN (L1, R1, L2, R2, L3, R3, L4, R4) on DIN1	B0_P4_R68_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R6_D7=0; B0_P4_R118_D[5:4]=00; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11	Z8	ASI2 BCLK Output on BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0001; B0_P4_R26_D2=1; B0_P4_R53_D[2:0]=000; B0_P4_R30_D[7:4]=0010
F17	Single Stereo ASI1 DOUT on GPO1	B0_P4_R96_D[4:1]=1100; B0_P4_R6_D7=0; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=00	Z16	ASI2 BCLK Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=10011; B0_P4_R53_D[2:0]=010; B0_P4_R30_D[7:4]=0010
F17	Single 8-channel ASI1 DOUT (L1, R1, L2, R2, L3, R3, L4, R4) on GPO1	B0_P4_R96_D[4:1]=1100; B0_P4_R6_D7=0; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11	AA8	ASI2 BCLK Input on BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0001; B0_P4_R53_D[2:0]=000; B0_P4_R26_D2=0
F19	Single 8-channel ASI1 DOUT (L1, R1, L2, R2, L3, R3, L4, R4) on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=01100; B0_P4_R6_D7=0; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11	AA16	ASI2 BCLK Input on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R53_D[2:0]=010
F19	Single Stereo ASI1 DIN on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R49_D[4:0]=01001; B0_P4_R6_D7=0; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=00	BB11	ASI3 WCLK Output on WCLK3	B0_P4_R73_D[5:2]=0001; B0_P4_R55_D[6:4]=000; B0_P4_R42_D5=1; B0_P4_R46_D[3:0]=0110
F19	Single 8-channel ASI1 DIN (L1, R1, L2, R2, L3, R3, L4, R4) on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R49_D[4:0]=00001; B0_P4_R6_D7=0; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11	BB15	ASI3 WCLK Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=10100; B0_P4_R55_D[6:4]=001; B0_P4_R46_D[3:0]=0110
F9	Single Stereo ASI2 DIN on DIN2	B0_P4_R72_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R24_D[7:4]=0101; B0_P4_R54_D[2:0]=000; B0_P4_R118_D[3:2]=01	CC11	ASI3 WCLK Input on WCLK3	B0_P4_R73_D[5:2]=0001; B0_P4_R55_D[6:4]=000; B0_P4_R42_D5=0
F2	Single Stereo ASI2 DOUT on GPIO5	B0_P4_R90_D[6:2]=11100; B0_P4_R23_D[2:0]=101	CC15	ASI3 WCLK Input on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R55_D[6:4]=001
F10	Single Stereo ASI2 DOUT on DOUT2	B0_P4_R71_D[4:1]=0001; B0_P4_R23_D[2:0]=101	DD12	ASI3 BCLK Output on BCLK3	B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]=0001; B0_P4_R55_D[2:0]=000; B0_P4_R42_D2=1
F19	Single Stereo ASI2 DIN on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R24_D[7:4]=0101; B0_P4_R54_D[2:0]=110; B0_P4_R118_D[3:2]=01	DD16	ASI3 BCLK Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=10011; B0_P4_R55_D[2:0]=010; B0_P4_R46_D[7:4]=0100
F13	Single Stereo ASI3 DIN on DIN3	B0_P4_R76_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R40_D[7:4]=0101; B0_P4_R56_D[2:0]=000; B0_P4_R118_D[1:0]=10	EE12	ASI3 BCLK Input on BCLK3	B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]=0001; B0_P4_R55_D[2:0]=000; B0_P4_R42_D2=0

Table 2-6. Multifunction Pin Register Configuration - Audio Serial Interfaces (continued)

	Description	Required Register Setting		Description	Required Register Setting
F2	Single Stereo ASI3 DOUT on GPIO5	B0_P4_R90_D[6:2]=11101; B0_P4_R39_D[2:0]=110	EE16	ASI3 BCLK Input on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R55_D[2:0]=010
F14	Single Stereo ASI3 DOUT on DOUT3	B0_P4_R75_D[4:1]=0001; B0_P4_R39_D[2:0]=110	FF15	ASI1 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R16_D[2:0]=001
F19	Single Stereo ASI3 DIN on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R40_D[7:4]=0101; B0_P4_R56_D[2:0]=110; B0_P4_R118_D[1:0]=10	FF16	ASI1 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R16_D[2:0]=010
G6	ASI1 DOUT (L1, R1) on DOUT1	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1]=0001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1;			
G10	ASI1 DOUT (L2, R2) on DOUT2	B0_P4_R71_D[4:1]=1101; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1;	FF19	ASI1 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R16_D[2:0]=110
G8	ASI1 DOUT (L3, R3) on BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=1110; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	FF20	ASI1 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R16_D[2:0]=011
G7	ASI1 DOUT (L4, R4) on WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=1111; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	FF21	ASI1 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R16_D[2:0]=100
G11	ASI1 DOUT (L4, R4) on WCLK3	B0_P4_R73_D[5:2]=1111; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	GG15	ASI1 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R16_D[6:4]=001
G12	ASI1 DOUT (L3, R3) on BCLK3	B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]=1110; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	GG16	ASI1 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R16_D[6:4]=010
G14	ASI1 DOUT (L2, R2) on DOUT3	B0_P4_R75_D[4:1]=1101; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1			
G14	ASI1 DOUT (L3, R3) on DOUT3	B0_P4_R75_D[4:1]=1110; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	GG19	ASI1 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R16_D[6:4]=110
G15	ASI1 DOUT (L3, R3) on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=01110; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	GG20	ASI1 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R16_D[6:4]=011
G15	ASI1 DOUT (L4, R4) on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=01111; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	GG21	ASI1 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R16_D[6:4]=100
G16	ASI1 DOUT (L2, R2) on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=01101; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	HH15	ASI1 ADC BCLK Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=10001; B0_P4_R16_D[2:0]=001; B0_P4_R115_D[7:4]=0000
G16	ASI1 DOUT (L3, R3) on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=01110; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	HH16	ASI1 ADC BCLK Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=10001; B0_P4_R16_D[2:0]=010; B0_P4_R115_D[7:4]=0000
G16	ASI1 DOUT (L4, R4) on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=01111; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	II15	ASI1 ADC WCLK Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=10000; B0_P4_R16_D[6:4]=001; B0_P4_R115_D[3:0]=0001
G17	ASI1 DOUT (L2, R2) on GPO1	I2C Mode Only; B0_P4_R96_D[4:1]=1101; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	II16	ASI1 ADC WCLK Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=10000; B0_P4_R16_D[6:4]=010; B0_P4_R115_D[3:0]=0001
G17	ASI1 DOUT (L3, R3) on GPO1	I2C Mode Only; B0_P4_R96_D[4:1]=1110; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	JJ15	ASI2 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R32_D[2:0]=001
G17	ASI1 DOUT (L4, R4) on GPO1	B0_P4_R96_D[4:1]=1111; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	JJ16	ASI2 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R32_D[2:0]=010

Table 2-6. Multifunction Pin Register Configuration - Audio Serial Interfaces (continued)

	Description	Required Register Setting		Description	Required Register Setting
H5	ASI1 DIN (L1, R1) on DIN1	B0_P4_R68_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R49_D[4:0]=00001; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	JJ19	ASI2 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R32_D[2:0]=110
H9	ASI1 DIN (L2, R2) on DIN2	B0_P4_R72_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R50_D[4:0]=00010; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	JJ20	ASI2 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R32_D[2:0]=011
H2	ASI1 DIN (L3, R3) on GPIO5	B0_P4_R90_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R51_D[4:0]=01000; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	JJ21	ASI2 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R32_D[2:0]=100
H2	ASI1 DIN (L4, R4) on GPIO5	B0_P4_R90_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R52_D[4:0]=01000; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	KK15	ASI2 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R32_D[6:4]=001
H8	ASI1 DIN (L3, R3) on BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]=0010; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R51_D[4:0]=01100; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	KK16	ASI2 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R32_D[2:0]=010
H7	ASI1 DIN (L4, R4) on WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]=0010; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R52_D[4:0]=01110; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	KK19	ASI2 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R32_D[6:4]=110
H19	ASI1 DIN (L2, R2) on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R50_D[4:0]=01001; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	KK20	ASI2 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R32_D[6:4]=011
H20	ASI1 DIN (L2, R2) on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R50_D[4:0]=00110; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	KK21	ASI2 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R32_D[6:4]=100
H13	ASI1 DIN (L3, R3) on DIN3	B0_P4_R76_D[6:5]=01; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R51_D[4:0]=00011; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	LL15	ASI2 ADC BCLK Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=11001; B0_P4_R32_D[2:0]=001; B0_P4_R116_D[7:4]=0010
H15	ASI1 DIN (L3, R3) on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R51_D[4:0]=00100; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	LL16	ASI2 ADC BCLK Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=11001; B0_P4_R32_D[2:0]=010; B0_P4_R116_D[7:4]=0010
H16	ASI1 DIN (L2, R2) on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R50_D[4:0]=00101; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	MM15	ASI2 ADC WCLK Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=11000; B0_P4_R32_D[6:4]=001; B0_P4_R116_D[3:0]=0001
H16	ASI1 DIN (L3, R3) on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R51_D[4:0]=00101; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	MM16	ASI2 ADC WCLK Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=10010; B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=11000; B0_P4_R32_D[6:4]=010; B0_P4_R116_D[3:0]=0001
H19	ASI1 DIN (L3, R3) on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R51_D[4:0]=01001; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	NN15	ASI3 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R48_D[2:0]=001
H20	ASI1 DIN (L3, R3) on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R51_D[4:0]=00110; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	NN16	ASI3 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R48_D[2:0]=010
H15	ASI1 DIN (L4, R4) on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R52_D[4:0]=00100; B0_P4_R6_D7=1			

Table 2-6. Multifunction Pin Register Configuration - Audio Serial Interfaces (continued)

	Description	Required Register Setting		Description	Required Register Setting
H16	ASI1 DIN (L4, R4) on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R52_D[4:0]=00101; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	NN19	ASI3 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R48_D[2:0]=110
H19	ASI1 DIN (L4, R4) on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R52_D[4:0]=01001; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	NN20	ASI3 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R48_D[2:0]=011
H20	ASI1 DIN (L4, R4) on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]=11; B0_P4_R52_D[4:0]=00110; B0_P4_R6_D7=1	NN21	ASI3 ADC BCLK Input on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R48_D[2:0]=100
T3	ASI1 WCLK Output on WCLK1	B0_P4_R65_D[5:2]=0001; B0_P4_R10_D[7:5]=001	OO15	ASI3 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R48_D[6:4]=001
T14	ASI1 WCLK Output on DOUT3	B0_P4_R75_D[4:1]=1001; B0_P4_R10_D[7:5]=100	OO16	ASI3 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R48_D[2:0]=010
T15	ASI1 WCLK Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00100; B0_P4_R10_D[7:5]=011	OO19	ASI3 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO6	B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R48_D[6:4]=110
U3	ASI1 WCLK Input on WCLK1	B0_P4_R65_D[5:2]=0001; B0_P4_R10_D[7:5]=000	OO20	ASI3 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO3	B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R48_D[6:4]=011
U15	ASI1 WCLK Input on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=00100; B0_P4_R10_D[7:5]=010	OO21	ASI3 ADC WCLK Input on GPIO4	B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]=00001; B0_P4_R48_D[6:4]=100
V4	ASI1 BCLK Output on BCLK1	B0_P4_R10_D[4:2]=001	PP15	ASI3 ADC BCLK Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=11011; B0_P4_R48_D[2:0]=001; B0_P4_R117_D[7:4]=0100
V16	ASI1 BCLK Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00100; B0_P4_R10_D[4:2]=011	PP16	ASI3 ADC BCLK Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=11011; B0_P4_R48_D[2:0]=010; B0_P4_R117_D[7:4]=0100
W4	ASI1 BCLK Input on BCLK1	B0_P4_R10_D[4:2]=000	QQ15	ASI3 ADC WCLK Output on GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]=11010; B0_P4_R48_D[6:4]=001; B0_P4_R117_D[3:0]=0001
W16	ASI1 BCLK Input on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=00100; B0_P4_R10_D[4:2]=010	QQ16	ASI3 ADC WCLK Output on GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]=11010; B0_P4_R48_D[6:4]=010; B0_P4_R117_D[3:0]=0001

2.3   Analog Audio I/O

The analog I/O path of the TLV320AIC3263 features a large set of options for signal conditioning as well as signal routing:

- 8 analog inputs which can be mixed and/or multiplexed in single-ended and/or differential configuration
- 2 programmable gain amplifiers (PGA) with a range of 0 to +47.5dB
- 2 mixer amplifiers for analog bypass
- 2 low power analog bypass channels
- Recording Mute function
- Automatic gain control (AGC)
- Built in microphone bias
- Stereo digital microphone interface
- Channel-to-channel phase adjustment
- Fast charge of ac-coupling capacitors
- Anti thump
- Adaptive filter mode for Recording and Playback
- 2 Headphone Amplifiers

– Inputs from DAC, Line Output, and/or Analog Bypass Through Mixer Amplifiers (MAL/MAR)
- 2 Line-Out Amplifiers
  – Inputs from DAC, Direct Analog Bypass from IN1L/IN1R, and/or Analog Bypass Through Mixer Amplifiers (MAL/MAR)
- 1 Class-D Amplifier
  – Inputs from Line Output and/or Analog Bypass Through Mixer Amplifiers (MAL/MAR)
- 1 Differential Receiver Amplifier
  – Inputs from DAC, Line Output, and/or Direct Analog Bypass from IN1L/IN1R
- Playback Mute function
- Dynamic range compression (DRC)

2.3.1 Analog Low Power Bypass

The TLV320AIC3263 offers two analog-bypass modes. In either of the modes, an analog input signal can be routed from an analog input pin to an amplifier driving an analog output pin. Neither the ADC nor the DAC resources are required for such operation; this supports low-power operation during analog-bypass mode. In analog low-power bypass mode, line-level signals can be routed directly from the analog inputs IN1L to the left lineout amplifier (LOL) and IN1R to LOR. Additionally, line-level signals can be routed directly from these analog inputs to the amplifier, which outputs on RECP and RECM.

2.3.2 ADC Bypass Using Mixer Amplifiers

In addition to the low-power bypass mode, there is a bypass mode that uses the programmable gain amplifiers of the input stage in conjunction with a mixer amplifier. With this mode, microphone-level signals can be amplified and routed to the line, speaker, or headphone outputs, fully bypassing the ADC and DAC. To enable this mode, the mixer amplifiers are powered on via software command.
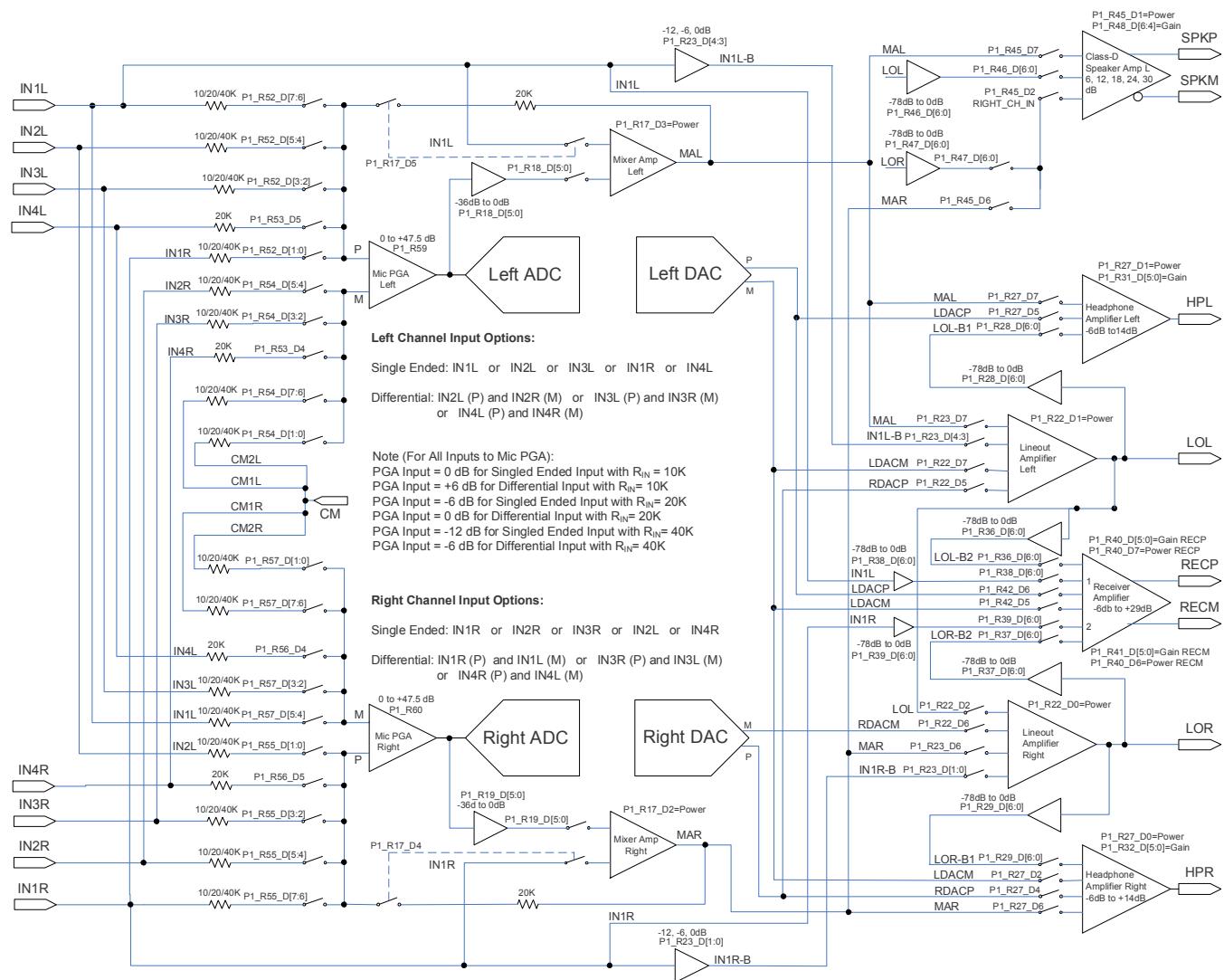
Figure 2-1. Analog Routing Diagram

In analog low-power bypass mode, line-level signals can be routed directly from the analog inputs IN1L to the positive input on differential receiver amplifier (RECP) and IN1R to RECM, with gain control of -78dB to 0dB. This is configured on B0_P1_R38_D[6:0] for the left channel and B0_P1_R39_D[6:0] for the right channel.

To use the mixer amplifiers, power them on via B0_P1_R17_D[3:2].

Headphone Outputs

The stereo headphone drivers on pins HPL and HPR can drive loads with impedances down to 16Ω in single-ended DC-coupled headphone configurations. An integral charge pump generates the negative supply required to operate the headphone drivers in dc-coupled mode, where the common mode of the output signal is made equal to the ground of the headphone load using a ground-sense circuit. Operation of headphone drivers in dc-coupled (ground centered mode) eliminates the need for large dc-blocking capacitors.
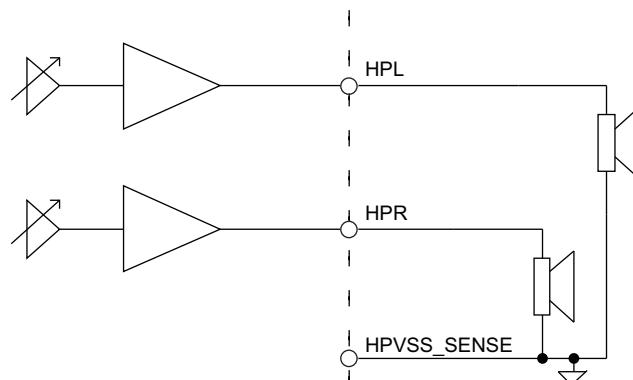
Figure 2-2. TLV320AIC3263 Ground-Centered Headphone Output

Alternatively the headphone amplifier can also be operated in a unipolar circuit configuration using DC blocking capacitors.

2.3.3 Using the Headphone Amplifier

The headphone drivers are capable of driving a mixed combination of DAC signal, left and right ADC PGA signal, and LOL and LOR output signals by configuring B0_P1_R27-R29. The ADC PGA signals can be attenuated up to 36dB before routing to headphone drivers by configuring B0_P1_R18 and B0_P1_R19. The line-output signals can be attenuated up to 78dB before routing to headphone drivers by configuring B0_P1_R28 and B0_P1_R29. The level of the DAC signal can be controlled using the digital volume control of the DAC by configuring B0_P0_R64-R66. To control the output-voltage swing of headphone drivers, the headphone driver volume control provides a range of –6.0dB to +14.0dB in steps of 1dB. These can be configured by programming B0_P1_R27, B0_P1_R31, and B0_P1_R32. In addition, finer volume controls are also available when routing LOL or LOR to the headphone drivers by controlling B0_P1_R27-R28. These level controls are not meant to be used as dynamic volume control, but more to set output levels during initial device configuration. Register B0_P1_R9_D[6:5] allows the headphone output stage to be scaled to tradeoff power delivered vs quiescent power consumption. [1]

2.3.4 Ground-Centered Headphone Amplifier Configuration

Among the other advantages of the ground-centered connection is inherent freedom from turn-on transients that can cause audible pops, sometimes at uncomfortable volumes.

2.3.4.1 Circuit Topology

The power supply hook up scheme for the ground centered configuration is shown in HVDD_18 pin supplies the positive side of the headphone amplifier. CPVDD_18 pin supplies the charge pump which in turn supplies the negative side of the headphone amplifier. Two capacitors are required for the charge pump circuit to work. These capacitors should be X7R rated.

---

[1]   If the device must be placed into 'mute' from the –6.0dB setting, set the device at a gain of –5.0dB first, then place the device into mute.
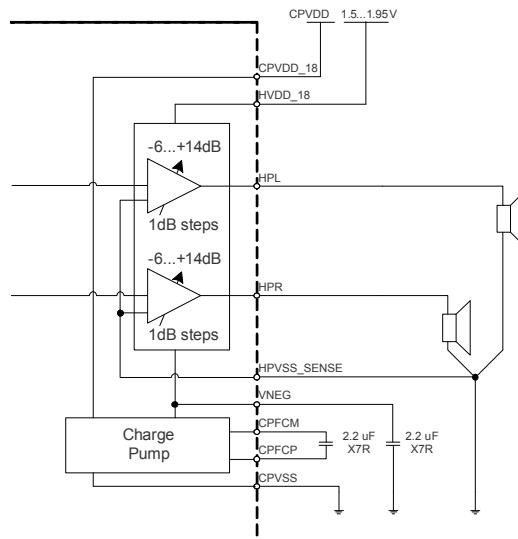
Figure 2-3. Ground-Centered Headphone Connections

2.3.4.2 Charge Pump Setup and Operation

The built in charge pump draws charge from the CPVDD_18 supply, and by switching the external capacitor between CPFCP and CPFCM, generates the negative voltage on VNEG pin. The charge-pump circuit uses the principles of switched-capacitor charge conservation to generate the VNEG supply in a very efficient fashion.

To turn on the charge pump circuit when headphone drivers are powered, program B0_P1_R35_D[1:0] to "'00". When the charge pump circuit is disabled, VNEG acts as a ground terminal, allowing unipolar configuration of the headphone amps. By default, the charge pump is disabled. The switching rate of the charge pump can be controlled by B0_P1_R33. Because the charge pump can demand significant inrush currents from the supply, it is important to have a capacitor connected in close proximity to the CPVDD_18 and CPVSS pins of the device. At 500kHz clock rate this requires approximately a 10µF capacitor. The ESR and ESL of the capacitor must be low to allow fast switching currents.

The ground-centered mode of operation is enabled by configuring B0_P1_R31_D7 to "1". Note that the HPL and HPR gain settings are ganged in Ground-Cetered Mode of operation (B0_P1_R32_D7 = "1"). The HPL and HPR gain settings cannot be ganged if using the Stereo Unipolar Configuration.

2.3.4.3 Output Power Optimization

The device can be optimized for a specific output-power range. The charge pump and the headphone driver circuitry can be reduced in power so less overall power is consumed. The headphone driver power can be programmed in B0_P1_R9. The control of charge pump switching current is programmed in B0_P1_R34_D[4:2].

2.3.4.4 Offset Correction and Start-Up

The TLV320AIC3263 offers an offset-correction scheme that is based on calibration during power up. This scheme minimizes the differences in DC voltage between HPVSS_SENSE and HPL/HPR outputs.

The offset calibration happens after the headphones are powered up in ground-centered configuration. All other headphone configurations like signal routings, gain settings and mute removal must be configured before headphone powerup. Any change in these settings while the headphones are powered up may result in additional offsets and are best avoided.

The offset-calibration block has a few programmable parameters that the user must control. The user can either choose to calibrate the offset only for the selected input routing or all input configurations. The calibration data is stored in internal memory until the next hardware reset or until AVDDx power is removed.

Programming B0_P1_R34_D[1:0] as "10" causes the offset to be calibrated for the selected input mode. Programming B0_P1_R34_D[1:0] as "11" causes the offset to be calibrated for all possible configurations. All related blocks must be powered while doing offset correction.

Programming B0_P1_R34_D[1:0] as "00" (default) disables the offset correction block. While the offset is being calibrated, no signal should be applied to the headphone amplifier, i.e. the DAC should be kept muted and analog bypass routing should be kept at the highest attenuation.

2.3.4.5 Ground-Centered Headphone Setup

There are four practical device setups for ground-centered operation:

High Audio Output Power, High Performance Setup

This setup describes the register programming necessary to configure the device for a combination of high audio output power and high performance. To achieve this combination the parameters must be programmed to the values in Table 2-7. For the full setup script, see Section 4.1.

Table 2-7. Setup A - High Audio Output Power, High Performance

Parameter	Value	Programming
CM	0.9	B0_P1_R8_D2 = "0"
PTM	PTM_P3	B0_P1_R3_D[4:2] = "000", B0_P1_R4_D[4:2] = "000"
Processing Block	1 to 6,22,23,24	B0_P0_R60_D[4:0]
DAC OSR	128	B0_P0_R13 = 0x00, B0_P0_R14 = 0x80
HP sizing	100	B0_P1_R9_D[6:5] = "00"
Gain	5dB	B0_P1_R31 = 0x85, B0_P1_R32 = 0x85
DVDD	1.8	Apply 1.26 to 1.95V
AVDDx_18, HVDD_18, CPVDD_18	1.8	Apply 1.8 to 1.95V

High Audio Output Power, Low Power Consumption Setup

This setup describes the register programming necessary to configure the device for a combination of high audio output power and low power consumption. To achieve this combination the parameters must be programmed to the values in Table 2-8. For the full setup script, see Section 4.1.

Table 2-8. Setup B - High Audio Output Power, Low Power Consumption

Parameter	Value	Programming
CM	0.75	B0_P1_R8_D2 = "1"
PTM	PTM_P2	B0_P1_R3_D[4:2] = "001", B0_P1_R4_D[4:2] = "001"
Processing Block	7 to 16	B0_P0_R60_D[4:0]
DAC OSR	64	B0_P0_R13 = 0x00, B0_P0_R14 = 0x40
HP sizing	100	B0_P1_R9_D[6:5] = "00"
Gain	12dB	B0_P1_R31 = 0x8c, B0_P1_R32 = 0x8c
DVDD	1.26	Apply 1.26 to 1.95V
AVDDx_18, HVDD_18, CPVDD_18	1.8	Apply 1.5 to 1.95V

Medium Audio Output Power, High Performance Setup

This setup describes the register programming necessary to configure the device for a combination of medium audio output power and high performance. To achieve this combination the parameters must be programmed to the values in Table 2-9. For the full setup script, see Section 4.1.

Table 2-9. Setup C - Medium Audio Output Power, High Performance

Parameter	Value	Programming
CM	0.75	B0_P1_R8_D2 = "1"
PTM	PTM_P2	B0_P1_R3_D[4:2] = "001", B0_P1_R4_D[4:2] = "001"
Processing Block	7 to 16	B0_P0_R60_D[4:0]
DAC OSR	64	B0_P0_R13 = 0x00, B0_P0_R14 = 0x40
HP sizing	100	B0_P1_R9_D[6:5] = "00"
Gain	7dB	B0_P1_R31 = 0x87, B0_P1_R32 = 0x87
DVDD	1.26	Apply 1.26 to 1.95V
AVDDx_18, HVDD_18, CPVDD_18	1.5	Apply 1.8 to 1.95V

Lowest Power Consumption, Medium Audio Output Power Setup

This setup describes the register programming necessary to configure the device for a combination of medium audio output power and lowest power consumption. To achieve this combination the parameters must be programmed to the values in Table 2-10. For the full setup script, see Section 4.1.

Table 2-10. Setup D - Lowest Power Consumption, Medium Audio Output Power

Parameter	Value	Programming
CM	0.75	B0_P1_R8_D2 = "1"
PTM	PTM_P1	B0_P1_R3_D[4:2] = "010", B0_P1_R4_D[4:2] = "010"
Processing Block	26	B0_P0_R60_D[4:0] = "1 1010"
DAC OSR	64	B0_P0_R13 = 0x00, B0_P0_R14 = 0x40
HP sizing	25	B0_P1_R9_D[6:5] = "11"
Gain	10dB	B0_P1_R31 = 0x8a , B0_P1_R32 = 0x8a
DVdd	1.26	Apply 1.26 to 1.95V
AVDDx_18, HVDD_18, CPVDD_18	1.5	Apply 1.5 to 1.95V

2.3.5 Stereo Unipolar Configuration

2.3.5.1 Circuit Topology

The power supply hook up scheme for the unipolar configuration is shown in Figure 2-4. HVDD_18 pin supplies the positive side of the headphone amplifier. The negative side is connected to ground potential (VNEG). It is recommended to connect the CPVDD_18 pin to DVdd, although the charge pump *must not* be enabled while the device is connected in unipolar configuration.
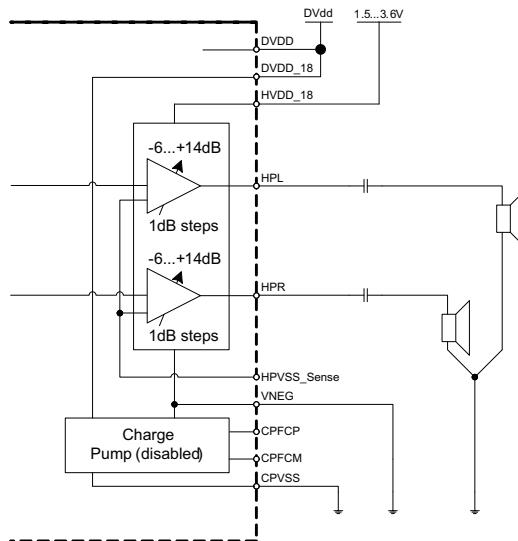
Figure 2-4. Unipolar Stereo Headphone Circuit

The left and right DAC channels are routed to the corresponding left and right headphone amplifier. This configuration is also used to drive line-level loads. To enable cap-coupled mode, B0_P1_R31_D7 should be set to 0. Note that the recommended range for the HVDD_18 supply in cap-coupled mode (1.65V-3.6V) is different than the recommended range for the default ground-centered configuration (1.5V-1.95V). In cap-coupled mode only, the Headphone output common mode can be controlled by changing B0_P1_R8_D[4:3].

2.3.5.2 Unipolar Turn-On Transient (Pop) Reduction

The TLV320AIC3263 headphone drivers also support pop-free operation in unipolar, ac-coupled configuration. Because the HPL and HPR are high-power drivers, pop can result due to sudden transient changes in the output drivers if care is not taken. The most critical care is required while using the drivers as stereo single-ended capacitively-coupled drivers as shown in Figure 2-4. The output drivers achieve pop-free power-up by using slow power-up modes. Conceptually, the circuit during power-up can be visualized as
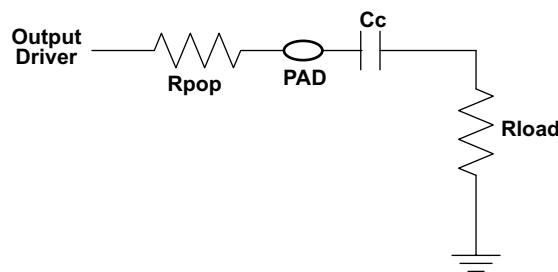

Figure 2-5. Conceptual Circuit for Pop-Free Power-up

The value of R_{pop} can be chosen by setting register B0_P1_R11_D[1:0].

Table 2-11. R_{pop} Values (External C_c = 47uF)

B0_P1_R11_D[1:0]	R_{pop} Value
10	2 kΩ
01	6 kΩ
00	25 kΩ

To minimize audible artifacts, two parameters can be adjusted to match application requirements. The voltage V_{load} across R_{load} at the beginning of slow charging should not be more than a few mV. At that time the voltage across R_{load} can be determined as:

$$V_{load} = \frac{R_{load}}{R_{load} + R_{pop}} \times V_{cm}$$

(1)

For a typical R_{load} of 32Ω, R_{pop} of 6 kΩ or 25 kΩ will deliver good results (see Table 2-11 for register settings).

According to the conceptual circuit in Figure 2-5, the voltage on PAD will exponentially settle to the output common-mode voltage based on the value of R_{pop} and C_c. Thus, the output drivers must be in slow power-up mode for time T, such that at the end of the slow power-on period, the voltage on V_{pad} is very close to the common-mode voltage. The TLV320AIC3263 allows the time T to be adjusted to allow for a wide range of R_{load} and C_c by programming B0_P1_R11_D[5:2]. For the time adjustments, the value of C_c is assumed to be 47µF. N=5 is expected to yield good results.

B0_P1_R11_D[5:2]	Slow Charging Time = N * RC_Time_Constant (for R_{pop} and C_c = 47µF)
0000	N=0
0001	N=0.5
0010	N=0.625
0011	N=0.75
0100	N=0.875
0101	N=1.0
0110	N=2.0
0111	N=3.0
1000	N=4.0
1001	N=5.0 (Typical Value)
1010	N=6.0
1011	N=7.0
1100	N=8.0
1101	N=16 (Not valid for R_{pop}=25kΩ)
1110	N=24 (Not valid for R_{pop}=25kΩ)
1111	N=32 (Not valid for R_{pop}=25kΩ)

Again, for example, for R_{load}=32Ω, C_c=47µF and common mode of 0.9V, the number of time constants required for pop-free operation is 5 or 6. A higher or lower C_c value will require higher or lower value for N.

During the slow-charging period, no signal is routed to the output driver. Therefore, choosing a larger than necessary value of N results in a delay from power-up to signal at output. At the same time, choosing N to be smaller than the optimal value results in poor pop performance at power-up.

The signals being routed to headphone drivers (e.g. DAC and IN) often have DC offsets due to less-than-ideal processing. As a result, when these signals are routed to output drivers, the offset voltage causes a pop. To improve the pop-performance in such situations, a feature is provided to soft-step the DC-offset. At the beginning of the signal routing, a high-value attenuation can be applied which can be progressively reduced in steps until the desired gain in the channel is reached. The time interval between each of these gain changes can be controlled by programming B0_P1_R11_D[7:6]. This gain soft-stepping is applied only during the initial routing of the signal to the output driver and not during subsequent gain changes.

B0_P1_R11_D[7:6]	Soft-stepping Step Time During initial signal routing
00	0 ms (soft-stepping disabled)
01	50ms
10	100ms
11	200ms

It is recommended to use the following sequence for achieving optimal pop performance at power-up:

1. Choose the value of R_{pop}, N (time constants) and soft-stepping step time for slow power-up.
2. Choose the configuration for output drivers, including common modes and output stage power connections
3. Select the signals to be routed to headphones.
4. Power-up the blocks driving signals into HPL and HPR, but keep it muted
5. Unmute HPL and HPR and set the desired gain setting.
6. Power-on the HPL and HPR drivers.
7. Unmute the block driving signals to HPL and HPR after the Driver PGA flags are set to indicate completion of soft-stepping after power-up. These flags can be read from B0_P1_R63_D[7:6].

It is important to configure the Headphone Output driver depop control registers before powering up the headphone; these register contents should not be changed when the headphone drivers are powered up.

Before powering down the HPL and HPR drivers, it is recommended that user read back the flags in B0_P1_R63. For example. before powering down the HPL driver, ensure that bit B0_P1_R63_D7 = 1 and bit B0_P1_R64_D7 = 1 if LOL is routed to HPL and bit B0_P1_R65_D5 = 1 if the Left Mixer is routed to HPL. The output driver should be powered down only after a steady-state power-up condition has been achieved. This steady state power-up condition also must be satisfied for changing the HPL/R driver mute control (setting both B0_P1_R31_D[5:0] and B0_P1_R32_D[5:0] to "11 1001"), i.e. muting and unmuting should be done after the gain and volume controls associated with routing to HPL/R finished soft-stepping.

In the differential configuration of HPL and HPR, when no coupling capacitor is used, the slow charging method for pop-free performance need not be used. In the differential load configuration for HPL and HPR, it is recommended to not use the output driver MUTE feature, because a pop may result.

During the power-down state, the headphone outputs are weakly pulled to ground using an approximately 50kΩ resistor to ground, to maintain the output voltage on HPL and HPR pins.

2.3.6 Mono Differential DAC to Mono Differential Headphone Output
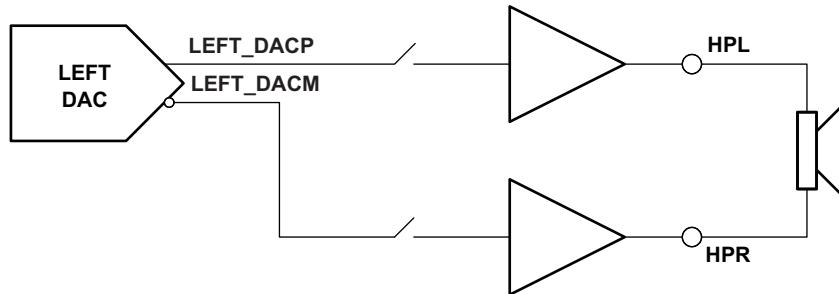
Figure 2-6. Low Power Mono DAC to Differential Headphone

This configuration, available in unipolar configuration of the HP amplifier supplies, supports the routing of the two differential outputs of the mono, left channel DAC to the headphone amplifiers in differential mode (B0_P1_R27_D5 = 1 and B0_P1_R27_D2 = 1).

2.3.7 Stereo Line Outputs

The stereo line level drivers on LOL and LOR pins can drive a wide range of line level resistive impedances in the range of 600Ω to 10kΩ. The output common mode of line level drivers can be configured to equal the analog input common-mode setting, either 0.75V or 0.9V. The line-level drivers can drive out a mixed combination of DAC signal and attenuated ADC PGA signal, and signal mixing is register-programmable.

2.3.8 Line Out Amplifier Configurations

Signal mixing can be configured by programming B0_P1_R22 and B0_P1_R23. To route the output of Left DAC and Right DAC for stereo single-ended output, as shown in Figure 2-7, LDACM can be routed to LOL driver by setting B0_P1_R22_D7 = '1', and RDACM can be routed to LOR driver by setting B0_P1_R22_D6 = '1'. Alternatively, stereo single-ended signals can also be routed through the mixer amplifiers by configuring B0_P1_R23_D[7:6]. For lowest-power operation, stereo single-ended signals can also be routed in direct pin bypass with possible gains of 0dB, -6dB, or -12dB by configuring B0_P1_R23_D[4:3] and B0_P1_R23_D[1:0]. While each of these two bypass cases could be utilized in a stereo single-ended configuration, a mono differential input signal could also be utilized.

The output of the stereo line out drivers can also be routed to the stereo headphones drivers, with 0dB to -72dB gain controls in steps of 0.5dB on each headphone channel. This enables the DAC output or bypass signals to be simultaneously played back to the stereo headphone drivers as well as stereo line- level drivers. This routing and volume control is achieved in B0_P1_R28 and B0_P1_R29.
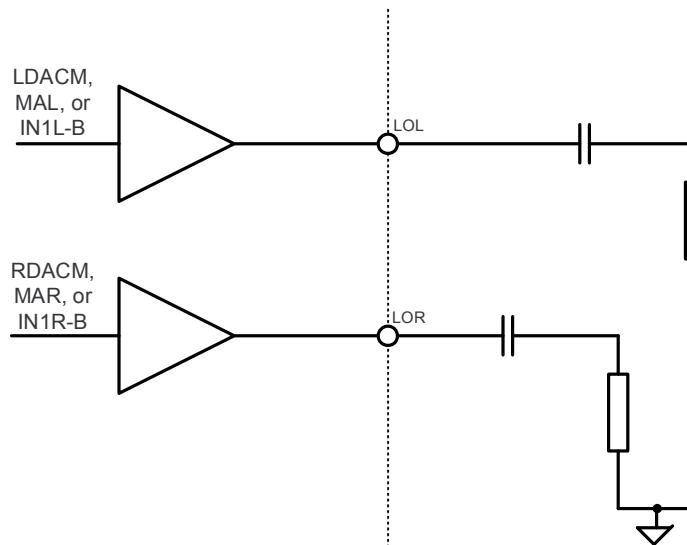
Figure 2-7. Stereo Single-Ended Line-out

Additionally, the two line-level drivers can be configured to act as a mono differential line level driver by routing the output of LOL to LOR (B0_P1_R22_D2 = '1'). This differential signal takes either LDACM, MAL, or IN1L-B as a single-ended mono signal and creates a differential mono output signal on LOL and LOR.
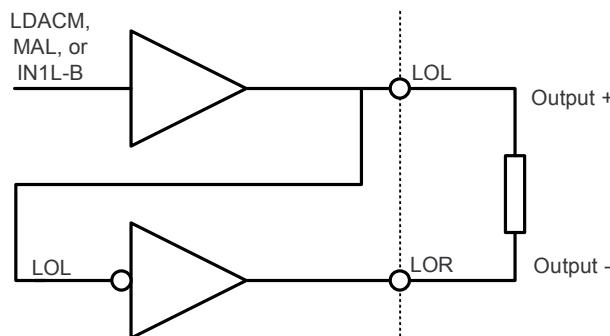
Figure 2-8. Single Channel Input to Differential Line-out

For digital outputs from the DAC, the two line-level drivers can be fed the differential output signal from the Right DAC by configuring B0_P1_R22_D5 = '1'.
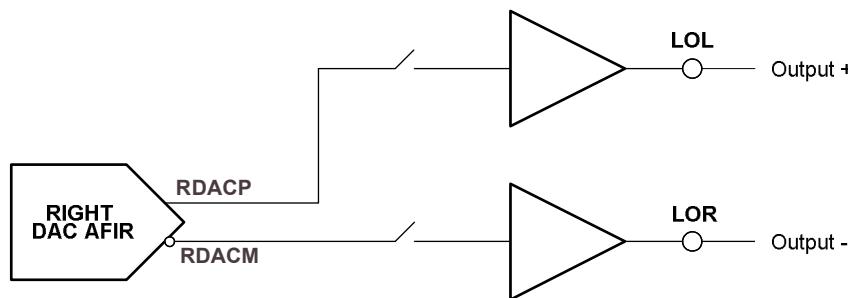
Figure 2-9. Mono DAC Output to Differential Line-out

2.3.9 Differential Receiver Output

The differential receiver amplifier output spans the RECP and RECM pins and can drive a 32Ω receiver driver. With output common-mode setting of 1.65V and RECVDD_33 supply at 3.3V, the receiver driver can drive up to a 1Vrms output signal. With the RECVDD_33 supply at 3.3V, the receiver driver can deliver greater than 128mW into a 32Ω BTL load. If desired, the RECVDD_33 supply can be set to 1.8V, at which the driver can deliver about 40mW into the 32Ω BTL load.

The differential receiver driver is capable of driving a mixed combination of DAC signal through the Line Out amplifiers and the line-bypass from analog input IN1L and IN1R. Routing and volume level setting of the IN1L and IN1R input signals to the Positive and Negative driver is controlled by B0_P1_R38 and B0_P1_R39 respectively. These two registers enable fine tuning of the inputs to the receiver driver by allowing up to 78dB of attenuation. A single volume control can be utilized for both inputs by setting B0_P1_R39_D7. Routing and volume level setting of the LOL and LOR signals to the positive and negative inputs of the differential receiver driver is controlled by B0_P1_R36 and B0_P1_R37 respectively. These two registers enable fine tuning of the separate positive and negative differential signals by allowing up to 78dB of attenuation. A single volume control can be utilized for both inputs by setting B0_P1_R37_D7. Routing of LDACP and LDACM signals to the Positive and Negative driver is controlled by B0_P1_R42_D6 and B0_P1_R42_D5 respectively.
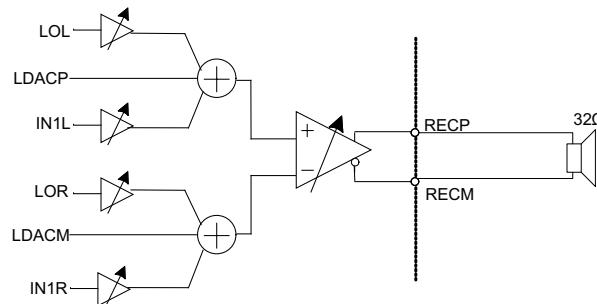
Figure 2-10. Receiver Differential Output

The receiver driver can be powered on by writing 11 to B0_P1_R40_D[7:6]. The positive driver gain and muting can be controlled by writing to B0_P1_R40_D[5:0], and the negative driver gain can be controlled by writing to B0_P1_R41_D[5:0], with each amplifier providing -6dB to 29dB gains in steps of 1dB. A single volume control can be utilized for the differential receiver output drivers by setting B0_P1_R41_D7 to '1'.

The TLV320AIC3263 has an overcurrent/short-circuit protection feature for the receiver drivers that is always enabled to provide protection. If the output is shorted, this overcurrent condition either shuts down the output stage (if B0_P1_R10_D0 = 1) or starts to limit the amount of current (if B0_P1_R10_D0 = 0). The default condition for the receiver driver is current-limiting mode. In case of a short circuit, for automatic latching shutdown, the output is disabled and a status flag is provided as read-only bits B0_P0_R44_D7 for RECP and on B0_P0_R44_D6 for RECM.

The receiver driver also has an offset calibration for minimizing start-up transients. By default, this feature is enabled for every power-up by setting B0_P1_R42_D[4:3] to '01'. The status of the offset calibration can be read this the Receiver Offset Calibration Flag (B0_P1_R42_D7). Offset calibration should only be disabled if utilized this driver as a second single-ended headphone configuration (i.e. should be utilized in differential receiver configuration).

2.3.10 Example Setup for Differential Receiver Routing

The following script shows an example setup for how to route to the Differential Receiver Driver. For full scripts, see the example scripts in Section 4.1.

- Route Left DAC to LOL to Input 1 of Receiver Driver
- Route Right DAC to LOR to Input 2 of Receiver Driver
- Output Common Mode of 1.65V (assumes 3.3V for RECVDD_33)
- Single Volume Control for LOL/LOR into Receiver Driver
- Single Volume Control for Receiver Driver Differential Output

Script

```
#Ensure on Page 0 of current Book
w 30 00 00
#Go to Book 0
w 30 FF 00
#Go to Page 0
w 30 00 00
# Power up the Left and Right DAC Channels
w 30 3f c0
# Unmute the DAC digital volume control
w 30 40 00
# Select Page 1
w 30 00 01
# Enable Right DAC differential to LOL/R routing and power-up LOL/R
w 30 16 63
# Set output common mode for drivers (REC) to 1.65V assuming RECVDD_33 = 3.3
w 30 08 03
# Set routing of LOL to RECP to 0dB
w 30 24 00
# Set routing of LOR to RECM to follow LOL->RECP setting
w 30 25 80
# Set offset callibration scheme for RECP/M
w 30 2A 04
# Use Single Volume Control for Differential Receiver
w 30 29 80
# Power up the RECP and RECM drivers with gain set to 0 dB
w 30 28 C0
```

2.3.11 Class-D Speaker Output

The integrated Class-D speaker driver (SPKP/SPKN) is capable of driving an 8Ω differential load. The speaker driver can be powered directly from the power supply (2.7V to 5.5V) on the SVDD pin, however the voltage (including spike voltage) must be limited below the Absolute Maximum Voltage of 6.0V.

The speaker driver is capable of supplying 720 mW at 10% THD+N with a 3.6-V power supply and 1.40W at 10% THD+N with a 5.0V power supply. Separate left and right channels can be sent to the Class-D driver through the Lineout signal path, or from the mixer amplifiers in the ADC bypass. Additionally, the analog mixer before the Speaker amplifier can sum the left and right audio signals for monophonic playback.

The speaker driver is capable of driving a mixed combination of DAC signal through the Line Out amplifiers and the left and right ADC PGA signal. The ADC PGA signals can be routed to the speaker drivers by setting B0_P1_R45_D7 (Left Mixer amplifier to Speaker) and B0_P1_R45_D6 (Right Mixer amplifier to Speaker), and these signals can be attenuated up to 36dB before this routing to the speakers by configuring B0_P1_R18 and B0_P1_R19. Routing and volume level setting of the LOL and LOR

signals to the speaker driver is controlled by B0_P1_R46 and B0_P1_R47 respectively. These two registers enable fine tuning of the separate stereo signals by allowing up to 78dB of attenuation. To play the stereo DAC signals through the Line Out amplifiers to the speaker, the DAC signals should be routed to the LOL/LOR drivers by setting B0_P1_R22_D[7:6]. The level of these DAC signal can also be controlled using the digital volume control of the DAC signal (B0_P0_R65 and B0_P0_R66).
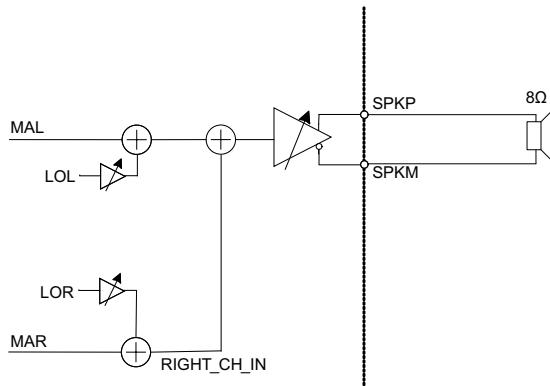
Figure 2-11. Speaker Output

The class-D speaker driver can be powered on by writing to B0_P1_R45_D1. The driver gain can be controlled by writing to B0_P1_R48_D[6:4], and it can be muted by writing '000' to these bits.

The TLV320AIC3263 has a short-circuit protection feature for the speaker driver that is always enabled to provide protection. If the output is shorted, the output stage shuts down on the overcurrent condition. (Current limiting is not an available option for the higher-current speaker driver output stage.) In case of a short circuit, the output is disabled and a status flag is provided as a read-only bit on B0_P0_R44_D7. If shutdown occurs due to an overcurrent condition, then the device requires a reset to re-enable the output stage. Resetting can be done in two ways. First, the device master reset can be used, which requires either toggling the RESET pin or using the software reset. If master reset is used, it resets all of the registers. Second, a dedicated speaker power-stage reset can be used that keeps all of the other device settings. The speaker power-stage reset is done by setting B0_P1_R45_D1. If the fault condition has been removed, then the device returns to normal operation. If the fault is still present, then another shutdown occurs. Repeated resetting (more than three times) is not recommended, as this could lead to overheating.

The TLV320AIC3263 has a overtemperature thermal protection (OTP) feature for the speaker driver which is always enabled to provide protection. If the device is overheated, then the output stops switching. When the device cools down, the device resumes switching. An overtemperature status flag is provided as a read-only bit on B0_P0_R45_D7, and this status flag can be routed to INT1 interrupt (B0_P0_R48_D1 = '1') or INT2 interrupt (B0_P0_R49_D1 = '1'). The OTP feature is for self-protection of the device. If die temperature can be controlled at the system/board level, then overtemperature does not occur.

To minimize battery current leakage, the SVDD voltage levels should not be less than the AVDDx_18 voltage levels.

2.3.12 *Example Setup for Class-D Routing*

The following script shows an example setup for how to route to the Class-D Speaker Driver. For full scripts, see the example scripts in .
- Route Left DAC to LOL to Class-D Speaker Driver
- No attenuation on LOL input to Class-D Driver (0dB)
- Class-D Speaker Driver set to 6dB gain

Script

```
#Ensure on Page 0 of current Book
w 30 00 00
#Go to Book 0
w 30 FF 00
```

```
#Go to Page 1
w 30 00 01
#Enable DAC to LOL routing and power-up LOL
w 30 16 82
# Route LOL to SPK @ 0dB
w 30 2E 00
# Set Speaker Gain @ 6dB
w 30 30 10
# Power-up Speaker Driver
w 30 2D 02

# Select Page 0
w 30 00 00
# Power up the Left DAC Channel
w 30 3f 80
# Unmute the Left DAC digital volume control
w 30 40 04
```

2.4 ADC

The TLV320AIC3263 includes a stereo audio ADC, which uses a delta-sigma modulator with a programmable oversampling ratio, followed by a digital decimation filter and a programmable miniDSP. The ADC supports sampling rates from 8kHz to 192kHz. In order to provide optimal system power management, the stereo recording path can be powered up one channel at a time, to support the case where only mono record capability is required.

The ADC path of the TLV320AIC3263 features a large set of options for signal conditioning as well as signal routing:

- 2 ADCs
- 8 analog inputs which can be mixed and/or multiplexed in single-ended and/or differential configuration
- 2 programmable gain amplifiers (PGA) with a range of 0 to +47.5dB
- 2 mixer amplifiers for analog bypass
- 2 low power analog bypass channels
- Fine gain adjust of digital channels with 0.1 dB step size
- Digital volume control with a range of -12 to +20dB
- Mute function
- Automatic gain control (AGC)

In addition to the standard set of ADC features the TLV320AIC3263 also offers the following special functions:

- Built in microphone biases
- Four-channel digital microphone interface
    - Allows 4 total microphones
    - Up to 4 digital microphones
    - Up to 2 analog microphones
- Channel-to-channel phase adjustment
- Fast charge of ac-coupling capacitors
- Anti thump
- Adaptive filter mode

Because of the oversampling nature of the audio ADC and the integrated digital decimation filtering, requirements for analog anti-aliasing filtering are very relaxed. The TLV320AIC3263 integrates a second order analog anti-aliasing filter with 28-dB attenuation at 6MHz. This filter, combined with the digital decimation filter, provides sufficient anti-aliasing filtering without requiring additional external components.

2.4.1 ADC Signal Routing

As shown in Figure 2-1, the TLV320AIC3263 includes eight analog inputs which can be configured as either 4 stereo single-ended pairs or 4 fully-differential pairs. These pins connect through series resistors and switches to the virtual ground terminals of two fully-differential amplifiers (one per ADC/PGA channel). By turning on only one set of switches per amplifier at a time, the inputs can be effectively multiplexed to each ADC PGA channel. By turning on multiple sets of switches per amplifier at a time, audio sources can be mixed. The TLV320AIC3263 supports the ability to mix up to five single-ended analog inputs or up to three fully-differential analog inputs into each ADC PGA channel.

In most applications, high input impedance is desired for analog inputs. However when used in conjunction with high gain as in the case of microphone inputs, the higher input impedance results in higher noise or lower dynamic range. The TLV320AIC3263 allows the user the flexibility of choosing the input impedance from 10kΩ, 20kΩ and 40kΩ. When multiple inputs are mixed together, by choosing different input impedances, level adjustment can be achieved. For example, if one input is selected with 10kΩ input impedance and the second input is selected with 20kΩ input impedance, then the second input is attenuated by half as compared to the first input. Note that this input level control is not intended to be a volume control, but instead used occasionally for level setting. Also, note that this input level configurability is available on IN1L, IN1R, IN2L, IN2R, IN3L, and IN3R; for IN4L and IN4R, this input impedance is fixed at 20kΩ.

Mixing of multiple inputs can easily lead to PGA outputs that exceed the range of the internal amplifiers, resulting in saturation and clipping of the mixed output signal. Whenever mixing is being implemented, the system designer is advised to take adequate precautions to avoid such a saturation from occurring. In general, the mixed signal should not exceed 0dB.

Typically, voice or audio signal inputs are capacitively coupled to the device. This allows the device to independently set the common mode of the input signals to values chosen by register control of B0_P1_R8_D2 to either 0.9V or 0.75V. The correct value maximizes the dynamic range across the entire analog-supply range. Failure to capacitively connect the input to the device can cause high offset due to mismatch in source common-mode and device common-mode setting. In extreme cases it could also saturate the analog channel, causing distortion.

2.4.2 ADC Gain Setting
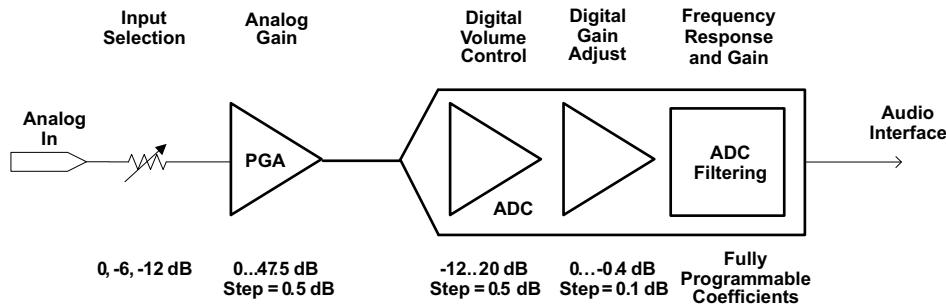
When the gain of the ADC Channel is kept at 0dB and the common mode set to 0.75V, a single-ended input of 0.375V$_{RMS}$ results in a full-scale digital signal at the output of ADC channel. Similarly, when the gain is kept at 0dB, and common mode is set to 0.9V, a single-ended input of 0.5V$_{RMS}$ results in a full-scale digital signal at the output of the ADC channel. However various block functions control the gain through the channel. The gain applied by the PGA is described in Table 2-12. Additionally, the digital volume control adjusts the gain through the channel as described in Section 2.4.2.2. A finer level of gain is controlled by fine gain control as described in Section 2.4.2.3. The decimation filters A, B and C along with the delta-sigma modulator contribute to a DC gain of 1.0 through the channel.

2.4.2.1 Analog Programmable Gain Amplifier (PGA)

The TLV320AIC3263 features a built-in low-noise PGA for boosting low-level signals, such as direct microphone inputs, to full-scale to achieve high SNR. This PGA can provide a gain in the range of 0dB to 47.5dB for single-ended inputs or 6dB to 53.5dB for fully-differential inputs (gain calculated w.r.t. input impedance setting of 10kΩ, 20kΩ input impedance will result in 6dB lower and 40kΩ will result in 12dB lower gain). This gain can be user controlled by writing to B0_P1_R59 and B0_P1_R60. In the AGC mode this gain can also be automatically controlled by the built-in hardware AGC.

Table 2-12. Analog PGA vs Input Configuration

Book 0, Page 1, Register 59, D[6:0] (B0_P1_R59_D[6:0]) Book 0, Page 1, Register 60, D[6:0] B0_P1_R60_D[6:0]	EFFECTIVE GAIN APPLIED BY PGA					
	SINGLE-ENDED			DIFFERENTIAL		
	R_{IN} = 10K	R_{IN} = 20K	R_{IN} = 40K	R_{IN} = 10K	R_{IN} = 20K	R_{IN} = 40K
000 0000	0 dB	–6 dB	-12 dB	6.0 dB	0 dB	–6.0 dB
000 0001	0.5 dB	–5.5 dB	–11.5 dB	6.5 dB	0.5 dB	-5.5 dB
000 0010	1.0 dB	–5.0 dB	–11.0 dB	7.0 dB	7.5 dB	–5.0 dB
…	…	…	…	…	…	…
101 1110	47.0 dB	41.0 dB	35.0 dB	53.0 dB	47.0 dB	41.0 dB
101 1111	47.5 dB	41.5 dB	35.5 dB	53.5 dB	47.5 dB	41.5 dB

The gain changes are implemented with an internal soft-stepping algorithm that only changes the actual volume level by one 0.5-dB step every one or two ADC output samples, depending on the register value (see registers B0_P0_R81_D[1:0]). This soft-stepping ensures that volume control changes occur smoothly with no audible artifacts. On reset, the PGA gain defaults to a mute condition, and at power down, the PGA soft-steps the volume to mute before shutting down. A read-only flag B0_P0_R36_D7 and B0_P0_R36_D3 is set whenever the gain applied by the PGA equals the desired value set by the register. The soft-stepping control can also be disabled by programming B0_P0_R81_D[1:0].

2.4.2.2 Digital Volume Control

The TLV320AIC3263 also has a digital volume-control block with a range from -12dB to +20dB in steps of 0.5dB. It is set by programming B0_P0_R83 and B0_P0_R84 respectively for left and right channels.

Table 2-13. Digital Volume Control for ADC

Desired Gain dB	Left / Right Channel B0_P0_R83 and B0_P0_R84, D[6:0]
–12.0	110 1000
–11.5	110 1001
–11.0	110 1010
..	
–0.5	111 1111
0.0	000 0000 (Default)
+0.5	000 0001
..	
+19.5	010 0111
+20.0	010 1000

During volume control changes, the soft-stepping feature is used to avoid audible artifacts. The soft-stepping rate can be set to either 1 or 2 gain steps per sample. Soft-stepping can also be entirely disabled. This soft-stepping is configured via B0_P0_R81_D[1:0], and is common to soft-stepping control for the analog PGA. During power-down of an ADC channel, this volume control soft-steps down to -12.0dB before powering down. Due to the soft-stepping control, soon after changing the volume control setting or powering down the ADC channel, the actual applied gain may be different from the one programmed through the control register. The TLV320AIC3263 gives feedback to the user, through read-only flags B0_P0_R36_D7 for Left Channel and B0_P0_R36_D3 for the right channel.

2.4.2.3 Fine Digital Gain Adjustment

Additionally, the gains in each of the channels is finely adjustable in steps of 0.1dB. This is useful when trying to match the gain between channels. By programming B0_P0_R82, the gain can be adjusted from 0dB to -0.4dB in steps of 0.1dB. This feature, in combination with the regular digital volume control allows the gains through the left and right channels be matched in the range of -0.5dB to +0.5dB with a resolution of 0.1dB.

2.4.2.4 AGC

The TLV320AIC3263 includes Automatic Gain Control (AGC) for ADC recording. AGC can be used to maintain a nominally-constant output level when recording speech. As opposed to manually setting the PGA gain, in the AGC mode, the circuitry automatically adjusts the PGA gain as the input signal becomes overly loud or very weak, such as when a person speaking into a microphone moves closer or farther from the microphone. The AGC algorithm has several programmable parameters, including target gain, attack and decay time constants, noise threshold, and max PGA applicable, that allow the algorithm to be fine tuned for any particular application. The algorithm uses the absolute average of the signal (which is the average of the absolute value of the signal) as a measure of the nominal amplitude of the output signal. Since the gain can be changed at the sample interval time, the AGC algorithm operates at the ADC sample rate.

1. **Target Level** represents the nominal output level at which the AGC attempts to hold the ADC output signal level. The TLV320AIC3263 allows programming of eight different target levels, which can be programmed from –5.5 dB to –24 dB relative to a full-scale signal. Since the TLV320AIC3263 reacts to the signal absolute average and not to peak levels, it is recommended that the target level be set with enough margin to avoid clipping at the occurrence of loud sounds.

2. **Attack Time** determines how quickly the AGC circuitry reduces the PGA gain when the output signal level exceeds the target level due to increase in input signal level. Wide range of attack time programmability is supported in terms of number of samples (i.e. number of ADC sample frequency clock cycles).

3. **Decay Time** determines how quickly the PGA gain is increased when the output signal level falls below the target level due to reduction in input signal level. Wide range of decay time programmability is supported in terms of number of samples (i.e., number of ADC sample frequency clock cycles).

4. **Gain Hysteresis** is the hysteresis applied to the required gain calculated by the AGC function while changing its mode of operation from attack to decay or vice-versa. For example, while attacking the input signal, if the current applied gain by the AGC is xdB, and suddenly because of input level going down, the new calculated required gain is ydB, then this gain is applied provided y is greater than x by the value set in Gain Hysteresis. This feature avoids the condition when the AGC function can fluctuate between a very narrow band of gains leading to audible artifacts. The Gain Hysteresis can be adjusted or disabled by the user.

5. **Noise threshold** determines the level below which if the input signal level falls, the AGC considers it as silence, and thus brings down the gain to 0 dB in steps of 0.5 dB every FS and sets the noise threshold flag. The gain stays at 0 dB unless the input speech signal average rises above the noise threshold setting. This ensures that noise is not 'gained up' in the absence of speech. Noise threshold level in the AGC algorithm is programmable from -30dB to -90 dB of full-scale. When AGC Noise Threshold is set to –70dB, –80db, or –90dB, the microphone input Max PGA applicable setting must be greater than or equal to 11.5dB, 21.5dB, or 31.5dB respectively. This operation includes hysteresis and debounce to avoid the AGC gain from cycling between high gain and 0 dB when signals are near the noise threshold level. When utilizing the AGC noise threshold, it is recommended to configure the 1st order IIR filter as a high-pass filter to achieve best performance. The noise (or silence) detection feature can be entirely disabled by the user.

6. **Max PGA applicable** allows the designer to restrict the maximum gain applied by the AGC. This can be used for limiting PGA gain in situations where environmental noise is greater than the programmed noise threshold. Microphone input Max PGA can be programmed from 0 dB to 58 dB in steps of 0.5 dB.

7. **Hysteresis**, as the name suggests, determines a window around the Noise Threshold which must be exceeded to either detect that the recorded signal is indeed noise or signal. If initially the energy of the recorded signal is greater than the Noise Threshold, then the AGC recognizes it as noise only when the energy of the recorded signal falls below the Noise Threshold by a value given by Hysteresis. Similarly, after the recorded signal is recognized as noise, for the AGC to recognize it as a signal, its energy must exceed the Noise Threshold by a value given by the Hysteresis setting. In order to prevent the AGC from jumping between noise and signal states, (which can happen when the energy of recorded signal is very close to the Noise threshold) a non-zero hysteresis value should be chosen. The Hysteresis feature can also be disabled.

8. **Debounce Time (Noise and Signal)** determines the hysteresis in time domain for noise detection. The AGC continuously calculates the energy of the recorded signal. If the calculated energy is less than the set Noise Threshold, then the AGC does not increase the input gain to achieve the Target Level. However, to handle audible artifacts which can occur when the energy of the input signal is very close to the Noise Threshold, the AGC checks if the energy of the recorded signal is less than the Noise Threshold for a time greater than the Noise Debounce Time. Similarly the AGC starts increasing the input-signal gain to reach the Target Level when the calculated energy of the input signal is greater than the Noise Threshold. Again, to avoid audible artifacts when the input-signal energy is very close to Noise Threshold, the energy of the input signal needs to continuously exceed the Noise Threshold value for the Signal Debounce Time. If the debounce times are kept very small, then audible artifacts can result by rapid enabling and disabling the AGC function. At the same time, if the Debounce time is kept too large, then the AGC may take time to respond to changes in levels of input signals with respect to Noise Threshold. Both noise and signal debounce time can be disabled.

9. The **AGC Noise Threshold Flag** is a read-only flag indicating that the input signal has levels lower than the Noise Threshold, and thus is detected as noise (or silence). In such a condition the AGC applies a gain of 0 dB.

10. **Gain Applied by AGC** is a ready-only register setting which gives a real-time feedback to the system on the gain applied by the AGC to the recorded signal. This, along with the Target Setting, can be used to determine the input signal level. In a steady state situation
Target Level (dB) = Gain Applied by AGC (dB) + Input Signal Level (dB)
When the AGC noise threshold flag is set, then the status of gain applied by AGC should be ignored.

11. The **AGC Saturation Flag** is a read-only flag indicating that the ADC output signal has not reached its Target Level. However, the AGC is unable to increase the gain further because the required gain is higher than the Maximum Allowed PGA gain. Such a situation can happen when the input signal has very low energy and the Noise Threshold is also set very low. When the AGC noise threshold flag is set, the status of AGC saturation flag should be ignored.

12. The **ADC Saturation Flag** is a read-only flag indicating an overflow condition in the ADC channel. On overflow, the signal is clipped and distortion results. This typically happens when the AGC Target Level is kept very high and the energy in the input signal increases faster than the Attack Time.

13. An **AGC low-pass filter** is used to help determine the average level of the input signal. This average level is compared to the programmed detection levels in the AGC to provide the correct functionality. This low pass filter is in the form of a first-order IIR filter. Three 8-bit registers are used to form the 24-bit digital coefficient as shown on the register map. In this way, a total of 9 registers are programmed to form the 3 IIR coefficients. The transfer function of the filter implemented for signal level detection is given by

$$H(z) = \frac{N_0 + N_1 z^{-1}}{2^{23} - D_1 z^{-1}}$$

(2)

Where:

Coefficient N0 can be programmed by writing into B40_P1_R12, B40_P1_R13, and B40_P1_R14.
Coefficient N1 can be programmed by writing into B40_P1_R16, B40_P1_R17, and B40_P1_R18.
Coefficient D1 can be programmed by writing into B40_P1_R20, B40_P1_R21, and B40_P1_R22.
N0, N1 and D1 are 24-bit 2's complement numbers and their default values implement a low-pass filter with cut-off at 0.002735*ADC_FS .

See Table 2-14 for various AGC programming options. AGC can be used only if analog microphone input is routed to the ADC channel.

Table 2-14. AGC Parameter Settings

Function	Control Register Left ADC	Control Register Right ADC	Bit(s)
AGC enable	Book 0, Page 0, Register 86 (B0_P0_R86)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 94 (B0_P0_R94)	D7
Target Level	Book 0, Page 0, Register 86 (B0_P0_R86)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 94 (B0_P0_R94)	D[6:4]
Gain Hysteresis	Book 0, Page 0, Register 86 (B0_P0_R86)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 94 (B0_P0_R94)	D[1:0]
Hysteresis	Book 0, Page 0, Register 87 (B0_P0_R87)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 95 (B0_P0_R95)	D[7:6]
Noise threshold	Book 0, Page 0, Register 87 (B0_P0_R87)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 95 (B0_P0_R95)	D[5:1]
Max PGA applicable	Book 0, Page 0, Register 88 (B0_P0_R88)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 96 (B0_P0_R96)	D[6:0]
Time constants (attack time)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 89 (B0_P0_R89)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 97 (B0_P0_R97)	D[7:0]
Time constants(decay time)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 90 (B0_P0_R90)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 98 (B0_P0_R98)	D[7:0]
Debounce time (Noise)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 91 (B0_P0_R91)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 99 (B0_P0_R99)	D[4:0]
Debounce time (Signal)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 92 (B0_P0_R92)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 100 (B0_P0_R100)	D[3:0]
Gain applied by AGC	Book 0, Page 0, Register 93 (B0_P0_R93)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 101 (B0_P0_R101)	D[7:0] (Read Only)
AGC Noise Threshold Flag	Book 0, Page 0, Register 45 (B0_P0_R45) (sticky flag), Book 0, Page 0, Register 47 (B0_P0_R47) (non-sticky flag)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 45 (B0_P0_R45) (sticky flag), Book 0, Page 0, Register 47 (B0_P0_R47) (non-sticky flag)	D[6:5] (Read Only)
AGC Saturation flag	Book 0, Page 0, Register 36 (B0_P0_R36) (sticky flag)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 36 (B0_P0_R36) (sticky flag)	D5, D1 (Read Only)
ADC Saturation flag	Book 0, Page 0, Register 42 (B0_P0_R42) (sticky flag), Book 0, Page 0, Register 43 (B0_P0_R43) (non-sticky flag)	Book 0, Page 0, Register 42 (B0_P0_R42) (sticky flag), Book 0, Page 0, Register 43 (B0_P0_R43) (non-sticky flag)	D[3:2] (Read Only)
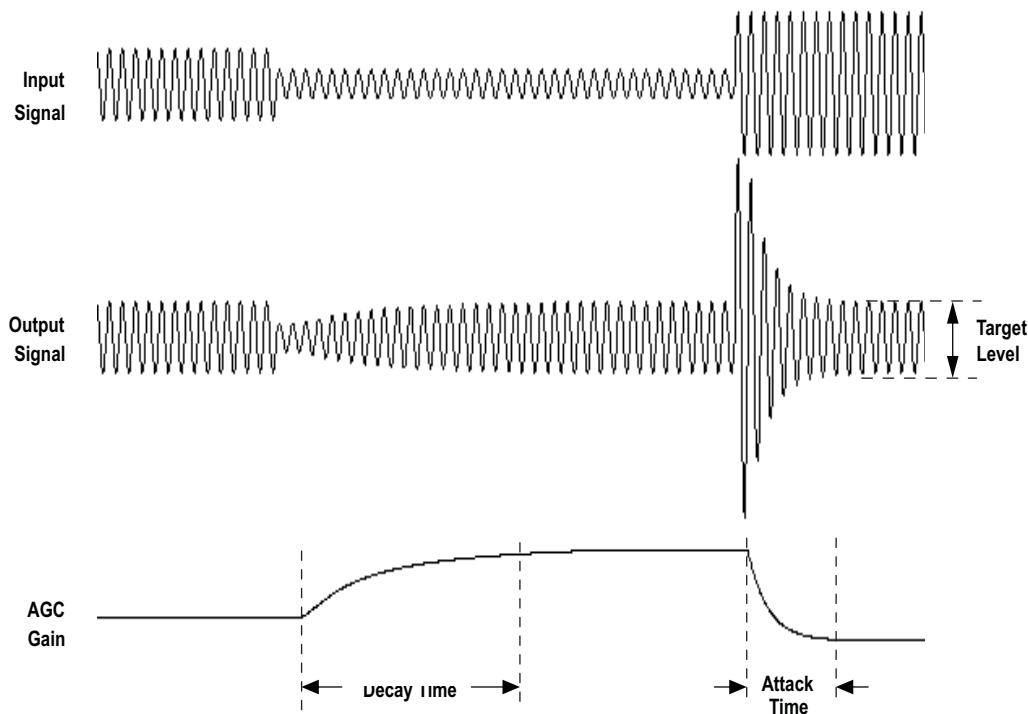
Figure 2-12. AGC Characteristics

2.4.3 ADC Decimation Filtering and Signal Processing Overview

The TLV320AIC3263 ADC channel includes a built-in digital decimation filter to process the oversampled data from the to generate digital data at Nyquist sampling rate with high dynamic range. The decimation filter can be chosen from three different types, depending on the required frequency response, group delay and sampling rate.

ADC Processing Blocks

The TLV320AIC3263 offers a range of processing blocks which implement various signal processing capabilities along with decimation filtering. These processing blocks give users the choice of how much and what type of signal processing they may use and which decimation filter is applied.

The choice between these processing blocks is part of the PowerTune strategy to balance power conservation and signal-processing flexibility. Decreasing the use of signal-processing capabilities reduces the power consumed by the device. Table 2-15 gives an overview of the available processing blocks of the ADC channel and their properties. The Resource Class Column (RC) gives an approximate indication of power consumption.

The signal processing blocks available are:

- First-order IIR
- Scalable number of biquad filters
- Variable-tap FIR filter
- AGC

The processing blocks are tuned for common cases and can achieve high anti-alias filtering or low-group delay in combination with various signal processing effects such as audio effects and frequency shaping. The available first order IIR, BiQuad and FIR filters have fully user programmable coefficients.

Table 2-15. ADC Processing Blocks

Processing Blocks	Channel	Decimation Filter	1st Order IIR Available	Number BiQuads	FIR	Required AOSR Value	Resource Class
PRB_R1[(1)]	Stereo	A	Yes	0	No	128,64,32,16,8,4	7
PRB_R2	Stereo	A	Yes	2	No	128,64,32,16,8,4	8
PRB_R3	Stereo	A	Yes	0	17-Tap	128,64,32,16,8,4	8
PRB_R4	Left	A	Yes	0	No	128,64,32,16,8,4	4
PRB_R5	Left	A	Yes	5	No	128,64,32,16,8,4	5
PRB_R6	Left	A	Yes	0	25-Tap	128,64,32,16,8,4	5
PRB_R7	Stereo	B	Yes	0	No	64,32,16,8,4,2	4
PRB_R8	Stereo	B	Yes	3	No	64,32,16,8,4,2	5
PRB_R9	Stereo	B	Yes	0	17-Tap	64,32,16,8,4,2	5
PRB_R10	Left	B	Yes	0	No	64,32,16,8,4,2	2
PRB_R11	Left	B	Yes	3	No	64,32,16,8,4,2	3
PRB_R12	Left	B	Yes	0	17-Tap	64,32,16,8,4,2	3
PRB_R13	Stereo	C	Yes	0	No	32,16,8,4,2,1	4
PRB_R14	Stereo	C	Yes	5	No	32,16,8,4,2,1	5
PRB_R15	Stereo	C	Yes	0	25-Tap	32,16,8,4,2,1	5
PRB_R16	Left	C	Yes	0	No	32,16,8,4,2,1	2
PRB_R17	Left	C	Yes	5	No	32,16,8,4,2,1	3
PRB_R18	Left	C	Yes	0	25-Tap	32,16,8,4,2,1	3
PRB_R19	Stereo	A	Yes	5	No	128,64,32,16,8,4	9
PRB_R20	Stereo	A	Yes	0	25-Tap	128,64,32,16,8,4	9

[(1)] Default

2.4.3.1 Signal Processing Blocks – Details

2.4.3.1.1 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter A
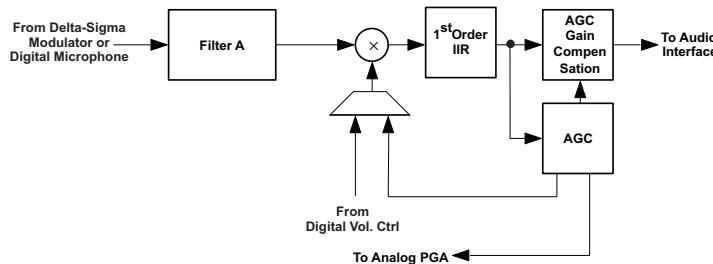
Figure 2-13. Signal Chain for PRB_R1 and PRB_R4

2.4.3.1.2 2 Biquads, 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter A
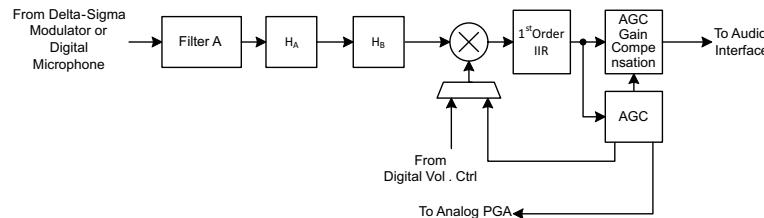
Figure 2-14. Signal Chain PRB_R2

2.4.3.1.3 5 Biquads, 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter A
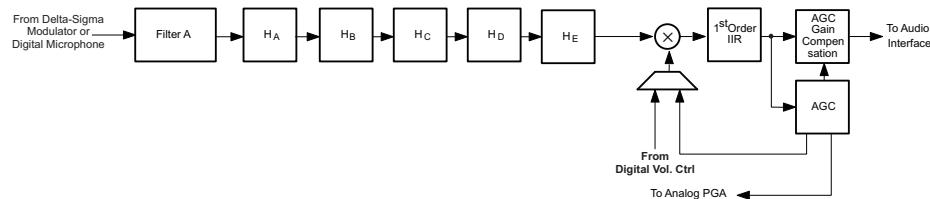
Figure 2-15. Signal Chain PRB_R19 and PRB_R5

2.4.3.1.4 17 Tap FIR, 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter A
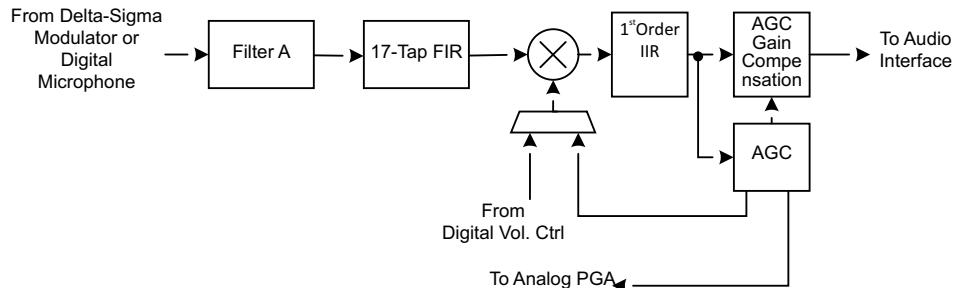
Figure 2-16. Signal Chain for PRB_R3

2.4.3.1.5 25 Tap FIR, 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter A
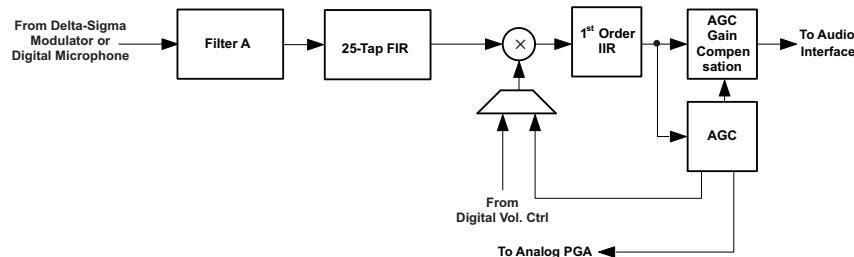
Figure 2-17. Signal Chain for PRB_R20 and PRB_R6

2.4.3.1.6 5 Biquads, 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter A
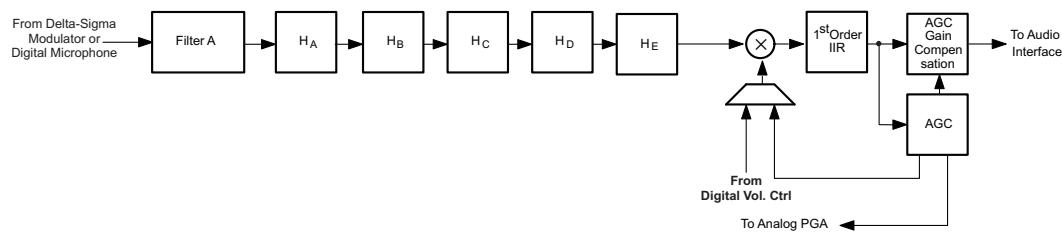
Figure 2-18. Signal Chain PRB_R5

2.4.3.1.7 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter B
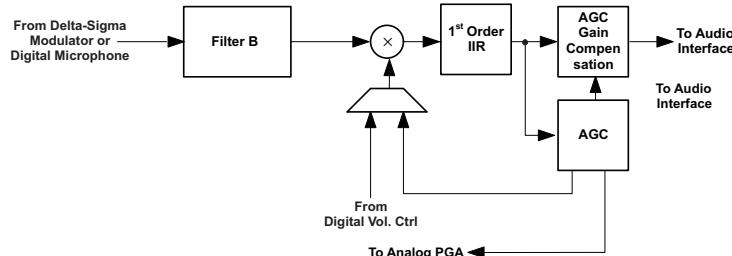
Figure 2-19. Signal Chain for PRB_R7 and PRB_R10

2.4.3.1.8 3 Biquads, 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter B
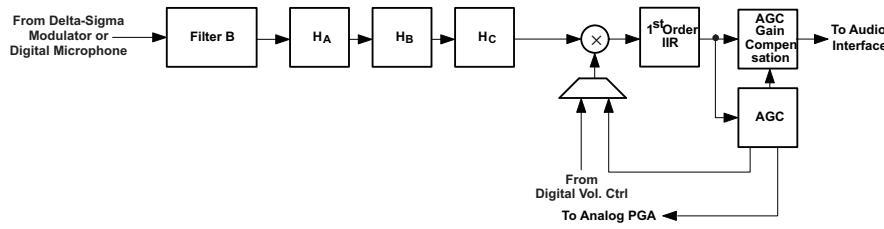
Figure 2-20. Signal Chain for PRB_R8 and PRB_R11

2.4.3.1.9 17 Tap FIR, 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter B
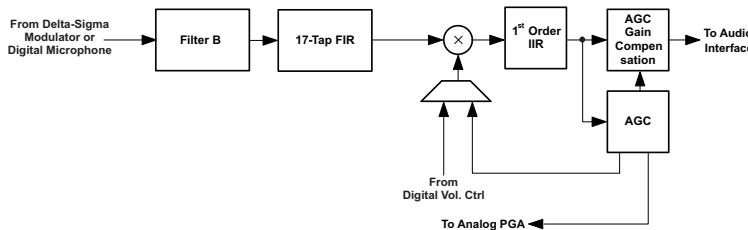
Figure 2-21. Signal Chain for PRB_R9 and PRB_R12

2.4.3.1.10 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter C
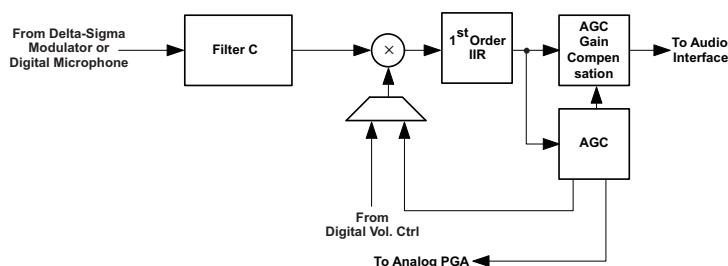
Figure 2-22. Signal Chain for PRB_R13 and PRB_R16

2.4.3.1.11 5 Biquads, 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter C
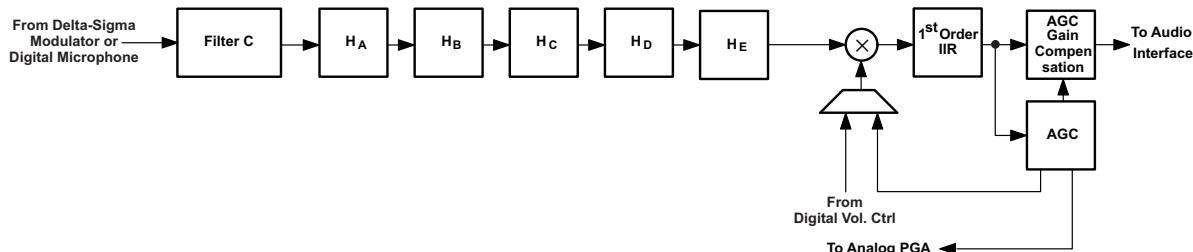
Figure 2-23. Signal Chain for PRB_R14 and PRB_R17

2.4.3.1.12 25 Tap FIR, 1st order IIR, AGC, Filter C
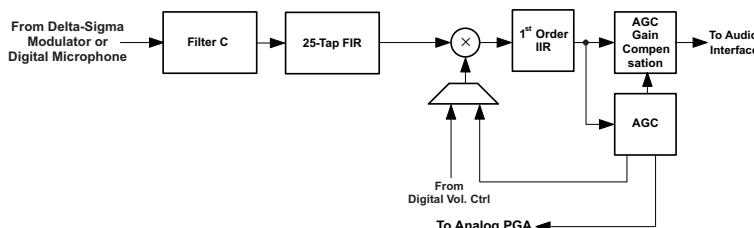
Figure 2-24. Signal for PRB_R15 and PRB_R18

2.4.3.2 User Programmable Filters

Depending on the selected processing block, different types and orders of digital filtering are available. A 1st-order IIR filter is always available, and is useful to efficiently filter out possible DC components of the signal. Up to 5 biquad section or alternatively up to 25-tap FIR filters are available for specific processing blocks. The coefficients of the available filters are arranged as sequentially indexed coefficients in two banks. If adaptive filtering is chosen, the coefficient banks can be switched on-the-fly. For more details on adaptive filtering see Section 2.4.3.5.6 below.

The coefficients of these filters are each 24-bits wide, in two's-complement and occupy 3 consecutive 8-bit registers in the register space. For default values please see Section 5.25.

2.4.3.2.1 1st Order IIR Section

The transfer function for the first order IIR Filter is given by

$$H(z) = \frac{N_0 + N_1 z^{-1}}{2^{23} - D_1 z^{-1}}$$

(3)

The frequency response for the 1st order IIR Section with default coefficients is flat at a gain of 0dB. Details on ADC coefficient default values are given in Section 5.25.

Table 2-16. ADC 1st order IIR Filter Coefficients

Filter	FIlter Coefficient	ADC Coefficient Left Channel	ADC Coefficient Right Channel
1st Order IIR	N0	C4 (B40_P1_R24-R26)	C36 (B40_P2_R32-R34)
	N1	C5 (B40_P1_R29-R30)	C37 (B40_P2_R36-R38)
	D1	C6 (B40_P1_R32-R34)	C39 (B40_P2_R40-R42)

2.4.3.2.2 Biquad Section

The transfer function of each of the Biquad Filters is given by

$$H(z) = \frac{N_0 + 2*N_1 z^{-1} + N_2 z^{-2}}{2^{23} - 2*D_1 z^{-1} - D_2 z^{-2}}$$

(4)

The frequency response for each of the biquad section with default coefficients is flat at a gain of 0dB. Details on ADC coefficient default values are given in Section 5.25.

Table 2-17. ADC Biquad Filter Coefficients

Filter	FIlter Coefficient	ADC Coefficient Left Channel	ADC Coefficient Right Channel
BIQUAD A	N0	C7 (B40_P1_R36-R38)	C39 (B40_P2_R44-R46)
	N1	C8 (B40_P1_R40-R42)	C40 (B40_P2_R48-R50)
	N2	C9 (B40_P1_R44-R46)	C41 (B40_P2_R52-R54)
	D1	C10 (B40_P1_R48-R50)	C42 (B40_P2_R56-R58)
	D2	C11 (B40_P1_R52-R54)	C43 (B40_P2_R60-R62)
BIQUAD B	N0	C12 (B40_P1_R56-R58)	C44 (B40_P2_R64-R66)
	N1	C13 (B40_P1_R60-R62)	C45 (B40_P2_R68-R70)
	N2	C14 (B40_P1_R64-R66)	C46 (B40_P2_R72-R74)
	D1	C15 (B40_P1_R68-R70)	C47 (B40_P2_R76-R78)
	D2	C16 (B40_P1_R72-R74)	C48 (B40_P2_R80-R82)
BIQUAD C	N0	C17 (B40_P1_R76-R78)	C49 (B40_P2_R84-R86)
	N1	C18 (B40_P1_R80-R82)	C50 (B40_P2_R88-R90)
	N2	C19 (B40_P1_R84-R86)	C51 (B40_P2_R92-R94)
	D1	C20 (B40_P1_R88-R90)	C52 (B40_P2_R96-R98)
	D2	C21 (B40_P1_R92-R94)	C53 (B40_P2_R100-R102)
BIQUAD D	N0	C22 (B40_P1_R96-R98)	C54 (B40_P2_R104-R106)
	N1	C23 (B40_P1_R100-R102)	C55 (B40_P2_R108-R110)
	N2	C24 (B40_P1_R104-R106)	C56 (B40_P2_R112-R114)
	D1	C25 (B40_P1_R108-R110)	C57 (B40_P2_R116-R118)
	D2	C26 (B40_P1_R112-R114)	C58 (B40_P2_R120-R122)
BIQUAD E	N0	C27 (B40_P1_R116-R118)	C59 (B40_P2_R124-R126)
	N1	C28 (B40_P1_R120-R122)	C60 (B40_P3_R8-R10)
	N2	C29 (B40_P1_R124-R126)	C61 (B40_P3_R12-R14)
	D1	C30 (B40_P2_R8-R10)	C62 (B40_P3_R16-R18)
	D2	C31 (B40_P2_R12-R14)	C63 (B40_P3_R20-R22)

2.4.3.2.3 FIR Section

Six of the available ADC processing blocks offer FIR filters for signal processing. PRB_R9 and PRB_R12 feature a 20-tap FIR filter while the processing blocks PRB_R3, PRB_R6, PRB_R15 and PRB_R18 feature a 25-tap FIR filter

$$H(z) = \sum_{n=0}^{M} Fir_n z^{-n}$$

$M = 24$, for PRB_R3, PRB_R6, PRB_R15 and PRB_R18

$M = 19$, for PRB_R9 and PRB_R12

(5)

The coefficients of the FIR filters are 24-bit 2's complement format and correspond to the ADC coefficient space as listed below. There is no default transfer function for the FIR filter. When the FIR filter gets used all applicable coefficients must be programmed.

Table 2-18. ADC FIR Filter Coefficients

Filter	FIlter Coefficient Left ADC Channel	Filter Coefficient Right ADC Channel
Fir0	C7 (B40_P1_R36-R38)	C39 (B40_P2_R44-R46)
Fir1	C8 (B40_P1_R40-R42)	C40 (B40_P2_R48-R50)
Fir2	C9 (B40_P1_R44-R46)	C41 (B40_P2_R52-R54)
Fir3	C10 (B40_P1_R48-R50)	C42 (B40_P2_R56-R58)
Fir4	C11 (B40_P1_R52-R54)	C43 (B40_P2_R60-R62)
Fir5	C12 (B40_P1_R56-R58)	C44 (B40_P2_R64-R66)
Fir6	C13 (B40_P1_R60-R62)	C45 (B40_P2_R68-R70)
Fir7	C14 (B40_P1_R64-R66)	C46 (B40_P2_R72-R74)
Fir8	C15 (B40_P1_R68-R70)	C47 (B40_P2_R76-R78)
Fir9	C16 (B40_P1_R72-R74)	C48 (B40_P2_R80-R82)
Fir10	C17 (B40_P1_R76-R78)	C49 (B40_P2_R84-R86)
Fir11	C18 (B40_P1_R80-R82)	C50 (B40_P2_R88-R90)
Fir12	C19 (B40_P1_R84-R86)	C51 (B40_P2_R92-R94)
Fir13	C20 (B40_P1_R88-R90)	C52 (B40_P2_R96-R98)
Fir14	C21 (B40_P1_R92-R94)	C53 (B40_P2_R100-R102)
Fir15	C22 (B40_P1_R96-R98)	C54 (B40_P2_R104-R106)
Fir16	C23 (B40_P1_R100-R102)	C55 (B40_P2_R108-R110)
Fir17	C24 (B40_P1_R104-R106)	C56 (B40_P2_R112-R114)
Fir18	C25 (B40_P1_R108-R110)	C57 (B40_P2_R116-R118)
Fir19	C26 (B40_P1_R112-R114)	C58 (B40_P2_R120-R122)
Fir20	C27 (B40_P1_R116-R118)	C59 (B40_P2_R124-R126)
Fir21	C28 (B40_P1_R120-R122)	C60 (B40_P3_R8-R10)
Fir22	C29 (B40_P1_R124-R126)	C61 (B40_P3_R12-R14)
Fir23	C30 (B40_P2_R8-R10)	C62 (B40_P3_R16-R18)
Fir24	C31 (B40_P2_R12-R14)	C63 (B40_P3_R20-R22)

2.4.3.3 Decimation Filter

The TLV320AIC3263 offers 3 different types of decimation filters. The integrated digital decimation filter removes high-frequency content and down samples the audio data from an initial sampling rate of AOSR*Fs to the final output sampling rate of Fs. The decimation filtering is achieved using a higher-order CIC filter followed by linear-phase FIR filters. The decimation filter cannot be chosen by itself, it is implicitly set through the chosen processing block.

The following subsections describe the properties of the available filters A, B and C.

2.4.3.3.1 *Decimation Filter A*

This filter is intended for use at sampling rates up to 48kHz. When configuring this filter, the oversampling ratio of the ADC can either be 128 or 64. For highest performance the oversampling ratio must be set to 128. Please also see the PowerTune chapter for details on performance and power in dependency of AOSR.

Filter A can also be used for 96kHz at an AOSR of 64.

Table 2-19. ADC Decimation Filter A, Specification

Parameter	Condition	Value (Typical)	Units
AOSR = 128			
Filter Gain Pass Band	0…0.39 Fs	0.062	dB
Filter Gain Stop Band	0.55…64Fs	–73	dB
Filter Group Delay		17/Fs	Sec.
Pass Band Ripple, 8 ksps	0…0.39 Fs	0.062	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 44.1 ksps	0…0.39 Fs	0.05	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 48 ksps	0…0.39 Fs	0.05	dB
AOSR = 64			
Filter Gain Pass Band	0…0.39 Fs	0.062	dB
Filter Gain Stop Band	0.55…32Fs	–73	dB
Filter Group Delay		17/Fs	Sec.
Pass Band Ripple, 8 ksps	0…0.39 Fs	0.062	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 44.1 ksps	0…0.39 Fs	0.05	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 48 ksps	0…0.39 Fs	0.05	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 96 ksps	0…20kHz	0.1	dB

ADC Channel Response for Decimation Filter A
(Red line corresponds to –73 dB)
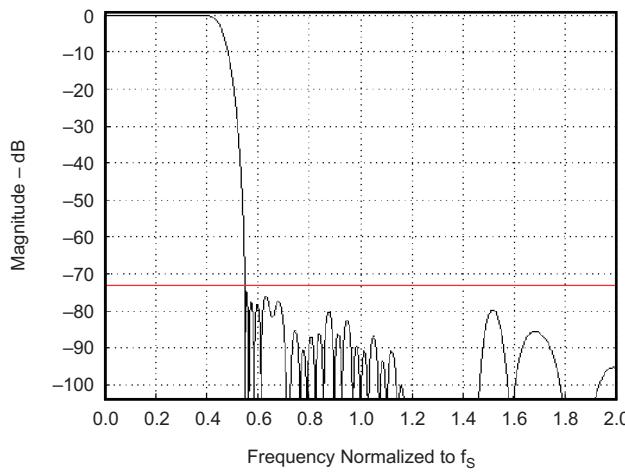
G013

Figure 2-25. ADC Decimation Filter A, Frequency Response

2.4.3.3.2 Decimation Filter B

Filter B is intended to support sampling rates up to 96kHz at a oversampling ratio of 64.

Table 2-20. ADC Decimation Filter B, Specifications

Parameter	Condition	Value (Typical)	Units
AOSR = 64			
Filter Gain Pass Band	0…0.39Fs	±0.077	dB
Filter Gain Stop Band	0.60Fs…32Fs	−46	dB
Filter Group Delay		11/Fs	Sec.
Pass Band Ripple, 8 ksps	0…0.39Fs	0.076	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 44.1 ksps	0…0.39Fs	0.06	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 48 ksps	0…0.39Fs	0.06	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 96 ksps	0…20kHz	0.11	dB
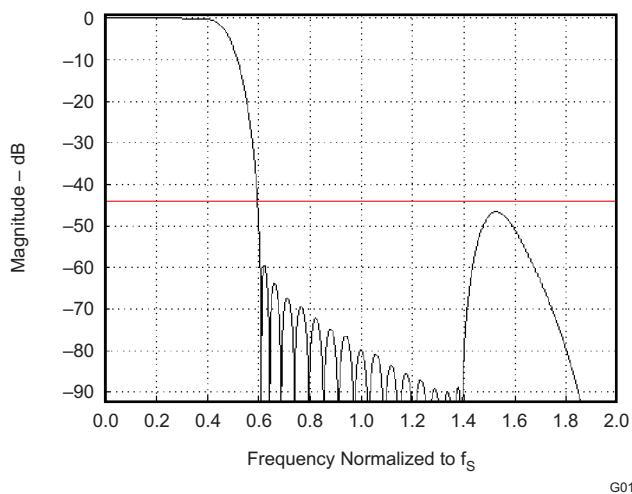
Figure 2-26. ADC Decimation Filter B, Frequency Response

2.4.3.3.3 Decimation Filter C

Filter type C along with AOSR of 32 is specially designed for 192ksps operation for the ADC. The pass band which extends up to 0.11*Fs (corresponds to 21kHz), is suited for audio applications.

Table 2-21. ADC Decimation Filter C, Specifications

Parameter	Condition	Value (Typical)	Units
Filter Gain from 0 to 0.11Fs	0…0.11Fs	±0.033	dB
Filter Gain from 0.28Fs to 16Fs	0.28Fs…16Fs	−60	dB
Filter Group Delay		11/Fs	Sec.
Pass Band Ripple, 8 ksps	0…0.11Fs	0.033	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 44.1 ksps	0…0.11Fs	0.033	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 48 ksps	0…0.11Fs	0.032	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 96 ksps	0…0.11Fs	0.032	dB
Pass Band Ripple, 192 ksps	0…20kHz	0.086	dB

ADC Channel Response for Decimation Filter C
(Red line corresponds to –60 dB)
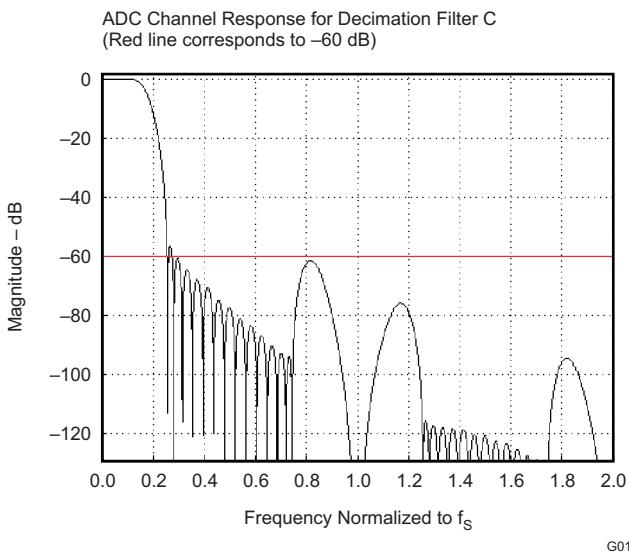
Figure 2-27. ADC Decimation Filter C, Frequency Response

2.4.3.4 ADC Data Interface

The decimation filter and signal processing block in the ADC channel passes 32-bit data words to the audio serial interface once every cycle of Fs,ADC. During each cycle of Fs,ADC, a pair of data words (for left and right channel) are passed. The audio serial interface rounds the data to the required word length of the interface before converting to serial data as per the different modes for audio serial interface.

2.4.3.5 ADC Special Functions

2.4.3.5.1 Microphone Bias

The TLV320AIC3263 has two built-in low noise Microphone Bias pins for electret-condenser microphones: MICBIAS and MICBIAS_EXT. Typically, MICBIAS is utilized for onboard microphones, while MICBIAS_EXT provides a microphone bias for inserted headsets. Each bias amplifier can support up to 7mA of load current to support multiple microphones. Each bias amplifier has been designed to provide a combination of high PSRR, low noise and programmable bias voltages to allow the user to fine tune the biasing to specific microphone combinations. To support a wide range of bias voltages, the MICBIAS and MICBIAS_EXT voltage are generated through an onchip low-dropout regulator. Thus, programmed voltages should be XX below MICBIAS_VDD.

Table 2-22. MICBIAS Voltage Control

MICBIAS Mode	B0_P1_R51_D[2:0]	B0_P1_R8_D2	Minimum MICBIAS_VDD Voltage	MICBIAS Output Voltage (without load)
	000	0 or 1	2.7V	Grounded
	001	0 or 1	2.7V	Tristated (use only if external bias utilized)
MICBIAS Mode 0	010	0	2.7V	1.80V
MICBIAS Mode 0	010	1	2.7V	1.50V
MICBIAS Mode 1	011	0	2.7V	2.00V
MICBIAS Mode 1	011	1	2.7V	1.67V
MICBIAS Mode 2	100	0	2.7V	2.16V
MICBIAS Mode 2	100	1	2.7V	1.80V
MICBIAS Mode 3	101	0	2.7V	2.50V
MICBIAS Mode 3	101	1	2.7V	2.09V
MICBIAS Mode 4	110	0	3.05V	2.85V
MICBIAS Mode 4	110	1	2.7V	2.37V
MICBIAS Mode 5	111	0	3.2V	3.00V
MICBIAS Mode 5	111	1	2.7V	2.50V

Table 2-23. MICBIAS_EXT Voltage Control

MICBIAS_EXT Mode	B0_P1_R51_D[6:4]	B0_P1_R8_D2	Minimum MICBIAS_VDD Voltage	MICBIAS Voltage (without load)
	000	0 or 1	2.7V	Grounded
	001	0 or 1	2.7V	Tristated (use only if external bias utilized)
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 0	010	0	2.7V	1.80V
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 0	010	1	2.7V	1.50V
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 1	011	0	2.7V	2.00V
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 1	011	1	2.7V	1.67V
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 2	100	0	2.7V	2.16V
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 2	100	1	2.7V	1.80V
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 3	101	0	2.7V	2.50V
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 3	101	1	2.7V	2.09V
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 4	110	0	3.05V	2.85V
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 4	110	1	2.7V	2.37V
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 5	111	0	3.2V	3.00V
MICBIAS_EXT Mode 5	111	1	2.7V	2.50V

2.4.3.5.2 Digital Microphone Function

In addition to supporting analog microphones, the TLV320AIC3263 also interfaces to digital microphones.The device supports up to 4 simultaneous digital microphone channels, with flexible selection of pins for the digital microphone clocks and data lines.
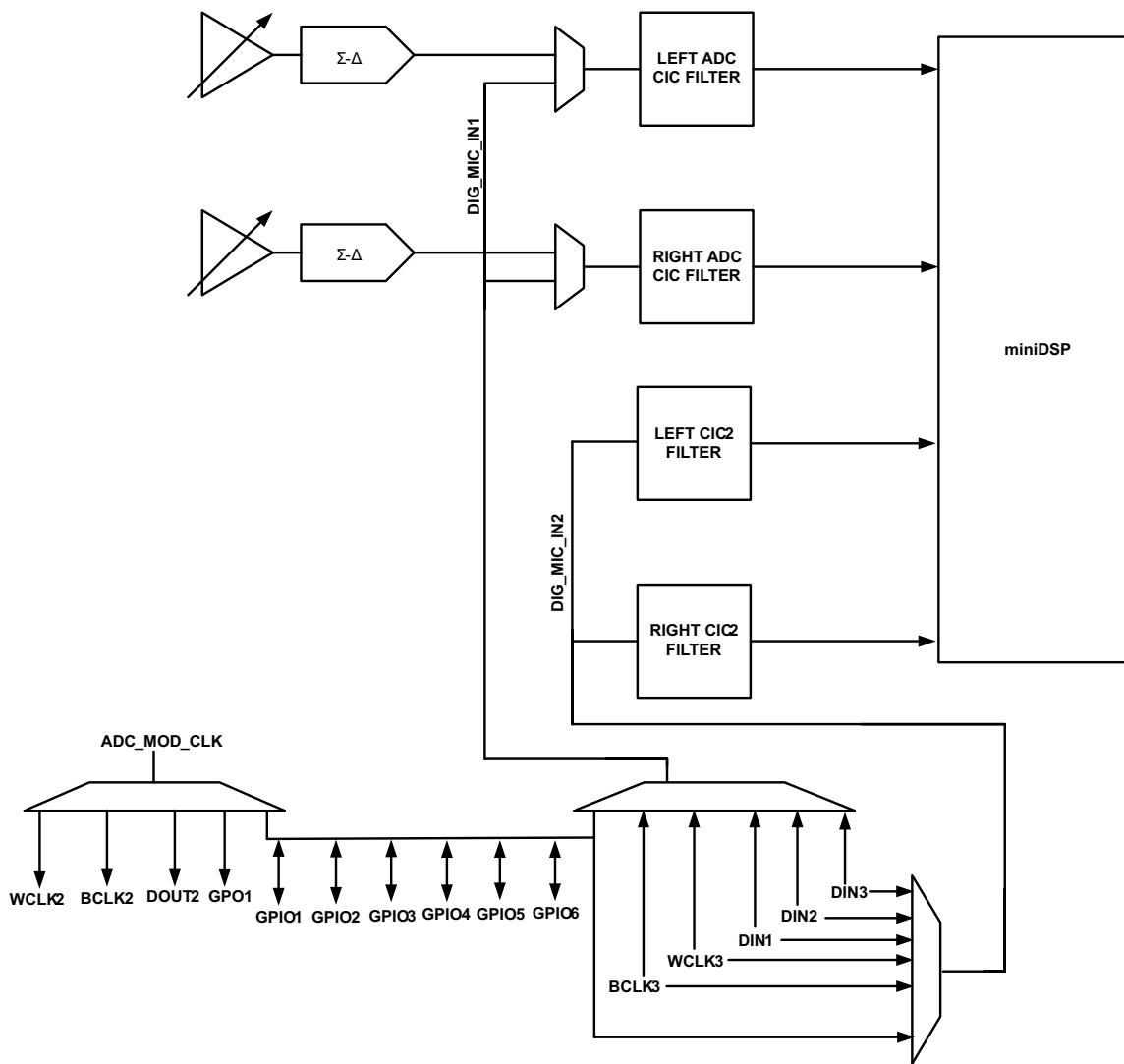
Figure 2-28. Digital Microphone in TLV320AIC3263

The TLV320AIC3263 outputs internal clock ADC_MOD_CLK for the IOVDD1 power domain on the GPIO1 pin (B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]='01010'), the GPIO2 pin (B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]='01010'), the GPO1 pin (B0_P4_R96_D[4:1]='0111'), the GPIO5 pin (B0_P4_R90_D[6:2]='01010'), or the GPIO6 pin (B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]='01010'). The device can output internal clock ADC_MOD_CLK for the IOVDD2 power domain on the WCLK2 pin (B0_P4_R69_D[5:2]='1010'), the BCLK2 pin (B0_P4_R70_D[5:2]='1010'), the DOUT2 pin (B0_P4_R71_D[4:1]='1010'), the GPIO3 pin (B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]='01010'), or the GPIO4 pin (B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]='01010'). The device can output internal clock ADC_MOD_CLK for the IOVDD3 power domain on the DOUT3 pin (B0_P4_R75_D[4:1]='1010'). This clock can be connected to the external digital microphone device.

The single-bit output of the external digital microphone device(s) can be connected for the IOVDD1 power domain to GPIO1 (B0_P4_R86_D[6:2]='00001'), GPIO2 (B0_P4_R87_D[6:2]='00001'), GPIO5 (B0_P4_R90_D[6:2]='00001'), GPIO6 (B0_P4_R91_D[6:2]='00001'), or DIN1 (B0_P4_R68_D[6:5]='01'). Digital microphones can be connected for the IOVDD2 power domain to GPIO3 (B0_P4_R88_D[6:2]='00001'), GPIO4 (B0_P4_R89_D[6:2]='00001'), or DIN2 (B0_P4_R72_D[6:5]='01'). These digital microphones could be connected for the IOVDD3 power domain to WCLK3 (B0_P4_R73_D[5:2]='0010'), BCLK3 (B0_P4_R74_D[5:2]='0010'), or DIN3 (B0_P4_R76_D[6:5]='01'). When utilizing ADC_MOD_CLK to clock digital microphones, care should be taken to ensure that ADC_MOD_CLK pin output and the digital microphone data input pins use the I/O voltage levels.

To set up the left and right ADC channels to accept digital microphone data (e.g. Digital Microphone pair 1), B0_P0_R81_D[5:4] and B0_P0_R81_D[3:2] should be configured for digital microphones. Internally the TLV320AIC3263 by default latches the steady value of data on the rising edge of ADC_MOD_CLK for the Left ADC channel and the steady value of data on falling edge for the Right ADC channel (such as B0_P4_R100_D[7:6] = '01)'; however, this can be reversed to Left data on the falling edge and Right data on the rising edge by changing B0_P4_R100_D[7:6] to '10'. The pins from which these channels are read are defined by the Digital Microphone 1 Input Pin Control register (B0_P4_R101).

To set up the CIC2 filter to accept digital microphone data (e.g. Digital Microphone pair 2), The CIC2 input needs to be enabled by setting B0_P0_R112_D[7:6], and B0_P0_R112_D[5:4] and B0_P0_R112_D[3:2] should be configured for digital microphones. The device by default latches the steady value of data on the rising edge of ADC_MOD_CLK for the Left ADC channel and the steady value of data on falling edge for the Right ADC channel (such as B0_P4_R100_D[3:2] = '01'); however, this can be reversed to Left data on the falling edge and Right data on the rising edge by changing B0_P4_R100_D[3:2] to '10'. The pins from which these channels are read are defined by the Digital Microphone 2 Input Pin Control register (B0_P4_R102).

Figure 2-29 displays the default timing for the two stereo digital microphone interfaces.
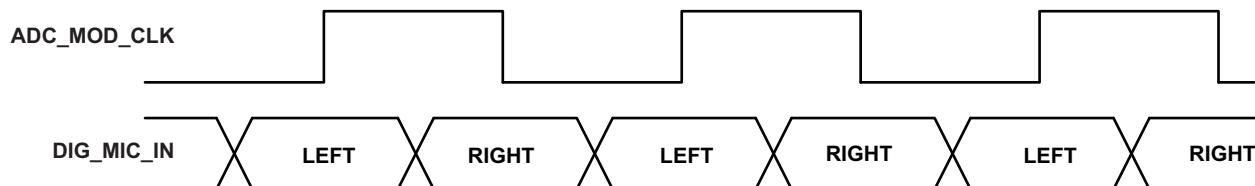
Figure 2-29. Timing Diagram for Digital Microphone Interface

The digital-microphone mode can be selectively enabled for only-left, only-right, or stereo channels. When the digital microphone mode is enabled, the analog section of the ADC can be powered down and bypassed for power efficiency. The AOSR value for the ADC channel must be configured to select the desired decimation ratio to be achieved based on the external digital microphone properties.

A typical external circuit connection for the digital microphone is shown in Figure 2-30. Typical circuit diagram is one possibility for connecting digital microphones. All pin assignment options for digital microphones are described in Rows E and J of the pin muxing tables in Table 2-2 and Table 2-3 (located in Section 2.2.3). Depending on the performance of the digital microphone (e.g. PSRR) and the noise level on the IOVDD power supply, some additional filtering may be needed for Vmic near the digital microphone for best performance.
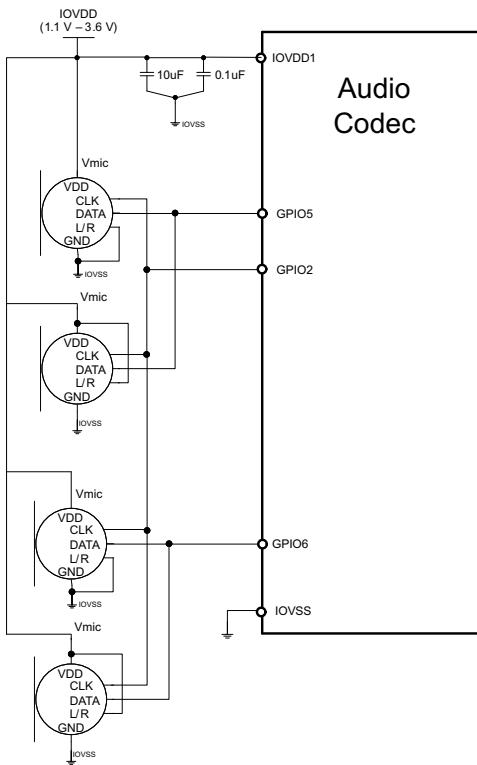
Figure 2-30. Typical Digital Microphone External Circuitry

2.4.3.5.3 Channel-to-Channel Phase Adjustment

The TLV320AIC3263 has a built-in feature to fine-adjust the phase between the stereo ADC record signals. The phase compensation is particularly helpful to adjust delays when using dual microphones for noise cancellation and other processing. This delay can be controlled in fine amounts in the following fashion.

Delay(7:0) = B0_P0_R85_D[7:0]

Where

$$RIGHT\_ADC\_PHASE\_COMP(t) = RIGHT\_ADC\_OUT(t - t_{pr})$$ (6)

where

$$t_{pr} = \frac{\left(Delay(4:0) + Delay(6:5) * AOSR * k_f\right)}{AOSR * ADC\_FS}$$ (7)

Where k_f is a function of the decimation filter:

Decimation Filter Type	k_f
A	0.25
B	0.5
C	1

and

$$LEFT\_ADC\_PHASE\_COMP(t) = LEFT\_ADC\_OUT(t - t_{pl})$$ (8)

Where

$$t_{pl} = \frac{Delay(7)}{AOSR * ADC\_FS}$$ (9)

Copyright © 2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

2.4.3.5.4 *Fast Charging AC Capacitors*

The value of the coupling capacitor must be so chosen that the high-pass filter formed by the coupling capacitor and the input impedance do not affect the signal content. At power-up, before proper recording can begin, this coupling capacitor must be charged up to the common-mode voltage. To enable quick charging, the TLV320AIC3263 has modes to speed up the charging of the coupling capacitor. These are controlled by controlling B0_P1_R122_D[1:0].

2.4.3.5.5 *Anti Thump*

For normal voice or audio recording, the analog input pins of the TLV320AIC3263, must be AC-coupled to isolate the DC-common mode voltage of the driving circuit from the common-mode voltage of the TLV320AIC3263.

When the analog inputs are not selected for any routing, the input pins are 3-stated and the voltage on the pins is undefined. When the unselected inputs are selected for any routing, the input pins must charge from the undefined voltage to the input common-mode voltage. This charging signal can cause audible artifacts. In order to avoid such artifacts the TLV320AIC3263 also incorporates anti-thump circuitry to allow connection of unused inputs to the common-mode level. This feature is disabled by default, and can be enabled by writing the appropriate values into B0_P1_R58_D[7:0]. The use of this feature in combination with the PTM_R1 setting in B0_P0_R61 when the ADC channel is powered down causes the additional current consumption of 700µA from AVdd and 125µA from DVdd in the sleep mode.

2.4.3.5.6 Adaptive Filtering

After the ADC is running, the filter coefficients are locked and cannot be accessed for read or write. However the TLV320AIC3263 offers an adaptive filter mode as well. Setting B40_P0_R1_D2=1 turns on double buffering of the coefficients. In this mode filter coefficients can be updated through the host and activated without stopping and restarting the ADC, enabling advanced adaptive filtering applications.

To support double buffering, all coefficients are stored in two buffers (Buffer A and B). When the ADC is running and adaptive filtering mode is turned on, setting the control bit B40_P0_R1_D0=1 switches the coefficient buffers at the next start of a sampling period. The bit reverts to 0 after the switch occurs. At the same time, the flag B40_P0_R1_D1 toggles.

The flag in B40_P0_R1_D1 indicates which of the two buffers is actually in use.

For B40_P0_R1_D1=0: Buffer A is in use by the ADC engine. For B40_P0_R1_D1=1: Buffer B is in use.

While the device is running, coefficient updates are always made to the buffer not in use by the ADC, regardless to which buffer the coefficients have been written.

ADC running	Flag, B40_P0_R1_D1	Coefficient Buffer in use	Writing to	Will update
No	0	None	C4, Buffer A	C4, Buffer A
No	0	None	C4, Buffer B	C4, Buffer B
Yes	0	Buffer A	C4, Buffer A	C4, Buffer B
Yes	0	Buffer A	C4, Buffer B	C4, Buffer B
Yes	1	Buffer B	C4, Buffer A	C4, Buffer A
Yes	1	Buffer B	C4, Buffer B	C4, Buffer A

2.4.3.6 Setup

The following discussion is intended to guide a system designer through the steps necessary to configure the TLV320AIC3263 ADC.

Step 1

The system clock source (master clock) and the targeted ADC sampling frequency must be identified.

The oversampling ratio (OSR) of the TLV320AIC3263 must be configured to match the properties of the digital microphone.

Based on the identified filter type and the required signal processing capabilities the appropriate processing block can be determined from the list of available processing blocks (PRB_R1 to PRB_R18) (See Table 2-15).

Based on the available master clock, the chosen OSR and the targeted sampling rate, the clock divider values NADC and MADC can be determined. If necessary the internal PLL will add a large degree of flexibility.

In summary, ADC_CLKIN which is either derived directly from the system clock source or from the internal PLL, divided by MADC, NADC and AOSR, must be equal to the ADC sampling rate ADC_FS. The source of the ADC_CLKIN clock signal can be shared with the DAC clock generation block, or can be derived from a separate clock source compared to the DAC_CLKIN signal.

$$ADC\_CLKIN = NADC*MADC*AOSR*ADC\_FS$$

To a large degree NADC and MADC can be chosen independently in the range of 1 to 128. In general NADC should be as large as possible as long as the following condition can still be met:

$$MADC*AOSR/32 \geq RC$$

RC is a function of the chosen processing block, and is listed in Table 2-15.

The common mode setting of the device is determined by the available analog power supply and the desired PowerTune mode, this common mode setting is shared across DAC (input common mode) and analog bypass path.

At this point the following device specific parameters are known:

PRB_Rx, AOSR, NADC, MADC, common mode setting

Additionally if the PLL is used the PLL parameters P, J, D and R are determined as well.

Step 2

Setting up the device via register programming:

The following list gives a sequence of items that must be executed between powering the device up and reading data from the device:

Define starting point:	Set register page to Book 0, Page 0 Initiate SW Reset
Program Clock Settings	Program PLL clock pre-divider (PLL_CLKIN_DIV) and PLL clock dividers P,J,D,R (if PLL is necessary) Power up PLL (if PLL is necessary) Program and power up NADC Program and power up MADC Program OSR value Program the processing block to be used

At this point, at the latest, analog power supply must be applied to the device

Program Analog Blocks	Set register Page to Book 0, Page 1 Disable coarse AVdd generation Enable Master Analog Power Control

A detailed example can be found in Chapter 4.

2.5 DAC

The TLV320AIC3263 includes a stereo audio DAC supporting data rates from 8kHz to 192kHz. Each channel of the stereo audio DAC consists of a signal-processing engine with fixed processing blocks, a digital interpolation filter, multi-bit digital delta-sigma modulator, and an analog reconstruction filter. The DAC is designed to provide enhanced performance at low sampling rates through increased oversampling and image filtering, thereby keeping quantization noise generated within the delta-sigma modulator and signal images strongly suppressed within the audio band to beyond 20kHz. To handle multiple input rates and optimize power dissipation and performance, the TLV320AIC3263 allows the system designer to program the oversampling rates over a wide range from 1 to 1024. The system designer can choose higher oversampling ratios for lower input data rates and lower oversampling ratios for higher input data rates.

The TLV320AIC3263 DAC channel includes a built-in digital interpolation filter to generate oversampled data for the sigma-delta modulator. The interpolation filter can be chosen from three different types depending on required frequency response, group delay and sampling rate.

The DAC path of the TLV320AIC3263 features many options for signal conditioning and signal routing:
- 2 headphone amplifiers
  - Usable in single-ended stereo or differential mono mode
  - Analog volume setting with a range of -6 to +14 dB
- 2 line-out amplifiers
  - Usable in single-ended stereo or differential mono mode
- Class-D speaker amplifier
  - Usable with left, right, or monophonic mix modes
  - Analog volume control with a settings of +6, +12, +18, +24, and +30 dB
- 1 Receiver amplifier
  - Usable in mono differential mode
  - Analog volume setting with a range of -6 to +29 dB
- Digital volume control with a range of -63.5 to +24dB
- Mute function
- Dynamic range compression (DRC)

In addition to the standard set of DAC features the TLV320AIC3263 also offers the following special features:
- Built in sine wave generation (beep generator)
- Digital auto mute
- Adaptive filter mode
- Asynchronous Sample Rate Conversion

The TLV320AIC3263 implements signal processing capabilities and interpolation filtering via processing blocks. These fixed processing blocks give users the choice of how much and what type of signal processing they may use and which interpolation filter is applied.

The choice between these processing blocks is part of the PowerTune strategy balancing power conservation and signal processing flexibility. Less signal processing capability will result in less power consumed by the device. The Table 2-24 gives an overview over all available processing blocks of the DAC channel and their properties. The Resource Class Column (RC) gives an approximate indication of power consumption.

The signal processing blocks available are:
- First-order IIR
- Scalable number of biquad filters
- 3D – Effect
- Beep Generator

The processing blocks are tuned for common cases and can achieve high image rejection or low group delay in combination with various signal processing effects such as audio effects and frequency shaping. The available first-order IIR and biquad filters have fully user-programmable coefficients.

Table 2-24. Overview – DAC Predefined Processing Blocks

Processing Block No.	Interpolation Filter	Channel	1st Order IIR Available	Num. of Biquads	DRC	3D	Beep Generator	RC Class
PRB_P1[1]	A	Stereo	No	2	No	No	No	8
PRB_P2	A	Stereo	Yes	6	Yes	No	No	12
PRB_P3	A	Stereo	Yes	6	No	No	No	10
PRB_P4	A	Left	No	2	No	No	No	4
PRB_P5	A	Left	Yes	6	Yes	No	No	6
PRB_P6	A	Left	Yes	6	No	No	No	5
PRB_P7	B	Stereo	Yes	0	No	No	No	6
PRB_P8	B	Stereo	No	4	Yes	No	No	8
PRB_P9	B	Stereo	No	4	No	No	No	7
PRB_P10	B	Stereo	Yes	6	Yes	No	No	10
PRB_P11	B	Stereo	Yes	6	No	No	No	8
PRB_P12	B	Left	Yes	0	No	No	No	3
PRB_P13	B	Left	No	4	Yes	No	No	5
PRB_P14	B	Left	No	4	No	No	No	4
PRB_P15	B	Left	Yes	6	Yes	No	No	5
PRB_P16	B	Left	Yes	6	No	No	No	4
PRB_P17	C	Stereo	Yes	0	No	No	No	3
PRB_P18	C	Stereo	Yes	4	Yes	No	No	7
PRB_P19	C	Stereo	Yes	4	No	No	No	5
PRB_P20	C	Left	Yes	0	No	No	No	2
PRB_P21	C	Left	Yes	4	Yes	No	No	4
PRB_P22	C	Left	Yes	4	No	No	No	3
PRB_P23	A	Stereo	No	1	No	Yes	No	8
PRB_P24	A	Stereo	Yes	3	Yes	Yes	No	12
PRB_P25	A	Stereo	Yes	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	12
PRB_P26	D	Stereo	No	0	No	No	No	1
PRB_P27	A	Stereo	Yes	3	Yes	Yes	Yes	13

[1] Default

2.5.1 DAC Processing Blocks – Details

2.5.1.1 2 Biquads, Interpolation Filter A
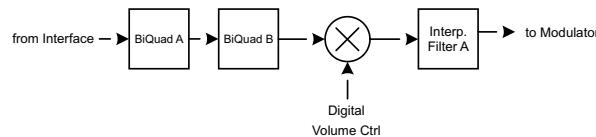
Figure 2-31. Signal Chain for PRB_P1 (Stereo) and PRB_P4 (Left)

2.5.1.2 6 Biquads, 1st order IIR, DRC, Interpolation Filter A or B
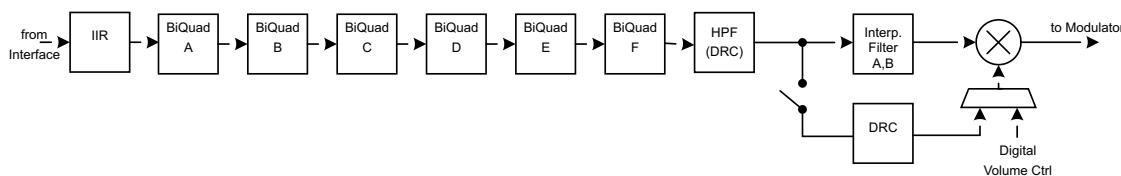
Figure 2-32. Signal Chain for PRB_P2 (Stereo), PRB_P5 (Left), PRB_P10 (Stereo) and PRB_P15 (Left)

2.5.1.3 6 Biquads, 1st order IIR, Interpolation Filter A or B
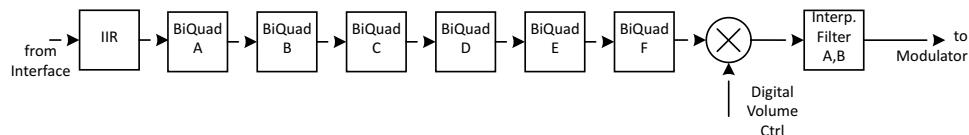
Figure 2-33. Signal Chain for PRB_P3 (Stereo), PRB_P6 (Left), PRB_P11 (Stereo) and PRB_P16 (Left)

2.5.1.4 IIR, Interpolation Filter B or C
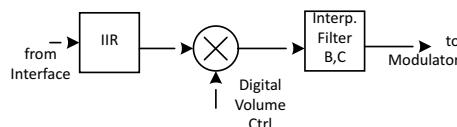
Figure 2-34. Signal Chain for PRB_P7 (Stereo), PRB_P12 (Left), PRB_P17 (Stereo) and PRB_P20 (Left)

2.5.1.5 4 Biquads, DRC, Interpolation Filter B
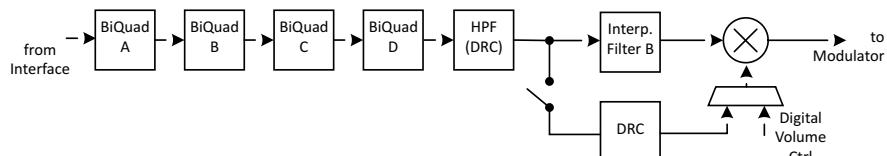
Figure 2-35. Signal Chain for PRB_P8 (Stereo) and PRB_P13 (Left)

2.5.1.6 4 Biquads, Interpolation Filter B
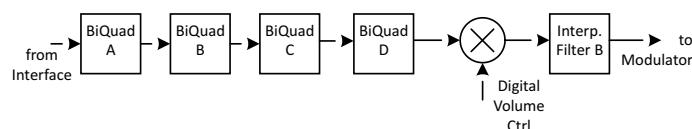
Figure 2-36. Signal Chain for PRB_P9 (Stereo) and PRB_P14 (Left)

2.5.1.7 4 Biquads, 1st order IIR, DRC, Interpolation Filter B
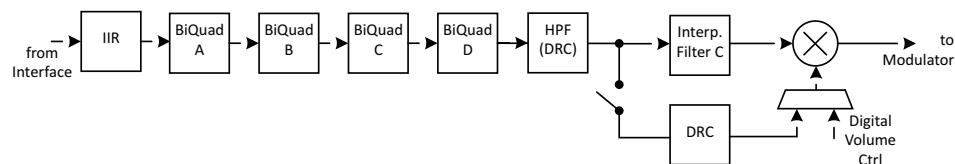
Figure 2-37. Signal Chain for PRB_P18 (Stereo) and PRB_P21 (Left)

2.5.1.8 4 Biquads, 1st order IIR, Interpolation Filter C
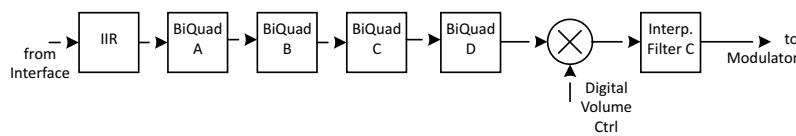
Figure 2-38. Signal Chain for PRB_P19 (Stereo) and PRB_P22 (Left)

2.5.1.9 1 Biquad, 3D, Interpolation Filter A
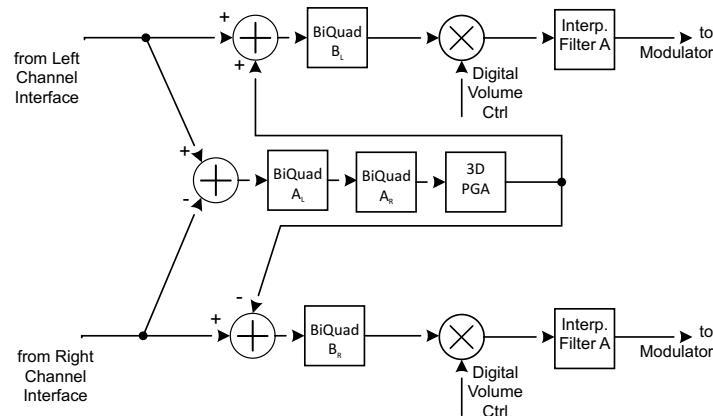
Figure 2-39. Signal Chain for PRB_P23 (Stereo)

2.5.1.10 3 Biquads, 1st order IIR, DRC, 3D, Interpolation Filter A
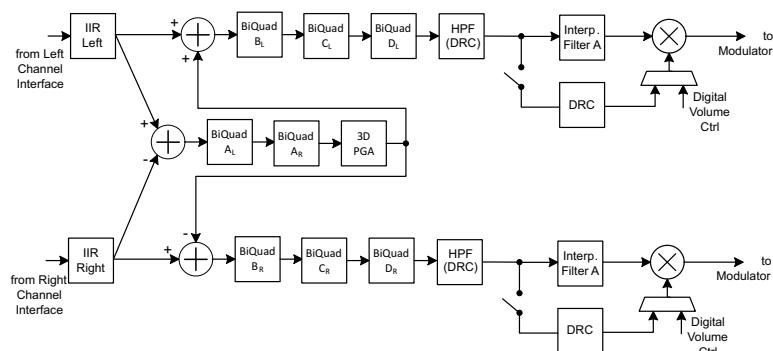
Figure 2-40. Signal Chain for PRB_P24 (Stereo)

2.5.1.11   1 Biquad, 1ˢᵗ order IIR, DRC, 3D, Beep Generator, Interpolation Filter A
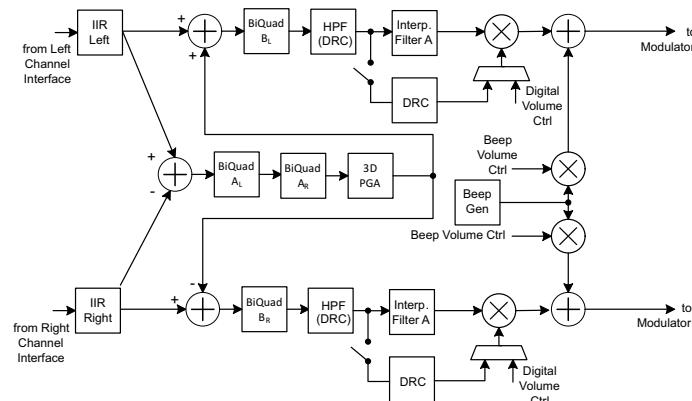
Figure 2-41. Signal Chain for PRB_P25 (Stereo)

2.5.1.12   Interpolation Filter D
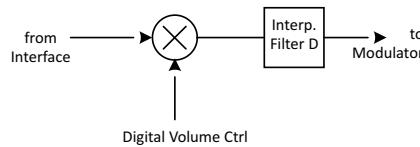
Figure 2-42. Signal Chain for PRB_P26 (Stereo)

2.5.1.13   3 Biquads, 1ˢᵗ order IIR, DRC, 3D, Beep Generator, Interpolation Filter A
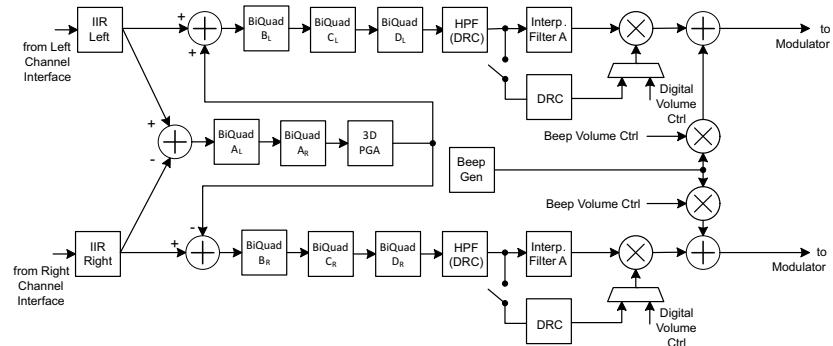
Figure 2-43. Signal Chain for PRB_P27 (Stereo)

2.5.2   *User Programmable Filters*

Depending on the selected processing block, different types and orders of digital filtering are available. Up to 6 biquad sections are available for specific processing blocks.

The coefficients of the available filters are arranged as sequentially-indexed coefficients in two banks. If adaptive filtering is chosen, the coefficient banks can be switched on-the-fly. For more details on adaptive filtering please see Section 2.5.5.3.

The coefficients of these filters are each 24-bits wide, in two's-complement and occupy 3 consecutive 8-bit registers in the register space. For default values please see the default values tables in the Register Map section.

2.5.2.1 1st-Order IIR Section

The IIR is of first-order and its transfer function is given by

$$H(z) = \frac{N_0 + N_1 z^{-1}}{2^{23} - D_1 z^{-1}}$$

(10)

The frequency response for the 1st order IIR Section with default coefficients is flat. Details on DAC coefficient default values are given in .

Table 2-25. DAC IIR Filter Coefficients

Filter	Filter Coefficient	DAC Coefficient Left Channel	DAC Coefficient Right Channel
1st Order IIR	N0	C65 (B80_P3_R28-R30)	C68 (B80_P3_R40-R42)
	N1	C66 (B80_P3_R32-R34)	C69 (B80_P3_R44-R46)
	D1	C67 (B80_P3_R36-R38)	C70 (B80_P3_R48-R50)

2.5.2.2 Biquad Section

The transfer function of each of the Biquad Filters is given by

$$H(z) = \frac{N_0 + 2*N_1 z^{-1} + N_2 z^{-2}}{2^{23} - 2*D_1 z^{-1} - D_2 z^{-2}}$$

(11)

The frequency response for each biquad section with default coefficients is flat at a gain of 0dB. Details on DAC coefficient default values are given in .

Table 2-26. DAC Biquad Filter Coefficients

Filter	Coefficient	Left DAC Channel	Right DAC Channel
BIQUAD A	N0	C1 (B80_P1_R12-R14)	C33 (B80_P2_R20-R22)
	N1	C2 (B80_P1_R16-R18)	C34 (B80_P2_R24-R26)
	N2	C3 (B80_P1_R20-R22)	C35 (B80_P2_R28-R30)
	D1	C4 (B80_P1_R24-R26)	C36 (B80_P2_R32-R34)
	D2	C5 (B80_P1_R28-R30)	C37 (B80_P2_R36-R38)
BIQUAD B	N0	C6 (B80_P1_R32-R34)	C38 (B80_P2_R40-R42)
	N1	C7 (B80_P1_R36-R38)	C39 (B80_P2_R44-R46)
	N2	C8 (B80_P1_R40-R42)	C40 (B80_P2_R48-R50)
	D1	C9 (B80_P1_R44-R46)	C41 (B80_P2_R52-R54)
	D2	C10 (B80_P1_R48-R50)	C42 (B80_P2_R56-R58)
BIQUAD C	N0	C11 (B80_P1_R52-R54)	C43 (B80_P2_R60-R62)
	N1	C12 (B80_P1_R56-R58)	C44 (B80_P2_R64-R66)
	N2	C13 (B80_P1_R60-R62)	C45 (B80_P2_R68-R70)
	D1	C14 (B80_P1_R64-R66)	C46 (B80_P2_R72-R74)
	D2	C15 (B80_P1_R68-R70)	C47 (B80_P2_R76-R78)
BIQUAD D	N0	C16 (B80_P1_R72-R74)	C48 (B80_P2_R80-R82)
	N1	C17 (B80_P1_R76-R78)	C49 (B80_P2_R84-R86)
	N2	C18 (B80_P1_R80-R82)	C50 (B80_P2_R88-R90)
	D1	C19 (B80_P1_R84-R86)	C51 (B80_P2_R92-R94)
	D2	C20 (B80_P1_R88-R90)	C52 (B80_P2_R96-R98)
BIQUAD E	N0	C21 (B80_P1_R92-R94)	C53 (B80_P2_R100-R102)
	N1	C22 (B80_P1_R96-R98)	C54 (B80_P2_R104-R106)
	N2	C23 (B80_P1_R100-R102)	C55 (B80_P2_R108-R110)
	D1	C24 (B80_P1_R104-R106)	C56 (B80_P2_R112-R114)
	D2	C25 (B80_P1_R108-R110)	C57 (B80_P2_R116-R118)

Table 2-26. DAC Biquad Filter Coefficients (continued)

Filter	Coefficient	Left DAC Channel	Right DAC Channel
BIQUAD F	N0	C26 (B80_P1_R112-R114)	C58 (B80_P2_R120-R122)
	N1	C27 (B80_P1_R116-R118)	C59 (B80_P2_R124-R126)
	N2	C28 (B80_P1_R120-R122)	C60 (B80_P3_R8-R10)
	D1	C29 (B80_P1_R124-R126)	C61 (B80_P3_R12-R14)
	D2	C30 (B80_P2_R8-R10)	C62 (B80_P3_R16-R18)

2.5.2.2.1 3D-PGA

The 3D-PGA attenuation block as used in the processing blocks PRB_P23, PRB_P24 and PRB_P25 can be programmed in the range of -1.0 to +1.0. A value of -1.0 corresponds to 0x7FFFFF in DAC coefficient C32 (B80_P2_R16-R18). A value of 1.0 corresponds to 0x800000 in coefficient C32.

2.5.3 Interpolation Filters

2.5.3.1 Interpolation Filter A

Filter A is designed for an Fs up to 48ksps with a flat passband of 0kHz–20kHz.

Table 2-27. DAC Interpolation Filter A, Specification

Parameter	Condition	Value (Typical)	Units
Filter Gain Pass Band	0 … 0.45Fs	±0.015	dB
Filter Gain Stop Band	0.55Fs… 7.455Fs	−65	dB
Filter Group Delay		21/Fs	s

DAC Channel Response for Interpolation Filter A
(Red line corresponds to −65 dB)
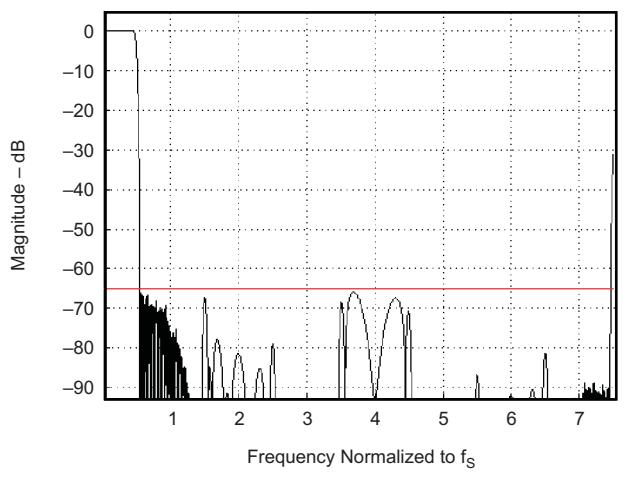
Figure 2-44. DAC Interpolation Filter A, Frequency Response

2.5.3.2 Interpolation Filter B

Filter B is specifically designed for an Fs of above 96ksps. Thus, the flat pass-band region easily covers the required audio band of 0-20kHz.

Table 2-28. DAC Interpolation Filter B, Specification

Parameter	Condition	Value (Typical)	Units
Filter Gain Pass Band	0 … 0.45Fs	±0.015	dB
Filter Gain Stop Band	0.55Fs… 3.45Fs	−58	dB
Filter Group Delay		18/Fs	s

DAC Channel Response for Interpolation Filter B
(Red line corresponds to –58 dB)
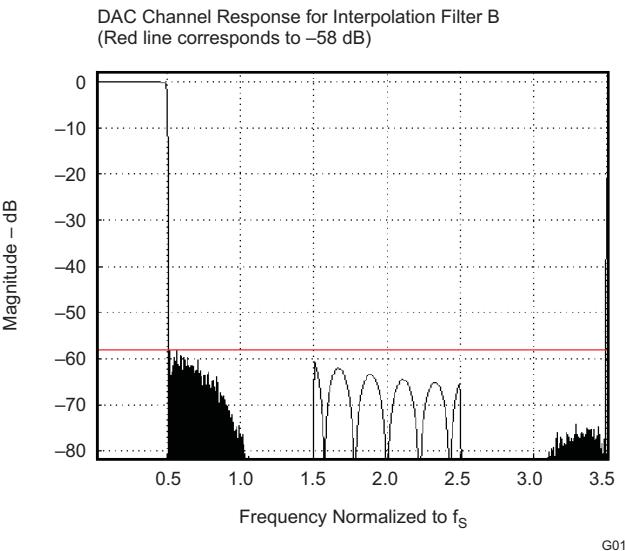
Figure 2-45. Channel Interpolation Filter B, Frequency Response

2.5.3.3 Interpolation Filter C

Filter C is specifically designed for the 192ksps mode. The pass band extends up to 0.40*Fs (corresponds to 80kHz), more than sufficient for audio applications.

DAC Channel Response for Interpolation Filter C
(Red line corresponds to –43 dB)
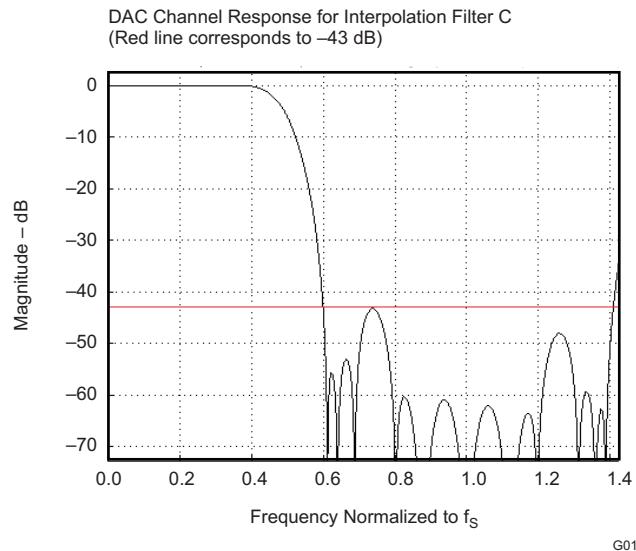
Figure 2-46. DAC Interpolation Filter C, Frequency Response

Table 2-29. DAC Interpolation Filter C, Specification

Parameter	Condition	Value (Typical)	Units
Filter Gain Pass Band	0 … 0.35Fs	±0.03	dB
Filter Gain Stop Band	0.60Fs… 1.4Fs	–43	dB
Filter Group Delay		13/Fs	s

2.5.3.4 Interpolation Filter D

Filter D is designed for low-power, low-latency operation.

DAC Channel Response for Interpolation Filter d (Red line corresonds to -48dB)
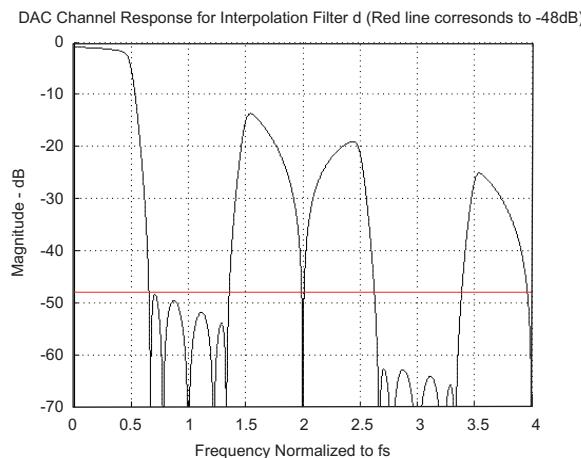
Figure 2-47. DAC Interpolation Filter D, Frequency Response

Table 2-30. DAC Interpolation Filter D, Specification

Parameter	Condition	Value (Typical)	Units
Filter Gain Pass Band	0 … 0.4Fs	-1.0	dB
Filter Gain Stop Band	0.65Fs… 1.35Fs	−48	dB
Filter Group Delay		3/Fs	s

2.5.4 DAC Gain Setting

2.5.4.1 PowerTune Modes

As part of the PowerTune strategy, the analog properties of the DAC are adjusted. As a consequence, the full-scale signal swing achieved at the headphone outputs must be adjusted.

Please see Table 2-31 for the proper gain compensation values across the different combinations.

Table 2-31. DAC Gain vs. PowerTune Modes

DAC PowerTune Mode Control	PowerTune Mode	Headphone Gain	
Page 1,Register 3/4, Bits D4-D2)		CM = 0.75V, Gain for 375mV$_{RMS}$ output swing at 0dB full scale input	CM = 0.9V, Gain for 500mV$_{RMS}$ output swing at 0dB full scale input
000	PTM_P3, PTM_P4	0	0
001	PTM_P2	4	4
010	PTM_P1	14	14

2.5.4.2 Digital Volume Control

The TLV320AIC3263 signal processing blocks incorporate a digital volume control block that can control the volume of the playback signal from +24dB to −63.5dB in steps of 0.5dB. These can be controlled by writing to B0_P0_R65 and B0_P0_R66. The volume control of left and right channels by default can be controlled independently, however by programming B0_P0_R64_D[1:0], they can be made interdependent. The volume changes are soft-stepped in steps of 0.5dB to avoid audible artifacts during gain change. The rate of soft-stepping can be controlled by programming B0_P0_R63_D[1:0] to either one step per frame (DAC_FS) or one step per 2 frames. The soft-stepping feature can also be entirely disabled. During soft-stepping the value of the actual applied gain would differ from the programmed gain

in register. The TLV320AIC3263 gives a feedback to the user in form of register readable flag to indicate that soft-stepping is currently in progress. The flags for left and right channels can be read back by reading B0_P0_R38_D4 and B0_P0_R38_D0 respectively. A value of 0 in these flags indicates a soft-stepping operation in progress, and a value of 1 indicates that soft-stepping has completed. A soft-stepping operation comes into effect during a) power-up, when the volume control soft-steps from –63.5dB to programmed gain value b) volume change by user when DAC is powered up and c) power-down, when the volume control block soft-steps to –63.5dB before powering down the channel.

2.5.4.3 Dynamic Range Compression

Typical music signals are characterized by crest factors, the ratio of peak signal power to average signal power, of 12dB or more. In order to avoid audible distortions due to clipping of peak signals, the gain of the DAC channel must be adjusted so as not to cause hard clipping of peak signals. As a result, during nominal periods, the applied gain is low, causing the perception that the signal is not loud enough. To overcome this problem, the DRC in the TLV320AIC3263 continuously monitors the output of the DAC Digital Volume control to detect its power level w.r.t. 0dB FS. When the power level is low, it increases the input signal gain to make it sound louder. At the same time, if a peaking signal is detected, it autonomously reduces the applied gain to avoid hard clipping. This results in sounds more pleasing to the ear as well as sounding louder during nominal periods.

The DRC functionality in the TLV320AIC3263 is implemented by a combination of Processing Blocks in the DAC channel as described in Section 2.5.1.

The DRC can be disabled by writing into B0_P0_R68_D[6:5].

The DRC works on the filtered version of the input signal. The input signals have no audio information at DC and extremely low frequencies; however they can significantly influence the energy estimation function in DRC. To remove the DC content, the signal is passed through a first-order IIR filter configured as high-pass filter. The frequency response of this high-pass filter is given by

$$H_{HPF}(z) = \frac{N_0 + N_1 z^{-1}}{2^{23} - D_1 z^{-1}}$$

(12)

The default values of the coefficients implement a cut-off at 0.000083*DAC_FS (or 3.9Hz at 48ksps sampling rate).

Most of the information about signal energy is concentrated in the low frequency region of the input signal. To calcuate the energy in audio signal the output of the high-pass filter above is low-pass filtered by a first-order IIR filter configured for a low-pass frequency response. The frequency response of the low-pass filter is given by

$$H_{LPF}(z) = \frac{N_0 + N_1 z^{-1}}{2^{23} - D_1 z^{-1}}$$

(13)

The default values of the coefficients implement a cut-off at 0.000165*DAC_FS (or 7.9Hz at 48ksps sampling rate).

The coefficients for these filters are 24-bits wide in two's-complement format and are user programmable through register write as given in Table 2-32, and coefficient default values are summarized in Section 5.27.

Table 2-32. DRC HPF and LPF Coefficients

Coefficient	Location
HPF N0	C71 (B80_P3_R52-R55)
HPF N1	C72 (B80_P3_R56-R59)
HPF D1	C73 (B80_P3_R60-R63)
LPF N0	C74 (B80_P3_R64-R67)
LPF N1	C75 (B80_P3_R68-R71)
LPF D1	C76 (B80_P3_R72-R75)

The gain in the DAC Digital Volume Control is controlled by B0_P0_R65-R66. When the DRC is enabled, the applied gain is a function of the Digital Volume Control register setting and the output of the DRC.

The DRC parameters are described in sections that follow.

2.5.4.3.1 DRC Threshold

The DRC Threshold represents the level of the DAC playback signal at which the gain compression becomes active. The output of the digital volume control in the DAC is compared with the set threshold. The threshold value is programmable by writing to register B0_P0_R68_D[4:2]. The Threshold value can be adjusted between –3dBFS to -24dBFS in steps of 3dB. Keeping the DRC Threshold value too high may not leave enough time for the DRC block to detect peaking signals, and can cause excessive distortion at the outputs. Keeping the DRC Threshold value too low can limit the perceived loudness of the output signal.

The recommended DRC-Threshold value is –24 dB.

When the output signal exceeds the set DRC Threshold, the interrupt flag bits at B0_P0_R44_D[3:2] are updated. These flag bits are 'sticky' in nature, and are reset only after they are read back by the user. The non-sticky versions of the interrupt flags are also available at B0_P0_R46_D[3:2].

2.5.4.3.2 DRC Hysteresis

DRC Hysteresis is programmable by writing to B0_P0_R68_D[1:0]. It can be programmed to values between 0dB and 3dB in steps of 1dB. It is a programmable window around the programmed DRC Threshold that must be exceeded for a disabled DRC to become enabled, or an enabled DRC to become disabled. For example, if the DRC Threshold is set to -12dBFS and DRC Hysteresis is set to 3dB, then if the gain compressions in the DRC is inactive, the output of the DAC Digital Volume Control must exceed –9dBFS before gain compression due to the DRC is activated. Similarly, when the gain compression in the DRC is active, the output of the DAC Digital Volume Control needs to fall below -15dBFS for gain compression in the DRC to be deactivated. The DRC Hysteresis feature prevents the rapid activation and de-activation of gain compression in the DRC in cases when the output of DAC Digital Volume Control rapidly fluctuates in a narrow region around the programmed DRC Threshold. By programming the DRC Hysteresis as 0dB, the hysteresis action is disabled.

Recommended Value of DRC Hysteresis is 3 dB.

2.5.4.3.3 DRC Hold

The DRC Hold is intended to slow the start of decay for a specified period of time in response to a decrease in energy level. To minimize audible artifacts, it is recommended to set the DRC Hold time to 0 through programming B0_P0_R69_D[6:3] = 0000.

2.5.4.3.4 DRC Attack Rate

When the output of the DAC Digital Volume Control exceeds the programmed DRC Threshold, the gain applied in the DAC Digital Volume Control is progressively reduced to avoid the signal from saturating the channel. This process of reducing the applied gain is called Attack. To avoid audible artifacts, the gain is reduced slowly with a rate equaling the Attack Rate programmable via B0_P0_R70_D[7:4]. Attack Rates can be programmed from 4dB gain change per 1/DAC_FS to 1.2207e-5dB gain change per 1/DAC_FS.

Attack Rates should be programmed such that before the output of the DAC Digital Volume control can clip, the input signal should be sufficiently attenuated. High Attack Rates can cause audible artifacts, and too-slow Attack Rates may not be able to prevent the input signal from clipping.

The recommended DRC Attack Rate value is 1.9531e-4 dB per 1/DAC_FS.

2.5.4.3.5 DRC Decay Rate

When the DRC detects a reduction in output signal swing beyond the programmed DRC Threshold, the DRC enters a Decay state, where the applied gain in Digital Volume Control is gradually increased to programmed values. To avoid audible artifacts, the gain is slowly increased with a rate equal to the Decay Rate programmed through B0_P0_R70_D[3:0]. The Decay Rates can be programmed from 1.5625e-3dB per 1/DAC_FS to 4.7683e-7dB per 1/DAC_FS. If the Decay Rates are programmed too high, then sudden gain changes can cause audible artifacts. However, if it is programmed too slow, then the output may be perceived as too low for a long time after the peak signal has passed.

The recommended Value of DRC Decay Rate is 2.4414e-5 dB per 1/DAC_FS.

2.5.4.3.6 Example Setup for DRC

- PGA Gain = 12 dB
- Threshold = -24 dB
- Hysteresis = 3 dB
- Hold time = 0 ms
- Attack Rate = 1.9531e-4 dB per 1/DAC_FS
- Decay Rate = 2.4414e-5 dB per 1/DAC_FS

Script

```
#Ensure on Page 0 of current Book
w 30 00 00
#Go to Book 0
w 30 FF 00
#Go to Page 0
w 30 00 00
#DAC => 12 db gain left
w 30 41 18
#DAC => 12 db gain right
w 30 42 18
#DAC => DRC Enabled for both channels, Threshold = -24 db, Hysteresis = 3 dB
w 30 44 7F
#DRC Hold = 0 ms, Rate of Changes of Gain = 0.5 dB/Fs'
w 30 45 00
#Attack Rate = 1.9531e-4 dB/Frame , DRC Decay Rate =2.4414e-5 dB/Frame
w 30 46 B6
#Go to Book 80
w 30 FF 50
#Go to Page 3
w 30 00 03
#DRC HPF
w 30 34 7F AB 00 00 80 55 00 00 7F 56 00 00
#DRC LPF
W 30 40 00 11 00 00 00 11 00 00 7F DE 00 00
```

2.5.5 DAC Special Functions

2.5.5.1 Beep Generation

A special function has also been included in the processing block PRB_P25 for generating a digital sine-wave signal that is sent to the DAC. This is intended for generating key-click sounds for user feedback. A default value for the sine-wave frequency, sine burst length, and signal magnitude is kept in the Tone Generator Registers B0_P0_R71-R79. The sine wave generator is very flexible, and is completely register programmable via 9 registers of 8 bits each to provide many different sounds.

Two registers are used for programming the 16-bit, two's-complement, sine-wave coefficient (B0_P0_R76-R77). Two other registers program the 16-bit, two's-complement, cosine-wave coefficient (B0_P0_R78-R79). This coefficient resolution allows virtually any frequency of sine wave in the audio band to be generated up to DAC_FS/2.

Three registers are used to control the length of the sine burst waveform which are located on B0_P0_R73-R75. The resolution (bit) in the registers of the sine burst length is one sample time, so this allows great control on the overall time of the sine burst waveform. This 24-bit length timer supports 16,777,215 sample times. (For example if DAC_FS is set at 48kHz, and the registers combined value equals 96000d (01770h), then the sine burst would last exactly two seconds.)

Two registers are used to independently control the Left sine-wave volume and the Right sine-wave volume. The 6-bit digital volume control allows level control of 0dB to –63dB in one dB steps. The left-channel volume is controlled by writing to B0_P0_R71_D[5:0]. The right-channel volume is controlled by B0_P0_R72_D[5:0]. A master volume control for the left and right channel of the beep generator can be set up using B0_P0_R72_D[7:6]. The default volume control setting is 0dB, the tone generator maximum-output level.

For playing back the sine wave, the DAC must be configured with regards to clock setup and routing. The sine wave gets started by setting the Beep Generator Enable Bit (B0_P0_R71_D7=1). After the sine wave has played for its predefined time period this bit will automatically set back to 0. While the sine wave is playing, the parameters of the beep generator cannot be changed. To stop the sine wave while it is playing set the Beep Generator Enable Bit to 0.

2.5.5.2 Digital Auto Mute

The TLV320AIC3263 also incorporates a special feature, in which the DAC channel is auto-muted when a continuous stream of DC-input is detected. By default, this feature is disabled. It can be enabled by writing a non-000 value into B0_P0_R64_D[6:4]. The non-zero value controls the duration of continuous stream of DC-input before which the auto-mute feature takes effect. This feature is especially helpful for eliminating high-frequency-noise power being delivered into the load even during silent periods of speech or music.

2.5.5.3 Adaptive Filtering

When the DAC is running, the user-programmable filter coefficients are locked and cannot be accessed for either read or write.

However the TLV320AIC3263 offers an adaptive filter mode as well, and the DAC contains two separate adaptive filter coefficient banks (Primary Adaptive Bank in Book 80, and Secondary Adaptive Bank in Book 82) . Setting B80_P0_R1_D2=1 for the Primary Adaptive Bank will turn on double buffering of the coefficients. Similarly, setting B82_P0_R1_D2=1 will turn on double buffering of the coefficients in the Secondary Adaptive Bank. In this mode, filter coefficients can be updated through the host, and activated without stopping and restarting the DAC. This enables advanced adaptive filtering applications.

In the double-buffering scheme, all coefficients are stored in two buffers (Buffers A and B). When the DAC is running and adaptive filtering mode is turned on, setting the control bit B80_P0_R1_D0=1 (B82_P0_R1_D0=1 if using Secondary Bank) switches the coefficient buffers at the next start of a sampling period. This bit is set back to 0 after the switch occurs. At the same time, the flag B80_P0_R1_D1 (B82_P0_R1_D1 if using Secondary Bank) toggles.

The flag in B80_P0_R1_D1 indicates which of the two buffers in the Primary Bank is actually in use.

B80_P0_R1_D1=0: Buffer A is in use by the DAC engine, Bit D1=1: Buffer B is in use.

While the device is running, coefficient updates are always made to the buffer not in use by the DAC, regardless to which buffer the coefficients have been written.

DAC running	B80_P0_R1_D1 for Primary Bank (B82_P0_R1_D1 for Secondary Bank)	Coefficient Buffer in use	Writing to	Will update
No	0	None	C1, Buffer A	C1, Buffer A
No	0	None	C1, Buffer B	C1, Buffer B
Yes	0	Buffer A	C1, Buffer A	C1, Buffer B
Yes	0	Buffer A	C1, Buffer B	C1, Buffer B
Yes	1	Buffer B	C1, Buffer A	C1, Buffer A
Yes	1	Buffer B	C1, Buffer B	C1, Buffer A

The user programmable coefficients C1 to C70 are defined on B80_P1-P3 for Buffer A and B80_P9-P11 for Buffer B. For the Secondary Bank, the coefficients are located on similar pages on Book 82.

2.5.6 DAC Setup

The following paragraphs are intended to guide a user through the steps necessary to configure the TLV320AIC3263 DAC.

Step 1

The system clock source (master clock) and the targeted DAC sampling frequency must be identified.

Depending on the targeted performance the interpolation filter type (A, B, C, or D) and DOSR value can be determined.

Filter A should be used for 48kHz high-performance operation, DOSR must be a multiple of 8.
Filter B should be used for up to 96kHz operations, DOSR must be a multiple of 4.
Filter C should be used for up to 192kHz operations, DOSR must be a multiple of 2.
Filter D should be used for up to 192kHz operations, DOSR must be a multiple of 2.

In all cases the DOSR is limited in its range by the following condition:

2.8MHz < DOSR * DAC_FS < 6.2MHz

Based on the identified filter type and the required signal processing capabilities, the appropriate processing block can be determined from the list of available processing blocks (PRB_P1 to PRB_P26).

Based on the available master clock, the chosen DOSR and the targeted sampling rate, the clock divider values NDAC and MDAC can be determined. If necessary, the internal PLL can add a large degree of flexibility.

In summary, DAC_CLKIN (derived directly from the system clock source or from the internal PLL) divided by MDAC, NDAC and DOSR must be equal to the DAC sampling rate DAC_FS. The source of the DAC_CLKIN clock signal can be shared with the ADC clock generation block, or can be derived from a separate clock source compared to the ADC_CLKIN signal.

DAC_CLKIN = NDAC*MDAC*DOSR*DAC_FS

To a large degree, NDAC and MDAC can be chosen independently in the range of 1 to 128. In general, NDAC should be as large as possible as long as the following condition can still be met:

MDAC*DOSR/32 ≥ RC

RC is a function of the chosen processing block and is listed in Table 2-24.

The common-mode voltage setting of the device is determined by the available analog power supply and the desired PowerTune mode. This common-mode (input common-mode) value is common across the ADC, DAC and analog bypass path. The output common-mode setting is determined by the available analog power supplies (AVdd and LDOin) and the desired output-signal swing.

At this point the following device specific parameters are known:

PRB_Px, DOSR, NDAC, MDAC, input and output common-mode values

If the PLL is used, the PLL parameters P, J, D and R are determined as well.

Step 2

Setting up the device via register programming:

The following list gives a sequence of items that must be executed in the time between powering the device up and reading data from the device:

Define starting point:	Set register page to Book 0, Page 0 Initiate SW Reset
Program Clock Settings	Program PLL clock pre-divider (PLL_CLKIN_DIV) and PLL clock dividers P,J,D,R (if PLL is necessary) Power up PLL (if PLL is necessary) Program and power up NDAC Program and power up MDAC Program OSR value Program I^{2}S word length if required (such as 20bit) Program the processing block to be used

At this point, at the latest, analog power supply must be applied to the device

Program Analog Blocks	Set register Page to Book 0, Page 1 Disable coarse AVdd generation Enable Master Analog Power Control Program Common Mode voltage Program PowerTune (PTM) mode Program Reference fast charging Program Headphone specific depop settings (in case of headphone driver used) Program routing of DAC output to the output amplifier (headphone) Unmute and set gain of output driver Power up output driver

Apply waiting time determined by the de-pop settings and the soft-stepping settings of the driver gain or poll B0_P1_R63-R65

Power Up DAC	Set register Page to Book 0, Page 0 Power up DAC Channels Unmute digital volume control

Detailed examples can be found in Chapter 4.

2.6 PowerTune

The TLV320AIC3263 features PowerTune, a mechanism to balance power-versus-performance trade-offs at the time of device configuration. The device can be tuned to minimize power dissipation, to maximize performance, or to an operating point between the two extremes to best fit the application.

2.6.1 PowerTune Modes

2.6.1.1 ADC – Programming PTM_R1 to PTM_R4

The device powers up with PTM_R4 (highest performance) set as default. This mode always works across all combinations of common-mode voltage, chosen processing block, or chosen oversampling ratio. If the application can make use of a lower-power configuration please see the ADC and DAC power consumption chapters below for valid combination of PowerTune modes and other device parameters.

The ADC configuration of the PowerTune mode affects right and left channels simultaneously.

	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4
B0_P1_R61_D[7:6]	0x3	0x2	0x1	0x0

2.6.1.2   DAC - Programming PTM_P1 to PTM_P4

On the playback side, the performance is determined by a combination of register settings and the audio data word length applied. For the highest performance setting (PTM_P4), an audio-data word length of 20 bits is required, while for the modes PTM_P1 to PTM_P3 a word length of 16 bits is sufficient.

	PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4
B0_P1_R3_D[4:2]	0x2	0x1	0x0	0x0
B0_P1_R4_D[4:2]	0x2	0x1	0x0	0x0
Audio Data word length feeding DAC	16 bits	16 bits	16 bits	20 or more bits
B0_P4_R1_D[4:3] or B0_P4_R17_D[4:3] or B0_P4_R33_D[4:3]	0x0	0x0	0x0	0x1, 0x2, 0x3

2.6.1.3   Processing Blocks

The choice of processing blocks, PRB_P1 to PRB_P27 for playback and PRB_R1 to PRB_R20 for recording, also influences the power consumption. In fact, the numerous processing blocks have been implemented to offer a choice between power-optimization and configurations with more signal-processing resources.

2.6.2   ADC Power Consumption

The tables in this section give recommendations for various PowerTune modes. Typical performance and power-consumption values are listed. PowerTune modes that are not supported are marked with an 'X'.

All measurements were taken with the PLL turned off and the ADC configured for single-ended input.

2.6.2.1   ADC, Stereo, 48kHz, Highest Performance, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

AOSR = 128, Processing Block = PRB_R1 (Decimation Filter A)

	Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	UNIT
0dB full scale	X	375	375	375	X	500	500	500	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	X	–12	0	0	X	–12	0	0	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	X	78.6	91.0	90.9	X	80.3	93.2	93.1	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	X	7.4	7.4	7.4	X	7.4	7.4	7.4	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	X	5.9	8.3	12.7	X	5.9	8.3	12.7	mW
Total Power consumption	X	13.3	15.7	20.1	X	13.4	15.8	20.2	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R2	A	+0.9
PRB_R3	A	+0.6
PRB_R19	A	+1.8
PRB_R20	A	+1.4

2.6.2.2   ADC, Stereo, 48kHz, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

AOSR = 64, Processing Block = PRB_R7 (Decimation Filter B)

	Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	UNIT
0dB full scale	375	X	375	X	X	X	500	X	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	–2	X	0	X	X	X	0	X	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	86.4	X	88.6	X	X	X	90.8	X	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	4.3	X	4.3	X	X	X	4.3	X	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	4.9	X	8.1	X	X	X	8.1	X	mW
Total Power consumption	9.2	X	12.4	X	X	X	12.4	X	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R8	B	+1.0
PRB_R9	B	+0.8
PRB_R1	A	+2.6
PRB_R2	A	+3.4
PRB_R3	A	+3.2
PRB_R19	A	+4.3
PRB_R20	A	+3.9

2.6.2.3 ADC, Stereo, 48kHz, Lowest Power Consumption

AOSR = 64, Processing Block = PRB_R7 (Decimation Filter B), DVdd = 1.26V

	PTM_R1 CM = 0.75V AVdd=1.5V	PTM_R3 CM = 0.9V AVdd=1.8V	UNIT
0dB full scale	375	500	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	−2	0	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	86.3	90.7	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	2.1	2.1	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	4.0	8.1	mW
Total Power consumption	6.1	10.2	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R8	B	+0.5
PRB_R9	B	+0.4
PRB_R1	A	+1.2
PRB_R2	A	+1.7
PRB_R3	A	+1.6
PRB_R19	A	+2.1
PRB_R20	A	+1.9

2.6.2.4 ADC, Mono, 48kHz, Highest Performance, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

AOSR = 128, Processing Block = PRB_R4 (Decimation Filter A)

	Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	UNIT
0dB full scale	X	375	375	375	X	500	500	500	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	X	−12	0	0	X	−12	0	0	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	X	78.7	91.1	91.1	X	80.4	93.3	93.0	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	X	4.3	4.3	4.3	X	4.3	4.2	4.2	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	X	3.1	4.3	6.5	X	3.1	4.3	6.5	mW
Total Power consumption	X	7.4	8.6	10.8	X	7.4	8.6	10.8	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R5	A	+1.0
PRB_R6	A	+0.8

2.6.2.5 ADC, Mono, 48kHz, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

AOSR = 64, Processing Block = PRB_R11 (Decimation Filter B)

	Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	UNIT
0dB full scale	375	X	375	X	X	X	500	X	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	–2	X	0	X	X	X	0	X	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	86.5	X	88.6	X	X	X	90.8	X	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	3.2	X	3.2	X	X	X	3.2	X	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	2.6	X	4.2	X	X	X	4.2	X	mW
Total Power consumption	5.8	X	7.4	X	X	X	7.4	X	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R10	B	–0.8
PRB_R12	B	–0.1
PRB_R4	A	+0.7
PRB_R5	A	+1.6
PRB_R6	A	+1.4

2.6.2.6 ADC, Mono, 48 kHz, Lowest Power Consumption

AOSR = 64, Processing Block = PRB_R11 (Decimation Filter B), DVdd = 1.26V

	PTM_R1 CM = 0.75V AVdd=1.5V	PTM_R3 CM = 0.9V AVdd=1.8V	UNIT
0dB full scale	375	500	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	–2	0	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	86.3	90.8	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	1.6	1.6	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	2.1	4.2	mW
Total Power consumption	3.7	5.8	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R10	B	–0.4
PRB_R12	B	0
PRB_R4	A	+0.3
PRB_R5	A	+0.8
PRB_R6	A	+0.7

2.6.2.7 ADC, Stereo, 8kHz, Highest Performance, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

AOSR = 128, Processing Block = PRB_R1 (Decimation Filter A)

	Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	UNIT
0dB full scale	375	X	X	X	500	X	X	X	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	0	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	90.8	X	X	X	92.8	X	X	X	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	1.6	X	X	X	1.6	X	X	X	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	1.5	X	X	X	1.5	X	X	X	mW
Total Power consumption	6.4	X	X	X	6.4	X	X	X	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R2	A	+0.1
PRB_R3	A	+0.1
PRB_R19	A	+8.3
PRB_R20	A	+8.2

2.6.2.8 ADC, Stereo, 8kHz, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

AOSR = 64, Processing Block = PRB_R7 (Decimation Filter B)

	Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	UNIT
0dB full scale	375	X	X	X	500	X	X	X	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	0	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	87.4	X	X	X	89.3	X	X	X	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	1.1	X	X	X	1.1	X	X	X	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	4.7	X	X	X	4.7	X	X	X	mW
Total Power consumption	5.8	X	X	X	5.9	X	X	X	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R8	B	+0.2
PRB_R9	B	+0.1
PRB_R1	A	+0.4
PRB_R2	A	+0.6
PRB_R3	A	+0.5
PRB_R19	A	+8.5
PRB_R20	A	+8.5

2.6.2.9 ADC, Stereo, 8kHz, Lowest Power Consumption

AOSR = 64, Processing Block = PRB_R7 (Decimation Filter B), PowerTune Mode = PTM_R1, DVdd = 1.26

	CM = 0.75V AVdd=1.5V	CM = 0.9V AVdd=1.8V	UNIT
0dB full scale	375	500	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	0	0	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	87.5	89.6	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	0.5	0.5	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	3.9	4.8	mW
Total Power consumption	4.4	5.3	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R8	B	+0.1
PRB_R9	B	+0.1
PRB_R1	A	+0.2
PRB_R2	A	+0.3
PRB_R3	A	+0.3
PRB_R19	A	+7.4
PRB_R20	A	+7.4

2.6.2.10 ADC, Mono, 8kHz, Highest Performance, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

AOSR = 128, Processing Block = PRB_R4 (Decimation Filter A)

	Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	UNIT
0dB full scale	375	X	X	X	500	X	X	X	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	0	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	91.1	X	X	X	93.1	X	X	X	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	1.1	X	X	X	1.1	X	X	X	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	2.5	X	X	X	2.5	X	X	X	mW
Total Power consumption	3.6	X	X	X	3.7	X	X	X	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R5	A	+0.2
PRB_R6	A	+0.1

2.6.2.11 ADC, Mono, 8kHz, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

AOSR = 64, Processing Block = PRB_R11 (Decimation Filter B)

	Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	UNIT
0dB full scale	375	X	X	X	500	X	X	X	mV_{RMS}
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	0	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	87.6	X	X	X	89.4	X	X	X	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	1.0	X	X	X	1.0	X	X	X	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	2.5	X	X	X	2.5	X	X	X	mW
Total Power consumption	3.5	X	X	X	3.5	X	X	X	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R10	B	−0.1
PRB_R12	B	0
PRB_R4	A	+0.1
PRB_R5	A	+0.3
PRB_R6	A	+0.2

2.6.2.12 ADC, Mono, 8kHz, Lowest Power Consumption

AOSR = 64, Processing Block = PRB_R11 (Decimation Filter B), PowerTune Mode = PTM_R1, DVdd = 1.26V

	CM = 0.75V AVdd=1.5V	CM = 0.9V AVdd=1.8V	UNIT
0dB full scale	375	500	mV_{RMS}
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	0	0	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	87.7	89.6	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	0.5	0.5	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	2.0	2.5	mW
Total Power consumption	2.5	3.0	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R10	B	−0.1
PRB_R12	B	0
PRB_R4	A	+0.1
PRB_R5	A	+0.1
PRB_R6	A	+0.1

2.6.2.13 ADC, Stereo, 192kHz, Highest Performance, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

AOSR = 32, Processing Block = PRB_R14 (Decimation Filter C)

	Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	PTM_R1	PTM_R2	PTM_R3	PTM_R4	UNIT
0dB full scale	X	X	X	375	X	X	X	500	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	X	X	X	0	X	X	X	0	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	X	X	X	91.0	X	X	X	93.5	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	X	X	X	18.9	X	X	X	19.0	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	X	X	X	12.7	X	X	X	12.7	mW
Total Power consumption	X	X	X	31.8	X	X	X	31.8	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R13	C	–5.1
PRB_R15	C	–1.6

2.6.2.14 ADC, Stereo, 192kHz, Lowest Power Consumption

AOSR = 32, Processing Block = PRB_R14 (Decimation Filter C), PowerTune Mode = PTM_R4, DVdd = 1.26V

	CM = 0.75V AVdd=1.5V	CM = 0.9V AVdd=1.8V	UNIT
0dB full scale	375	500	mV$_{RMS}$
Max. allowed input level w.r.t. 0dB full scale	0	0	dB full scale
Effective SNR w.r.t. max. allowed input level	90.9	93.4	dB
DVDD Power Consumption	9.2	9.2	mW
AVDD Power Consumption	10.4	12.7	mW
Total Power consumption	19.8	22.1	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_R13	C	–2.5
PRB_R15	C	–0.8

2.6.3 DAC Power Consumption

The tables in this section give recommendations for various DAC PowerTune modes. Typical performance and power-consumption numbers for line-out signals are listed. For more details on performance and power-consumption numbers for headphone, see Section Section 2.3.4.5. PowerTune modes which are not supported are marked with an 'X'.

All measurements were taken with the PLL turned off, no signal is present, and the DAC modulator is fully running.

2.6.3.1 DAC, Stereo, 48kHz, Highest Performance, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

DOSR = 128, Processing Block = PRB_P8 (Interpolation Filter B)

		Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
		PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	UNIT
0dB full scale[1]		75	225	375	375	100	300	500	500	mV$_{RMS}$
GCHP out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	79.3	88.4	92.6	92.7	80.7	89.9	94.0	94.1	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	10.4	10.3	10.5	10.5	10.3	10.5	10.5	10.5	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	8.7	9.2	9.8	9.8	8.9	10.0	10.7	10.7	mW
	Total Power consumption	19.1	19.6	20.3	20.3	19.2	20.5	21.2	21.2	mW
Line out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	89.6	96.6	99.4	99.3	91.8	98.6	101.4	101.5	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	9.5	9.6	9.7	9.7	9.6	9.7	9.7	9.7	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.0	2.2	2.8	3.5	3.5	mW
	Total Power consumption	11.6	12.1	12.7	12.7	11.7	12.5	13.1	13.1	mW

[1] Reduced 0dB full-scale swing can be compensated by applying appropriate gain in the output drivers see Section 2.5.4.1.

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_P1	A	+0.1
PRB_P2	A	−1.4
PRB_P3	A	+2.0
PRB_P7	B	−1.9
PRB_P9	B	−1.0
PRB_P10	B	+2.0
PRB_P11	B	−0.2
PRB_P23	A	+0.1
PRB_P24	A	+3.8
PRB_P25	A	+4.3
PRB_P27	A	+5.3

2.6.3.2 DAC, Stereo, 48kHz, Lowest Power Consumption

DOSR = 64, Processing Block = PRB_P26 (Interpolation Filter D), DVdd = 1.26V

		CM = 0.75V AVdd=1.5V PRB_P26 PTM_P1	CM = 0.9V AVdd=1.8V PRB_P26 PTM_P1	UNIT
0dB full scale[1]		75	100	mV$_{RMS}$
GCHP out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	79.0	80.9	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	1.4	1.5	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	6.4	9.0	mW
	Total Power consumption	7.8	10.4	mW
Line out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	89.7	92.0	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	2.3	2.3	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	2.0	2.2	mW
	Total Power consumption	2.7	3.3	mW

[1]   Reduced 0dB full-scale swing can be compensated by applying appropriate gain in the output drivers see Section 2.5.4.1.

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)[1]
PRB_P1	A	+3.1
PRB_P2	A	+2.4
PRB_P3	A	+3.9
PRB_P7	B	+2.1
PRB_P8	B	+3.0
PRB_P9	B	+2.6
PRB_P10	B	+3.9
PRB_P11	B	+3.0
PRB_P23	A	+3.1
PRB_P24	A	+4.8
PRB_P25	A	+5.1
PRB_P27	A	+5.5

[1]   Estimated power change is w.r.t. PRB_P26.

2.6.3.3 DAC, Mono, 48kHz, Highest Performance, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

DOSR = 128, Processing Block = PRB_P13 (Interpolation Filter B)

		Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
		PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	UNIT
0dB full scale[1]		75	225	375	375	100	300	500	500	mV$_{RMS}$
GCHP out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	79.4	88.8	92.9	93.0	80.8	90.0	94.0	94.1	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	6.8	6.8	6.9	6.9	6.8	6.9	6.9	6.9	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	5.9	6.3	6.5	6.6	6.1	6.8	7.1	7.1	mW
	Total Power consumption	12.7	13.2	13.4	13.5	12.9	13.7	14.0	13.9	mW

[1]   Reduced 0dB full-scale swing can be compensated by applying appropriate gain in the output drivers see Section 2.5.4.1.

		Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
		PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	UNIT
Line out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	89.4	96.7	99.3	99.3	91.8	98.7	101.5	101.4	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.0	6.1	6.2	6.1	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	1.4	1.6	1.9	1.9	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.1	mW
	Total Power consumption	7.5	7.7	8.0	8.0	7.5	7.9	8.4	8.3	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change(mW)
PRB_P4	A	−1.0
PRB_P5	A	+1.0
PRB_P6	A	+0.1
PRB_P12	B	−2.0
PRB_P14	B	−1.2
PRB_P15	B	+0.1
PRB_P16	B	−1.2

2.6.3.4 DAC, Mono, 48kHz, Lowest Power Consumption

DOSR = 64, Processing Block = PRB_P13 (Interpolation Filter B), PowerTune Mode = PTM_P1, DVdd = 1.26V

		CM = 0.75V AVdd=1.5V	CM = 0.9V AVdd=1.8V	UNIT
0dB full scale[1]		75	100	mV$_{RMS}$
GCHP out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	79.2	81.0	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	3.0	3.0	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	4.6	6.2	mW
	Total Power consumption	7.6	9.2	mW
Line out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	89.8	92.0	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	2.6	2.6	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	1.1	1.5	mW
	Total Power consumption	3.7	4.1	mW

[1] Reduced 0dB full-scale swing can be compensated by applying appropriate gain in the output drivers see Section 2.5.4.1.

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. DVDD Power Change (mW)
PRB_P4	A	−0.4
PRB_P5	A	+0.5
PRB_P6	A	0
PRB_P12	B	−0.9
PRB_P14	B	−0.5
PRB_P15	B	+0.1
PRB_P16	B	−0.5

2.6.3.5 DAC, Stereo, 8kHz, Highest Performance, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

DOSR = 384, Processing Block = PRB_P7 (Interpolation Filter B)

		Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
		PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	UNIT
0dB full scale		75	X	X	X	100	X	X	X	mV$_{RMS}$
GCHP out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale[1]	79.3	X	X	X	80.8	X	X	X	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	1.4	X	X	X	1.4	X	X	X	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	6.4	X	X	X	8.9	X	X	X	mW
	Total Power consumption	7.8	X	X	X	10.3	X	X	X	mW
Line out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	89.5	X	X	X	91.7	X	X	X	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	1.0	X	X	X	1.0	X	X	X	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	1.6	X	X	X	2.2	X	X	X	mW
	Total Power consumption	5.2	X	X	X	5.3	X	X	X	mW

[1] Reduced 0dB full-scale swing can be compensated by applying appropriate gain in the output drivers see Section 2.5.4.1.

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. Power Change (mW)
PRB_P1	A	+0.3
PRB_P2	A	+1.0
PRB_P3	A	+0.5
PRB_P8	B	+0.3
PRB_P9	B	+0.1
PRB_P10	B	+0.6
PRB_P11	B	+0.3
PRB_P23	A	+0.3
PRB_P24	A	+0.8
PRB_P25	A	+0.9
PRB_P27	A	+1.1

2.6.3.6 DAC, Stereo, 8kHz, Lowest Power Consumption

DOSR = 384, Processing Block = PRB_P26 (Interpolation Filter D), PowerTune Mode = PTM_P1, DVdd = 1.26V

		CM = 0.75V AVdd=1.5V	CM = 0.9V AVdd=1.8V	UNIT
0dB full scale[1]		75	100	mV$_{RMS}$
GCHP out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	79.0	80.7	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	1.0	1.0	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	6.4	8.9	mW
	Total Power consumption	7.4	10.0	mW

[1] Reduced 0dB full-scale swing can be compensated by applying appropriate gain in the output drivers see Section 2.5.4.1.

		CM = 0.75V AVdd=1.5V	CM = 0.9V AVdd=1.8V	UNIT
Line out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	89.6	91.8	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	0.7	0.6	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	1.6	2.2	mW
	Total Power consumption	2.3	2.8	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. Power Change (mW)
PRB_P1	A	+0.5
PRB_P2	A	+0.3
PRB_P3	A	+0.6
PRB_P7	B	+0.3
PRB_P8	B	+0.5
PRB_P9	B	+0.4
PRB_P10	B	+0.6
PRB_P11	B	+0.5
PRB_P23	A	+0.5
PRB_P24	A	+0.8
PRB_P25	A	+0.8
PRB_P27	A	+0.9

2.6.3.7 DAC, Mono, 8kHz, Highest Performance, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

DOSR = 768, Processing Block = PRB_P4 (Interpolation Filter A)

		Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
		PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	UNIT
0dB full scale[1]		75	X	X	X	100	X	X	X	mV_{RMS}
GCHP out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	79.7	X	X	X	80.8	X	X	X	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	2.8	X	X	X	2.8	X	X	X	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	5.9	X	X	X	6.2	X	X	X	mW
	Total Power consumption	8.7	X	X	X	9.0	X	X	X	mW
Line out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	89.6	X	X	X	91.8	X	X	X	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	2.1	X	X	X	2.1	X	X	X	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	1.4	X	X	X	1.5	X	X	X	mW
	Total Power consumption	3.5	X	X	X	3.5	X	X	X	mW

[1] Reduced 0dB full-scale swing can be compensated by applying appropriate gain in the output drivers see Section 2.5.4.1.

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. Power Change (mW)
PRB_P5	A	+0.3
PRB_P6	A	+0.1
PRB_P12	B	−0.2

Processing Block	Filter	Est. Power Change (mW)
PRB_P13	B	+0.1
PRB_P14	B	–0.1
PRB_P15	B	+0.1
PRB_P16	B	–0.1

2.6.3.8 DAC, Mono, 8kHz, Lowest Power Consumption

DOSR = 384, Processing Block = PRB_P4 (Interpolation Filter A), PowerTune Mode = PTM_P1, DVdd = 1.26V

		CM = 0.75V AVdd=1.5V	CM = 0.9V AVdd=1.8V	UNIT
0dB full scale[1]		75	100	mV$_{RMS}$
GCHP out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	79.2	80.9	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	1.1	1.1	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	4.5	6.2	mW
	Total Power consumption	5.5	7.3	mW
Line out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	89.6	91.8	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	0.7	0.7	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	1.1	1.5	mW
	Total Power consumption	1.8	2.1	mW

[1] Reduced 0dB full-scale swing can be compensated by applying appropriate gain in the output drivers see Section 2.5.4.1.

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. Power Change (mW)
PRB_P5	A	+0.1
PRB_P6	A	0
PRB_P12	B	–0.1
PRB_P13	B	+0.1
PRB_P14	B	0
PRB_P15	B	+0.1
PRB_P16	B	0

2.6.3.9 DAC, Stereo, 192kHz, DVDD = IOVDD = 1.8V, AVDDx_18 = 1.8V

DOSR = 32, Processing Block = PRB_P17 (Interpolation Filter C)

		Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
		PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	UNIT
0dB full scale[1]		X	X	X	375	X	X	X	500	mV$_{RMS}$
GCHP out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	X	X	X	92.8	X	X	X	94.1	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	X	X	X	14.0	X	X	X	14.0	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	X	X	X	9.8	X	X	X	10.7	mW
	Total Power consumption	X	X	X	23.8	X	X	X	24.8	mW

[1] Reduced 0dB full-scale swing can be compensated by applying appropriate gain in the output drivers see Section 2.5.4.1.

		Device Common Mode Setting = 0.75V				Device Common Mode Setting = 0.9V				
		PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	PTM_P1	PTM_P2	PTM_P3	PTM_P4	UNIT
Line out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	X	X	X	99.1	X	X	X	101.3	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	X	X	X	13.0	X	X	X	13.0	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	X	X	X	3.0	X	X	X	3.4	mW
	Total Power consumption	X	X	X	16.1	X	X	X	16.4	mW

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. Power Change (mW)
PRB_P18	C	+2.2
PRB_P19	C	−6.1

2.6.3.10 DAC, Stereo, 192kHz, Lowest Power Consumption

DOSR = 16, Processing Block = PRB_R17 (Interpolation Filter C), PowerTune Mode = PTM_P4, DVdd = 1.26V

		CM = 0.75V AVdd=1.5V	CM = 0.9V AVdd=1.8V	UNIT
0dB full scale[1]		375	500	mV$_{RMS}$
GCHP out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	92.8	94.2	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	6.3	6.2	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	7.6	10.8	mW
	Total Power consumption	13.9	17.0	mW
Line out	Effective SNR w.r.t. 0dB full scale	99.3	101.4	dB
	DVDD Power Consumption	11.6	11.6	mW
	AVDD Power Consumption	2.4	3.5	mW
	Total Power consumption	14.0	15.1	mW

[1] Reduced 0dB full-scale swing can be compensated by applying appropriate gain in the output drivers see Section 2.5.4.1.

Alternative processing blocks:

Processing Block	Filter	Est. Power Change (mW)
PRB_P18	C	+1.3
PRB_P19	C	−2.4

2.7 Clock Generation and PLL

To minimize power consumption, the system ideally provides a master clock that is a suitable integer multiple of the desired sampling frequencies. In such cases, internal dividers can be programmed to set up the required internal clock signals at very low power consumption. For cases where such master clocks are not available, the built-in PLL can be used to generate a clock signal that serves as an internal master clock. In fact, this master clock can also be routed to an output pin and may be used elsewhere in the system. The clock system is flexible enough that it even allows the internal clocks to be derived directly from an external clock source, while the PLL is used to generate some other clock that is only used outside the TLV320AIC3263.

The TLV320AIC3263 supports a wide range of options for generating clocks for the ADC and DAC sections as well as interface and other control blocks. The clocks for ADC and DAC require source reference clocks, and these clocks can be from a single source or from two separate sources. They can be provided on a variety of device pins such as MCLK, BCLK1, BCLK2, BCLK3, or GPIOx pins. The clocks, ADC_CLKIN and DAC_CLKIN, can then be routed through highly-flexible clock dividers to generate the various clocks required for ADC, DAC and the miniDSP sections. In the event that the desired audio or miniDSP clocks cannot be generated from the reference clocks on MCLK, BCLK1, BCLK2, BCLK3, or GPIOx, the codec also provides the option of using the on-chip PLL which supports a wide range of fractional multiplication values to generate the required clocks. The ADC_CLKIN and DAC_CLKIN can then be routed through highly-flexible clock dividers to generate the various clocks required for ADC, DAC and the miniDSP sections.

The TLV320AIC3263 supports a wide range of options for generating clocks for the ADC and DAC sections as well as the interface and other control blocks as shown in Figure 2-48. The clocks for the ADC and the DAC require a source reference clock. In the TLV320AIC3263 the ADC and DAC clock-trees can have different root clocks. These clocks can be provided on a variety of device pins such as MCLK, BCLK1, GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO6, BCLK2, GPIO3, and BCLK3, and the onchip high-frequency reference clock (HF_REF_CLK) and high-frequency oscillator clock (HF_OSC_CLK) can also be provided as sources. The source reference clock for the ADC can be chosen by programming the ADC_CLKIN value on B0_P0_R4_D[3:0]. The source reference clock for the DAC can be chosed by programming the DAC_CLKIN value on B0_P0_R4_D[7:4]. The ADC_CLKIN and DAC_CLKIN can then be routed through highly flexible clock dividers shown in Figure 2-48 to generate the various clocks required for the ADC,

DAC, and miniDSP sections. In the event that the desired audio miniDSP clocks cannot be generated from the reference clocks coming from the device pins listed above, the TLV320AIC3263 also provides the option of using the on-chip PLL which supports a wide range of fractional multiplication values to generate the required clocks. Starting from ADC_CLKIN and DAC_CLKIN, the TLV320AIC3263 provides several programmable clock dividers to help achieve a variety of sampling rates for the ADC and DAC, as well as clocks for the miniDSP sections.
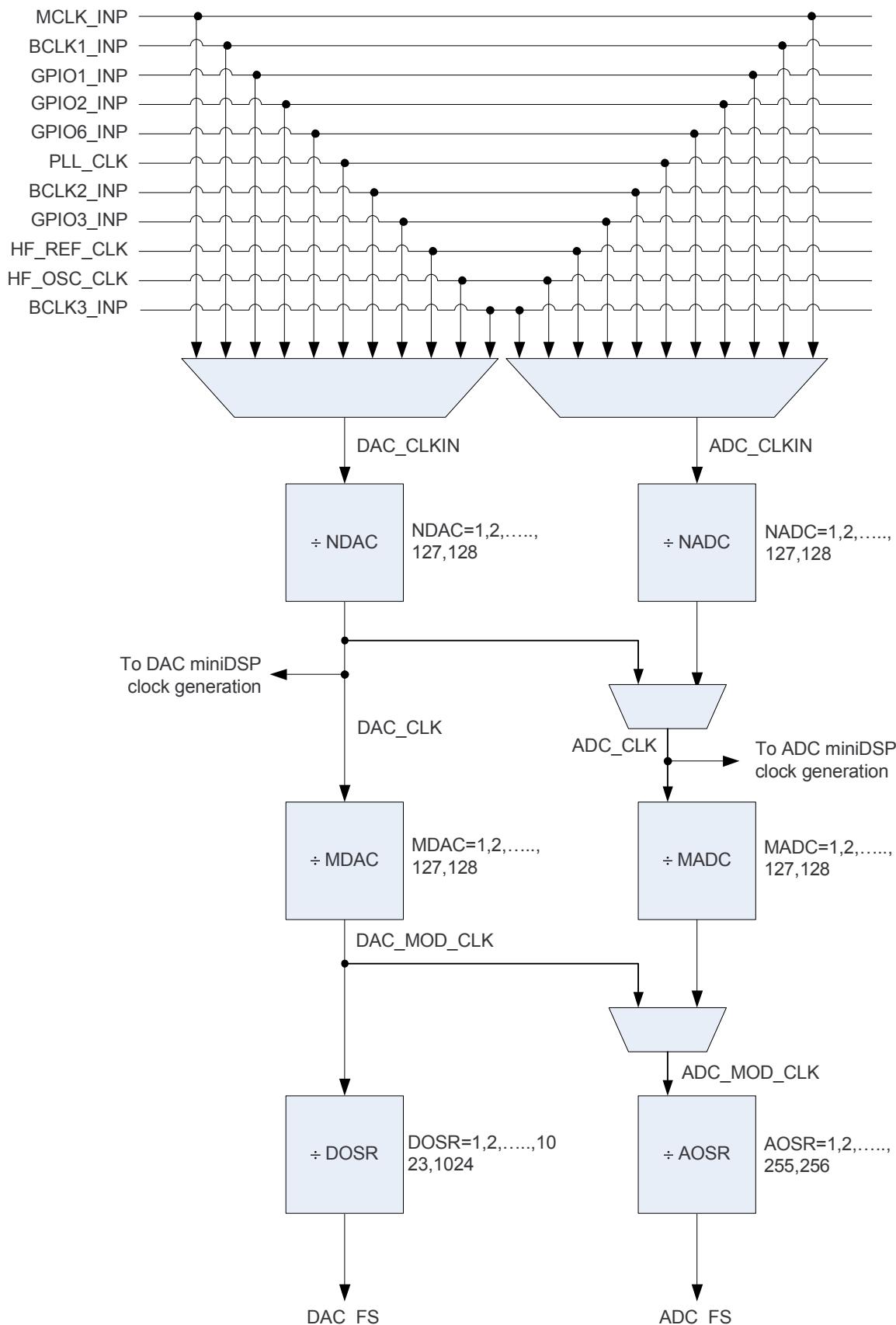
Figure 2-48. Clock Distribution Tree

The DAC and ADC clocks are obtained as follows:

$$DAC\_f_s = \frac{DAC\_CLKIN}{NDAC \times MDAC \times DOSR} \tag{14}$$

$$DAC\_MOD\_CLK = \frac{DAC\_CLKIN}{NDAC \times MDAC} \tag{15}$$

$$ADC\_f_S = \frac{ADC\_CLKIN}{NADC \times MADC \times AOSR} \tag{16}$$

$$ADC\_MOD\_CLK = \frac{ADC\_CLKIN}{NADC \times MADC} \tag{17}$$

The MUX settings in the ADC clock tree allow alternative clock settings:

$$ADC\_f_s = \frac{DAC\_CLKIN}{NDAC \times MADC \times AOSR}$$

or

$$ADC\_f_s = \frac{DAC\_CLKIN}{NDAC \times MDAC \times AOSR} \tag{18}$$

$$ADC\_MOD\_CLK = \frac{DAC\_CLKIN}{NDAC \times MADC}$$

or

$$ADC\_MOD\_CLK = \frac{DAC\_CLKIN}{NDAC \times MDAC} \tag{19}$$

By default ADC_CLK = DAC_CLK and ADC_MOD_CLK = DAC_MOD_CLK.

Table 2-33. DAC CLKIN and ADC CLKIN Clock Dividers

Divider	Bits	Range
NDAC	B0_P0_R11_D[6:0]	1, 2, … 127, 128
MDAC	B0_P0_R12_D[6:0]	1, 2, … 127, 128
DOSR	B0_P0_R13_D[1:0] and B0_P0_R14_D[7:0]	1, 2, … 1023, 1024
NADC	B0_P0_R18_D[6:0]	1, 2, … 127, 128
MADC	B0_P0_R19_D[6:0]	1, 2, … 127, 128
AOSR	B0_P0_R20_D[7:0]	1, 2, … 255, 256

The registers used for DAC and ADC clock selection are listed in Table 2-34.

Table 2-34. DAC and ADC Clock Selectors

Selector	Bits	Inputs
DAC_CLKIN	B0_P0_R4_D[7:4]	MCLK, BCLK1, GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO6, PLL_CLK, BCLK2, GPIO3, HR_REF_CLK, HF_OSC_CLK, BCLK3
ADC_CLKIN	B0_P0_R4_D[3:0]	MCLK, BCLK1, GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO6, PLL_CLK, BCLK2, GPIO3, HR_REF_CLK, HF_OSC_CLK, BCLK3
ADC_CLK	B0_P0_R18_D7	NDAC output (DAC_CLK), NADC output
ADC_MOD_CLK	B0_P0_R19_D7	MDAC output (DAC_MOD_CLK), MADC output

The DAC Modulator is clocked by DAC_MOD_CLK. For proper power-up of the DAC Channel, these clocks must be enabled by configuring the NDAC and MDAC clock dividers (B0_P0_R11_D7=1 and B0_P0_R12_D7=1). When the DAC channel is powered down, the device internally initiates a power-down sequence for proper shut-down. During this shut-down sequence, the NDAC and MDAC dividers must not be powered down, or else a proper low power shut-down may not take place. The user can read the power-status flag in B0_P0_R37_D7 for the Left DAC and B0_P0_R37_D3 for the Right DAC. When both flags indicate power-down, the MDAC divider may be powered down, followed by the NDAC divider.

The ADC modulator is clocked by ADC_MOD_CLK. For proper power-up of the ADC Channel, these clocks are enabled by the NADC and MADC clock dividers (B0_P0_R18_D7=1 and B0_P0_R19_D7=1). When the ADC channel is powered down, the device internally initiates a power-down sequence for proper shut-down. During this shut-down sequence, the NADC and MADC dividers must not be powered down, or else a proper low power shut-down may not take place. The user can read the power-status flag in B0_P0_R36_D6 for the Left ADC and B0_P0_R36_D2 for the Right ADC. When both flags indicate power-down, the MADC divider may be powered down, followed by NADC divider.

When ADC_CLK is derived from the NDAC divider output, the NDAC must be kept powered up till the power-down status flags for ADC do not indicate that the ADC is still in the process of powering down. When the input to the AOSR clock divider is derived from DAC_MOD_CLK, then MDAC must be powered up when ADC_FS is needed (i.e. when WCLK is generated by TLV320AIC3263 or AGC is enabled) and can be powered down only after the ADC power-down flags indicate power-down status.

In general, all the root clock dividers should be powered down only after the child clock dividers have been powered down for proper operation.

The TLV320AIC3263 also has options for routing some of the internal clocks to the output pins of the device to be used as general purpose clocks in the system.

For example, the TLV320AIC3263 can be configured to drive the bit clock signals ASI1_BCLK_OUT, ASI2_BCLK_OUT, and ASI3_BCLK_OUT on the three serial interfaces as shown in Figure 2-49.
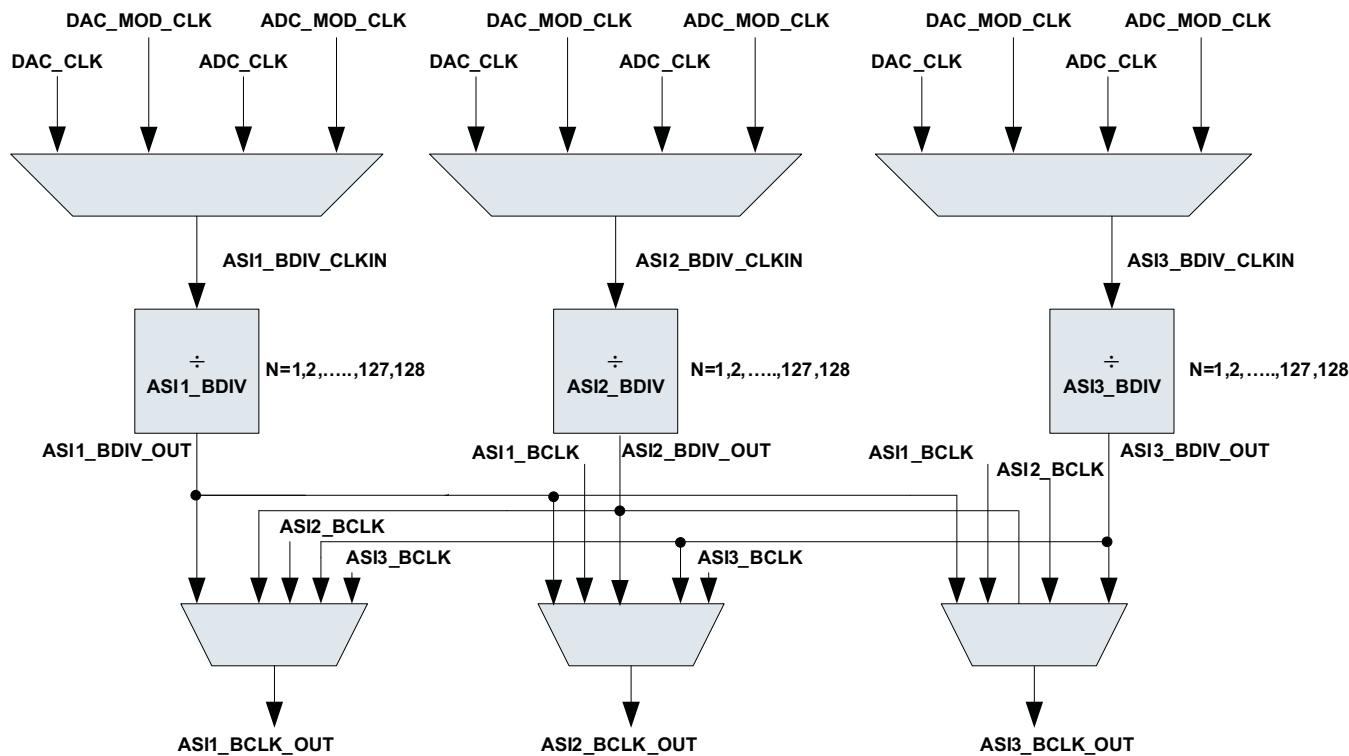
Figure 2-49. Bit Clock Output Options for ASI1, ASI2, and ASI3

When TLV320AIC3263 is configured to drive ASI1_BCLK_OUT, the clock signal can be selected via B0_P4_R14_D[6:4] to come from ASI1_BDIV_OUT, ASI2_BDIV_OUT, ASI3_BDIV_OUT, ASI2_BCLK Input, or ASI3_BCLK Input.

When TLV320AIC3263 is configured to drive ASI2_BCLK_OUT, the clock signal can be selected via B0_P4_R30_D[6:4] to come from ASI1_BDIV_OUT, ASI2_BDIV_OUT, ASI3_BDIV_OUT, ASI1_BCLK Input, or ASI3_BCLK Input.

When TLV320AIC3263 is configured to drive ASI3_BCLK_OUT, the clock signal can be selected via B0_P4_R46_D[6:4] to come from ASI1_BDIV_OUT, ASI2_BDIV_OUT, ASI3_BDIV_OUT, ASI1_BCLK, or ASI2_BCLK.

ASI1_BDIV_OUT is a divided value of ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN, where the division value can be programmed in B0_P4_R12_D[6:0] from 1 to 128, and this bit clock divider can be powered on by setting B0_P4_R12_D7. The ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN can itself be configured to be one of DAC_CLK, DAC_MOD_CLK, ADC_CLK or ADC_MOD_CLK by configuring the ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN mux in B0_P4_R11_D[1:0].

ASI2_BDIV_OUT is a divided value of ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN, where the division value can be programmed in B0_P4_R28_D[6:0] from 1 to 128, and this bit clock divider can be powered on by setting B0_P4_R28_D7. The ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN can itself be configured to be one of DAC_CLK, DAC_MOD_CLK, ADC_CLK or ADC_MOD_CLK by configuring the ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN mux in B0_P4_R27_D[1:0].

ASI3_BDIV_OUT is a divided value of ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN, where the division value can be programmed in B0_P4_R44_D[6:0] from 1 to 128, and this bit clock divider can be powered on by setting B0_P4_R44_D7. The ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN can itself be configured to be one of DAC_CLK, DAC_MOD_CLK, ADC_CLK or ADC_MOD_CLK by configuring the ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN mux in B0_P4_R43_D[1:0].

The TLV320AIC3263 can also be configured to provide the world clocks for ASI1, ASI2, and ASI3 as shown in Figure 2-50.
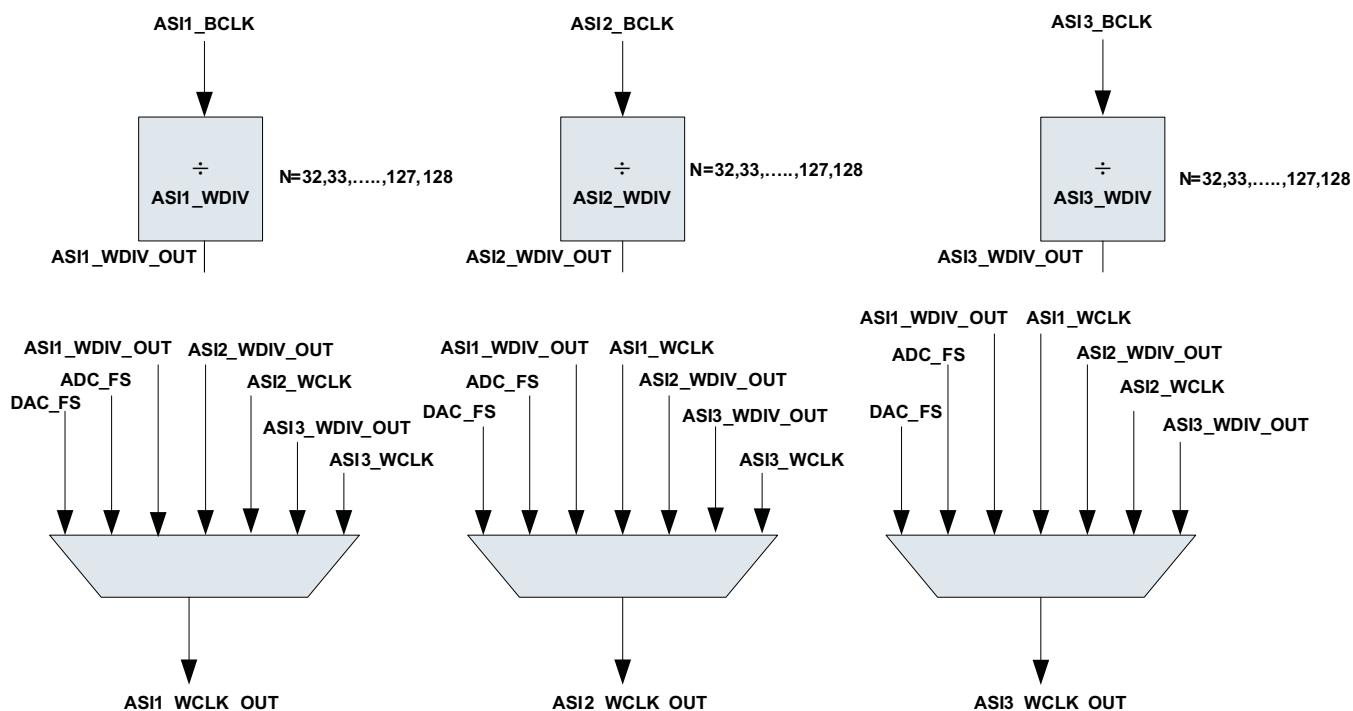
Figure 2-50. Word Clock Options for ASI1, ASI2, and ASI3

ASI1_WCLK_OUT can be selected to come from DAC_FS, ADC_FS, ASI1_WDIV_OUT, ASI2_WDIV_OUT, ASI3_WDIV_OUT, as well as ASI2_WCLK Input, and ASI3_WCLK Input using B0_P4_R14_D[2:0]. ASI1_WDIV_OUT is driven as a divided value of ASI1_BCLK, where the division can be programmed in B0_P4_R13_D[6:0] from 32 to 128, and this word clock divider can be powered on by setting B0_P4_R13_D7.

ASI2_WCLK_OUT can be selected to come from DAC_FS, ADC_FS, ASI1_WDIV_OUT, ASI2_WDIV_OUT, ASI3_WDIV_OUT, as well as ASI1_WCLK Input, and ASI3_WCLK Input using B0_P4_R30_D[2:0]. ASI2_WDIV_OUT is driven as a divided value of ASI2_BCLK, where the division can be programmed in B0_P4_R29_D[6:0] from 32 to 128, and this word clock divider can be powered on by setting B0_P4_R29_D7.

ASI3_WCLK_OUT can be selected to come from DAC_FS, ADC_FS, ASI1_WDIV_OUT, ASI2_WDIV_OUT, ASI3_WDIV_OUT, as well as ASI1_WCLK Input, and ASI2_WCLK Input using B0_P4_R46_D[2:0]. ASI3_WDIV_OUT is driven as a divided value of ASI3_BCLK, where the division can be programmed in B0_P4_R45_D[6:0] from 32 to 128, and this word clock divider can be powered on by setting B0_P4_R45_D7.

The bit clock and work clock dividers are summarized in Table 2-35. The bit clock and word clock selectors are summarized in Table 2-36.

Table 2-35. ASI1, ASI2, and ASI3 Bit and Word Clock Dividers

Divider	Bits	Range
ASI1_BDIV	B0_P4_R12_D[6:0]	1, 2, … 127, 128
ASI2_BDIV	B0_P4_R28_D[6:0]	1, 2, … 127, 128
ASI3_BDIV	B0_P4_R44_D[6:0]	1, 2, … 127, 128
ASI1_WDIV	B0_P4_R13_D[6:0]	32, 33, … 127, 128
ASI2_WDIV	B0_P4_R29_D[6:0]	32, 33, … 127, 128
ASI3_WDIV	B0_P4_R45_D[6:0]	32, 33, … 127, 128

Table 2-36. ASI1, ASI2, and ASI3 Bit and Word Clock Selection

Selector	Bits	Inputs
ASI1_BCLK_OUT	B0_P4_R14_D[6:4]	ASI1_BDIV_OUT, ASI2_BDIV_OUT, ASI3_BDIV_OUT, ASI2_BCLK, ASI3_BCLK
ASI2_BCLK_OUT	B0_P4_R30_D[6:4]	ASI1_BDIV_OUT, ASI2_BDIV_OUT, ASI3_BDIV_OUT, ASI1_BCLK, ASI3_BCLK
ASI3_BCLK_OUT	B0_P4_R46_D[6:4]	ASI1_BDIV_OUT, ASI2_BDIV_OUT, ASI3_BDIV_OUT, ASI1_BCLK, ASI2_BCLK
ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN	B0_P4_R11_D[1:0]	DAC_CLK, DAC_MOD_CLK, ADC_CLK, ADC_MOD_CLK
ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN	B0_P4_R27_D[1:0]	DAC_CLK, DAC_MOD_CLK, ADC_CLK, ADC_MOD_CLK
ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN	B0_P4_R43_D[1:0]	DAC_CLK, DAC_MOD_CLK, ADC_CLK, ADC_MOD_CLK
ASI1_WCLK_OUT	B0_P4_R14_D[2:0]	DAC_FS, ADC_FS, ASI1_WDIV_OUT, ASI2_WDIV_OUT, ASI3_WDIV_OUT, ASI2_WCLK, ASI3_WCLK
ASI2_WCLK_OUT	B0_P4_R30_D[2:0]	DAC_FS, ADC_FS, ASI1_WDIV_OUT, ASI2_WDIV_OUT, ASI3_WDIV_OUT, ASI1_WCLK, ASI3_WCLK
ASI3_WCLK_OUT	B0_P4_R46_D[2:0]	DAC_FS, ADC_FS, ASI1_WDIV_OUT, ASI2_WDIV_OUT, ASI3_WDIV_OUT, ASI1_WCLK, ASI2_WCLK

Additionally a general purpose clock CLKOUT can be driven out on DOUT1, WCLK2, BCLK2, GPIO1, GPIO2, or GPO1 according to the settings in Table 2-37.

Table 2-37. CLKOUT Selection

Clock Output	Bits
DOUT1	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1] = '0011'
WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2] = '0100'
BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2] = '0100'
GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2] = '00100'
GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2] = '00100'
GPO1	B0_P4_R96_D[4:1] = ''0011'

This clock can be a divided down version of CDIV_CLKIN. The value of this clock divider can be programmed from 1 to 128 by writing to B0_P0_R22_D[6:0], and this CDIV clock divider can be powered on by setting B0_P4_R22_D7. The CDIV_CLKIN can itself be programmed as one of the clocks among the list shown in Figure 2-51. This can be controlled by programming the mux in B0_P0_R21_D[3:0].
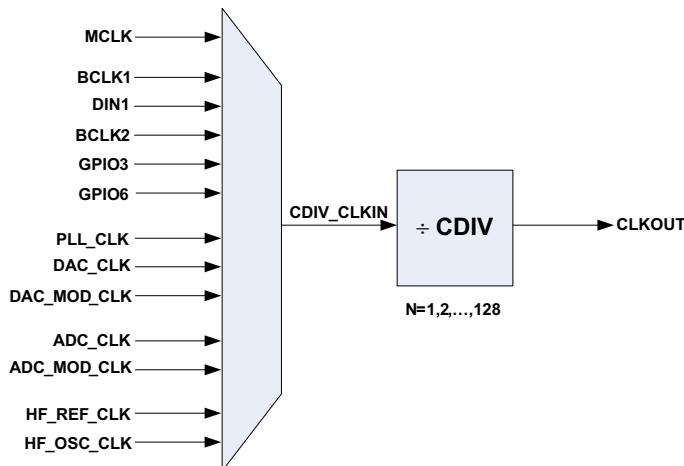
Figure 2-51. General Purpose Clock Output Options

Table 2-38. Maximum TLV320AIC3263 Clock Frequencies

	DVdd ≥ 1.26V	DVdd ≥ 1.65V	DVdd ≥ 1.71V
ADC_CLKIN	50MHz	137MHz	137MHz
DAC_CLKIN	50MHz	137MHz	137MHz
ADC_CLK	50MHz	70MHz	70MHz
ADC_miniDSP_CLK	37.5MHz	63.0MHz	69.0MHz
ADC_MOD_CLK	6.758MHz	6.758MHz	6.758MHz
ADC_FS	0.192MHz	0.192MHz	0.192MHz
DAC_CLK	50.0MHz	70MHz	70MHz
DAC_miniDSP_CLK	35.0MHz	59.0MHz	62.5MHz
DAC_MOD_CLK	6.758MHz	6.758MHz	6.758MHz
DAC_FS	0.192MHz	0.192MHz	0.192MHz
ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN, ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN, ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN	50MHz	70MHz	70MHz
CDIV_CLKIN	50MHz	137MHz	137MHz

2.7.1 PLL

The TLV320AIC3263 has an on-chip PLL to generate the clock frequency for the audio ADC, DAC, and Digital Signal Processing blocks. The programmability of the PLL allows operation from a wide variety of clocks that may be available in the system. The PLL Clocking and muxing is shown in Figure 2-52.
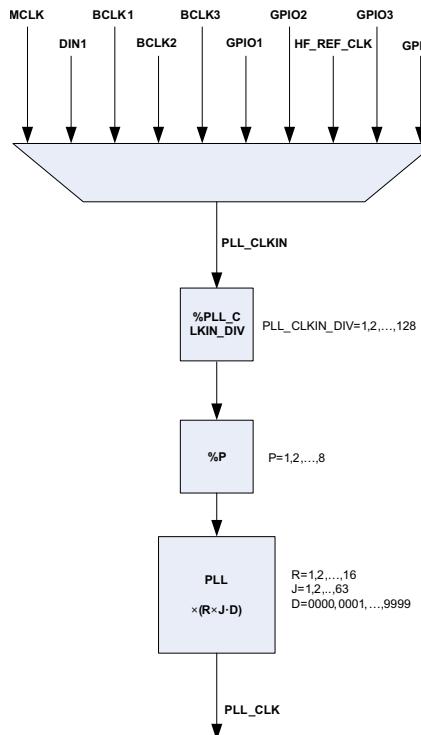
Figure 2-52. PLL Clocking and Mux

The PLL input supports clocks varying from 512kHz to 20MHz and is register programmable to enable generation of required sampling rates with fine resolution. The PLL can be turned on by writing to B0_P0_R6_D7. When the PLL is enabled, the PLL output clock PLL_CLK is given by the following equation PLL_CLK = (PLL_CLKIN x R x J.D)/(PxPLL_CLKIN_DIV)

$$\text{PLL\_CLK} = \frac{\text{PLL\_CLKIN} \times R \times J.D}{\text{PxPLL\_CLKIN\_DIV}}$$

(20)

R = 1, 2, … 16.

J = 1, 2, 3, 4,… 63, and D = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, … 9999

P = 1, 2, 3, 4, … 8

PLL_CLKIN_DIV = 1, 2, … 128.

R, J, D, P, and PLL_CLKIN_DIV are register programmable.

The PLL can be programmed via B0_P0_R6-R10. The PLL can be turned on via B0_P0_R6_D7. The variable P can be programmed via B0_P0_R6_D[6:4]. The default register value for P is 1. The variable R can be programmed via B0_P0_R6_D[3:0]. The default register value for R is 1. The variable J can be programmed via B0_P0_R7_D[5:0]. The default register value for J is 4. The variable D is 12-bits, programmed into two registers. The MSB portion can be programmed via B0_P0_R8_D[5:0], and the LSB portion is programmed via B0_P0_R9_D[7:0]. The default register value for D is 0. The PLL_CLKIN_DIV value can be programmed via B0_P0_R10_D[6:0]. The default register value for PLL_CLKIN_DIV is 1.

When the PLL is enabled the following conditions must be satisfied

- When the PLL is enabled and D = 0, the following conditions must be satisfied for PLL_CLKIN:

$$512 \, \text{kHz} \leq \frac{\text{PLL\_CLKIN}}{P \times \text{PLL\_CLKIN\_DIV}} \leq 20 \, \text{MHz}$$

(21)

- When the PLL is enabled and D ≠ 0, the following conditions must be satisfied for PLL_CLKIN:

$$10\,\text{MHz} \leq \frac{\text{PLL\_CLKIN}}{\text{P} \times \text{PLL\_CLKIN\_DIV}} \leq 20\,\text{MHz}$$

(22)

In the TLV320AIC3263 the PLL_CLK supports a wide range of output clock values, based on register settings and power-supply conditions.

Table 2-39. PLL_CLK Frequency Range

AVdd	PLL Mode B0_P0_R5_D6	Min PLL_CLK frequency (MHz)	Max PLL_CLK frequency (MHz)
≥1.5V	0	80	103
	1	95	110
≥1.65V	0	80	118
	1	92	123
≥1.80V	0	80	132
	1	92	137

The PLL can be powered up independently from the ADC and DAC blocks, and can also be used as a general purpose PLL by selecting its output as an input to the General Purpose Output Clock mux (enabling routing to a variety of digital output pins). After powering up the PLL, PLL_CLK is available typically after 10ms. The PLL output frequency is controlled by J.D and R dividers

PLL Divider	Bits
J	B0_P0_R7_D[5:0]
D	B0_P0_R8_D[5:0] && B0_P0_R9_D[7:0]
R	B0_P0_R6_D[3:0]

The D-divider value is 14-bits wide and is controlled by 2 registers. For proper update of the D-divider value, B0_P0_R8 must be programmed first followed immediately by B0_P0_R9. Unless the write to B0_P0_R9 is completed, the new value of D will not take effect.

The clocks for codec and various signal processing blocks, ADC_CLKIN and DAC_CLKIN can be generated from MCLK, BCLK1, GPIO1, BCLK2, GPIO3, HF_REF_CLK, HF_OSC_CLK, GPIO2, GPIO6, BCLK3 or PLL_CLK (B0_P0_R4_D[7:0]).

If the ADC_CLKIN and/or the DAC_CLKIN are derived from the PLL, then the PLL must be powered up first and powered down last.

Table 2-40 lists several example cases of typical MCLK rates and how to program the PLL to achieve a sample rate Fs of either 44.1kHz or 48kHz.

Table 2-40. PLL Example Configurations

Fs = 44.1kHz											
MCLK (MHz)	PLL_CLKIN_DIV	PLLP	PLLR	PLLJ	PLLD	MADC	NADC	AOSR	MDAC	NDAC	DOSR
2.8224	1	1	3	10	0	3	5	128	3	5	128
5.6448	1	1	3	5	0	3	5	128	3	5	128
12	1	1	1	7	560	3	5	128	3	5	128
13	1	1	2	4	2336	13	3	64	4	6	104
16	1	1	1	5	2920	3	5	128	3	5	128
19.2	1	1	1	4	4100	3	5	128	3	5	128
48	1	4	1	7	560	3	5	128	3	5	128
Fs = 48kHz											
2.048	1	1	3	14	0	2	7	128	7	2	128
3.072	1	1	4	7	0	2	7	128	7	2	128
4.096	1	1	3	7	0	2	7	128	7	2	128
6.144	1	1	2	7	0	2	7	128	7	2	128

Table 2-40. PLL Example Configurations (continued)

Fs = 44.1kHz											
MCLK (MHz)	PLL_CLKIN_DIV	PLLP	PLLR	PLLJ	PLLD	MADC	NADC	AOSR	MDAC	NDAC	DOSR
8.192	1	1	4	3	0	2	8	128	4	4	128
12	1	1	1	7	1680	2	7	128	7	2	128
16	1	1	1	5	3760	2	7	128	7	2	128
19.2	1	1	1	4	4800	2	7	128	7	2	128
48	1	4	1	7	1680	2	7	128	7	2	128

2.7.2 Low Frequency Reference Clock

To extend the frequency locking range of the on-chip PLL to an external clock at low frequencies, a clock frequency multiplier is used to generate its output clock with the frequency K times of its input reference clock frequency for the PLL to lock, where K is a 28-bit value of the control register bits {B0_P0_R25_D[3:0], B0_P1_R26, B0_P0R27, B0_P0_R28}. The reference clock source can be selected with the control register bits, B0_P0_R24_D[7:4]. The clock routing for the low frequency clock is shown in Figure 2-53.
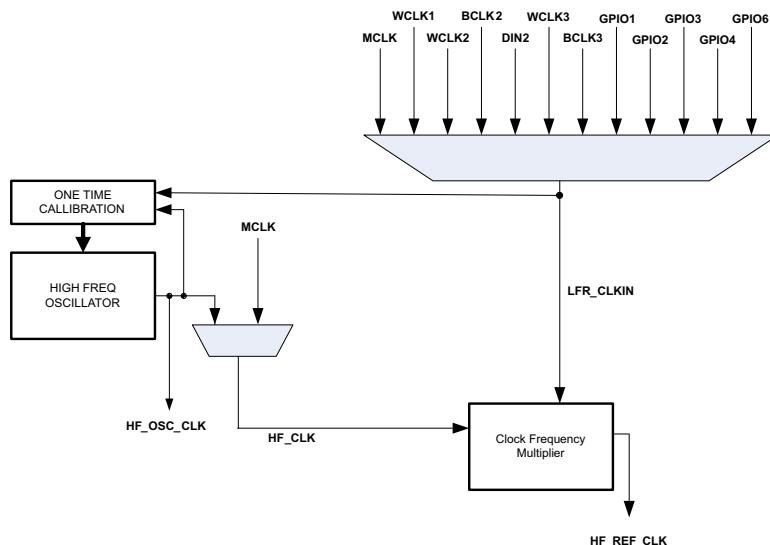
Figure 2-53. Low-Frequency Clocking

The output clock, HF_REF_CLOCK, is generated by delta-sigma modulation with a high frequency clock, HF_CLK. The source of HF_CLK can be setup by programming the control bits, B0_P0_R24_R[3:0]. If the on-chip high frequency oscillator clock, HF_OSC_CLK, is selected as the source, it is recommended to calibrate the oscillator clock by following the proper calibration procedure before turning on the clock multiplier.

The HF_OSC_CLK can have large device-to-device variation of its default frequency. For proper functioning, the HF_OSC_CLK can be calibrated with respect to the LFR_CLKIN. This calibration happens at power-up of the block when this feature is enabled (HF_OSC_CLK is used by any other function). By default this calibration is enabled and if so desired can be disabled by writing B0_P0_R29_D5 = '0'. For calibrating the HF_OSC_CLK the 26-bit ratio of frequencies (Desired HF_OSC_CLK freq / Frequency of LFR_CLKIN) can be programmed in B0_P0_R29_D[1:0], B0_P0_R30_D[7:0], B0_P0_R31_D[7:0], and B0_P0_R32_D[7:0]. This ratio must be programmed before enabling this block. Also, the LFR_CLKIN must be present when the HF_OSC_CLK is enabled, and the LFR_CLKIN frequency should be less than 50 kHz. This calibration is an approximate calibration, and the frequency of HF_OSC_CLK will approximately equal Programmed Ratio * LFR_CLKIN frequency. The error can be approx +/- 7 MHz. The desired frequency should ideally be kept between 50 MHz and 57.5 MHz for good audio performance.

Once the calibration is over, the calibrated clock will be available for use by other blocks. The HF_OSC_CLK has an additional programmability by which this block can be used even when AVDD1_18 supply is not powered up. This can be useful when a free running clock is required when AVDD1_18 is not powered as no other analog blocks may be powered up. This feature can be controlled by B0_P0_R29_D6.

For a better quality of the PLL clock, the clock multiplier output should be set at higher frequency by choosing a higher multiplication value of K, if there are multiple options. But the multiplied frequency should not be higher than ¼ times of HF_REF_CLK frequency and the frequency has to be within the PLL locking range, 10-20MHz for D≠0 and 512kHz – 20MHz for D=0. To select HF_REF_CLK as the PLL reference, B0_P0_R5_D[5:2] should be set as '0110'.

2.8 Control Interfaces

The TLV320AIC3263 control interface supports SPI or I²C communication protocols. For SPI, the SPI_SELECT pin should be tied high; for I²C, SPI_SELECT should be tied low. It is not recommended to change the state of SPI_SELECT during device operation.

2.8.1 *I²C Control Mode*

The TLV320AIC3263 supports the I²C control protocol, and will respond by default (I2C_ADDR_SCLK grounded) to the 7-bit I²C address of 0011000. With the one I²C address pin, I2C_ADDR_SCLK, the device can be configured to respond to one of two 7-bit I²C addresses, 0011000 or 0011001. The full 8-bit I²C address can be calculated as:

8-Bit I²C Address = "001100" + I2C_ADDR_SCLK + R/W

Example: to write to the TLV320AIC3263 with I2C_ADDR_SCLK = 1 the 8-Bit I²C Address is "001100" + I2C_ADDR_SCLK + R/W = "00110010" = 0x32

I²C is a two-wire, open-drain interface supporting multiple devices and masters on a single bus. Devices on the I²C bus only drive the bus lines LOW by connecting them to ground; they never drive the bus lines HIGH. Instead, the bus wires are pulled HIGH by pullup resistors, so the bus wires are HIGH when no device is driving them LOW. This way, two devices cannot conflict; if two devices drive the bus simultaneously, there is no driver contention.

Communication on the I²C bus always takes place between two devices, one acting as the master and the other acting as the slave. Both masters and slaves can read and write, but slaves can only do so under the direction of the master. Some I²C devices can act as masters or slaves, but the TLV320AIC3263 can only act as a slave device.

An I²C bus consists of two lines, SDA and SCL. SDA carries data, and the SCL signal provides the clock. All data is transmitted across the I²C bus in groups of eight bits. To send a bit on the I²C bus, the SDA line is driven to the appropriate level while SCL is LOW (a LOW on SDA indicates the bit is zero, while a HIGH indicates the bit is one).

Once the SDA line has settled, the SCL line is brought HIGH, then LOW. This pulse on the SCL line clocks the SDA bit into the receiver's shift register.

The I²C bus is bidirectional: the SDA line is used both for transmitting and receiving data. When a master reads from a slave, the slave drives the data line; when a master sends to a slave, the master drives the data line.

Most of the time the bus is idle, no communication is taking place, and both lines are HIGH. When communication is taking place, the bus is active. Only master devices can start communication on the bus. Normally, the data line is only allowed to change state while the clock line is LOW. If the data line changes state while the clock line is HIGH, it is either a START condition or its counterpart, a STOP condition. A START condition is when the clock line is HIGH and the data line goes from HIGH to LOW. A STOP condition is when the clock line is HIGH and the data line goes from LOW to HIGH.

After the master issues a START condition, it sends a byte that selects the slave device for communication. This byte is called the address byte. Each device on an I²C bus has a unique 7-bit address to which it responds. (Slaves can also have 10-bit addresses; see the I²C specification for details.) The master sends an address in the address byte, together with a bit that indicates whether it wishes to read from or write to the slave device.

Every byte transmitted on the I²C bus, whether it is address or data, is acknowledged with an acknowledge bit. When a master has finished sending a byte (eight data bits) to a slave, it stops driving SDA and waits for the slave to acknowledge the byte. The slave acknowledges the byte by pulling SDA LOW. The master then sends a clock pulse to clock the acknowledge bit. Similarly, when a master has finished reading a byte, it pulls SDA LOW to acknowledge this to the slave. It then sends a clock pulse to clock the bit. (Remember that the master always drives the clock line.)

A not-acknowledge is performed by simply leaving SDA HIGH during an acknowledge cycle. If a device is not present on the bus, and the master attempts to address it, it will receive a not−acknowledge because no device is present at that address to pull the line LOW.

When a master has finished communicating with a slave, it may issue a STOP condition. When a STOP condition is issued, the bus becomes idle again. A master may also issue another START condition. When a START condition is issued while the bus is active, it is called a repeated START condition.

The TLV320AIC3263 can also respond to and acknowledge a General Call, which consists of the master issuing a command with a slave address byte of 00H. This feature is disabled by default, but can be enabled via B0_P0_R115_D5.
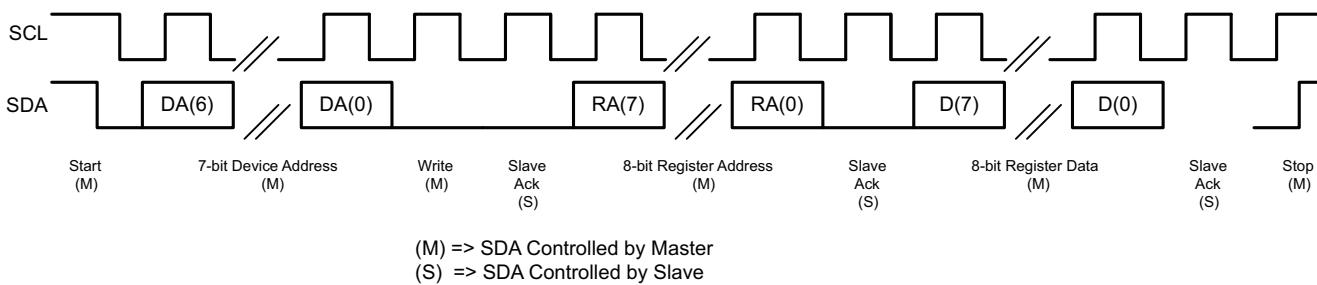
Figure 2-54. I²C Write
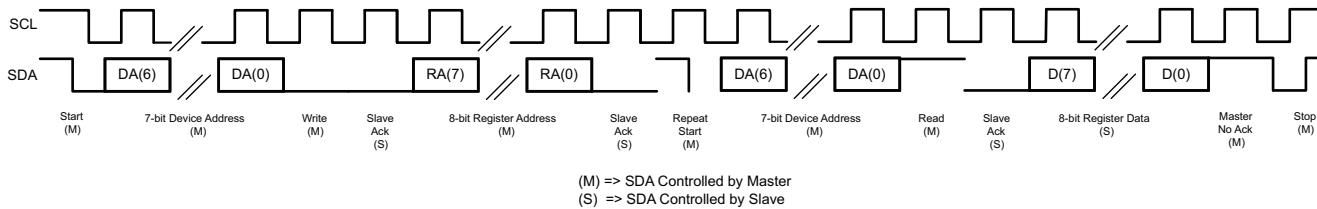
Figure 2-55. I²C Read

In the case of an I²C register write, if the master does not issue a STOP condition, then the device enters auto-increment mode. So in the next eight clocks, the data on SDA is treated as data for the next incremental register.

Similarly, in the case of an I²C register read, after the device has sent out the 8-bit data from the addressed register, if the master issues a ACKNOWLEDGE, the slave takes over control of SDA bus and transmit for the next 8 clocks the data of the next incremental register.

2.8.2 SPI Digital Interface

In the SPI control mode, the TLV320AIC3263 uses the pins SCL as $\overline{SS}$, I2C_ADDR_SCLK as SCLK, GPO1 as MISO, SDA as MOSI; a standard SPI port with clock polarity setting of 0 (typical microprocessor SPI control bit CPOL = 0) and clock phase setting of 1 (typical microprocessor SPI control bit CPHA = 1). The SPI port allows full-duplex, synchronous, serial communication between a host processor (the master) and peripheral devices (slaves). The SPI master (in this case, the host processor) generates the synchronizing clock (driven onto SCLK) and initiates transmissions. The SPI slave devices (such as the TLV320AIC3263) depend on a master to start and synchronize transmissions. A transmission begins when initiated by an SPI master. The byte from the SPI master begins shifting in on the slave MOSI pin under the control of the master serial clock (driven onto SCLK). As the byte shifts in on the MOSI pin, a byte shifts out on the MISO pin to the master shift register.

The TLV320AIC3263 interface is designed so that with a clock-phase bit setting of 1 (typical microprocessor SPI control bit CPHA = 1), the master begins driving its MOSI pin and the slave begins driving its MISO pin on the first serial clock edge. The SSZ pin can remain low between transmissions; however, the TLV320AIC3263 only interprets the first 8 bits transmitted after the falling edge of SSZ as a command byte, and the next 8 bits as a data byte only if writing to a register. Reserved register bits should be written to their default values. The TLV320AIC3263 is entirely controlled by registers. Reading and writing these registers is accomplished by an 8-bit command sent to the MOSI pin of the part prior to the data for that register. The command is structured as shown in Table 2-41. The first 7 bits specify the address of the register which is being written or read, from 0 to 127 (decimal). The command word ends with an R/W bit, which specifies the direction of data flow on the serial bus. In the case of a register write, the R/W bit should be set to 0. A second byte of data is sent to the MOSI pin and contains the data to be written to the register. Reading of registers is accomplished in a similar fashion. The 8-bit command word sends the 7-bit register address, followed by the R/W bit = 1 to signify a register read is occurring. The 8-bit register data is then clocked out of the part on the MISO pin during the second 8 SCLK clocks in the frame.

Table 2-41.

COMMAND WORD

Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
ADDR(6)	ADDR(5)	ADDR(4)	ADDR(3)	ADDR(2)	ADDR(1)	ADDR(0)	R/WZ
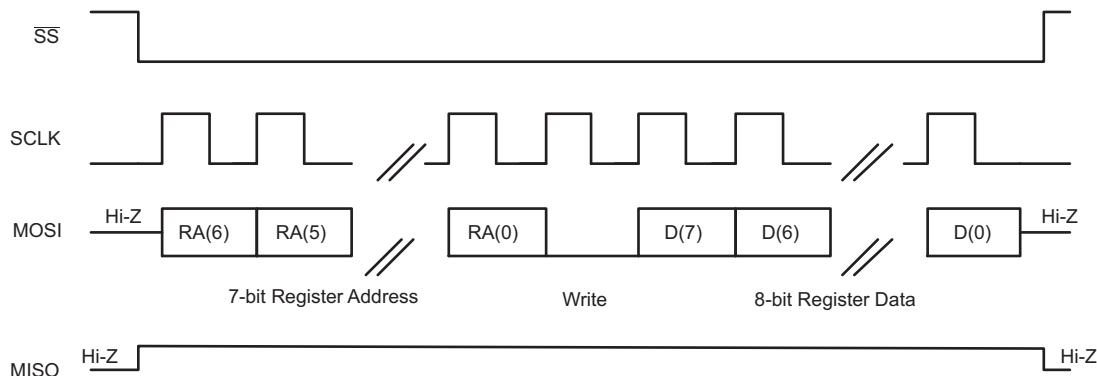
Figure 2-56. SPI Timing Diagram for Register Write
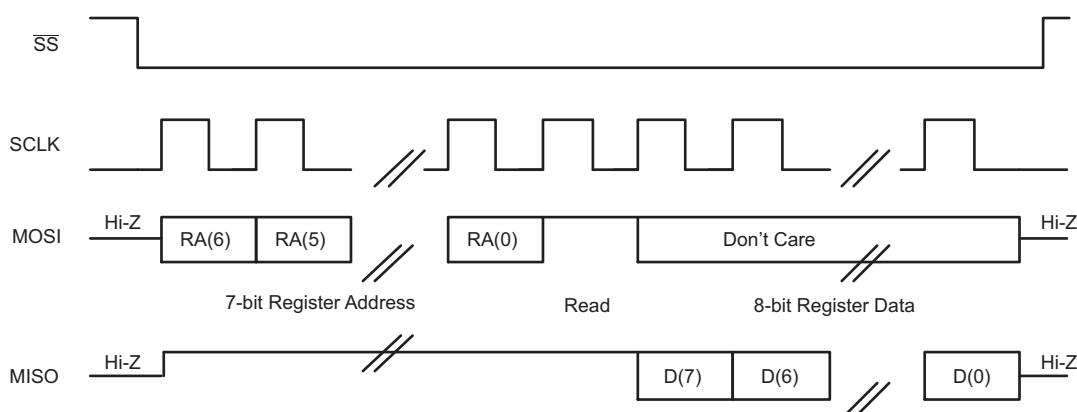
Figure 2-57. SPI Timing Diagram for Register Read

Submit Documentation Feedback

2.9 Audio Digital I/O Interfaces

The TLV320AIC3263 features three digital audio data serial interfaces, or audio buses. These three interfaces can be run simultaneously, thereby enabling reception and transmission of digital audio from/to three separate devices. A common example of this scenario would be individual connections to an application processor, a communication baseband processor, and a Bluetooth chipset. By utilizing the TLV320AIC3263 as the center of the audio processing in a portable audio system, mixing of voice and music audio is greatly simplified. In addition, the miniDSP can be utilized to greatly enhance the portable device experience by providing advanced audio processing to both communication and media audio streams simultaneously. In addition to the three simultaneous digital audio interfaces, a fourth set of digital audio pins can be muxed into Audio Serial Interface 1. In other words, four separate 4-wire digital audio buses can be connected to the TLV320AIC3263, with up to three of these 4-wire buses receiving and sending digital audio data.
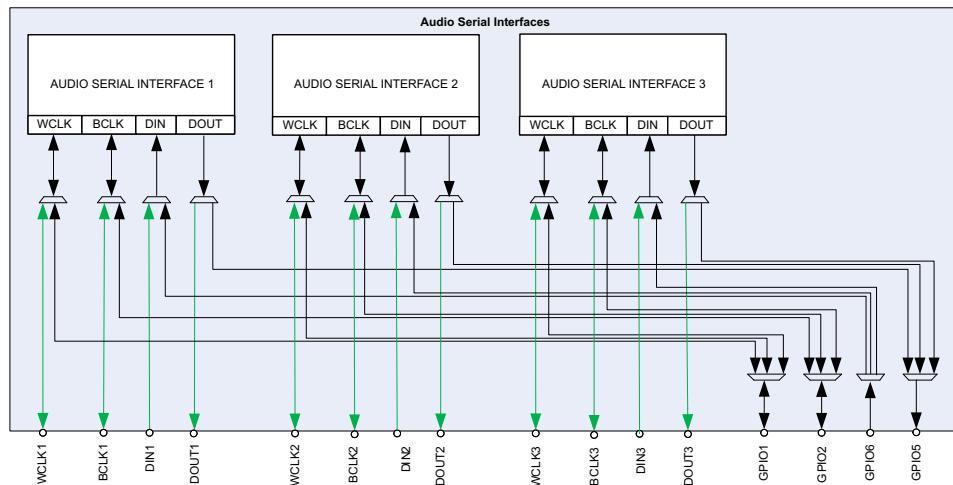
Figure 2-58. Typical Multiple Connections to Three Audio Serial Interfaces

Each audio bus on the TLV320AIC3263 is very flexible, including left or right-justified data options, support for I^{2}S or PCM protocols, programmable data length options, a TDM mode for multichannel operation, very flexible master/slave configurability for each bus clock line, and the ability to communicate with multiple devices within a system directly.

Each of the three audio buses of the TLV320AIC3263 can be configured for left or right-justified, I^{2}S, DSP, or TDM modes of operation, where communication with PCM interfaces is supported within the TDM mode. These modes are all MSB-first, with data width programmable as 16, 20, 24, or 32 bits. In addition, the word clock and bit clock can be independently configured in either Master or Slave mode, for flexible connectivity to a wide variety of processors. The word clock is used to define the beginning of a frame, and may be programmed as either a pulse or a square-wave signal. The frequency of this clock corresponds to the maximum of the selected ADC and DAC sampling frequencies. When configuring an audio interface for six-wire mode, the ADC and DAC paths can operate based on separate word clocks.

The bit clock is used to clock in and clock out the digital audio data across the serial bus. When in Master mode, this signal can be programmed to generate variable clock pulses by controlling the bit-clock divider. The number of bit-clock pulses in a frame may need adjustment to accommodate various word-lengths as well as to support the case when multiple TLV320AIC3263s may share the same audio bus. When configuring an audio interface for six-wire mode, the ADC and DAC paths can operate based on separate bit clocks.

The TLV320AIC3263 also includes a feature to offset the position of start of data transfer with respect to the word-clock. This offset can be controlled in terms of number of bit-clocks.

The TLV320AIC3263 also has the feature of inverting the polarity of the bit-clock used for transferring the audio data as compared to the default clock polarity used. This feature can be used independently of the mode of audio interface chosen.

The TLV320AIC3263 further includes programmability to 3-state the DOUT line during all bit clocks when valid data is not being sent. By combining this capability with the ability to program at what bit clock in a frame the audio data begins, time-division multiplexing (TDM) can be accomplished, enabling the use of multiple codecs on a single audio serial data bus. When the audio serial data bus is powered down while configured in master mode, the pins associated with the interface are put into a 3-state output condition.

By default, when the word-clocks and bit-clocks are generated by the TLV320AIC3263, these clocks are active only when the codec (ADC, DAC or both) are powered up within the device. This is done to save power. However, it also supports a feature when both the word clocks and bit-clocks can be active even when the codec is powered down. This is useful when using the TDM mode with multiple codecs on the same bus, or when word-clock or bit-clocks are used in the system as general-purpose clocks.

The TLV320AIC3263 contains advanced Digital Audio interfaces features to enable:
- Connections of Multiple Digital Audio interfaces
- 6-wire Digital Audio interfaces for separate uplink/downlink clocks or ADC/DAC clocks
- Multi-channel, Multiple Pin operation

2.9.1 Connecting Multiple Audio Digital Interfaces

The TLV320AIC3263 enables connections to multiple audio data buses. Figure 2-58 shows a typical example of utilizing the digital pins on the device to connect to four separate 4-wire digital audio buses, with up to three of these 4-wire buses receiving and sending digital audio data simultaneously. This configuration can be utilized when using I^{2}C for control of the device. If only 3 total audio interface connections are needed (e.g. a fourth audio bus does not need to be muxed into Audio Serial Interface 1), either I^{2}C or SPI control can be used. (Further details on SPI control and pins utilized can be found in Section 2.8.2 and Table 2-3.)

To configure each of the three audio serial interfaces, both the audio interface and the pins should be set up for appropriate routing of the signals. Audio Serial Interface #1 configuration registers are located in B0_P4_R1-R16. Audio Serial Interface #2 configuration registers are located in B0_P4_R17-R32. Audio Serial Interface #3 configuration registers are located in B0_P4_R33-R48. The pin muxing registers are located in B0_P4_R65-R96. Table 2-42 displays the appropriate register settings needed to implement the Audio Serial Interface configuration found in Figure 2-58.

Table 2-42. Register Settings for Typical Multiple Audio Digital Interface Connections

Pin	Interface Control (Codec Interface is Slave)	Interface Control (Codec Interface is Master)	Pin Control (Codec Interface as Slave)	Pin Control (Codec Interface as Master)
Audio Serial Interface #1 Word Clock to WCLK1 pin	B0_P4_R10_D[7:5] = 000	B0_P4_R10_D[7:5] = 001	B0_P4_R65_D[5:2] = 0001	
Audio Serial Interface #1 Bit Clock to BCLK1 pin	B0_P4_R10_D[4:2] = 000	B0_P4_R10_D[4:2] = 001	N/A	
Audio Serial Interface #1 Data Input to DIN1 pin	B0_P4_R49_D[4:0] = 00001 (default) B0_P4_R8_D[7:4] = 0101 (default) (ASI1-to-DAC datapath)		B0_P4_R68_D[6:5] = 01 (default)	
Audio Serial Interface #1 Data Output to DOUT1 pin	B0_P4_R15_D[1:0] = 00 (default) B0_P4_R7_D[2:0] = 001 (default)		B0_P4_R67_D[4:1] = 0001 (default)	
Audio Serial Interface #2 Word Clock to WCLK2 pin	B0_P4_R26_D5 = 0 (default)	B0_P4_R26_D5 = 1	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2] = 0001 (default)	
Audio Serial Interface #2 Bit Clock to BCLK2 pin	B0_P4_R26_D2 = 0 (default)	B0_P4_R26_D2 = 1	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2] = 0001 (default)	

Table 2-42. Register Settings for Typical Multiple Audio Digital Interface Connections (continued)

Pin	Interface Control (Codec Interface is Slave)	Interface Control (Codec Interface is Master)	Pin Control (Codec Interface as Slave)	Pin Control (Codec Interface as Master)
Audio Serial Interface #2 Data Input to DIN2 pin	B0_P4_R24_D[7:4] = 0101 (ASI2-to-DAC datapath)		B0_P4_R72_D[6:5] = 01	
Audio Serial Interface #2 Data Output to DOUT2 pin	B0_P4_R23_D[2:0] = 101 (ADC-to-ASI2 routing - Port 2), B0_P4_R31_D[1:0] = 00 (default)		B0_P4_R71_D[4:1] = 0001 (default)	
Audio Serial Interface #3 Word Clock to WCLK3 pin	B0_P4_R42_D5 = 0 (default)	B0_P4_R42_D5 = 1	B0_P4_R73_D[5:2] = 0001 (default)	
Audio Serial Interface #3 Bit Clock to BCLK3 pin	B0_P4_R42_D2 = 0 (default)	B0_P4_R42_D2 = 1	B0_P4_R74_D[5:2] = 0001 (default)	
Audio Serial Interface #3 Data Input to DIN3 pin	B0_P4_R40_D[7:4] = 0101 (ASI3-to-DAC datapath)		B0_P4_R76_D[6:5] = 01	
Audio Serial Interface #3 Data Output to DOUT3 pin	B0_P4_R39_D[2:0] = 110 (ADC-to-ASI3 routing - Port 3), B0_P4_R47_D[1:0] = 00 (default)		B0_P4_R75_D[4:1] = 0001 (default)	
Switch Audio Serial Interface #1 Word Clock to GPIO1 pin	B0_P4_R10_D[7:5] = 010	B0_P4_R10_D[7:5] = 011	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2] = 00001	B0_P4_R86_D[6:2] = 00100
Switch Audio Serial Interface #1 Bit Clock to GPIO2 pin	B0_P4_R10_D[4:2] = 010	B0_P4_R10_D[4:2] = 011	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2] = 00001	B0_P4_R87_D[6:2] = 00100
Switch Audio Serial Interface #1 Data Input to GPIO6 pin	B0_P4_R49_D[4:0] = 01001		B0_P4_R91_D[6:2] = 00001	
Switch Audio Serial Interface #1 Data Output to GPIO5 pin			B0_P4_R90_D[6:2] = 01100	

Since each interface can be configured separately as master or slave, the appropriate settings are displayed for both possible configurations for each of the three audio serial interfaces. When in master mode, the bit clock and work clock source can be derived from a variety of sources, and more details on the possible sources of these clocks can be found in the Clock Generation and PLL section.

2.9.2 Six-wire Digital Audio Interfaces

In some systems, it is desirable to have separate bit clock and word clock connections for the ADC audio path. For example, in a telephony audio interface, the uplink (ADC) and downlink (DAC) path may connect to different physical interfaces. Each of the audio interfaces on the TLV320AIC3263 can be configured in 6-wire mode to enable the additional ADC word clock and bit clock routing to/from several digital pins. Thus, in 6-wire mode, the bus contains DAC word clock (DAC_WCLK), DAC bit clock (DAC_BCLK), Data Input (DIN), ADC word clock (ADC_WCLK), ADC bit clock (ADC_BCLK), and Data Output (DOUT).

The digital pins that can be used for the separate ADC clocks are listed in Table 2-3.

2.9.2.1 Six-Wire Mode as Bus Master

When the audio interface acts as a master on the audio bus, the word clock and bit clock for the audio serial interface can be routed to two sets of pins simultaneously. In other words, the word clock can be routed to WCLK1, and also to either GPIO1 or GPIO2. The bit clock can be routed to BCLK1 pin, and also to either GPIO1 or GPIO2. Figure 2-59 shows an example where the GPIO pins are utilized for the ADC word clock and bit clock, while the TLV320AIC3263 is still able to utilize Audio Serial Interfaces #2 and #3 for other digital audio (4-wire) connections. While this figure shows Audio Serial Interface #1 configured for six-wire mode, any of the audio serial interfaces could be set up for six-wire mode.

To configure the GPIO1 pin as an output for Audio Serial Interface #1 clocks, set B0_P4_R86_D[6:2] to "10000" for ASI1 word clock or "10001" for ASI1 bit clock. To configure the GPIO1 pin as an output for Audio Serial Interface #2 clocks, set B0_P4_R86_D[6:2] to "10010" for ASI2 word clock or "10011" for ASI2 bit clock. To configure the GPIO1 pin as an output for Audio Serial Interface #3 clocks, set B0_P4_R86_D[6:2] to "10100" for ASI3 word clock or "10101" for ASI3 bit clock.

To configure the GPIO2 pin as an output for Audio Serial Interface #1 clocks, set B0_P4_R87_D[6:2] to "10000" for ASI1 word clock or "10001" for ASI1 bit clock. To configure the GPIO2 pin as an output for Audio Serial Interface #2 clocks, set B0_P4_R87_D[6:2] to "10010" for ASI2 word clock or "10011" for ASI2 bit clock. To configure the GPIO2 pin as an output for Audio Serial Interface #3 clocks, set B0_P4_R86_D[6:2] to "10100" for ASI3 word clock or "10101" for ASI3 bit clock.
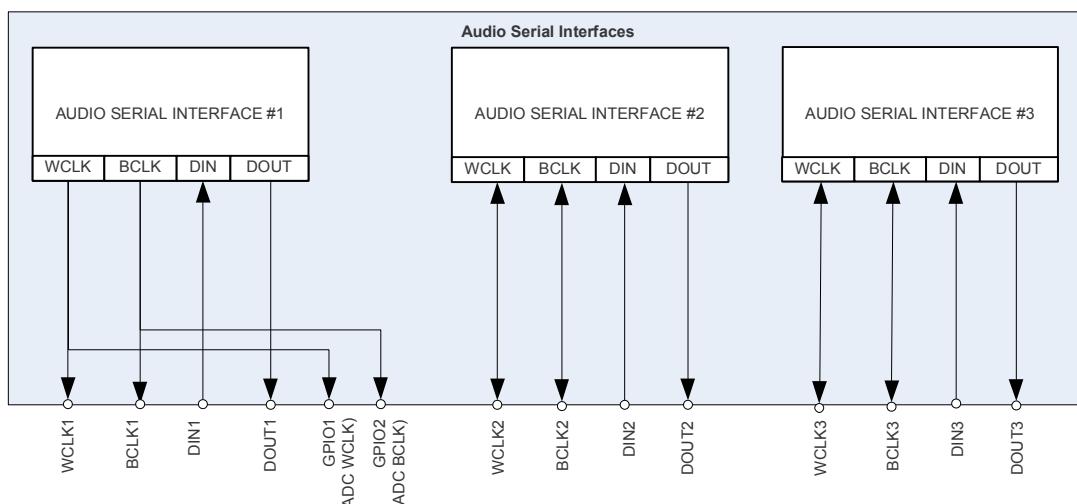
Figure 2-59. Six-Wire Audio Serial Interface with ADC WCLK and BCLK as Outputs

2.9.2.2 Six-Wire Mode as Bus Slave

When the audio interface acts as a slave on the audio bus, separate bit clocks and word clocks can be sent to the DAC datapath and the ADC datapath. This can be useful in a few common system scenarios:

- Separate uplink and downlink WCLK and BCLK (similar sampling rates with Voice band processing)
- Separate uplink and downlink WCLK and BCLK (Uplink data rate at 8 kHz or 16 kHz with downlink data rate at 48 kHz with Voice band processing)
- ADC Engine running at separate sample rate from DAC Engine (i.e. DAC and ADC miniDSPs running as separate engines at different sample rates)

Figure 2-60 shows an example for sending in the separate ADC word clock and bit clock into GPIO1 and GPIO2, respectively. This configuration could be utilized for I²C or SPI control mode. Note that GPIO1 and GPIO2 are in the IOVDD1 domain. The TLV320AIC3263 is still able to have Audio Serial Interfaces #2 and #3 connections for other digital audio (4-wire) buses. While this figure shows Audio Serial Interface #1 configured for six-wire mode, any of the audio serial interfaces could be set up for six-wire mode with ADC WCLK and BCLK inputs. When utilizing six-wire mode for Audio Serial Interface #2, it is recommended to utilize GPIO3 and GPIO4 for the ADC word clock and bit clock.
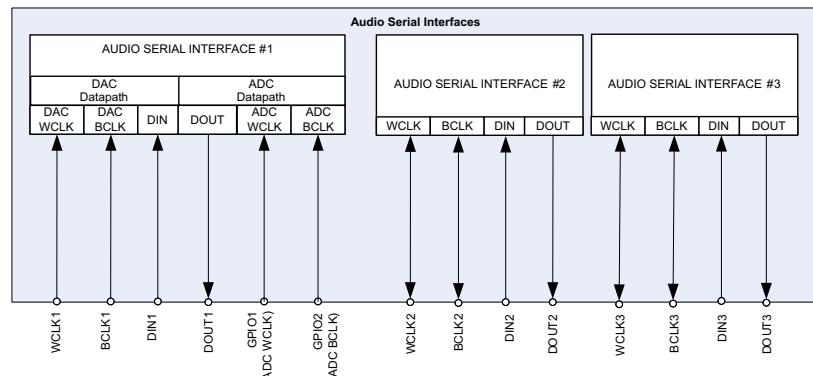
Figure 2-60. Six-Wire Audio Serial Interface with ADC WCLK and BCLK as Inputs

While Figure 2-60 shows Audio Serial Interface #1 configured for six-wire mode with ADC word clock and bit clock as input, any of the audio serial interfaces could be similarly set up for six-wire mode. To configure one of the GPIOx pins as an ADC input for Audio Serial Interface #1, the pin should be configured to Input Mode, and B0_P4_R16_D[6:4] should be set to non-zero (if utilizing as ADC word clock) or B0_P4_R16_D[2:0] should be set to non-zero (if utilizing as ADC bit clock). Similarly, to configure one of these pins as an ADC input for Audio Serial Interface #2, the pin should be configured to Input Mode, and B0_P4_R32_D[6:4] should be set to non-zero (if utilizing as ADC word clock) or B0_P4_R32_D[2:0] should be set to non-zero (if utilizing as ADC bit clock). To configure one of these pins as an ADC input for Audio Serial Interface #3, the pin should be configured to Input Mode, and B0_P4_R48_D[6:4] should be set to non-zero (if utilizing as ADC word clock) or B0_P4_R48_D[2:0] should be set to non-zero (if utilizing as ADC bit clock).

2.9.3 Multiple Channel, Multiple Pin Setup

The TLV320AIC3263 also enables connections of up to four stereo pairs (8 total channels) of input/output data on Audio Serial Interface #1. These eight bidirectional channels are all synchronized to a single word clock (WCLK1) and bit clock (BCLK1). Figure 2-61 displays a typical configuration for this multi-channel setup.
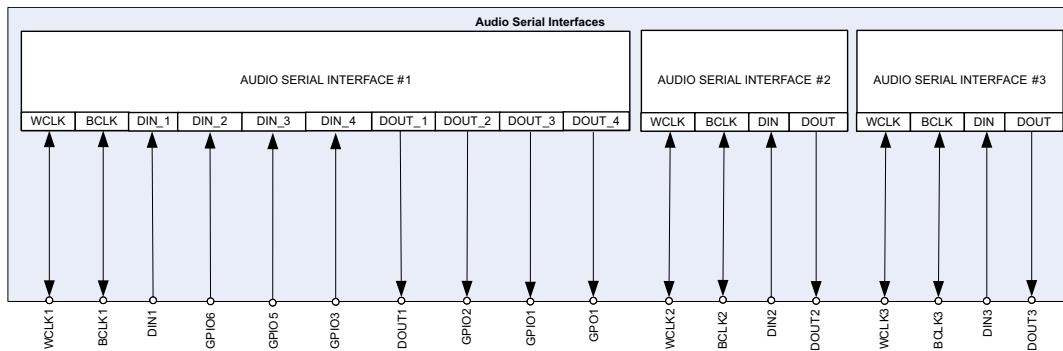
Figure 2-61. Multi-channel, Multi-pin Inputs and Outputs to Audio Serial Interface #1

Table 2-43. Register Settings for Replacing Fourth I2S Bus with Multi-Channel Connections

Pin	Interface Control	Pin Control
Audio Serial Interface #1 DIN_1 Input to DIN1 pin	To configure to 8 channels - B0_P4_R4_D[7:6] = 11 To configure input routings for DIN1 - B0_P4_R49_D[4:0] = 00001 To configure input routings for GPIO6 - B0_P4_R50_D[4:0] = 01001 To configure input routings for GPIO5 - B0_P4_R51_D[4:0] = 01000 To configure input routings for GPIO3 - B0_P4_R52_D[4:0] = 00110	B0_P4_R68_D[6:5] = 01 (default)
Audio Serial Interface #1 DIN_2 Input to GPIO6 pin		B0_P4_R91_D[6:2] = 00001
Audio Serial Interface #1 DIN_3 Input to GPIO5 pin		B0_P4_R90_D[6:2] = 00001
Audio Serial Interface #1 DIN_4 Input to GPIO3[1] pin		B0_P4_R88_D[6:2] = 00001
Audio Serial Interface #1 DOUT_1 Input to DOUT1 pin	To configure to 8 channels - B0_P4_R4_D[7:6] = 11	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1] = 0001 (default)
Audio Serial Interface #1 DOUT_2 Input to GPIO2 pin		B0_P4_R87_D[6:2] = 01101
Audio Serial Interface #1 DOUT_3 Input to GPIO1 pin		B0_P4_R86_D[6:2] = 01110
Audio Serial Interface #1 DOUT_4 Input to GPO1 pin (GPO1 pin is not available in SPI mode.)		B0_P4_R96_D[4:1] = 1111

[1] GPIO3 pin is with respect to IOVDD2 supply therefore using with ASI-1 in multipin 8-ch mode requires either shorting IOVDD1 and IOVDD2 with same voltage level or putting on-board level-shifter for GPIO3.

This full configuration can be utilized when using I^{2}C for control of the device. If SPI control is utilized, the GPO1 pin needs to be utilized for the SPI interface, in which case, this configuration would still be able to connect to 3 input/output stereo pairs (i.e. 6 channels). (Further details on SPI control and pins utilized can be found in Section 2.8.2 and Table 2-3.) For configurations which require 8 channels with SPI control, pins can be utilized from Audio Serial Interface #2 or Audio Serial Interface #3. Further details on digital pin muxing can be found in Table 2-2 and Table 2-3.

2.9.4 Audio Formats

Each Audio Serial Interface supports left or right-justified, I^{2}S, DSP, or mono PCM modes. In addition, time-division multiplexing (TDM) can be implemented in each of these formats to enable multi-channel operation.

2.9.4.1 Right Justified Mode

Audio Serial Interface 1 can be put into Right Justified Mode by programming B0_P4_R1_D[7:5] = 010. Audio Serial Interface 2 can be put into Right Justified Mode by programming B0_P4_R17_D[7:5] = 010. Audio Serial Interface 3 can be put into Right Justified Mode by programming B0_P4_R33_D[7:5] = 010. In right-justified mode, the LSB of the left channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock preceding the falling edge of the word clock. Similarly, the LSB of the right channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock preceding the rising edge of the word clock.
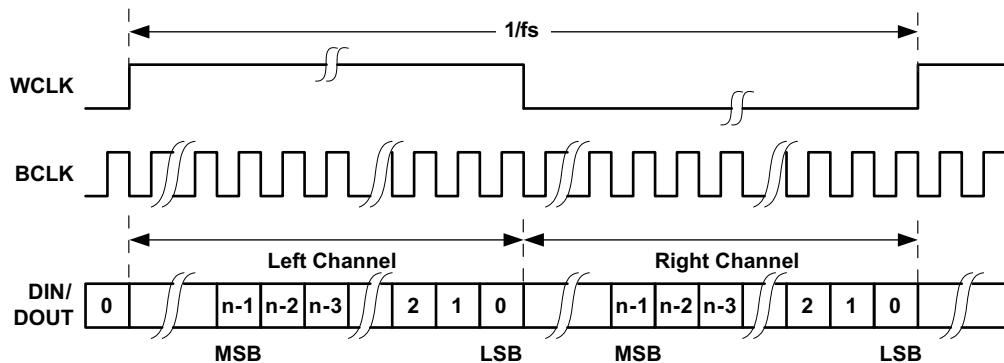
Figure 2-62. Timing Diagram for Right-Justified Mode

For Right-Justified mode, the number of bit-clocks per frame should be greater than twice the programmed word-length of the data.

2.9.4.2 Left Justified Mode

Audio Serial Interface 1 can be put into Left Justified Mode by programming B0_P4_R1_D[7:5] = 011. Audio Serial Interface 2 can be put into Left Justified Mode by programming B0_P4_R17_D[7:5] = 011. Audio Serial Interface 3 can be put into Left Justified Mode by programming B0_P4_R33_D[7:5] = 011. In left-justified mode, the MSB of the right channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock following the falling edge of the word clock. Similarly the MSB of the left channel is valid on the rising edge of the bit clock following the rising edge of the word clock.
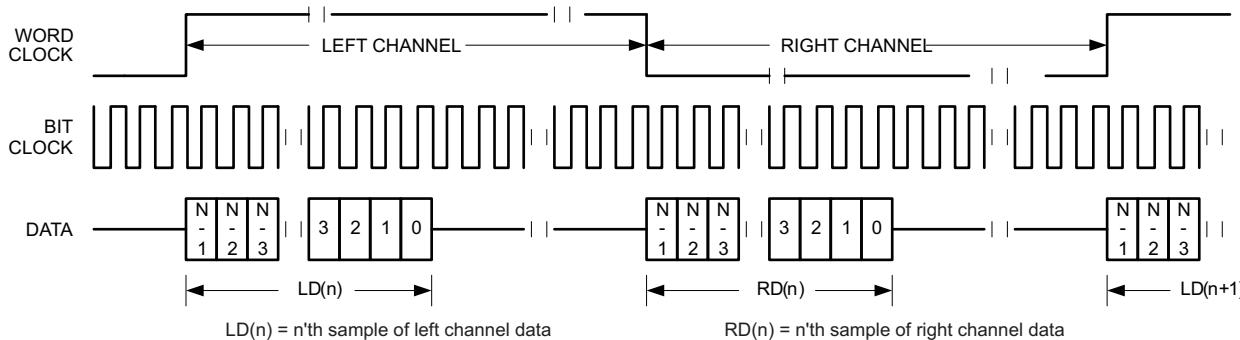
Figure 2-63. Timing Diagram for Left-Justified Mode
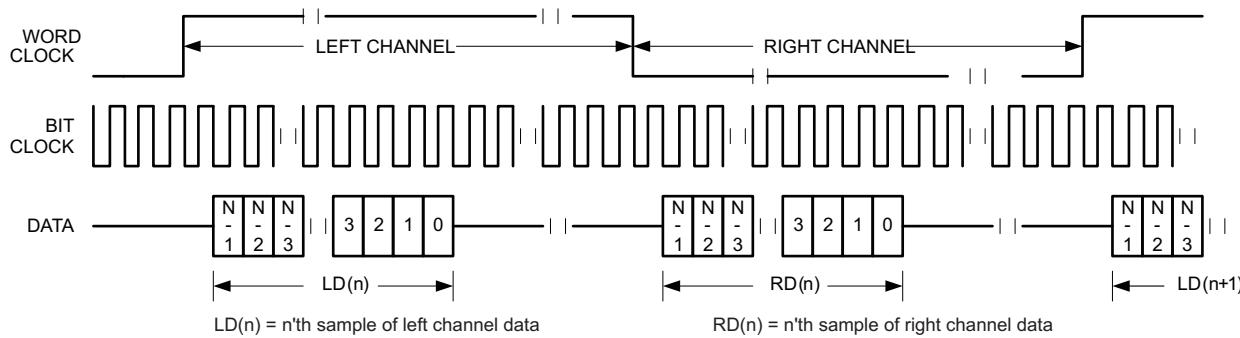
Figure 2-64. Timing Diagram for Left-Justified Mode with Offset=1
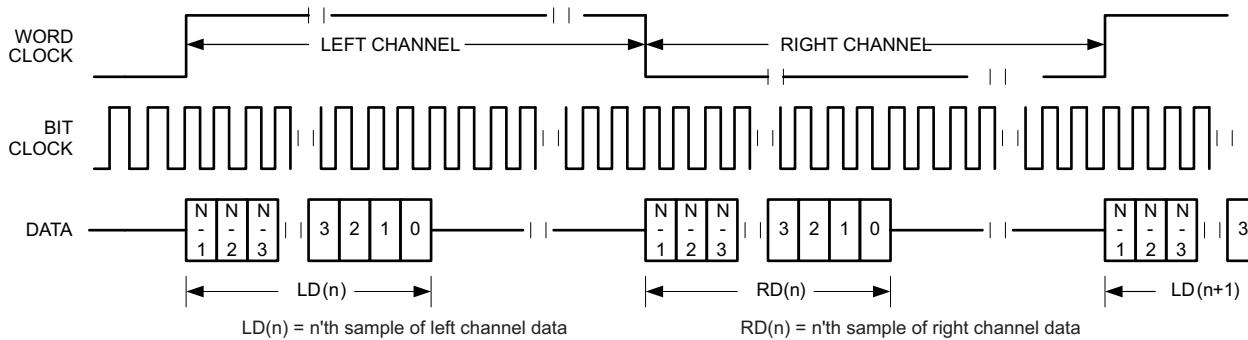
Figure 2-65. Timing Diagram for Left-Justified Mode with Offset=0 and inverted bit clock

For Left-Justified mode, the programmed offset value should be less than the number of bit-clocks per frame by at least the programmed word-length of the data.

2.9.4.3 I²S Mode

Audio Serial Interface 1 can be put into I²S Mode by programming B0_P4_R1_D[7:5] = 000. Audio Serial Interface 2 can be put into I²S Mode by programming B0_P4_R17_D[7:5] = 000. Audio Serial Interface 3 can be put into I²S Mode by programming B0_P4_R33_D[7:5] = 000. In I²S mode, the MSB of the left channel is valid on the second rising edge of the bit clock after the falling edge of the word clock. Similarly the MSB of the right channel is valid on the second rising edge of the bit clock after the rising edge of the word clock.
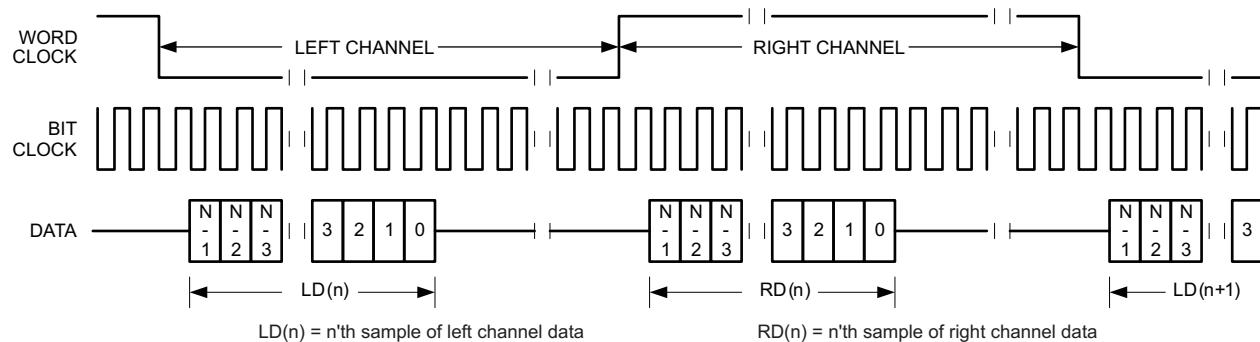
Figure 2-66. Timing Diagram for I²S Mode
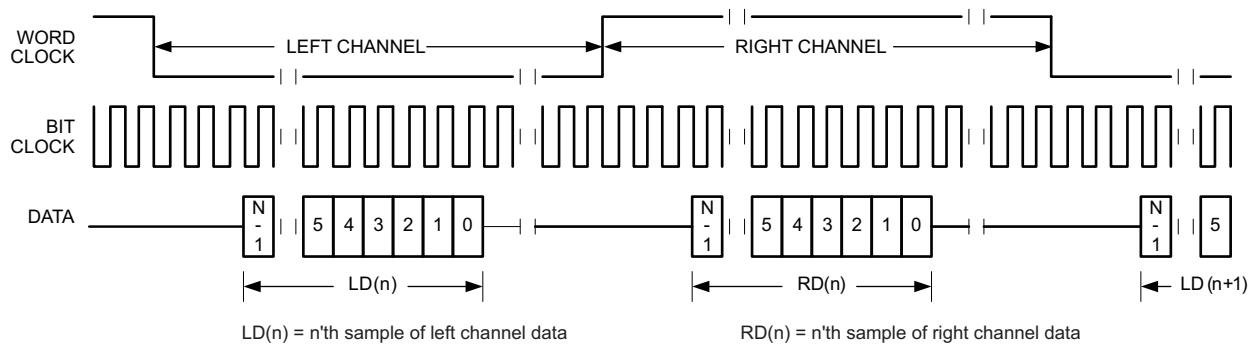
Figure 2-67. Timing Diagram for I²S Mode with offset=2
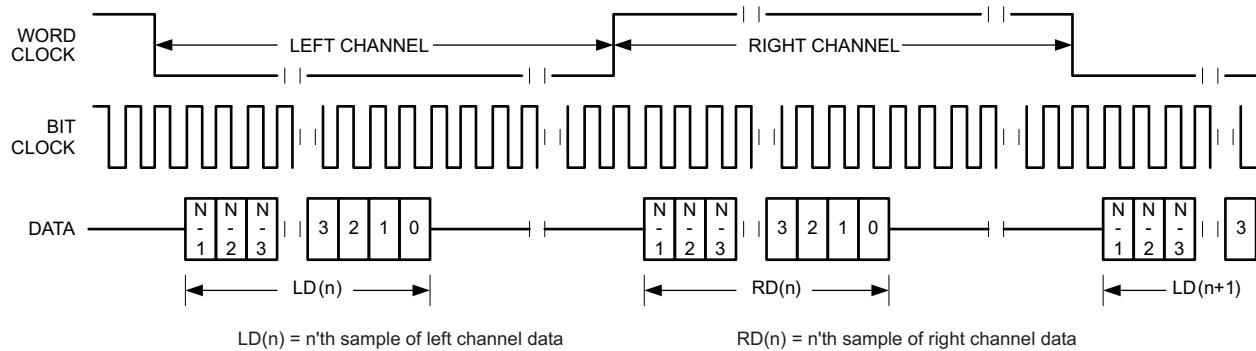
Figure 2-68. Timing Diagram for I²S Mode with offset=0 and bit clock invert

For I²S mode, the programmed offset value should be less than the number of bit-clocks per frame by at least the programmed word-length of the data.

2.9.4.4 DSP Mode

Audio Serial Interface 1 can be put into DSP Mode by programming B0_P4_R1_D[7:5] = 001. Audio Serial Interface 2 can be put into DSP Mode by programming B0_P4_R17_D[7:5] = 001. Audio Serial Interface 3 can be put into DSP Mode by programming B0_P4_R33_D[7:5] = 001. In DSP mode, the rising edge of the word clock starts the data transfer with the left channel data first and immediately followed by the right channel data. Each data bit is valid on the falling edge of the bit clock.
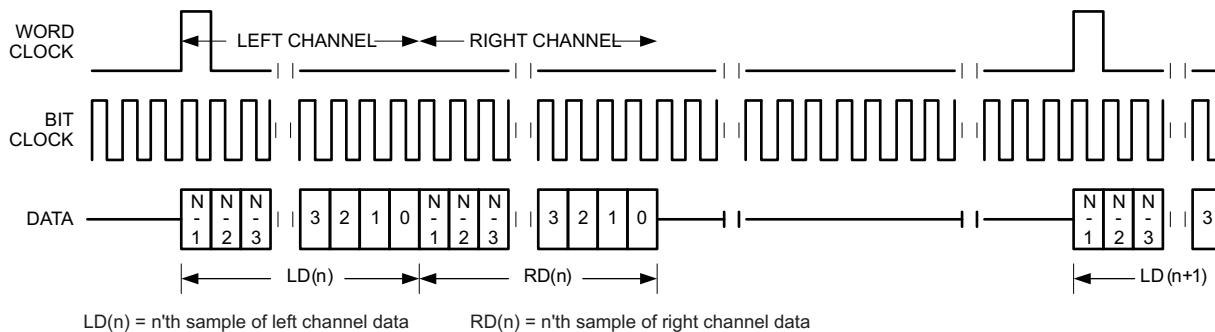
Figure 2-69. Timing Diagram for DSP Mode
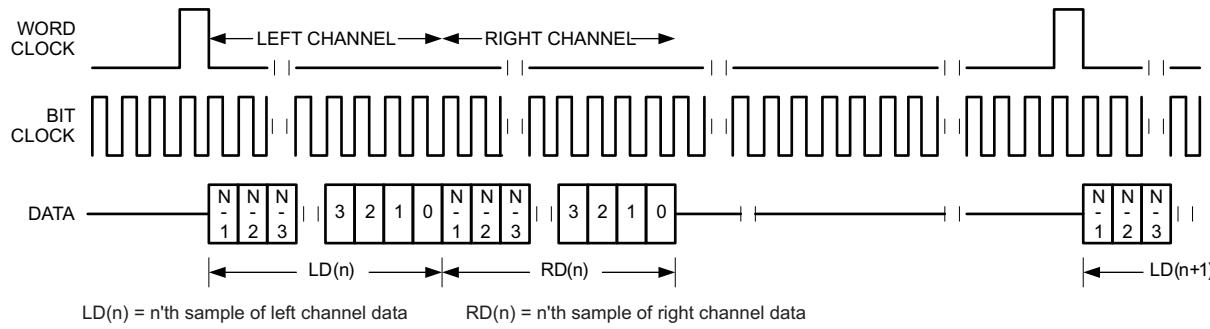
Figure 2-70. Timing Diagram for DSP Mode with offset = 1
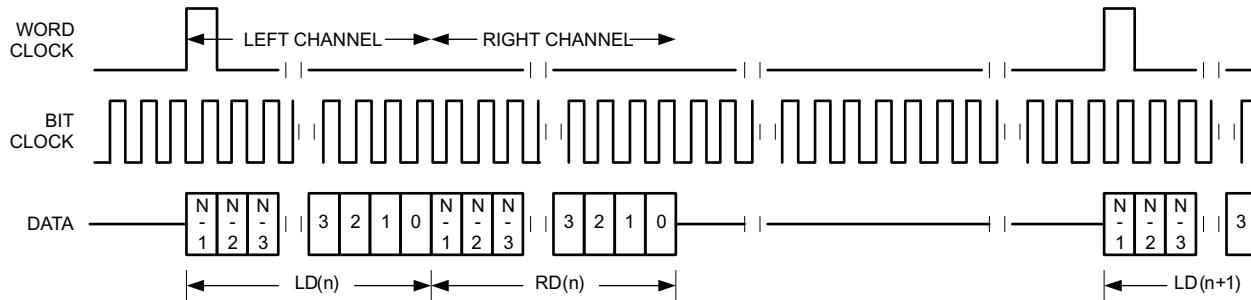
Figure 2-71. Timing Diagram for DSP Mode with offset = 0 and bit clock inverted

For DSP mode, the number of bit-clocks per frame should be greater than twice the programmed word-length of the data. Also the programmed offset value should be less than the number of bit-clocks per frame by at least the programmed word-length of the data.

2.9.4.5 Mono PCM Mode

Audio Serial Interface 1 can be put into Mono PCM Mode by programming B0_P4_R1_D[7:5] = 100. Audio Serial Interface 2 can be put into DSP Mode by programming B0_P4_R17_D[7:5] = 100. Audio Serial Interface 3 can be put into DSP Mode by programming B0_P4_R33_D[7:5] = 100. In mono PCM mode, the rising edge of the word clock starts the data transfer of the single channel of data. Each data bit is valid on the falling edge of the bit clock.
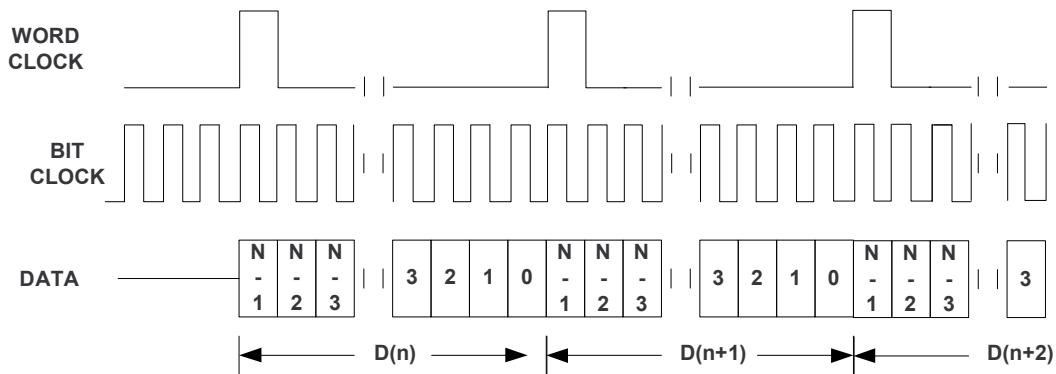
Figure 2-72. Timing Diagram for Mono PCM Mode
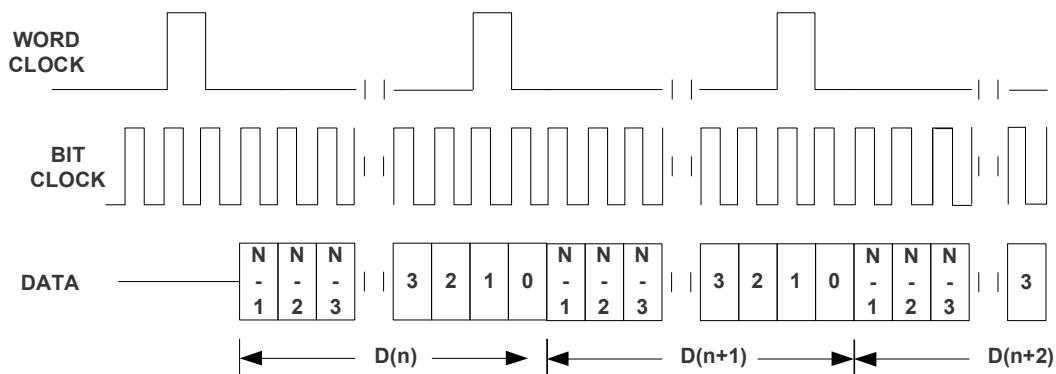
Figure 2-73. Timing Diagram for Mono PCM Mode with offset=2
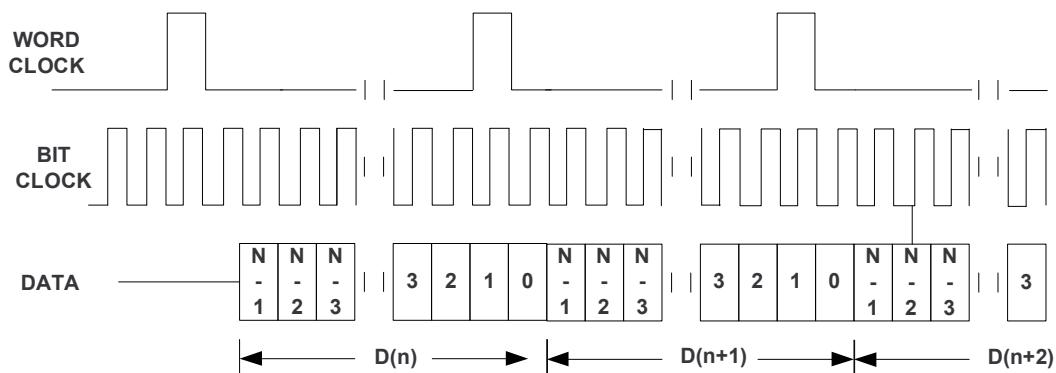
Figure 2-74. Timing Diagram for Mono PCM Mode with offset=2 and bit clock inverted

For mono PCM mode, the programmed offset value should be less than the number of bit-clocks per frame by at least the programmed word-length of the data.

2.9.5 Multi-channel Configurations

The TLV320AIC3263 can utilize TDM techniques to enable several multi-channel system scenarios. First, multiple codecs can transmit/receive on a single digital audio interface bus. Second, multiple stereo pairs can be sent and received by a single TLV320AIC3263 on a single 4-wire digital audio interface bus. Lastly, up to 4 individual stereo data pairs to/from the TLV320AIC3263 can be routed to individual DIN and DOUT lines in the system which are synchronized to a single BCLK and WCLK.

2.9.5.1 Single Host, Multiple Audio Codecs

Using the offset programmability and the DOUT line 3-state feature, the TLV320AIC3263 enables the flexibility where multiple TLV320AIC3263 devices can be interfaced together and can communicate to a host/multimedia processor using a single digital audio serial interface. Figure 2-75 displays a typical configuration where M devices are connected to a single host processor.
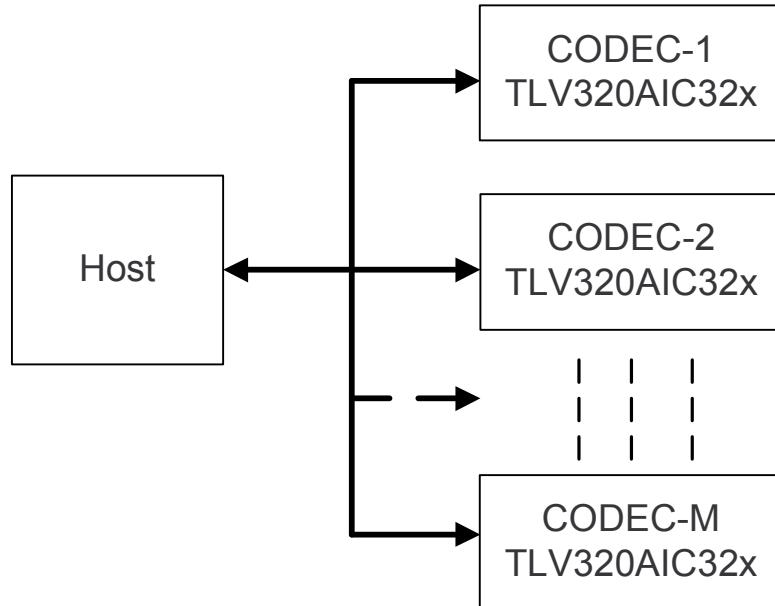
Figure 2-75. Interfacing Multiple TLV320AIC3263 Devices Using Single I²S Interface

By changing the programmable offset for each device, the bit clock in each frame where the data begins can be changed, and the serial data output driver (DOUT) also can be programmed to a 3-state mode during all bit clocks except when valid data is being put onto the bus. This allows other codecs to be programmed with different offsets and to drive their data onto the same DOUT line, just in a different slot. For incoming data, the codec simply ignores data on the bus except where it is expected based on the programmed offset.
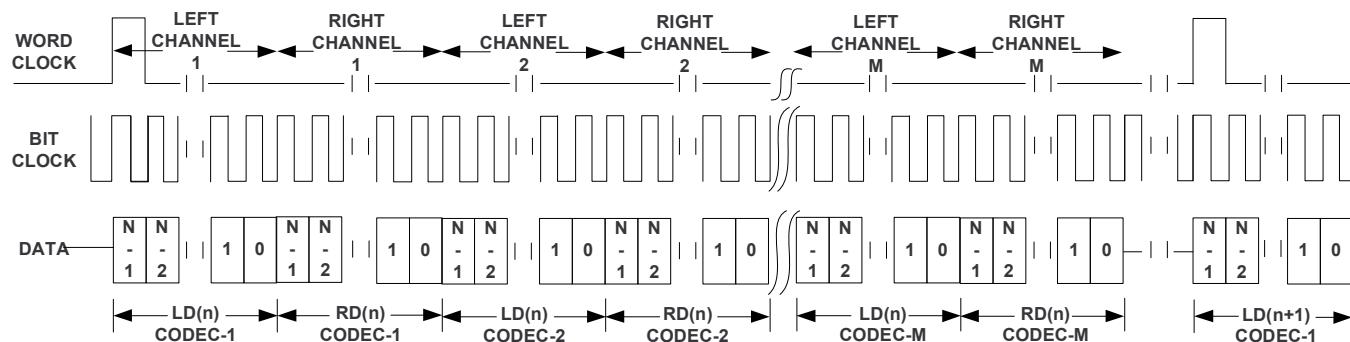
Figure 2-76. DSP Timing for Multiple Devices Interfaced Together, Sequential Left/Right Pairs

The digital audio serial interface timing diagram for the interface in Figure 2-75 is shown in Figure 2-76. In this particular configuration, the TLV320AIC3263 (or any other TLV320AIC32x codec) is programmed for DSP mode with N-bit word length per channel. The offset programmed for the Codec-1 is 0, for Codec-2 it is 2N, and likewise, the offset programmed for the Codec-M is (M-1) x 2N. In this TDM mode, the number of bit-clocks per frame should be greater than M*2N. The TLV320AIC3263 allows a maximum offset of 255 bit clocks, and this enables connections of up to 4 codecs for 32-bit stereo data and 8 codecs for 16-bit stereo data.

For each of the three individual Digital Audio interfaces, this offset controls when data is received and sent by these interfaces. For Audio Serial Interface 1, this offset can be set to a value in the range of 0 to 255 bit clocks by programming B0_P4_R2. For Audio Serial Interface 2, this offset can be set to a value in the range of 0 to 255 bit clocks by programming B0_P4_R18. For Audio Serial Interface 3, this offset can be set to a value in the range of 0 to 255 bit clocks by programming B0_P4_R34. When utilized in DSP mode, each of these offsets will determine the start of the left channel, with the right channel data immediately following the LSB of the left channel.

2.9.5.1.1 Time Slot Mode

In addition, Audio Serial Interface 1 can also control the offset of the right channel with respect to the end of the left channel of data. This is achieved by enabling Time Slot Mode (setting B0_P4_R8_D0) and configuring the Right Channel Offset 2 (in the range of 0 to 255 bit clocks) in B0_P4_R3. Thus, the Right Channel Offset 2 control allows us to place the right channel anywhere in the frame after the left channel, and this functionality can be utilized in each of the audio formats (DSP, left or right-justified, or I²S).
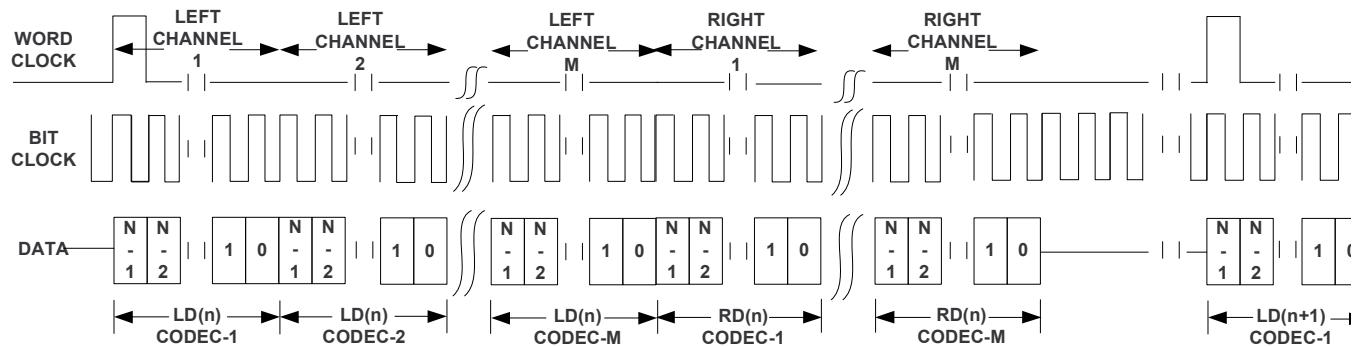
Figure 2-77. DSP Timing for Multiple Devices Interfaced Together, Grouped Left Channels and Right Channels

By utilizing Time Slot Mode, the individual left and right channels can be grouped together , as shown in Figure 2-77. Assuming each channel contains N bits in this example, Codec-1 would have an offset1=0 and offset2=M*N, Codec-2 would have an offset1=N and offset2=M*N, and likewise, Codec-M would have an offset1=(M-1)*N and offset2=M*N.

2.9.5.2 Multiple Channel Operation, Single Data Lines (Audio Serial Interface 1)

The TLV320AIC3263 can receive and send multiple stereo pairs on a single 4-wire digital audio interface bus. This particularly useful when sending multi-channel audio data to the miniDSP for stereo downmix and playback over the integrated stereo headphones, speakers, or line-outs. Alternatively, the host could utilize the audio miniDSP engine as a multi-channel audio co-processor. This multi-channel operation is only available on Audio Serial Interface 1, and this is enabled by increasing the number of available channels in B0_P4_R4_D[7:6] to greater than 1 stereo pair. By increasing the number of stereo pairs, the interface essentially lengthens the data length for each channel. Thus, the first half of the X channels are interpreted as Left Channels, while the second half of X channels are interpreted as Right Channels. Once these channels are inside the miniDSP, they can be interpreted as any channel for surround processing. Figure 2-78 shows the timing for X channels of data utilizing DOUT1 and DIN1 data lines.
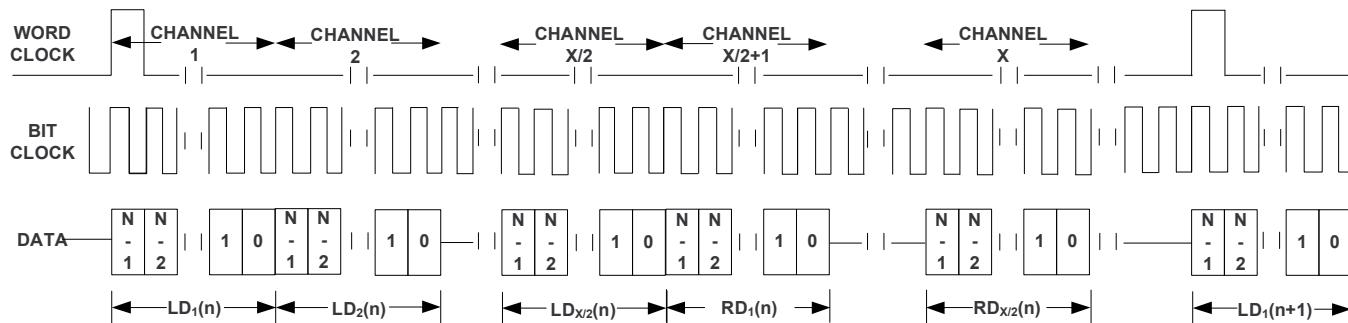
Figure 2-78. DSP Timing for Multi-channel Mode, Single DOUT and DIN lines

Because Audio Serial Interface 1 interprets the first X/2 channels as Left data, the last X/2 "Right" channels can be shifted utilizing Time Slot Mode. Figure 2-79 shows how, in DSP mode, the start of the first X/2 channels can be delayed by one bit clock (by setting offset1=1 in B0_P4_R2), while the last X/2 "Right" channels can be delayed by two bit clocks after the end of the first X/2 "Left" channels.

For this multi-channel DSP mode, the number of bit-clocks per frame should be greater than M times the programmed word-length of the data, where M is the total number of channels set in B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]. Also the sum of the two programmed offset values should be less than the number of bit-clocks per frame by at least M times the programmed word-length of the data.
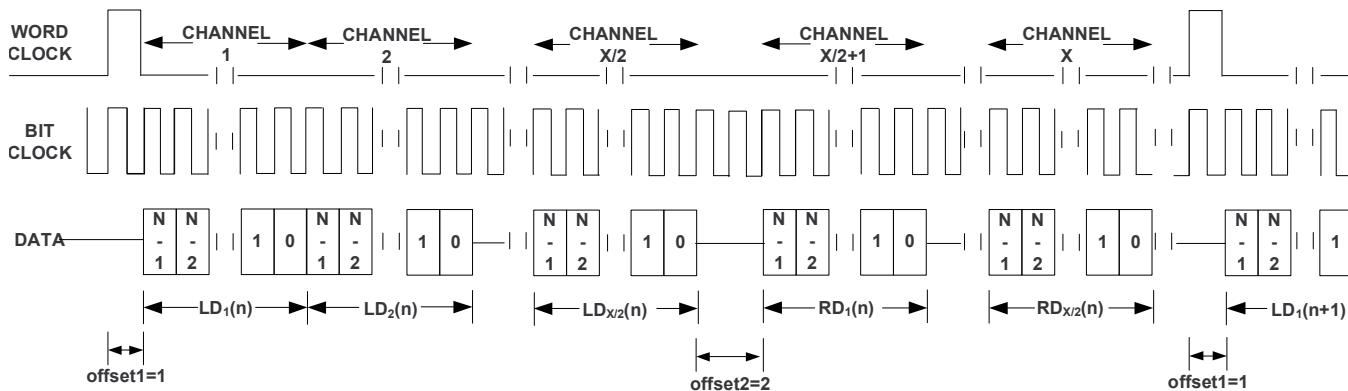
Figure 2-79. DSP Timing for Multi-channel Mode, Single DOUT and DIN lines

2.9.5.3   Multiple Channel Operation, Multiple Data Lines (Audio Serial Interface 1)

The TLV320AIC3263 can receive or send up to 4 individual stereo data pairs can be routed to individual DIN and DOUT lines in the system which are synchronized to a single BCLK and WCLK. This multi-channel, multi-pin operation is only available on Audio Serial Interface 1. The multi-pin mode is enabled by setting B0_P4_R6_D7 to 1. In addition to routing the channels to/from the interface, the individual pins also need to be configured (refer to Table 2-2 and Table 2-3 for possible digital pin muxing setups). Just as in the multi-channel, single-pin case, the audio serial interface should configure the appropriate number of channels by writing to B0_P4_R4_D[7:6]. Figure 2-80 shows an example of multi-channel, multi-pin mode using 4 stereo data pairs (8 channels) in DSP format.

Copyright © 2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated
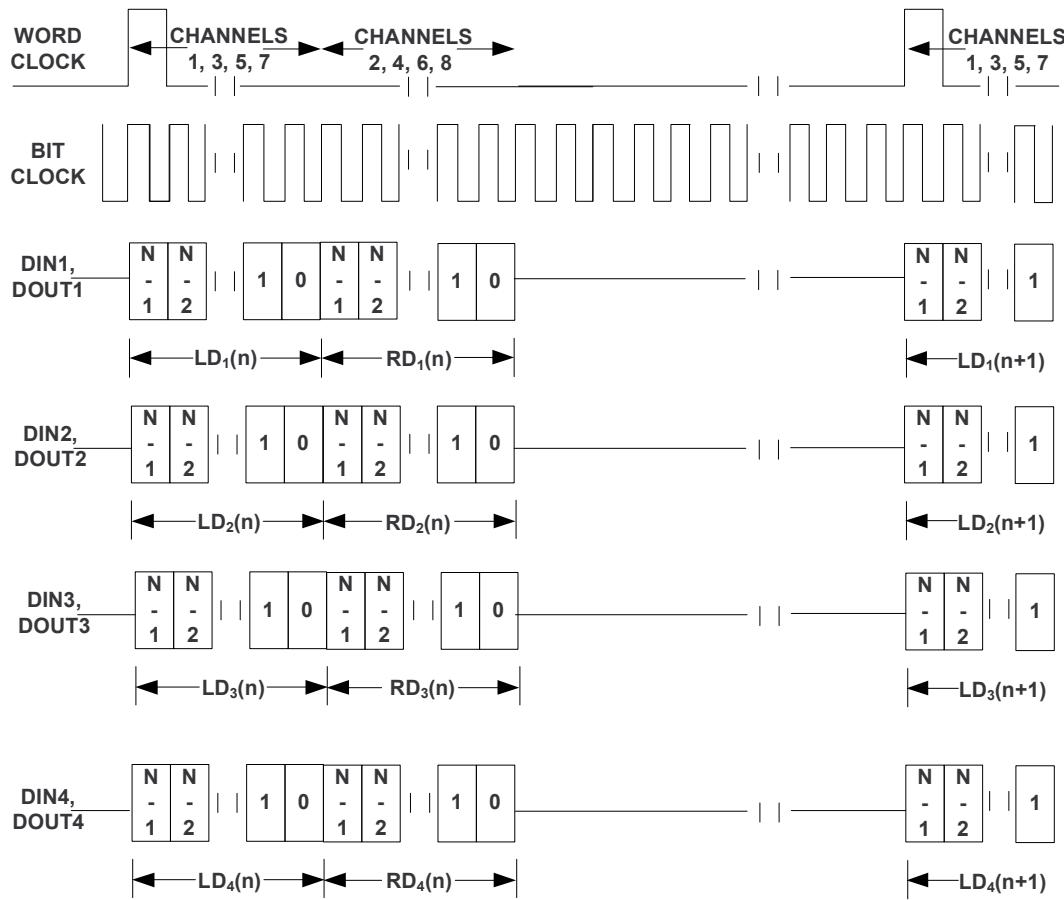
Figure 2-80. DSP Timing for Multi-channel Mode, Four Data Lines

For this multi-channel DSP mode, the number of bit-clocks per frame should be greater than twice the programmed word-length of the data. Also, any programmed offset1 value (for shift of start of left channel) should be less than the number of bit-clocks per frame by at least twice the programmed word-length of the data.
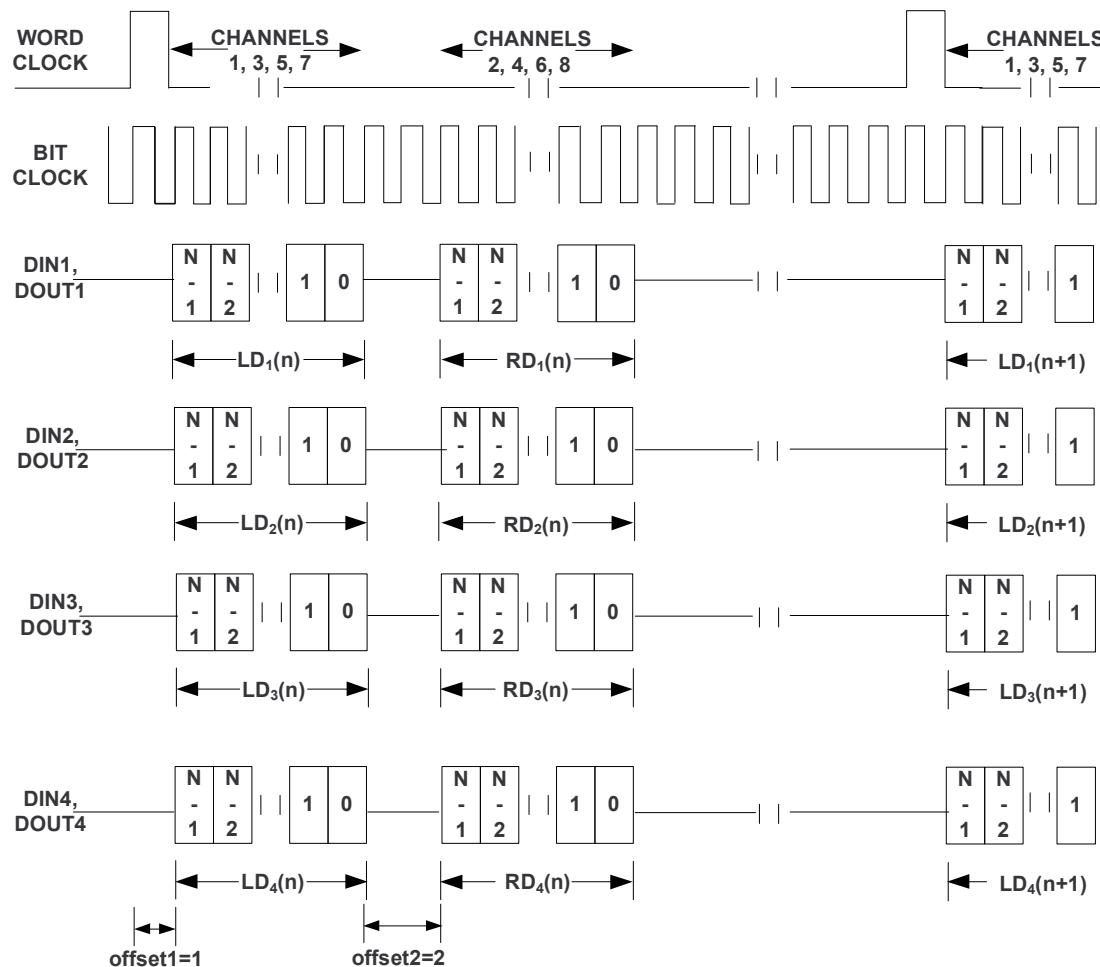
Figure 2-81. DSP Timing for Multi-channel Mode, Time Slot Mode, Four Data Lines with offset1=1 and offset2=2

By enabling Time Slot Mode, the start of the left and right channels on each data line can be controlled by offset1 and offset2. In other words, offset1 would control the start of all four left channels in Figure 2-81, and offset2 would delay the start of all right channels after the end of the left channels' LSB. For this multi-channel, multi-pin DSP mode, the number of bit-clocks per frame should be greater than twice the programmed word-length of the data. Also the sum of the two programmed offset values should be less than the number of bit-clocks per frame by at least twice the programmed word-length of the data.
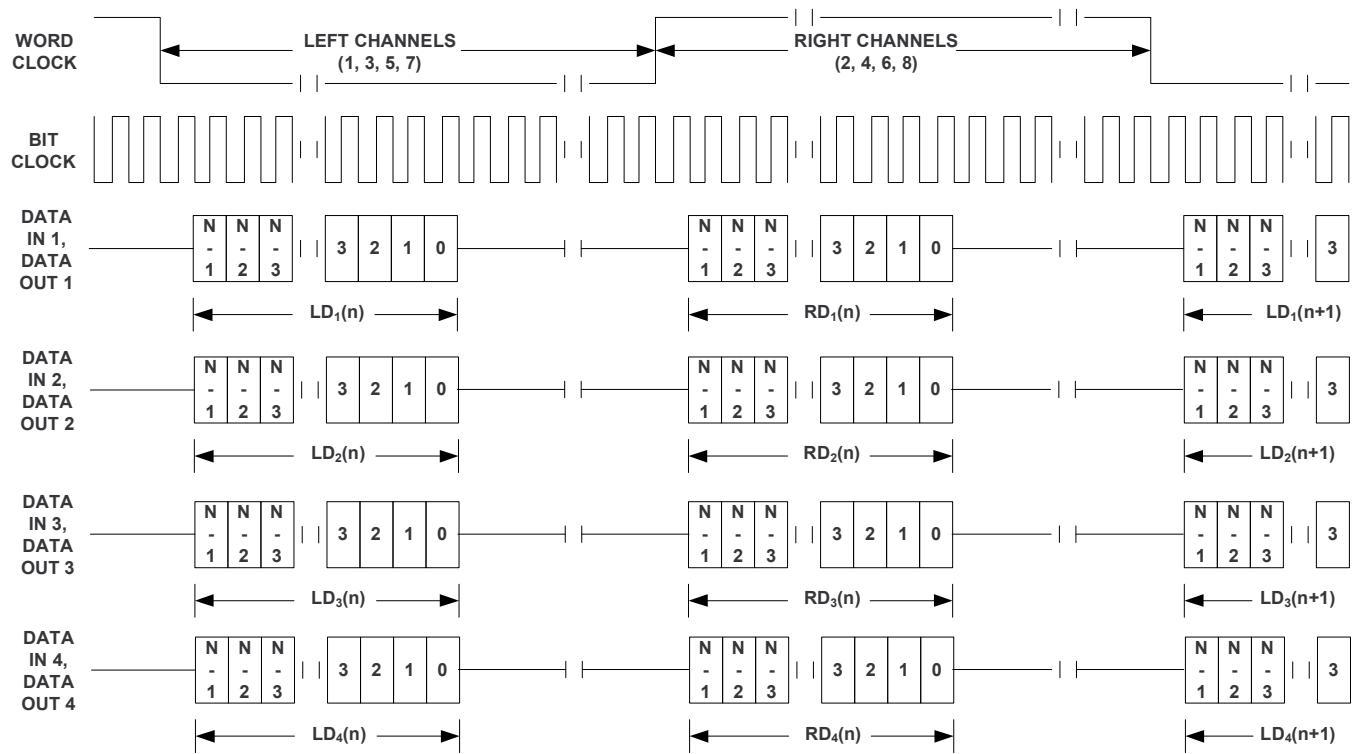
Figure 2-82. I²S Timing for Multi-channel Mode, Four Data Lines

On Audio Serial Interface 1, any format (DSP, left or right-justified, or I²S) can be utilized in multi-channel, multi-pin mode. Figure 2-82 shows an example of multi-channel, multi-pin mode using 4 stereo data pairs (8 channels) in I²S format.
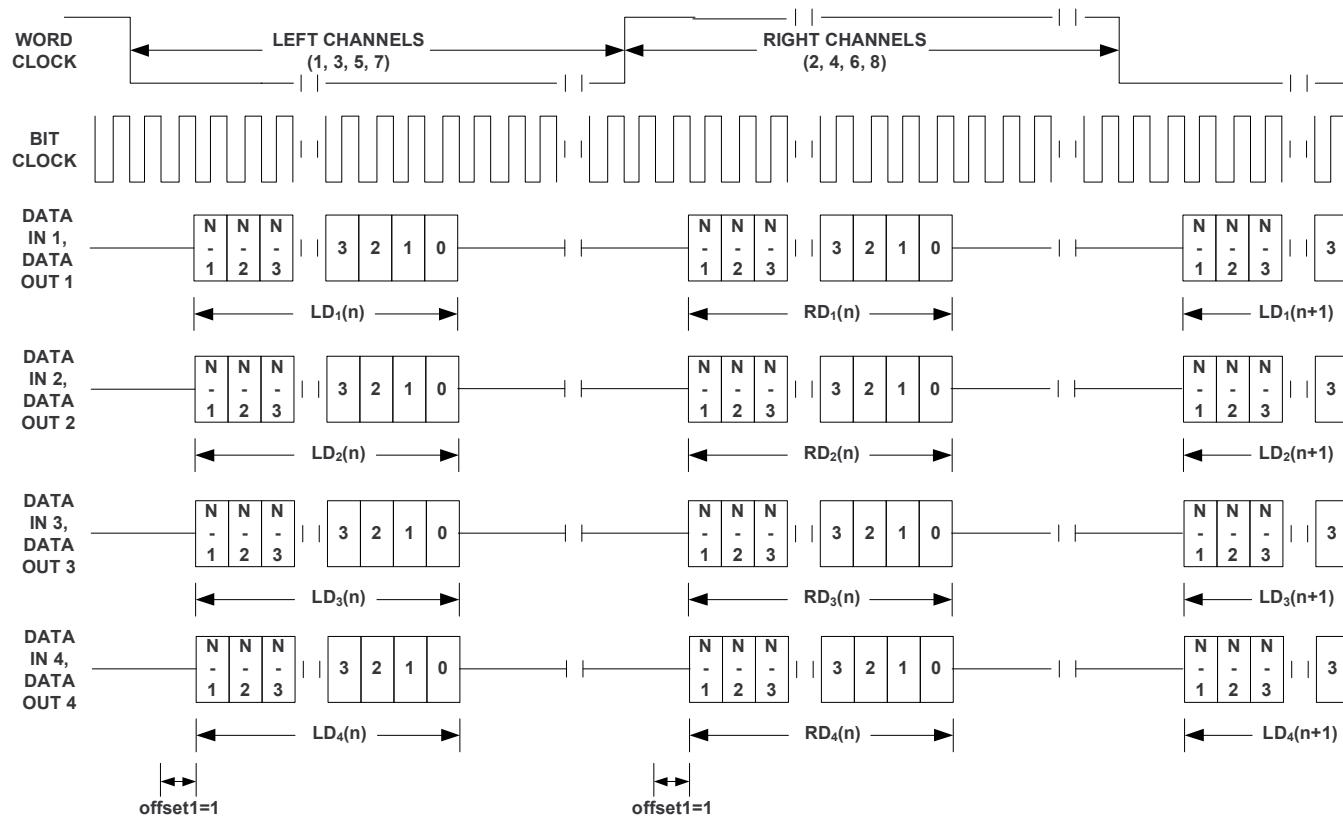
Figure 2-83. I²S Timing for Multi-channel Mode, Four Data Lines with offset1=1

For I²S multi-channel, multi-pin mode, the programmed offset value should be less than the number of bit-clocks per frame by at least the programmed word-length of the data.

2.9.6 Routing for Audio Serial Interfaces

Figure 2-84 displays a summary of Audio Serial Interface routings for typical stereo/mono configurations. Default routings are indicated in blue, and the associated registers are listed in the diagram for convenience. For further details on register setup, consult the register map and also the tables in Section 2.2.3.1.
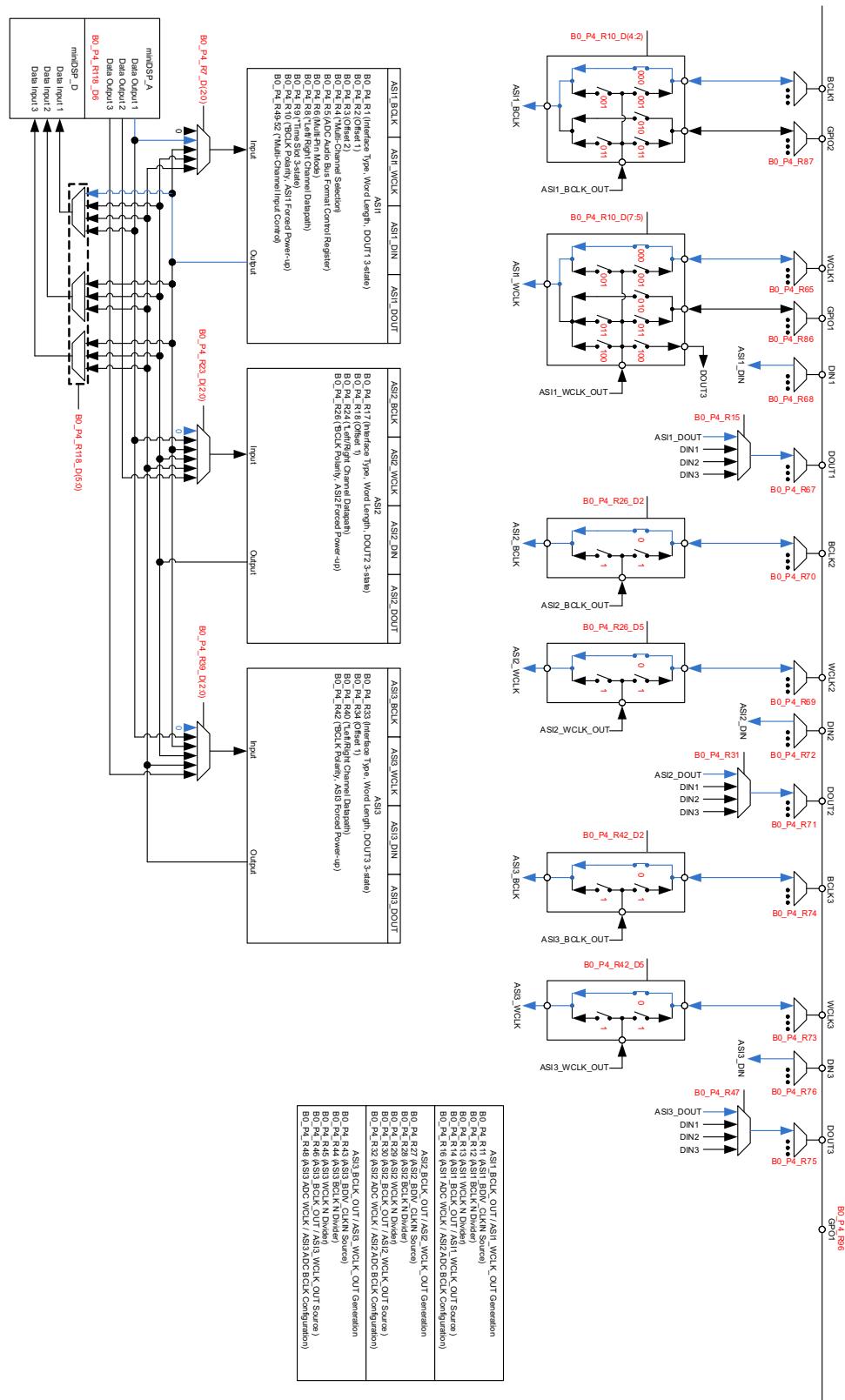
Figure 2-84. Summary of Routing for Audio Serial Interfaces

In order to setup routing from the digital pins to the audio serial interfaces, the pins need to be configured to connect to the desired interface. This table is valid for a typical configuration. The most important configuration registers for each audio serial interface is listed in the diagram with each ASI block. Once data has been routed to/from the digital pins, data can be routed to other audio serial interfaces, or sent to/from the miniDSP_A and miniDSP_D ports. In normal audio interface mode (stereo/mono), the TLV320AIC3263 can route three audio serial interfaces to/from the miniDSP simultaneously. Note that, by default, the data routing from miniDSP_A to Audio Serial Interface #2 (B0_P4_R23_D[2:0]) and Audio Serial Interface #3 (B0_P4_R39_D[2:0]) is disabled, and when these muxes are switched to disabled, the ASI2_DOUT and ASI3_DOUT signals become high-impedance outputs.

2.10 miniDSP

The TLV320AIC3263 features two fully programmable miniDSP cores. The first miniDSP core is tightly coupled to the ADC, the second miniDSP core is tightly coupled to the DAC. The algorithms for the miniDSP must be loaded into the device after power up. The miniDSPs have direct access to the digital stereo audio stream on the ADC and on the DAC side, offering the possibility for advanced, very-low group delay DSP algorithms. Each miniDSP can run up to 1145 instructions on every audio sample at a 48kHz sample rate. The two cores can run fully synchronized and can exchange data. The TLV320AIC3263 features the ability to process a multitude of algorithms simultaneously. For example, the miniDSPs enable simultaneous noise cancellation, acoustic echo cancellation, sidetone, equalization filtering, dynamic range compression, conversation recording, user-interface sound mixing, and other voice enhancement processing at voice-band sampling rates (such as 8kHz) and high-defintion voice sampling rates (such as 16kHz). The TLV320AIC3263 miniDSPs also enable advanced DSP sound enhancement algorithms for an enhanced media experience on a portable audio device.

2.10.1 Software

Software development for the TLV320AIC3263 is supported through TI's comprehensive PurePath Studio Development Environment. A powerful, easy-to-use tool designed specifically to simplify software development on the TLV320AIC3xxx miniDSP audio platform. The Graphical Development Environment consists of a library of common audio functions that can be dragged-and-dropped into an audio signal flow and graphically connected together. The DSP code can then be assembled from the graphical signal flow with the click of a mouse.

The PurePath Studio Graphical Development Environment for AIC3263 contains an extensive library of advanced audio processing algorithms. The following algorithms may be of particular interest to portable audio devices:

- Acoustic Processing for Voice Applications
    - 8kHz (Standard Voice) Acoustic Echo Cancellation + Noise Suppression
    - 16kHz (Wideband Voice) Acoustic Echo Cancellation + Noise Suppression
    - Environmental Noise Compensation
- Enhanced Playback for Multimedia
    - Multi-band DRC
    - Advanced Biquad Filtering
    - FM Noise Reduction
- Signal Conditioning for SAR ADC data
- Speaker Protection
- Processing for High-End Audio Applications at 96kHz and 192kHz

The PurePath Studio Graphcial Development Environment provides end-equipment manufacturers the tools to quickly and easily tune their products for optimal audio performance. While the above list shows some useful algorithms, it is by no means an exhaustive list of all algorithms available. For further details on the latest algorithms available for the AIC3263, consult your local TI representative.

2.10.2 Asynchronous Sample Rate Conversion

For playing back audio/speech signals at various sampling rates, AIC3263 provides an efficient asynchronous sampling rate conversion with the combination of a dedicated ASRC coefficient calculator and the DAC miniDSP engine. The coefficient calculator estimates the audio/speech data input rate versus the DAC playback rate and feeds the calculated coefficients to the miniDSP, with which it converts the audio/speech data to the DAC playback rate. The whole process can be configured automatically without the need of any input sampling rate related information. The input sampling rates as well as the DAC playback rate are not limited to the typical audio/speech sampling rates. A reliable and efficient handshaking is involved between the .

2.11 Power Supply

The TLV320AIC3263 integrates a large amount of digital and analog functionality, and each of these blocks can be powered separately to enable the system to select appropriate power supplies for desired performance and power consumption. The device has separate power domains for digital IO (including three separate digital IO supplies for three separate IOVDD domains), digital core, analog core, analog input, receiver driver, charge-pump input, headphone driver, and speaker driver. If desired, all of the supplies (except for the battery-direct supply for speaker driver and microphone bias) can be connected together and be supplied from one source in the range of 1.65 to 1.95V. Individually, each of the three IOVDD voltages can be supplied in the range of 1.1V to 3.6V. For improved power efficiency, the digital core power supply can range from 1.26V to 1.95V. The analog core voltages (AVDD1_18, AVDD2_18, AVDD4_18, and AVDD_18) can range from 1.5V to 1.95V. The receiver driver supply (RECVDD_33) voltages can range from 1.65V to 3.6V. The charge-pump input voltage (CPVDD_18) can range from 1.26V to 1.95V, and the headphone driver supply (HVDD_18) voltage can range from 1.5V to 1.95V. The speaker driver voltage (SVDD and SPK_V) and microphone bias voltage (MICBIAS_VDD, which is then internally filtered for optimal performance) can range from 2.7V to 5.5V.

The TLV320AIC3263 has numerous power-supply connections which allow various optimizations for low system power.

- **IOVDD1** - The IOVDD1 pin supplies a subset of the digital IO cells of the device:
    - $\overline{\text{RESET}}$
    - SPI_SELECT
    - SDA
    - SCL
    - I2C_ADDR_SCL
    - GPO1
    - MCLK
    - WCLK1
    - BCLK1
    - DIN1
    - DOUT1
    - GPIO1
    - GPIO2
    - GPIO5
    - GPIO6

    The voltage of IOVDD1 can range from 1.1 to 3.6V and is determined by the digital IO voltage of part of the system connected to this subset of pins. A typical connection for this IOVDD1 domain would be a connection to an Application Processor.

- **IOVDD2** - The IOVDD2 pin supplies a subset of the digital IO cells of the device:
    - WCLK2
    - BCLK2
    - DIN2
    - DOUT2

- GPIO3

- GPIO4

The voltage of IOVDD2 can range from 1.1 to 3.6V and is determined by the digital IO voltage of the part of the system connected to this subset of pins. A typical connection for this IOVDD2 domain would be a connection to a Modem or Bluetooth chipset.

- **IOVDD3** - The IOVDD3 pin supplies a subset of the digital IO cells of the device:

  - WCLK3

  - BCLK3

  - DIN3

  - DOUT3

  The voltage of IOVDD3 can range from 1.1 to 3.6V and is determined by the digital IO voltage of the part of the system connected to this subset of pins. A typical connection for this IOVDD3 domain would be a connection to a Modem or Bluetooth chipset.

- **DVDD** - This pin supplies the digital core of the device. Lower DVDD voltages cause lower power dissipation. If efficient switched-mode power supplies are used in the system, system power can be optimized using low DVDD voltages. the full clock range is only supported with DVDD in the range of 1.65 to 1.95V. Also, operation with DVDD down to 1.26V is possible. (See Table 2-38)

- **AVDD1_18, AVDD2_18, AVDD4_18, AVDD_18** - These pins supply the analog core of the device. The analog core voltage (AVdd) should be in the range of 1.5 to 1.95V for specified performance. For AVdd voltages above 1.8V, the internal common mode voltage can be set to 0.9V (B0_P1_R8_D2 = 0, default) resulting in 500mVrms full-scale voltage internally. For analog voltages below 1.8V, the internal common mode voltage should be set to 0.75V (B0_P1_R8_D2 = 1), resulting in 375mV$_{RMS}$ internal full scale voltage.

NOTE: At powerup, AVDDx_18 is weakly connected to DVDD. This coarse AVDDx_18 generation must be turned off by writing B0_P1_R1_D3 = 0 at the time AVDDx_18 is applied.

- **HVDD_18** - This pin supplies the headphone amplifier of the device. The headphone supply voltage should be in the range of 1.5 to 1.95V for specified performance. This power supply can also be connected to the analog core power supplies.

- **CPVDD_18** - This pin supplies the integrated charge pump of the device. The charge pump voltage should be in the range of 1.26 to 1.95V for specified performance. This power supply can also be connected to the analog core power supplies.

- **RECVDD_33** - This pin supplies the receiver amplifier of the device. The receiver supply voltage should be in the range of 1.65 to 3.6V for specified performance.

- **MICBIAS_VDD** - This pin supplies both microphone biases on the device. This analog voltage should be in the range of 2.7 to 5.5V for specified performance. For AVdd voltages above 1.8V, the internal common mode voltage can be set to 0.9V (B0_P1_R8_D2 = 0, default) resulting in 500mVrms full-scale voltage internally. For AVdd voltages below 1.8V, the internal common mode voltage should be set to 0.75V (B0_P1_R8_D2 = 1), resulting in 375mVrms internal full scale voltage. *The MICBIAS_VDD voltage should be tied to the same supply as SVDD and SPK_V supplies.*

- **SVDD, SPK_V** - These pins supply the speaker amplifier of the device. The speaker supply voltages should be in the range of 2.7 to 5.5V for specified performance. Note that, even if the integrated speaker driver is not utilized on the device, these supplies should still be connected (typically to battery voltage) and at a greater or equal voltage to all the other power supplies. The SPK_V should be connected to the same voltage as SVDD, and this pin draws less current than the SVDD pin. It is recommended to include a low-pass filter for this SPK_V node to enable best speaker driver performance. The speaker supply voltages can also be connected to VBAT for monitoring by the SAR ADC. Note that the VBAT pin is not a supply pin, but rather only used for monitoring the battery voltage.

2.12 Reference Voltage

All audio data converters require a DC reference voltage. The TLV320AIC3263 achieves its low-noise performance by internally generating a low-noise reference voltage. This reference voltage is generated using a band-gap circuit with a good PSRR performance. This audio converter reference voltage must be filtered externally using a minimum 1μF capacitor connected from the VREF_AUDIO pin to analog ground (AVSS).

To achieve low power consumption, this audio reference block is powered down when all analog blocks inside the device are powered down. In this condition, the VREF_AUDIO pin is 3-stated. On powerup of any analog block, the audio reference block is also powered up and the VREF_AUDIO pin settles to its steady-state voltage after the settling time (a function of the de-coupling capacitor on the VREF_AUDIO pin). This time is approximately equal to 1 second when using a 1μF decoupling capacitor. In the event that a faster power-up is required, either the audio reference block can be kept powered up (even when no other analog block is powered up) by programming B0_P1_R122_D2 = 1. However, in this case, an additional 100μA of current from AVdd is consumed. Additionally, to achieve a faster powerup, a fast-charge option is also provided where the charging time can be controlled between 40ms and 120ms by programming B0_P1_R122_D[1:0]. By default, the fast charge option is enabled.

In addition, the TLV320AIC3263 can also generate a separate 1.25V DC reference which is utilized by the SAR ADC for measurement. This SAR reference voltage must also be filtered externally using a minimum 1μF capacitor connected from the VREF_SAR pin to analog ground (AVSS).

To achieve low power consumption, this SAR reference block is powered down by default when SAR conversations are not occurring. The system could utilize this reference voltage outside of SAR ADC conversions by powering it continuously by programming B0_P3_R6_D5 =0.

2.13 Device Special Functions

2.13.1 SAR ADC

This section describes how to use the SAR ADC for the functions:

- Temperature measurement
- Battery measurement
- Auxiliary voltage measurement

The analog inputs of the TLV320AIC3263 are shown in Figure 2-85.
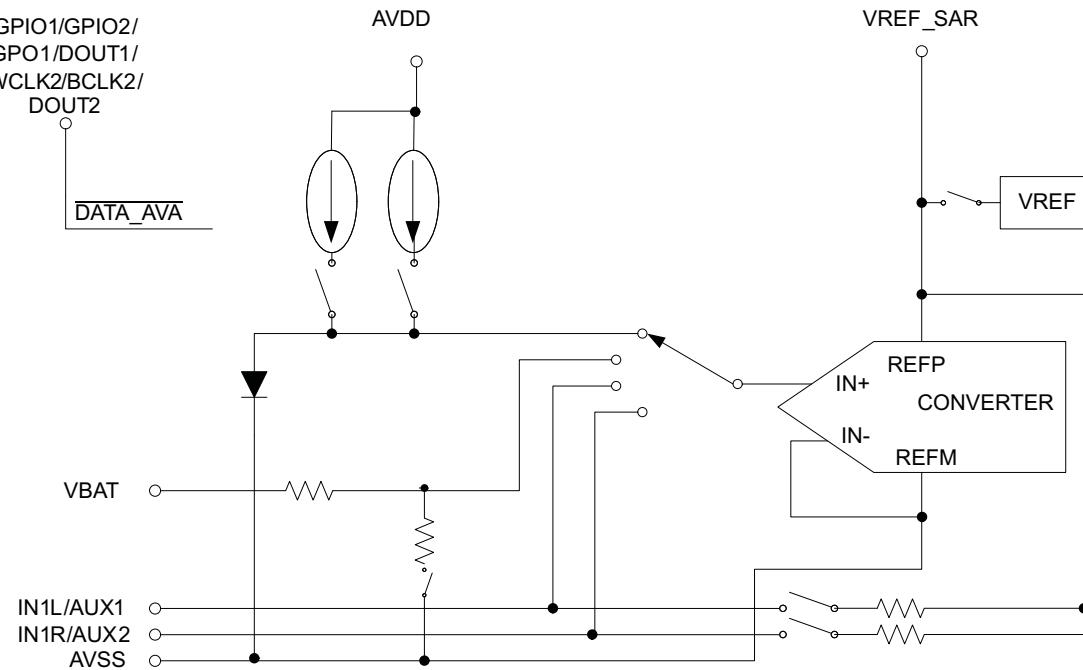
Figure 2-85. Simplified Diagram of the SAR ADC Analog Input Section

The ADC is controlled by an ADC control register (B0_P3_R3_D[7:0]). Several modes of operation are possible, depending on the bits set in the control register. Channel selection, scan operation, resolution, and conversion rate may all be programmed through this register. These modes are outlined in the following sections for each type of analog input. The results of conversions made are stored in the appropriate result register.

The SAR ADC can be powered down forcefully by writing to B0_P3_R2_D7. Overall SAR configuration and mode is controlled by writing to B0_P3_R3_D[7:0].

Data Format

The TLV320AIC3263 output data is unsigned binary format and can be read from two 8-bit registers over the Control interface (SPI or I^{2}C).

Voltage Reference

The TLV320AIC3263 can use an internal voltage reference of 1.25 V or an external reference through the reference control register (B0_P3_R6).

The internal reference voltage should only be used in the single-ended mode for battery monitoring, for temperature measurement, and for using the auxiliary inputs.

The TLV320AIC3263 may use an external voltage reference (B0_P3_R6). In many systems, a 2.5-V reference is supplied; however, this device supports a reference voltage up to the AVDDx_18 level. The external reference should be a low-noise signal and accordingly, depending on the application, it might need some R-C filtering at the VREF_SAR pin.

This voltage reference should only be used in the single-ended mode for measuring the auxiliary inputs (IN1L/AUX1, IN1R/AUX2, and VBAT).

Variable Resolution

The TLV320AIC3263 provides three different resolutions for the ADC: 8, 10, or 12 bits. Lower resolutions are often practical for measurements such as system voltages. Performing the conversions at lower resolution reduces the amount of time it takes for the ADC to complete its conversion process, which lowers power consumption. The ADC resolution can be programmed by writing to B0_P3_R2_D[6:5].

2.13.1.1 Conversion Clock and Conversion Time

The TLV320AIC3263 contains an internal oscillator, which is used to drive the state machines inside the device that perform the many functions of the part. MCLK is also available as a high frequency clock source. The clock source (internal or MCLK) is selected by writing to B0_P0_R23_D7. This clock is divided down to provide a clock to run the SAR ADC. The division ratio for this clock is set by writing to B0_P3_R2_D[4:3]. The ability to change the conversion clock rate allows the user to choose the optimal value for the resolution, speed, and power. If the internal oscillator is used for the conversion clock, the ADC is limited to 8-bit resolution. Using a 4-MHz conversion clock is suitable for 10-bit resolution; 12-bit resolution requires that the conversion clock run at 1 or 2 MHz.

To avoid asynchronous issues, the system should use the same value for both B0_P0_R23_B7 and B0_P3_R17_B7.

Details for clock selection can be seen in Figure Figure 2-86.
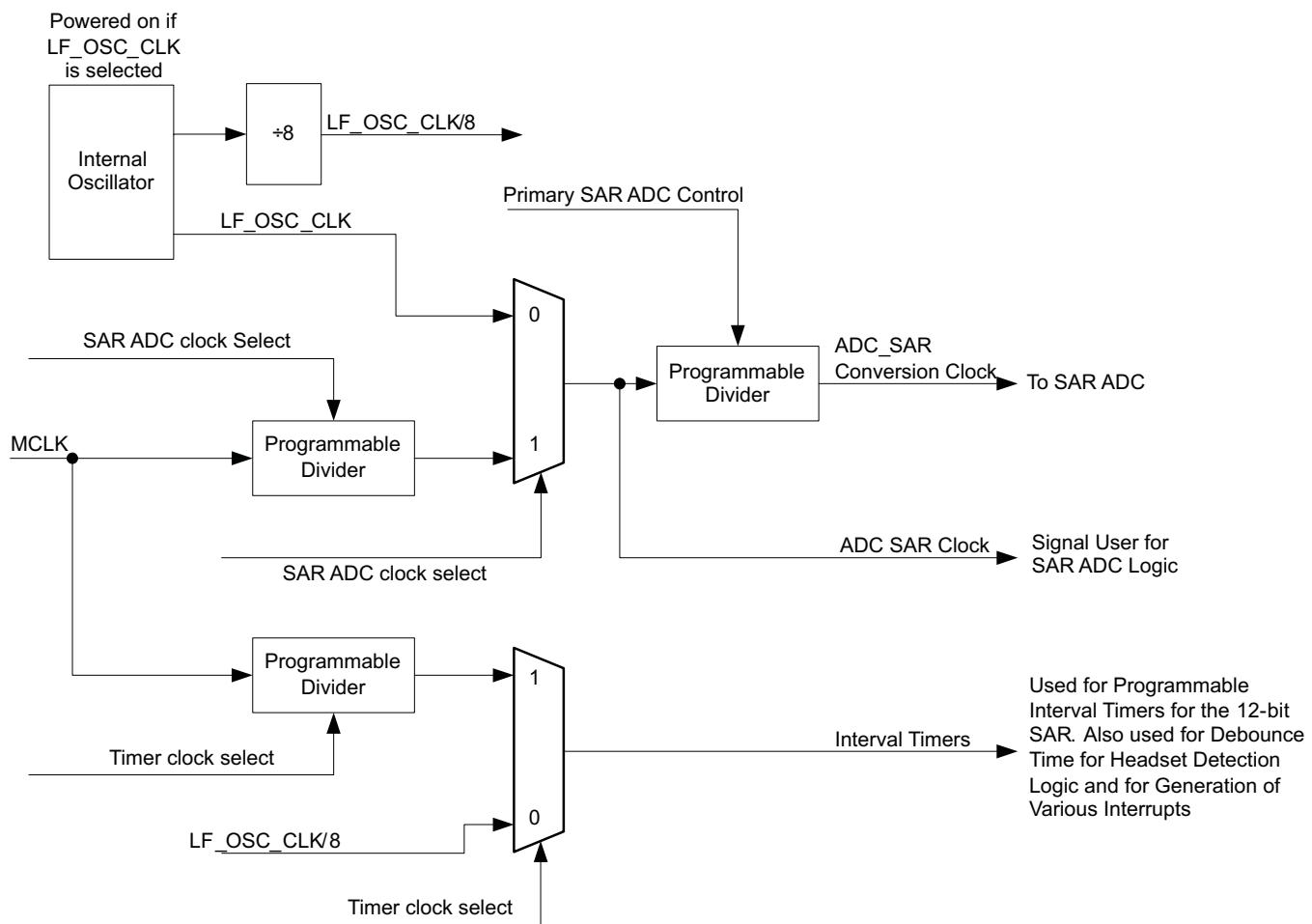
Figure 2-86. SAR ADC and Interval Timer Clock Select

Regardless of the conversion clock speed, the internal clock runs nominally at 8.2 MHz. The conversion time of the TLV320AIC3263 depends on several functions. While the conversion clock speed plays an important role in the time it takes for a conversion to complete, a certain number of internal clock cycles are needed for proper sampling of the signal. Conversion time can vary, depending on the mode in which the TLV320AIC3263 is used. Throughout this document, internal and conversion clock cycles are used to describe the times that many functions take to execute. Considering the total system design, these times must be taken into account by the user.

The ADC uses either the internal MCLK signal or the internal oscillator for the SAR conversions.

2.13.1.2 Data Available - INT1 or INT2 Programmed as $\overline{\text{DATA\_AVA}}$

The interrupt signals INT1 & INT2 can be programmed by writing to B0_P0_R50_D[7:6] (INT1) or B0_P0_R50_D[5:4] (INT2). These pins function as the $\overline{\text{DATA\_AVA}}$ signal. To enable the SAR data available interrupt, B0_P3_R3_D[1:0] must be programmed to '01'. The $\overline{\text{DATA\_AVA}}$ signal and interrupts INT1 and INT2 can be mapped to GPIO1, GPIO2, GPO1, DOUT1, WCLK2, BCLK2, or DOUT2.

2.13.1.3 Temperature Measurement

In some applications, such as battery charging, a measurement of ambient temperature is required. The temperature measurement technique used in the TLV320AIC3263 relies on the characteristics of a semiconductor junction operating at a fixed current level. The forward diode voltage (V_j) has a well-defined characteristic versus temperature. The ambient temperature can be predicted in applications by knowing the 25°C value of the V_j voltage and then monitoring the variation of that voltage as the temperature changes.

The TLV320AIC3263 offers two modes of temperature measurement. The first mode requires a single reading to predict the ambient temperature. A diode, as shown in Figure 2-87, is used during this measurement cycle. This voltage is typically 600 mV at 25°C with a 20-µA current through it. The absolute value of this diode voltage can vary a few millivolts. The temperature coefficient of this voltage is typically 2 mV/°C. During the final test of the end product, the diode voltage at a known room temperature is stored in nonvolatile memory. Further calibration can be done to calculate the precise temperature coefficient of the particular device. This method has a temperature resolution of approximately 0.4°C/LSB and accuracy of approximately ±3°C with two-temperature calibration. Figure 2-88 and Figure 2-89 show typical plots with single and two-temperature calibration, respectively.
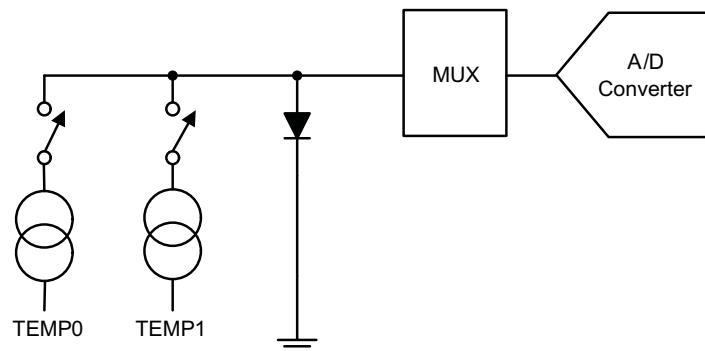
Figure 2-87. Functional Block Diagram of Temperature-Measurement Mode
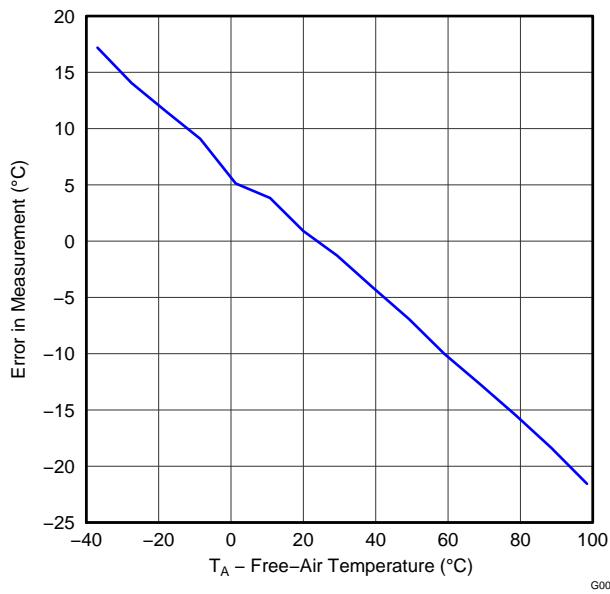
**Figure 2-88. Typical Plot of Single-Measurement Method After Calibrating
for Offset at Room Temperature**
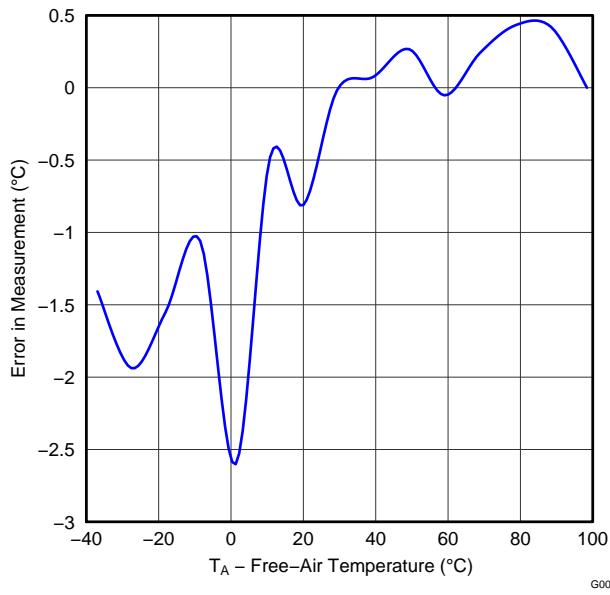
**Figure 2-89. Typical Plot of Single-Measurement Method After Calibrating
for Offset and Gain at Two Temperatures**

The second mode uses a two-measurement (differential) method. This mode requires a second
conversion with a current 82 times larger. The voltage difference between the first (TEMP1) and second
(TEMP2) conversion, using 82 times the bias current, is represented by:

$$V_{(Temp1-Temp2)} = \frac{kT}{q} \times \ln(N)$$

(23)

where

N is the current ratio = 82
k = Boltzmann's constant (1.38054×10^{-23} electrons volts/Kelvin)
q = the electron charge (1.602189×10^{-19} C)
T = the temperature in Kelvins

The equation for the relation between differential code and temperature may vary slightly from device to device and can be calibrated at final system test by the user. This method provides resolution of approximately 2°C/LSB and accuracy of approximately ±6°C after calibrating at room temperature. A plot of typical calibration error for this method is shown in Figure 2-90.
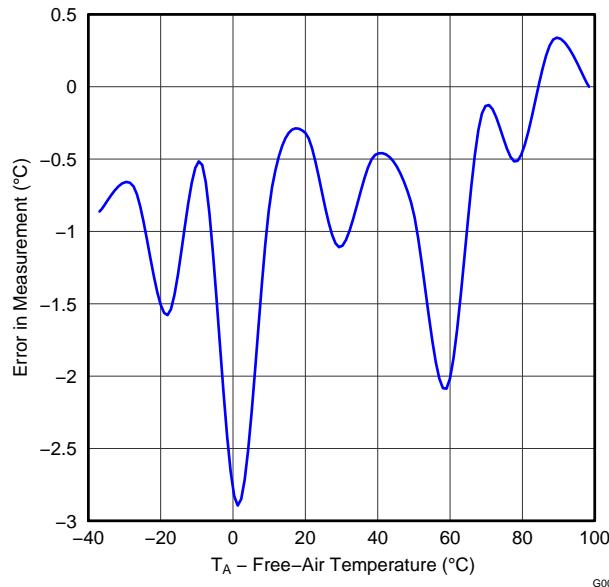
Figure 2-90. Typical Plot of Differential Measurement Method After Calibrating for Offset and Gain at Two Temperatures

The TLV320AIC3263 supports programmable auto-temperature measurement mode, which can be enabled by setting B0_P3_R19_D4. In this mode, the TLV320AIC3263 can auto-start the temperature measurement after a programmable interval. The user can program minimum and maximum threshold values through a register. In the case of temperature measurements, these thresholds are controlled in B0_P3_R30-R33. If the measurement goes outside the threshold range, the TLV320AIC3263 sets a flag in read-only B0_P3_R21, which is cleared after the flag is read. The TLV320AIC3263 can also be configured to send an active-high interrupt over INT1 or INT2 by setting bits in B0_P0_R50. The duration of the interrupt is approximately 2 ms, if B0_P0_R51_D[7:6] = '00' or B0_P0_R51_D[5:4] = '00', or these interrupt signals can be configured for alternate output signals. See Section 2.13.4 for more details on interrupt generation.

Temperature measurement can only be done in host-controlled mode.

2.13.1.4 Auxiliary Voltage Measurements

The auxiliary voltage inputs (IN1L/AUX1, IN1R/AUX2, and VBAT) are measured using the single-ended measurement method with SAR ADC.

For IN1L/AUX1 and IN1R/AUX2:
If the conversion results in an ADC output code of B, then the voltage at the input pins (IN1L/AUX1 and IN1R/AUX2) can be calculated as:

$$V_{PIN} = \frac{B}{2^N} \times VREF\_SAR$$

(24)

where:
    N is the programmed resolution of the SAR ADC.
    VREF_SAR is the applied external reference voltage.

For an example of a script for reading voltages on IN1L, see Section 4.1.

For VBAT:
The VBAT pin can be used for two different functions:

2.13.1.4.1 Auxiliary Battery-Voltage Measurement for VBAT

The TLV320AIC3263 can be used to measure battery voltage up to 6 V. This measurement can made using the VBAT pin, which has a voltage divider (divide by 5), as seen in Figure 2-85. This analog prescaler is available on the pin to allow higher voltages to be measured by the SAR ADC. This battery measurement function is supported in 8-bit, 10-bit, and 12-bit modes.

To enable the battery-voltage measurement mode, write a '0110' to B0_P3_R3_D[5:2].

Because the ADC code is 1/5 of the actual voltage value applied at VBAT, the correct value can be found by multiplying the ADC code by 5. For low voltages of VREF_SAR, this function can support voltages from 0 to (5 × VREF_SAR), where the upper voltage limit for VBAT is 6 V, and is also limited by the value listed in the *Absolute Maximum Ratings* table in the TLV320AIC3263 data sheet.

In the battery-voltage measurement mode, the conversion results in an ADC output code of B, where the voltage at the input pin (VBAT) can be calculated as:

$$V_{BAT} = \frac{B}{2^N} \times \left(5 \times VREF\_SAR\right)$$

(25)

where:

N is the programmed resolution of the SAR ADC.

VREF_SAR is the applied external reference voltage.

For an example of a script for battery voltages on VBAT, see Section 4.1.

2.13.1.4.2 Auxiliary Input (Normal Mode) for VBAT

The default functionality for the VBAT input is similar to IN1L/AUX1 and IN1R/AUX2. The useful measurement range is 0 V to VREF_SAR, and the maximum voltage input should be limited to 1.95 V. Because VBAT has an internal resistor divider, the internal ADC code is scaled down; however, in the normal mode, it is internally scaled back up in the digital domain, so that the normal transfer function can be realized using the SAR ADC. Although this mode is supported in 8-bit, 10-bit, and 12-bit modes, the 8-bit mode does not show any missing codes, whereas the 10-bit and 12-bit mode can have one missing code due to the analog input scaling and digital output scaling. Therefore, it is recommended to always use 8-bit mode for VBAT.

$$V_{BAT} = \frac{B}{2^N} \times VREF\_SAR$$

(26)

where,

N is the programmed resolution of the SAR ADC.

VREF_SAR is the applied external reference voltage.

The auxiliary input can be monitored continuously in scan mode.

2.13.1.5 Port Scan

If making voltage measurements on the inputs IN1L/AUX1, IN1R/AUX2, and VBAT is desired on a periodic basis, then the port-scan mode can be used. This mode causes the TLV320AIC3263 to sample and convert each of the auxiliary inputs. At the end of this cycle, all of the auxiliary result registers contain the updated values. Thus, with one write to the TLV320AIC3263, the host can cause three different measurements to be made. Port scan can be set up by writing to B0_P3_R3_D[5:2].

Port scan can only be used in host-controlled mode.

See *Conversion Time Calculations for the TLV320AIC3263*, Section 2.13.1.8, and *Port-Scan Operation*, Section 2.13.1.8.3, for conversion-time calculations and timing diagrams.

2.13.1.6 Buffer Mode

The TLV320AIC3263 supports a programmable buffer mode for all conversions (VBAT, IN1L/AUX1, IN1R/AUX2, TEMP1, TEMP2). Buffer mode is implemented using a circular FIFO with a depth of 64. The number of interrupts required to be serviced by a host processor can be reduced significantly in buffer mode. Buffer mode can be enabled using B0_P3_R13_D7.
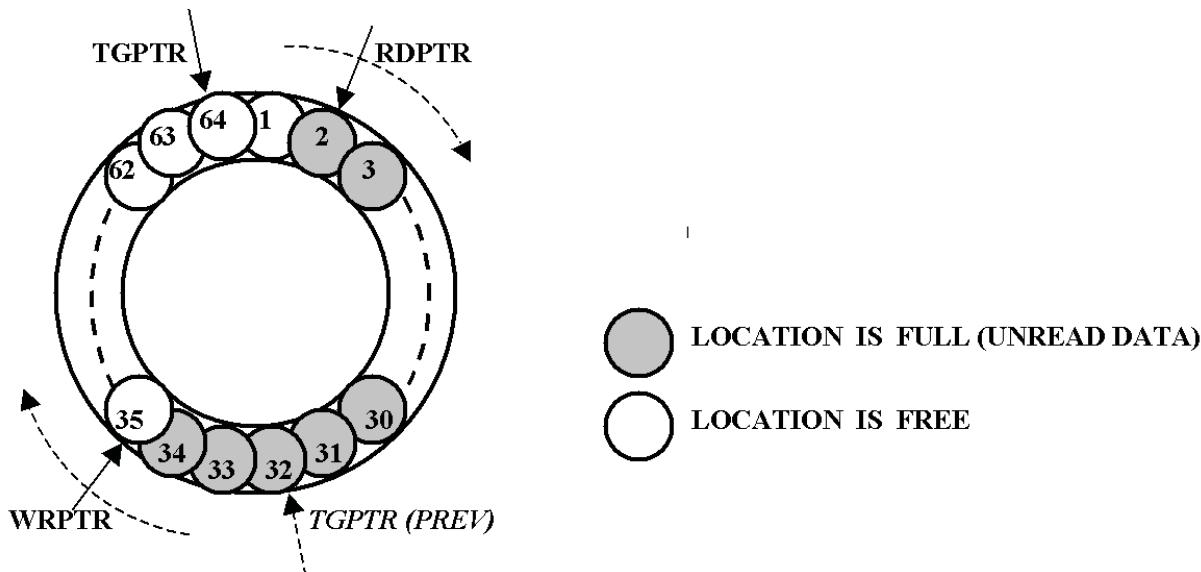
Figure 2-91. Circular Buffer

Converted data is automatically written into the FIFO. To control the writing, reading and interrupt process, a write pointer (WRPTR), a read pointer (RDPTR), and a trigger pointer (TGPTR) are used. The read pointer always shows the location that is read next. The write pointer indicates the location in which the next converted data is to be written. The trigger pointer indicates the location at which an interrupt is generated if the write pointer reaches that location. Trigger level is the number of the data values needed to be present in the FIFO before generating an interrupt. Figure 2-91 shows the case when the trigger level is programmed as 32. On resetting the buffer mode, RDPTR moves to location 1, WRPTR moves to location 1, and TGPTR moves to a location equal to the programmed trigger level.

The user can select the input or input sequence to be converted by writing to B0_P3_R3_D[5:2]. The converted values are written in a predefined sequence to the circular buffer. The user has flexibility to program a specific trigger level in order to choose the configuration which best fits the application. When the number of converted data values written in FIFO becomes equal to the programmed trigger level, then the device generates an interrupt signal on INT1 or INT2. In buffer mode, the user should program this pin as Data Available. In buffer mode, conversions (VBAT, IN1L/AUX1, IN1R/AUX2, TEMP1, TEMP2) are allowed only in host-controlled mode.

Buffer mode can be used in single-shot conversion or continuous-conversion mode.

In single-shot conversion mode, once the number of data values written reaches the programmed trigger level, the TLV320AIC3263 generates an interrupt and waits for the user to start reading. As soon as the user starts reading the first data value from the last converted set, the TLV320AIC3263 clears the interrupt and starts a new set of conversions, and the trigger pointer is incremented by the programmed trigger level. An interrupt is generated again when the trigger condition is satisfied.

In continuous-conversion mode, once the number of data values written reaches the programmed trigger level, the TLV320AIC3263 generates an interrupt. It immediately starts a new set of conversions, and the trigger pointer is incremented by the programmed trigger level. An interrupt is cleared either by writing the next converted data value into the FIFO or by starting to read from the FIFO.

Depending on how the user is reading data, the FIFO can become empty or full. If the user is trying to read data even if the FIFO is empty, then RDPTR keeps pointing to same location. If the FIFO becomes full, then the next location is overwritten with newly converted data values, and the read pointer is incremented by one.

While reading the FIFO, the TLV320AIC3263 provides FIFO-empty and -full status flags along with the data. The user can also read a status flag from B0_P3_R13_D[1:0]. See Table 2-44 for buffer-mode control and Table 2-45 for buffer-mode 16-bit read-data format.

Table 2-44. SAR/Buffer Mode Data Read Control (B0_P3_R18_D[7:5])[(1)]

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: SPI interface is used for SAR/buffer data reading. 1: I^{2}C interface is used for SAR/buffer data reading.
D6	R/W	0	0: SAR/buffer data update is automatically halted (to avoid simultaneous buffer read and write operations) based on internal detection logic. Valid only for SPI interface. 1: SAR/buffer data update is held using software control (B0_P3_R18_D5).
D5	R/W	0	0: SAR/buffer data update is enabled all the time (valid only if B0_P3_R18_D6 = 1). 1: SAR/buffer data update is stopped so that user can read the last updated data without any data corruption (valid only if B0_P3_R18_D6 = 1).

[(1)] To enable buffer mode, write a 1 to B0_P3_R13_D7.

Table 2-45. Buffer Mode 16-Bit Read Data Format (B0_P252_R1 and B0_P252_R2)

BUFFER READ DATA BIT	NAME	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION	COMMENT
D15	FUF	0	Buffer-Full flag - This flag indicates that all the 64 locations of the buffer contain unread data.	B0_P252_R1_D7
D14	EMF	1	Buffer-Empty flag - This flag indicates that there is no un-read data available in FIFO. This is generated while reading the last converted data.	B0_P252_R1_D6
D13		X	Reserved	B0_P252_R1_D5
D12	ID	X	Data identification: 0 = VBAT or IN1R/AUX2 data in R11-R0 1= IN1L/AUX1 or TEMP data in R11-R0 Order for writing data in buffer when multiple inputs are selected: For autoscan conversion: IN1L/AUX1 (if selected), IN1R/AUX2 (if selected), VBAT, TEMP1 or TEMP2 (if selected) For port-scan conversion: IN1L/AUX1, IN1R/AUX2, VBAT	B0_P252_R1_D4
D11-D8	R11-R8	X	Converted data (MSB, 4 bits)	B0_P252_R1_D[3:0]
D7-D0	R7-R0	X	Converted data (LSB, 8 bits)	B0_P252_R2_D[7:0]

2.13.1.6.1 Buffer Mode Access through I^{2}C for TLV320AIC3263

To enable faster data access, SPI protocol is preferred, but if I^{2}C is required, note the following.

- In continuous buffer mode:
  - Only one measurement type, i.e. choice of IN1L, IN1R, VBAT, TEMP1 or TEMP2, can be used.
- In single-shot mode:
  - Multiple measurement types can be stored in the buffer consecutively.
  - The I^{2}C read must completely empty the buffer. In other words, the number of bytes read must be equal to the trigger-level multiplied by 2 (for 2 bytes per converted data). If the buffer is empty, this will be reflected by bit B0_P252_R1_D6=1 in the last measurement read.
  - The I^{2}C read must empty the buffer in a single call. Note that some I^{2}C drivers may break auto-increment instructions into multiple, smaller calls. This can cause the SAR buffer to return invalid data, so the SAR trigger level must be less than or equal to the max I^{2}C auto-increment size divided by 2.
- If 64 elements (128 bytes) are read, the last byte will be invalid data since I^{2}C allows a max of 127 bytes.

2.13.1.7 Reading AUX Data in Non-Buffer Mode From SPI

Reading from the TLV320AIC3263 is done by using the protocol called out in Figure 2-92.
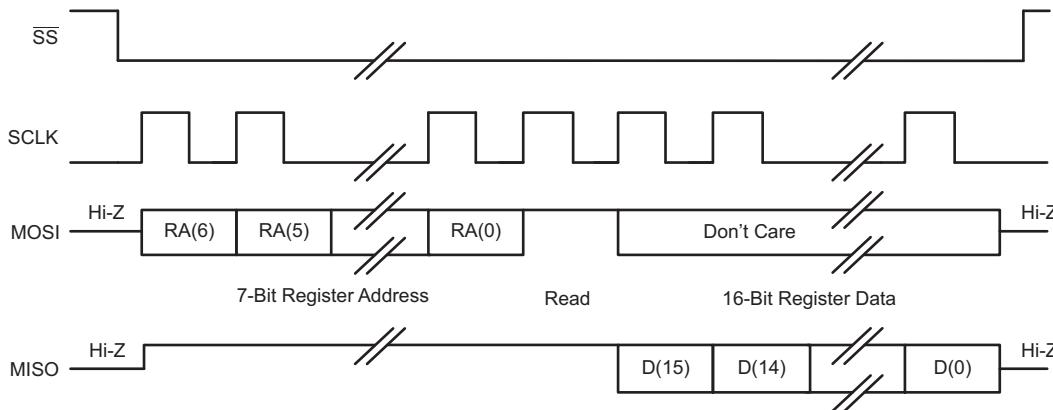
Figure 2-92. 16-Bit Data-Read Timing, 24 Clocks per 16-Bit Data Read, 8-Bit Bus Interface

This protocol uses a 24-clock sequence to get a 16-bit data read. Set the INT1 or INT2 interrupt for monitoring the data-available status by writing '01' to B0_P3_R3_D[1:0]. Reading is normally done when the interrupt is low (data is available for reading). Status from the ADC conversion can be read from B0_P3_R9. If bit D6 is 0, then the ADC is actively converting, so a BUSY status is read. If bit D5 is set, then some data is now available for reading. Next, reading from a status register on B0_P3_R10 lets us know if data is available for IN1L/AUX1, IN1R/AUX2, or VBAT. If bit D7 is set, then IN1L/AUX1 data can be read. If bit D6 is set, then IN1R/AUX2 data can be read. If bit D5 is set, then VBAT data can be read.

The first 7 bits in the read sequence are for the first register address of the two sequential 8-bit registers. The next bit is high, which specifies that a read operation follows; then the 16 remaining clocks are used to get the 16-bit data that is read out in the order of D15–D0. The register address specified in the first seven clocks of the 24-clock sequence reads out as bits D15–D8, where D15 is the MSB of the byte, then the register number is incremented by 1 and the data is read from D7–D0, where D7 is the MSB of that byte. (For reading data for IN1L/AUX1, use B0_P3_R54 and B0_P3_R55; for reading data for IN1R/AUX2, use B0_P3_R56 and B0_P3_R57; and for reading data for VBAT, use B0_P3_R58 and B0_P3_R59.) From this cycle, the first 16-bit data word has been read. This sequence can be repeated to read further values of IN1L/AUX1, IN1R/AUX2, and VBAT data.

2.13.1.8 Conversion Time Calculations for the TLV320AIC3263

This section discusses conversion time calculations for temperature, auxiliary, and battery measurements for TLV320AIC3263.

The timing signals can be programmed by B0_P3_R3. INT1 or INT2 can be programmed as $\overline{DATA\_AVA}$ by programming B0_P0_R50_D[7:4]. $\overline{DATA\_AVA}$ can also be sent to GPIO1, GPIO2, GPO1, DOUT1, WCLK2, BCLK2, or DOUT2.

2.13.1.8.1 Host-Controlled VBAT Scan Mode

The time needed to make temperature, auxiliary, or battery measurements is given by:

$$t = N_{AVG} \times (N_{BITS} + 1) \times t_{CONV} + N_{AVG} \times (n_1 + n_2) \times t_{CLK} + 17 \times t_{CLK} + n_3 \times t_{CLK}$$

    (1)   This equation is valid if B0_P3_R18_D[6:5] = 00, which means SAR data update is not kept on hold for reading converted data.

    (2)   The programmable delay t_{REF} scales accordingly based on the actual divider setting and time period of the clock used to generate this. See the respective control register settings to understand the scale factors.

where :
    DIV1 = Divider setting configured in B0_P3_R2_D4:3
    NBITS = SAR ADC resolution configured in B0_P3_R2_D[6:5]; or 12 if VBAT is used as normal AUX
    input by setting page B0_P3_R6_D0 = 0
    n1 = 6 if DIV1 = 1; otherwise, n1 = 7

n2 = 24 if measurement is for TEMP1; or 13 if measurement is other than TEMP1; or 400 if measurement is for the external/internal resistance using B0_P3_R19_D[2:1] for IN1L/AUX1 and IN1R/AUX2

n3 = 0 if external reference mode is selected; or 3 if t_{REF} = 0 ms or internal reference is powered up all the time; or 1 + t_{REF}/t_{CLK} if t_{REF} is not equal to 0 ms and internal reference must power down between conversions

t_{REF} = Internal reference stablization time as configured in B0_P3_R6_D[3:2].
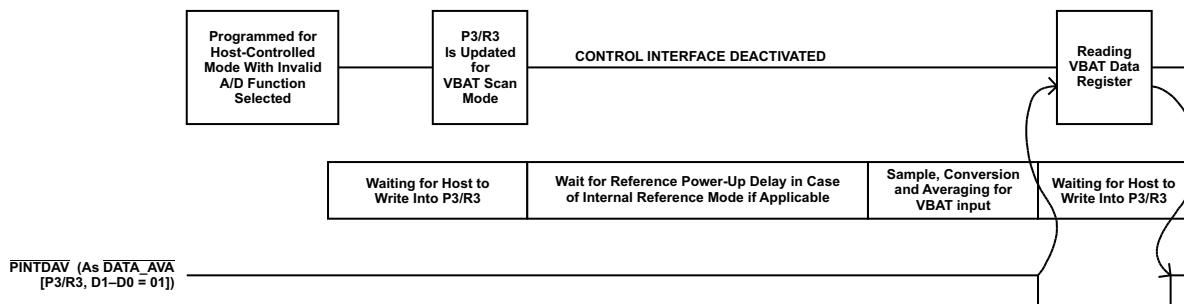
Figure 2-93. Host-Controlled VBAT Scan Mode

2.13.1.8.2 Host-Controlled Continuous Aux Scan Mode

The time needed for continuous autoscan mode is given by:

$$t = N_{INP} \times N_{AVG} \times (N_{BITS} + 1) \times t_{CONV} + N_{INP} \times N_{AVG} \times (n_1 + 13) \times t_{CLK} + N_{AVG} \times n_2 \times t_{CLK}$$
$$+ N_{INP} \times 9 \times t_{CLK} + (n_3 + n4) \times t_{CLK} + t_{DEL}$$

(1) This equation is valid if B0_P3_R18_D[6:5] = 00, which means SAR data update is not kept on hold for reading converted data.

(2) This equation is valid only from the second conversion onward.

(3) All the programmable delays, t_{DEL} and t_{REF}, scale accordingly based on the actual divider setting and time period of the clock used to generate this. See the respective control register settings to understand the scale factors.

where:

DIV1 = Divider setting configured in B0_P3_R2_D[4:3]
N_{BITS} = SAR ADC resolution configured in B0_P3_R2_D[6:5]
N_{INP} = 1 to 4, based on the number of inputs enabled for autoscan by using B0_P3_R19
n1 = 6 if DIV1 = 1; otherwise, n1 = 7
n2 = 11 if one of the inputs selected is TEMP1; otherwise, n2 = 0
n3 = 0 if external reference mode is selected or
t_{DEL} = 0; or 3 if t_{REF} = 0 ms or internal reference is powered up all the time; or 1 + t_{REF}/t_{CLK} if
t_{REF} is not equal to 0 ms and internal reference must power down between conversions.
n4 = 0 if t_{DEL} = 0; otherwise, n4 = 7
t_{DEL} = Delay-time setting as configured in B0_P3_R15_D[2:0]; or 0 if B0_P3_R15_D3 = 0
t_{REF} = Internal reference stablization time as configured in B0_P3_R6_D[3:2].
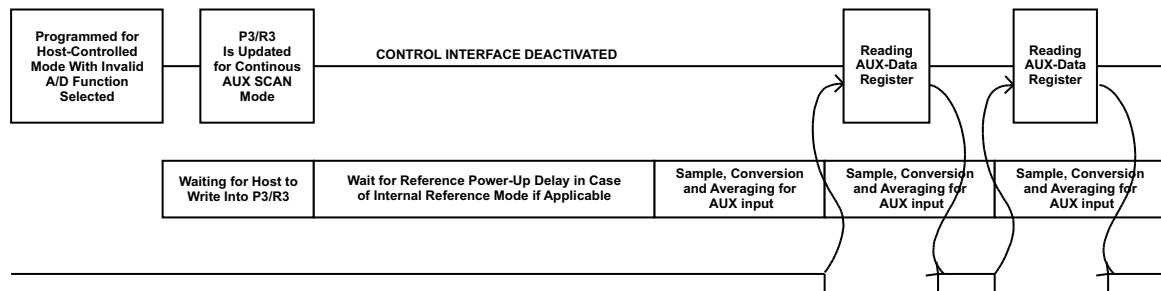
Figure 2-94. Host-Controlled Continuous Aux Scan Mode

2.13.1.8.3 Port-Scan Operation

The time needed to complete one set of port-scan conversions is given by:

$$t = 3 \times N_{AVG} \times (N_{BITS} + 1) \times t_{CONV} + 3 \times N_{AVG} \times (n_1 + 13) \times t_{CLK} + 35 \times t_{CLK} + n_2 \times t_{CLK}$$

(1) This equation is valid if B0_P3_R18_D[6:5] = 00, which means SAR data update is not kept on hold for reading converted data.

(2) The programmable delay t_{REF} scales based on the actual divider setting and time period of the clock used to generate this. See the respective control register settings to understand the scale factors.

where:

DIV1 = Divider setting as configured in B0_P3_R2_D[4:3]
N_{BITS} = SAR ADC resolution as configured in B0_P3_R2_D[6:5]
n1 = 6 if DIV1 = 1; otherwise, n1 = 7
n2 = 0 if external reference mode is selected; or 3 if t_{REF} = 0 ms or internal reference is powered up all the time; or 1 + t_{REF}/t_{CLK} if t_{REF} is not equal to 0 ms and internal reference must power down between conversions
t_{REF} = Internal reference stablization time as configured in B0_P3_R6_D[3:2].
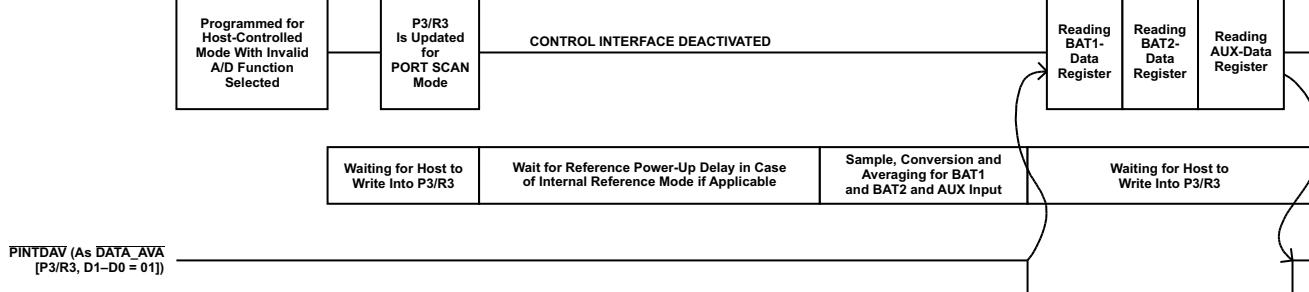
Figure 2-95. Host-Controlled Port Scan Mode

2.13.2 Headset Detection

The TLV320AIC3263 includes extensive capability to monitor a headphone, microphone, or headset jack to determine if a plug has been inserted into the jack, and then determine what type of headset/headphone is wired to the plug. The device also includes the capability to detect a button press for actions such as starting a call with headset button press. The figures below show the circuit configuration to enable this feature for stereo headphones and stereo headset with microphone and button, as well as mono headset with and without microphone. It is recommended to use IN1L or IN1R for external headset microphones.
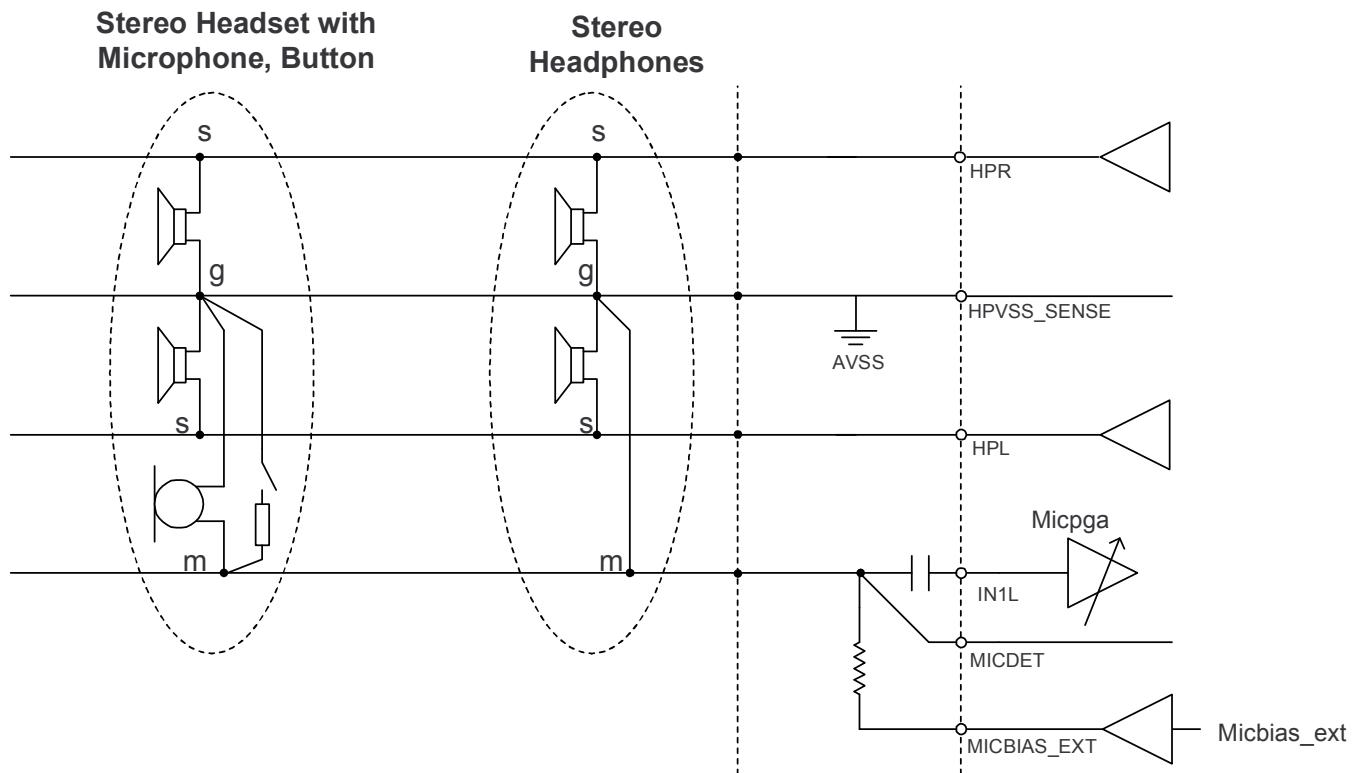
Figure 2-96. Jack Connections for Detection of Stereo Headsets
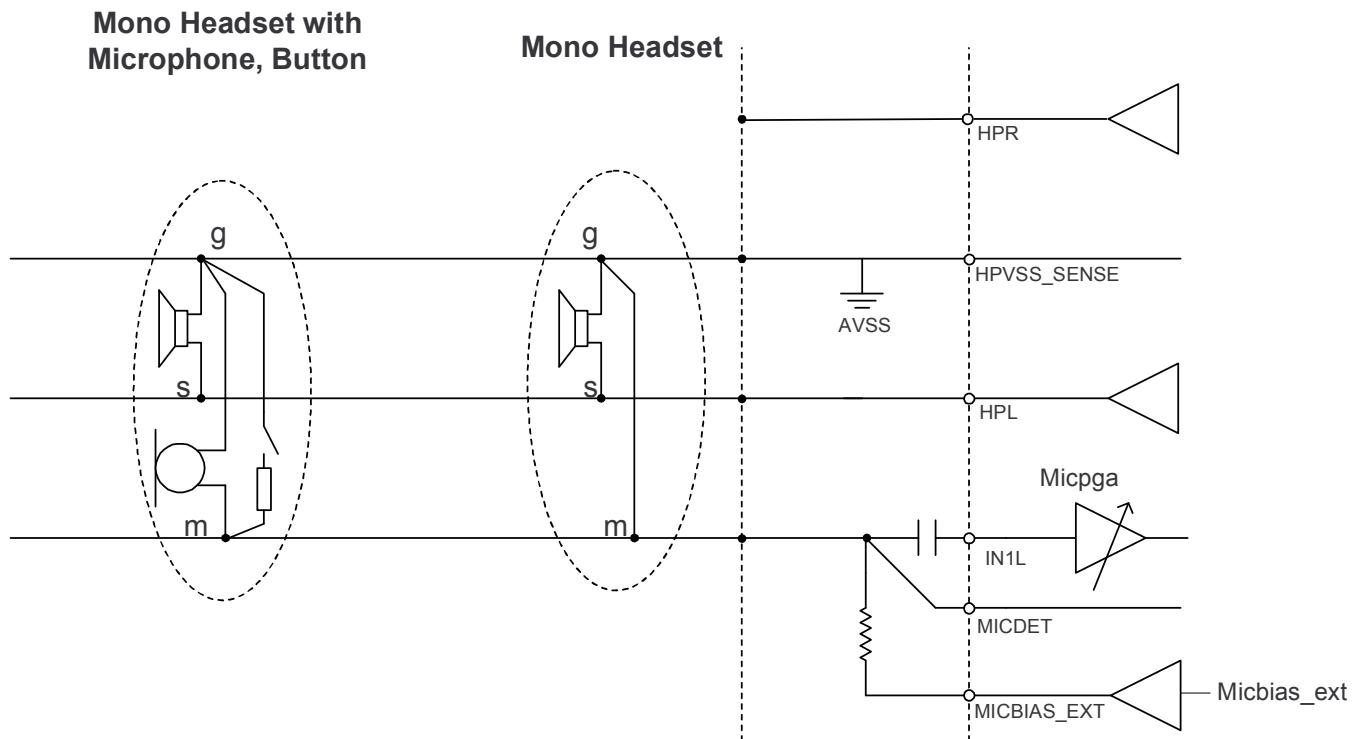
Figure 2-97. Jack Connections for Detection of Mono Headsets

This feature is enabled by programming B0_P0_R67_D7. In order to avoid false detections due to mechanical vibrations in headset jacks or microphone buttons, a debounce function is provided for glitch rejection. For the case of headset insertion/removal, a debounce function with a range of 16ms - 512ms is provided. This can be programmed via B0_P0_R67_D[4:2]. For improved button-press detection, the debounce function has a range of 8ms to 32ms by programming B0_P0_R67_D[1:0].

The TLV320AIC3263 also provides feedback to user when a button press, or a headset insertion/removal event is detected through register readable flags as well as an interrupt on the IO pins. The value in B0_P0_R46_D[5:4] provides the instantaneous state of button press and headset insertion. B0_P0_R44_D5 is a sticky (latched) flag that is set when the button-press event is detected. B0_P0_R44_D4 is a sticky flag that is set when the headset insertion or removal event is detected. These sticky flags are set by the event occurrence, and are reset only when read. This requires polling B0_P0_R44. To avoid polling and the associated overhead, the TLV320AIC3263 also provides an interrupt feature where the events can trigger the INT1 and/or INT2 interrupts. These interrupt events can be routed to one of the digital output pins. Please see Section 2.13.4 for details on interrupts (INT1 and INT2) and Section 2.13.4 for details on digital pin routing.

As shown in Figure 2-96 and Figure 2-97, the TLV320AIC3263 not only detects a headset insertion event, but also distinguishes between the different headsets inserted, such as stereo headphones, stereo cellular headsets with microphone, mono headsets with microphone, and mono headset without microphone. After the headset-detection event, the user can read B0_P0_R37_D[5:4] and B0_P0_R37_D[1:0] to determine the type of headset inserted.

Table 2-46. Headset Detection Types

Headset Type	Microphone Detection	Headset Detection
Stereo Headphones without Microphone	B0_P0_R37_D[5:4] = 01	B0_P0_R37_D[1:0] = 10
Stereo Headset with Microphone	B0_P0_R37_D[5:4] = 11	B0_P0_R37_D[1:0] = 10
Mono Headset without Microphone	B0_P0_R37_D[5:4] = 01	B0_P0_R37_D[1:0] = 01
Mono Headset with Microphone	B0_P0_R37_D[5:4] = 11	B0_P0_R37_D[1:0] = 01

For proper detection of these different types, it is important to follow the guidelines in Table 2-47

Table 2-47. Detection Specifications for Microphone, Button, Headset

Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Unit
Headphone load resistance	16		300	Ω
Key switch resistance (includes all jack-to-plug contact resistances)			2	Ω
Effective capacitance between MICDET and ground			150	pF
Microphone effective resistance	0.8		8	kΩ
Micbias_ext resistor for microphone detection	2.09	2.2	2.31	kΩ

Table 2-48. Headset Detection Block Registers

Register	Description
B0_P0_R67_D7	Headset Detection Enable/Disable
B0_P0_R67_D[4:2]	Debounce Programmability for Headset Detection
B0_P0_R67_D[1:0]	Debounce Programmability for Button Press
B0_P0_R44_D5	Sticky Flag for Button Press Event
B0_P0_R44_D4	Sticky Flag for Headset Insertion or Removal Event
B0_P0_R46_D5	Status Flag for Button Press Event
B0_P0_R46_D4	Status Flag for Headset Insertion and Removal

Table 2-48. Headset Detection Block Registers (continued)

Register	Description
B0_P0_R37_D[5:4] and B0_P0_R37_D[1:0]	Flags for type of Headset Detected
B0_P1_R119 and B0_P1_R120	Headset Detection Tuning Registers

The headset detection block requires AVDDx_18 and AVDD3_33 to be powered. In addition, the weak connection of AVDD to DVDD should be disabled (B0_P1_R1_D3="0"), and External Analog Supplies should be enabled (B0_P1_R1_D2="0"). The headset detection feature in the TLV320AIC3263 is achieved with a very low power overhead, requiring less than 30µA of additional current from AVDDx supplies.

2.13.3 Interrupt Generation

The TLV320AIC3263 an trigger interrupts to the host processor for events that require host processor intervention. This avoids polling the status-flag registers continuously. The TLV320AIC3263 has two defined interrupts; INT1 and INT2 that can be configured by programming Page 0, Register 48 and 49. A user can configure the interrupts INT1 and INT2 to be triggered by one or many events such as

- Headset Detection
- Button Press
- DAC DRC Signal Exceeding Threshold
- Noise Detected by AGC
- Over-current Condition in Headphones
- Data Overflow in ADC and DAC Processing Blocks and Filters
- Over-temperature Condition in Speaker Drivers
- DC Measurement Data Available
- SAR ADC Data Available or Exceeding Threshold

Each of these INT1 and INT2 interrupts can be routed to output pins like GPIO1, GPIO2, GPO1, DOUT1, WCLK2, BCLK2, and DOUT2 by configuring B0_P4_R67-R96. Table 2-49 displays how to individually configure the INT1 or INT2 interrupts.

Table 2-49. Register Settings for Interrupt Routing

Pin	INT1	INT2
GPIO1	B0_P4_R86_D[5:2] = 0101	B0_P4_R86_D[5:2] = 0110
GPIO2	B0_P4_R87_D[5:2] = 0101	B0_P4_R87_D[5:2] = 0110
GPO1	B0_P4_R96_D[5:2] = 0100	B0_P4_R96_D[5:2] = 0101
DOUT1	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1] = 0100	B0_P4_R67_D[4:1] = 0101
WCLK2	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2] = 0101	B0_P4_R69_D[5:2] = 0110
BCLK2	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2] = 0101	B0_P4_R70_D[5:2] = 0101
DOUT2	B0_P4_R71_D[4:1] = 0100	B0_P4_R71_D[4:1] = 0101

These interrupt signals can either be configured as a single pulse, a series of pulses, or a change in output level by programming B0_P0_R51_D[7:6] and B0_P0_R51_D[5:4]. If the user configures the interrupts as a series of pulses, the events will trigger the start of pulses that will stop when the flag registers in B0_P0_R42, B0_P0_R44, B0_P0_R45 are read by the user to determine the cause of the interrupt. Similarly, if the user configures the interrupts as an active-high, level-based interrupt generated from these sticky flags, the interrupt port will reset low when the flag registers in B0_P0_R42, B0_P0_R44, B0_P0_R45 are read by the user.

2.13.4 *Flexible Pin Muxing*

The TLV320AIC3263 contains 25 digital pins. Besides the two fixed-function pins ($\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin and SPI_SELECT pin), the remaining 23 digital pins can be configured for a wide variety of applications and systems, with different allocation possible between Control Pins, Clocking Pins, General Input/Output/Interrupts, and Audio Signal Flow. The TLV320AIC3263 provides a high level of flexibility in using digital pins for various functions, including I2C or SPI control, clocking inputs and outputs, general purpose inputs and outputs, digital microphone clocking and data, and digital audio data and clocking. For all possible digital pin muxing, see the pin muxing tables in Table 2-2 and Table 2-3 (located in Section 2.2.3). For all register settings associated with all these possible digital pin muxing, see the tables in Section 2.2.3.1. The following subsections highlight a few possible system setups.

2.13.4.1 Portable System with Three Audio Serial Interface Connections

Figure 2-98 displays a typical system for a portable media device (such as smartphone, tablet) with three audio serial interface connections. Depending on the connections desired for audio sinks/sources, the TLV320AIC3263 can provide a single audio codec solution with enhanced miniDSP audio processing across multiple end devices with different connectivity requirements.
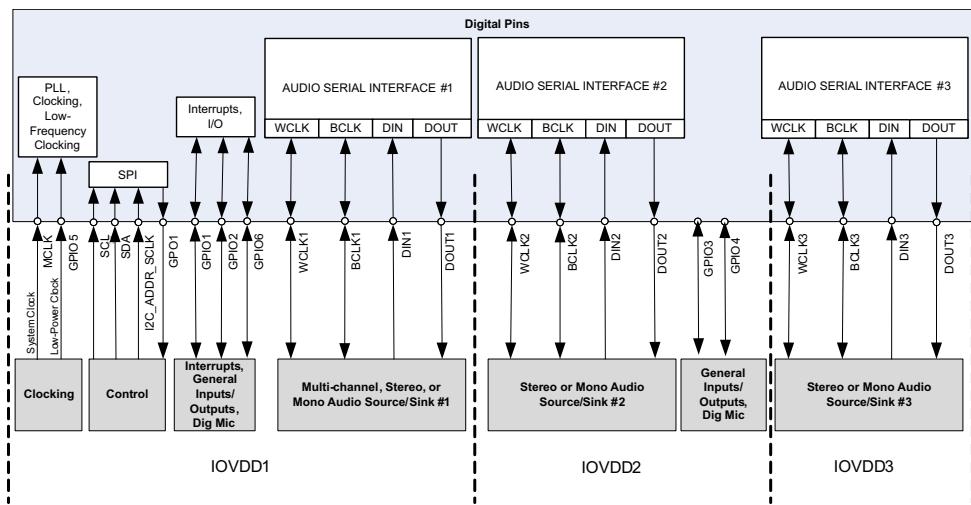
Figure 2-98. Digital Pin Connections - Example 1 (3 ASI connections)

Typically in a smartphone or tablet design, the Application Processor provides the clocking. The TLV320AIC3263 provides two input clock pins (MCLK and GPIO5), and in a typical system, MCLK would be utilized for the system master clock, and GPIO5 could be used for a low-frequency clock to support a low-power mode. If a low-power clock is not needed on GPIO5, this pin could be reconfigured to receive other clocks, audio data, or even digital microphone data. For the Control Domain, the Application Processor typically controls the audio codec. Figure 2-98 shows an SPI connection, but if the user needs additional digital pins for other functions and prefers I2C control, the I2C_ADDR_SCLK and GPO1 pins can be configured for other functions (such as interrupts, clocking, digital microphones). Interrupts and General Inputs/Outputs typically connect to the Application Processor also.

For the Audio Serial Interfaces, it is important to note that all these interfaces have similar functionality. However, Audio Serial Interface 1 enables multi-channel data up to 8 channels input and output. For this reason, it is typical in smartphones, tablets, and other portable devices for Audio Serial Interface 1 to connect to the Application Processor Audio Bus, or the dedicated App Processor Media Audio Bus (if it exists on the platform). This allows the App Processor to send monophonic, stereo, or multi-channel audio to the TLV320AIC3263. In Figure 2-98, this multi-channel data can be sent to/from the Audio Source/Sink 1 through TDM mode on the audio codec. For smartphones or tablets, it is typical for Audio Source/Sink 2 and 3 to be Bluetooth or modem chipsets.

In addition to the typical audio sinks/sources listed already, the three Audio Serial Interfaces on the TLV320AIC3263 could connect to a multitude of devices:

• S/PDIF Transceivers

Copyright © 2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated

- USB Audio Interface Devices
- Media Scalar Processors
- External ADCs for Additional Analog Inputs
- External DACs for Additional Analog Outputs
- Voice Processing Chips
- Digital Input Amplifiers
- Docking Connections

When selecting devices for connection to the Audio Serial Interfaces, it is important to check the IOVDD supply voltages to ensure they match each of the IOVDD voltage domains (such as IOVDD1, IOVDD2) for each of the pins on the TLV320AIC3263.

2.13.4.2 Portable System with Two Four-Wire Audio Serial Interface Connections and One Six-Wire Audio Connection

This typical system can be augmented to include support for a Six-Wire Audio Serial Connection (see Section 2.9.2 for more details on Six-Wire Audio Interface Setup). In some systems, the communication source/sink is separated into uplink and downlink paths, and Figure 2-99 shows that by simply using GPIO3 and GPIO4 for the uplink word clock and bit clock, the audio codec can perform similarly to System 1.
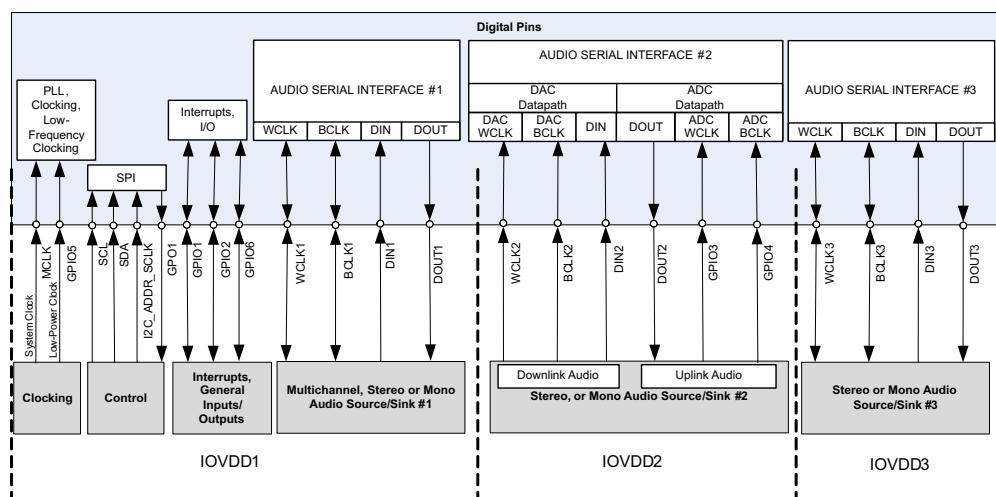
Figure 2-99. Digital Pin Connections - Example 2 (2 ASI connections + 1 Six-Wire ASI)

In this system, it is typical for Audio Source/Sink 1 to be an Application Processor Audio Bus or dedicated App Processor Media Bus. With the modem interface utilizing separate uplink and downlink clocks on Audio Source/Sink 2, it is straightforward to connect a Bluetooth chipset to Audio Serial Interface 3. However, any of the possible audio sources/sinks listed in the previous section could be utilized.

2.13.4.3 Portable System with Two Four-Wire Audio Serial Interface Connections and HDMI Connection

In many portable devices, the ability to have an HDMI connection is a desired feature. The TLV320AIC3263 can use its multiple channel, multiple pin setup (see Section 2.9.3 for more details) to connect to HDMI chipsets. Figure 2-100 displays how the pins to/from Audio Serial Interface 1 could be routed to enable 5.1 Audio Input and Output. This example shows how by removing interrupts and the low-power clock connection on GPIO5, 5.1 Audio Inputs and Outputs could be achieved at the same time as the other two audio serial interfaces are connected to other mono/stereo audio sinks/sources.
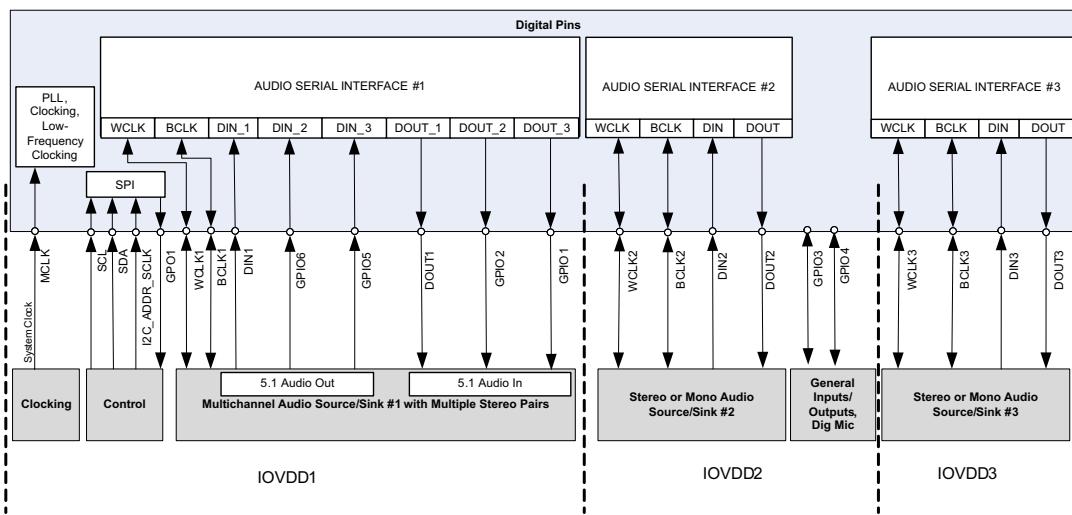
Figure 2-100. Digital Pin Connections - Example 3 (2 ASI Connections + HDMI Connection)

Thus, in this system, the HDMI chipset would be Audio Source/Sink 1, and the Application Processor would be connected to Audio Serial Interface 2. This leaves Audio Serial Interface 3 available for modem connection, Bluetooth, or a dedicated Application Processor Phone Interface (assuming Media Interface is on Audio Serial Interface 2). If 7.1 Audio Inputs and Outputs are needed, then the third Audio Interface could be removed, and WCLK3 and BCLK3 could connect to the Audio Source/Sink 1. Alternatively, if I2C control is preferred instead of SPI, GPIO3 and GPO1 (this would require same IOVDD1=IOVDD2 voltage) could be used to enable this 7.1 audio.

The three examples in this section do not show all the possible combinations of the highly-flexible digital pins of the TLV320AIC3263. In addition, if digital microphones are desired, this codec has many different pins from which to choose the digital microphone clock and data (for instance, the choice from 7 different pins for digital microphone data and 6 different pins for digital microphone clock).

Please consult Table 2-2 and Table 2-3 (located in Section 2.2.3) for all possible digital pin muxing possibilities. For all register settings associated with all these possible digital pin muxing, see the tables in Section 2.2.3.1. In summary, the TLV320AIC3263 provides a high amount of flexibility to augment systems for new functionality over time.

Device Initialization

The requirements of the application circuit determine device setup details such as clock generation, power sources, references voltage,and special functions that may add value to the end application. Example device setups are described in the final section.

Topic .... **Page**

3.1 Power On Sequence

There are two recommended power sequence possible for TLV320AIC3263:

1) Speaker/Microphone Supplies, then Digital Supplies, then Analog Supplies

2) Speaker/Microphone Supplies, then Digital and Analog Supplies

The first power on sequence is useful if the end system uses separate analog and digital supplies. This is useful to improve the efficiency of the digital rails by using a DC/DC converter, while keeping the analog supplies clean by using a low-dropout regulator(s) (LDO). While it is recommended to separate analog and digital supplies, if all the 1.8V supplies (analog and digital) must be tied together, the second power sequence can be utilized.

3.1.1 Power On Sequence 1 - Separate Digital and Analog Supplies

Figure 3-1 shows a timing diagram for the case where all supplies are provided separately. In such case, the depicted sequence should be used. The dashed lines marked in blue color refer to an internally supplied voltage.
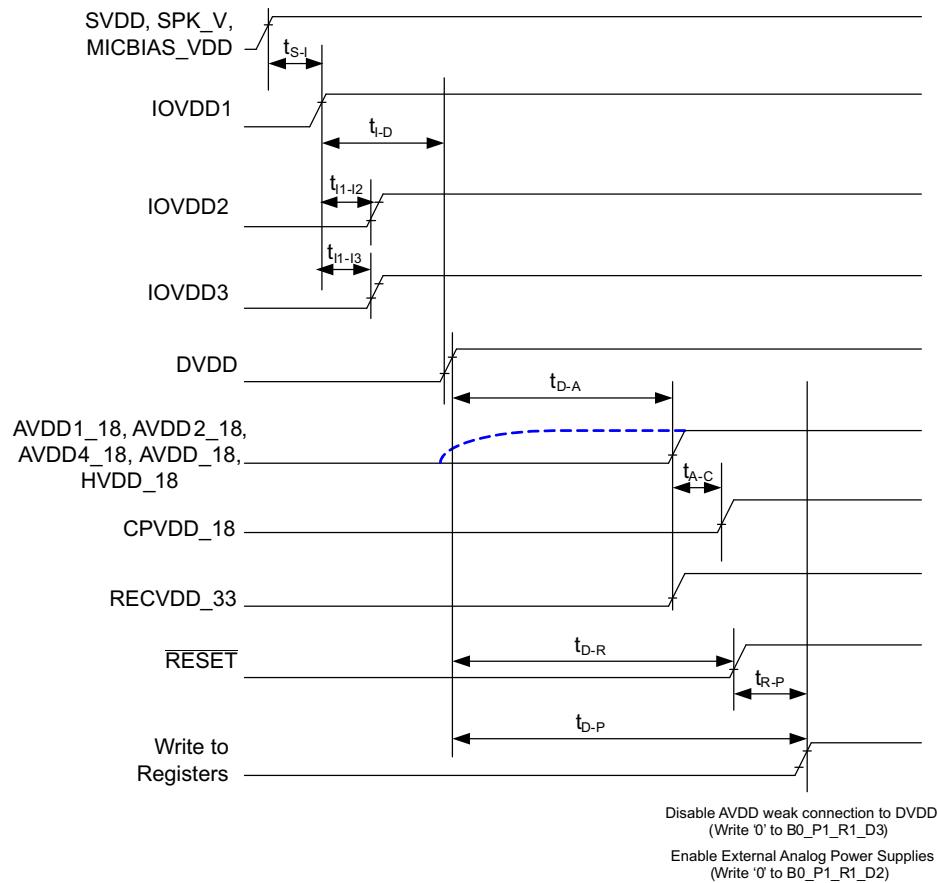
Figure 3-1. Analog Supplies provided after Digital Supplies

SVDD, SPK_V, and MICBIAS_VDD should be provided first. Next, IOVDD1, IOVDD2, and IOVDD3 should be provided, and DVDD can be provided at the same time as these IOVDDx supplies. Since, by default, DVDD is weakly connected to AVDD1_18 by a 10kΩ resistor, AVDDx_18 and HVDD_18 (it is recommended to connect these five supplies together) will ramp up to the DVDD voltage once DVDD is provided at approximately $5*10k*C_{AVDD}$, where C_{AVDD} are the sum of the decoupling capacitors on the

AVDDx_18 and HVDD_18 pins. For C_{AVDD} = 1uF, the charging time is approximately 50ms. Parameter t_{D-A} allows analog supplies to be stable before analog supplies are provided. To prevent high currents from DVDD to the 1.8V and 3.3V analog supplies (i.e. AVDDx_18, HVDD_18, RECVDD_33), these analog supplies cannot be externally driven low by the external power source. This means that the external power source should be either high impedance or have a weak pull-down before being enabled.

Ensure that CPVDD_18 supply is provided either at same time as analog supplies or later. After $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is released (or a software reset is performed), no register writes should be performed within 1ms.

Table 3-1. Power Supply Timing Parameters

Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
t_{S-I}	0	0		Time between SVDD/SPK_V/MICBIAS_VDD is provided and IOVDD is provided.
t_{I-D}	0	0		Time between IOVDD1 is provided and DVDD is provided.
t_{I1-I2}	0	0	Before DVDD provided	Time between IOVDD1 is provided and IOVDD2 is provided.
t_{I1-I3}	0	0	Before DVDD provided	Time between IOVDD1 is provided and IOVDD3 is provided.
t_{D-A}	$5*10k*C_{AVDD}$	$5*10k*C_{AVDD}$		Time between DVDD is provided and the 1.8V and 3.3V analog supplies (AVDDx_18, HVDD_18, AVDD3_33, RECVDD_33) are provided. AVDDx_18 must be internally present before changing to external 1.8V analog supplies to prevent pop at headphone outputs.
t_{A-C}	0	0		Time between AVDDx_18 supplies are provided and CPVDD_18 is provided.
t_{D-R}	10ns	10ns		Time between DVDD (and IOVDD) is provided and reset can be released.
t_{D-P}	10ms	10ms		Time between DVDD (and IOVDD) is provided and when registers can be written to enable the external 1.8V analog supplies.
t_{R-P}	1ms	1ms		Time between release of the reset and when registers can be written (i.e. to enable the external 1.8V analog supplies).

3.1.2 Power On Sequence 2 - Shared 1.8V Analog Supplies

If desired, the analog supplies (AVDD1_18, AVDD2_18, AVDD4_18, AVDD_18 and HVDD_18) could also be externally supplied at the same time as DVDD. In this case, the weak pullup is not utilized. This is shown in the Figure 3-2.
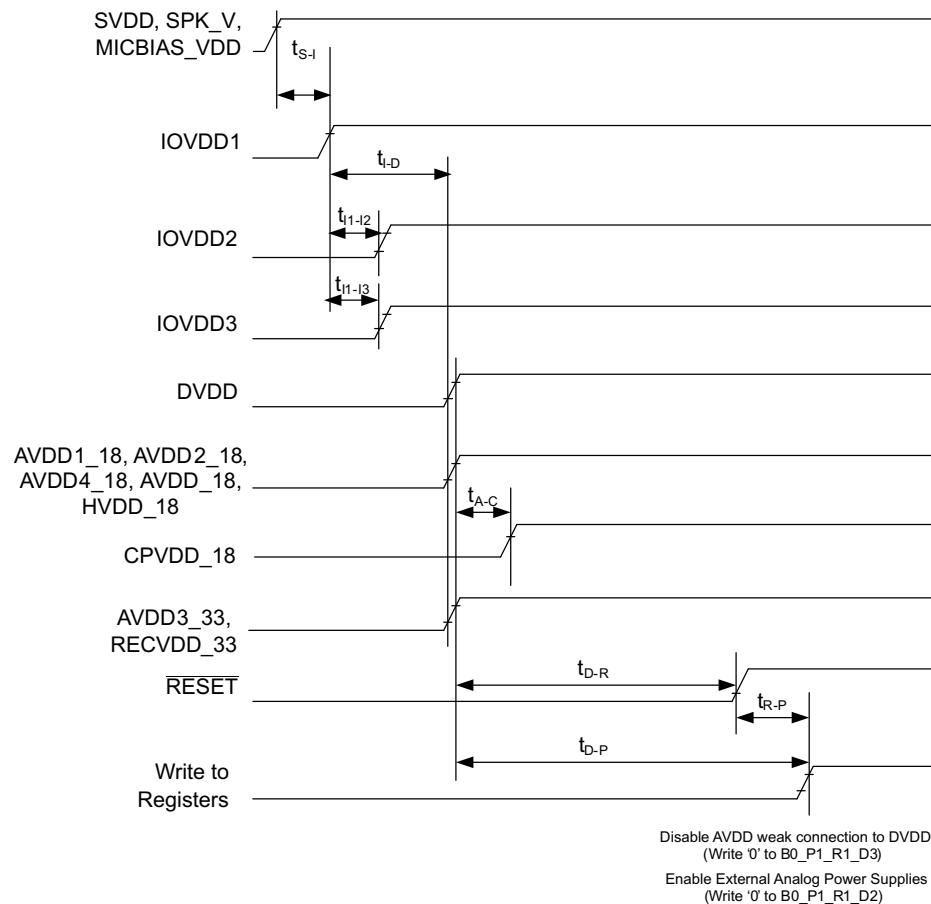
Figure 3-2. Digital and Analog 1.8V Supplies provided Together

After $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ is released (or a software reset is performed), no register writes should be performed within 1ms.

Table 3-2. Power Supply Timing Parameters

Parameter	Minimum	Typical	Maximum	Comments
t_{S-I}	0	0		Time between SVDD/SPK_V/MICBIAS_VDD is provided and IOVDD is provided.
t_{I-D}	0	0		Time between IOVDD1 is provided and DVDD is provided.
t_{I1-I2}	0	0	Before DVDD provided	Time between IOVDD1 is provided and IOVDD2 is provided.
t_{I1-I3}	0	0	Before DVDD provided	Time between IOVDD1 is provided and IOVDD3 is provided.
t_{A-C}	0	0		Time between AVDDx_18 supplies are provided and CPVDD_18 is provided.
t_{D-R}	10ns	10ns		Time between DVDD (and IOVDD) is provided and reset can be released.
t_{D-P}	10ms	10ms		Time between DVDD (and IOVDD) is provided and when registers can be written to enable the external 1.8V analog supplies.
t_{R-P}	1ms	1ms		Time between release of the reset and when registers can be written (i.e. to enable the external 1.8V analog supplies).

3.2 Reset

The TLV320AIC3263 internal logic must be initialized to a known condition for proper device function. To initialize the device in its default operating condition, the hardware reset pin ($\overline{\text{RESET}}$) must be pulled low for at least 10ns. For this initialization to work, both the IOVDD and DVdd supplies must be powered up. It is recommended that while the DVdd supply is being powered up, the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ pin be pulled low.

The device can also be reset via software reset. Writing '1' into B0_P0_R1_D0 resets the device. After a device reset, all registers are initialized with default values as listed in the Register Map section.

3.3 Device Startup Lockout Times

After the TLV320AIC3263 is initialized through hardware reset at power-up or software reset, the internal registers are initialized to default values. This initialization takes place within 1ms after pulling the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ signal high. During this initialization phase, no register-read or register-write operation should be performed on ADC or DAC coefficient buffers. Also, no block within the codec should be powered up during the initialization phase.

3.4 Analog and Reference Startup

The TLV320AIC3263 uses an external VREF_AUDIO pin for decoupling the reference voltage used for the data converters and other analog blocks. VREF_AUDIO pin requires a minimum 1uF decoupling capacitor from VREF_AUDIO to AVSSx. In order for any analog block to be powered up, the Analog Reference block must be powered up. By default, the Analog Reference block will implicitly be powered up whenever any analog block is powered up, or it can be powered up independently. Detailed descriptions of Analog Reference including fast power-up options are provided in Section 2.12. During the time that the reference block is not completely powered up, subsequent requests for powering up analog blocks (e.g., PLL) are queued, and executed after the reference power up is complete.

3.5 PLL Startup

Whenever the PLL is powered up, a startup delay of approx 10ms is involved after the power up command of the PLL and before the clocks are available to the codec. This delay is to ensure stable operation of PLL and clock-divider logic.

3.6 Setting Device Common Mode Voltage

The TLV320AIC3263 allows the user to set the common mode voltage for analog inputs to 0.75V or 0.9V by programming B0_P1_R8_D2. The input common-mode voltage of 0.9V works best when the analog supply voltage is centered around 1.8V or above, and offers the highest possible performance. For analog supply voltages below 1.8V, a common mode voltage of 0.75V must be used.

Table 3-3. Input Common Mode voltage and Input Signal Swing

Input Common Mode Voltage (V)	AVdd (V)	Channel Gain (dB)	Single-Ended Input Swing for 0dBFS output signal (V_{RMS})	Differential Input Swing for 0dBFS output signal (V_{RMS})
0.75	>1.5	−2	0.375	0.75
0.90	1.8 … 1.95	0	0.5	1.0

NOTE: The input common mode setting is common for DAC playback and Analog Bypass path

Example Setups

4.1 Example Scripts File

Example setups, available at SLAC598, can be taken directly for the TLV320AIC3263 EVM setup.

The "#" marks a comment line, "w" marks an I^2C write command followed by the device address, the I^2C register address and the value.

Register Map and Descriptions

The TLV320AIC3263 contains 282 pages of 8-bit registers, each page can contain up to 128 registers. The register pages are divided up based on functional blocks for this device. Page 0 is the default home page after hardware reset.

5.1   Register Map Summary

Table 5-1. Summary of Register Map

Decimal			Hex			DESCRIPTION
BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	
0	0	0	0x00	0x00	0x00	Page Select Register
0	0	1	0x00	0x00	0x01	Software Reset Register
0	0	2-3	0x00	0x00	0x02-0x03	Reserved Registers
0	0	4	0x00	0x00	0x04	Clock Control Register 1, Clock Input Multiplexers
0	0	5	0x00	0x00	0x05	Clock Control Register 2, PLL Input Multiplexer
0	0	6	0x00	0x00	0x06	Clock Control Register 3, PLL P and R Values
0	0	7	0x00	0x00	0x07	Clock Control Register 4, PLL J Value
0	0	8	0x00	0x00	0x08	Clock Control Register 5, PLL D Values (MSB)
0	0	9	0x00	0x00	0x09	Clock Control Register 6, PLL D Values (LSB)
0	0	10	0x00	0x00	0x0A	Clock Control Register 7, PLL_CLKIN Divider
0	0	11	0x00	0x00	0x0B	Clock Control Register 8, NDAC Divider Values
0	0	12	0x00	0x00	0x0C	Clock Control Register 9, MDAC Divider Values
0	0	13	0x00	0x00	0x0D	DAC OSR Control Register 1, MSB Value
0	0	14	0x00	0x00	0x0E	DAC OSR Control Register 2, LSB Value
0	0	15-17	0x00	0x00	0x0F-0x11	Reserved Registers
0	0	18	0x00	0x00	0x12	Clock Control Register 10, NADC Values
0	0	19	0x00	0x00	0x13	Clock Control Register 11, MADC Values
0	0	20	0x00	0x00	0x14	ADC Oversampling (AOSR) Register
0	0	21	0x00	0x00	0x15	CLKOUT MUX
0	0	22	0x00	0x00	0x16	Clock Control Register 12, CLKOUT M Divider Value
0	0	23	0x00	0x00	0x17	Timer clock
0	0	24	0x00	0x00	0x18	Low Frequency Clock Generation Control
0	0	25	0x00	0x00	0x19	High Frequency Clock Generation Control 1
0	0	26	0x00	0x00	0x1A	High Frequency Clock Generation Control 2
0	0	27	0x00	0x00	0x1B	High Frequency Clock Generation Control 3
0	0	28	0x00	0x00	0x1C	High Frequency Clock Generation Control 4
0	0	29	0x00	0x00	0x1D	High Frequency Clock Trim Control 1
0	0	30	0x00	0x00	0x1E	High Frequency Clock Trim Control 2
0	0	31	0x00	0x00	0x1F	High Frequency Clock Trim Control 3
0	0	32	0x00	0x00	0x20	High Frequency Clock Trim Control 4
0	0	33-35	0x00	0x00	0x21-0x23	Reserved Registers
0	0	36	0x00	0x00	0x24	ADC Flag Register
0	0	37	0x00	0x00	0x25	DAC Flag Register
0	0	38	0x00	0x00	0x26	DAC Flag Register
0	0	39-41	0x00	0x00	0x27-0x29	Reserved Registers
0	0	42	0x00	0x00	0x2A	Sticky Flag Register 1
0	0	43	0x00	0x00	0x2B	Interrupt Flag Register 1
0	0	44	0x00	0x00	0x2C	Sticky Flag Register 2
0	0	45	0x00	0x00	0x2D	Sticky Flag Register 3
0	0	46	0x00	0x00	0x2E	Interrupt Flag Register 2
0	0	47	0x00	0x00	0x2F	Interrupt Flag Register 3

Table 5-1. Summary of Register Map (continued)

Decimal			Hex			DESCRIPTION
BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	
0	0	48	0x00	0x00	0x30	INT1 Interrupt Control
0	0	49	0x00	0x00	0x31	INT2 Interrupt Control
0	0	50	0x00	0x00	0x32	SAR Control 1
0	0	51	0x00	0x00	0x33	Interrupt Format Control Register
0	0	52-59	0x00	0x00	0x34-0x3B	Reserved Registers
0	0	60	0x00	0x00	0x3C	DAC Processing Block and miniDSP Power Control
0	0	61	0x00	0x00	0x3D	ADC Processing Block Control
0	0	62	0x00	0x00	0x3E	Reserved Register
0	0	63	0x00	0x00	0x3F	Primary DAC Power and Soft-Stepping Control
0	0	64	0x00	0x00	0x40	Primary DAC Master Volume Configuration
0	0	65	0x00	0x00	0x41	Primary DAC Left Volume Control Setting
0	0	66	0x00	0x00	0x42	Primary DAC Right Volume Control Setting
0	0	67	0x00	0x00	0x43	Headset Detection
0	0	68	0x00	0x00	0x44	DRC Control Register 1
0	0	69	0x00	0x00	0x45	DRC Control Register 2
0	0	70	0x00	0x00	0x46	DRC Control Register 3
0	0	71	0x00	0x00	0x47	Beep Generator Register 1
0	0	72	0x00	0x00	0x48	Beep Generator Register 2
0	0	73	0x00	0x00	0x49	Beep Generator Register 3
0	0	74	0x00	0x00	0x4A	Beep Generator Register 4
0	0	75	0x00	0x00	0x4B	Beep Generator Register 5
0	0	76	0x00	0x00	0x4C	Beep Sin(x) MSB
0	0	77	0x00	0x00	0x4D	Beep Sin(x) LSB
0	0	78	0x00	0x00	0x4E	Beep Cos(x) MSB
0	0	79	0x00	0x00	0x4F	Beep Cos(x) LSB
0	0	80	0x00	0x00	0x50	Reserved Register
0	0	81	0x00	0x00	0x51	ADC Channel Power Control
0	0	82	0x00	0x00	0x52	ADC Fine Gain Volume Control
0	0	83	0x00	0x00	0x53	Left ADC Volume Control
0	0	84	0x00	0x00	0x54	Right ADC Volume Control
0	0	85	0x00	0x00	0x55	ADC Phase Control
0	0	86	0x00	0x00	0x56	Left AGC Control 1
0	0	87	0x00	0x00	0x57	Left AGC Control 2
0	0	88	0x00	0x00	0x58	Left AGC Control 3
0	0	89	0x00	0x00	0x59	Left AGC Attack Time
0	0	90	0x00	0x00	0x5A	Left AGC Decay Time
0	0	91	0x00	0x00	0x5B	Left AGC Noise Debounce
0	0	92	0x00	0x00	0x5C	Left AGC Signal Debounce
0	0	93	0x00	0x00	0x5D	Left AGC Gain
0	0	94	0x00	0x00	0x5E	Right AGC Control 1
0	0	95	0x00	0x00	0x5F	Right AGC Control 2
0	0	96	0x00	0x00	0x60	Right AGC Control 3
0	0	97	0x00	0x00	0x61	Right AGC Attack Time
0	0	98	0x00	0x00	0x62	Right AGC Decay Time
0	0	99	0x00	0x00	0x63	Right AGC Noise Debounce

Table 5-1. Summary of Register Map (continued)

Decimal			Hex			DESCRIPTION
BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	
0	0	100	0x00	0x00	0x64	Right AGC Signal Debounce
0	0	101	0x00	0x00	0x65	Right AGC Gain
0	0	102	0x00	0x00	0x66	ADC DC Measurement Control Register 1
0	0	103	0x00	0x00	0x67	ADC DC Measurement Control Register 2
0	0	104	0x00	0x00	0x68	Left Channel DC Measurement Output Register 1 (MSB Byte)
0	0	105	0x00	0x00	0x69	Left Channel DC Measurement Output Register 2 (Middle Byte)
0	0	106	0x00	0x00	0x6A	Left Channel DC Measurement Output Register 3 (LSB Byte)
0	0	107	0x00	0x00	0x6B	Right Channel DC Measurement Output Register 1 (MSB Byte)
0	0	108	0x00	0x00	0x6C	Right Channel DC Measurement Output Register 2 (Middle Byte)
0	0	109	0x00	0x00	0x6D	Right Channel DC Measurement Output Register 3 (LSB Byte)
0	0	110-111	0x00	0x00	0x6E-0x6F	Reserved Registers
0	0	112	0x00	0x00	0x70	Digital Microphone 2 Control
0	0	113-114	0x00	0x00	0x71-0x72	Reserved Registers
0	0	115	0x00	0x00	0x73	I2C Interface Miscellaneous Control
0	0	116-118	0x00	0x00	0x74-0x76	Reserved Registers
0	0	119	0x00	0x00	0x77	miniDSP Control Register 1, Register Access Control
0	0	120	0x00	0x00	0x78	miniDSP Control Register 2, Register Access Control
0	0	121	0x00	0x00	0x79	miniDSP Control Register 3, Register Access Control
0	0	122-126	0x00	0x00	0x7A-0x7E	Reserved Registers
0	0	127	0x00	0x00	0x7F	Book Selection Register
0	1	0	0x00	0x01	0x00	Page Select Register
0	1	1	0x00	0x01	0x01	Power Configuration Register
0	1	2	0x00	0x01	0x02	Reserved Register
0	1	3	0x00	0x01	0x03	Left DAC PowerTune Configuration Register
0	1	4	0x00	0x01	0x04	Right DAC PowerTune Configuration Register
0	1	5-7	0x00	0x01	0x05-0x07	Reserved Registers
0	1	8	0x00	0x01	0x08	Common Mode Register
0	1	9	0x00	0x01	0x09	Headphone Output Driver Control
0	1	10	0x00	0x01	0x0A	Receiver Output Driver Control
0	1	11	0x00	0x01	0x0B	Headphone Output Driver De-pop Control
0	1	12	0x00	0x01	0x0C	Receiver Output Driver De-Pop Control
0	1	13-16	0x00	0x01	0x0D-0x10	Reserved Registers
0	1	17	0x00	0x01	0x11	Mixer Amplifier Control
0	1	18	0x00	0x01	0x12	Left ADC PGA to Left Mixer Amplifier (MAL) Volume Control
0	1	19	0x00	0x01	0x13	Right ADC PGA to Right Mixer Amplifier (MAR) Volume Control
0	1	20-21	0x00	0x01	0x14-0x15	Reserved Registers
0	1	22	0x00	0x01	0x16	Lineout Amplifier Control 1
0	1	23	0x00	0x01	0x17	Lineout Amplifier Control 2
0	1	24-26	0x00	0x01	0x18-0x1A	Reserved
0	1	27	0x00	0x01	0x1B	Headphone Amplifier Control 1

Table 5-1. Summary of Register Map (continued)

Decimal			Hex			DESCRIPTION
BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	
0	1	28	0x00	0x01	0x1C	Headphone Amplifier Control 2
0	1	29	0x00	0x01	0x1D	Headphone Amplifier Control 3
0	1	30	0x00	0x01	0x1E	Reserved Register
0	1	31	0x00	0x01	0x1F	HPL Driver Volume Control
0	1	32	0x00	0x01	0x20	HPR Driver Volume Control
0	1	33	0x00	0x01	0x21	Charge Pump Control 1
0	1	34	0x00	0x01	0x22	Charge Pump Control 2
0	1	35	0x00	0x01	0x23	Charge Pump Control 3
0	1	36	0x00	0x01	0x24	Receiver Amplifier Control 1
0	1	37	0x00	0x01	0x25	Receiver Amplifier Control 2
0	1	38	0x00	0x01	0x26	Receiver Amplifier Control 3
0	1	39	0x00	0x01	0x27	Receiver Amplifier Control 4
0	1	40	0x00	0x01	0x28	Receiver Amplifier Control 5
0	1	41	0x00	0x01	0x29	Receiver Amplifier Control 6
0	1	42	0x00	0x01	0x2A	Receiver Amplifier Control 7
0	1	43-44	0x00	0x01	0x2B-0x2C	Reserved Registers
0	1	45	0x00	0x01	0x2D	Speaker Amplifier Control 1
0	1	46	0x00	0x01	0x2E	Speaker Amplifier Control 2
0	1	47	0x00	0x01	0x2F	Speaker Amplifier Control 3
0	1	48	0x00	0x01	0x30	Speaker Amplifier Volume Controls
0	1	49-50	0x00	0x01	0x31-0x32	Reserved Registers
0	1	51	0x00	0x01	0x33	Microphone Bias Control
0	1	52	0x00	0x01	0x34	Input Select 1 for Left Microphone PGA P-Terminal
0	1	53	0x00	0x01	0x35	Input Select 2 for Left Microphone PGA P-Terminal
0	1	54	0x00	0x01	0x36	Input Select for Left Microphone PGA M-Terminal
0	1	55	0x00	0x01	0x37	Input Select 1 for Right Microphone PGA P-Terminal
0	1	56	0x00	0x01	0x38	Input Select 2 for Right Microphone PGA P-Terminal
0	1	57	0x00	0x01	0x39	Input Select for Right Microphone PGA M-Terminal
0	1	58	0x00	0x01	0x3A	Input Common Mode Control
0	1	59	0x00	0x01	0x3B	Left Microphone PGA Control
0	1	60	0x00	0x01	0x3C	Right Microphone PGA Control
0	1	61	0x00	0x01	0x3D	ADC PowerTune Configuration Register
0	1	62	0x00	0x01	0x3E	ADC Analog PGA Gain Flag Register
0	1	63	0x00	0x01	0x3F	DAC Analog Gain Flags Register 1
0	1	64	0x00	0x01	0x40	DAC Analog Gain Flags Register 2
0	1	65	0x00	0x01	0x41	Analog Bypass Gain Flags Register
0	1	66	0x00	0x01	0x42	Driver Power-Up Flags Register
0	1	67-118	0x00	0x01	0x43-0x76	Reserved Registers
0	1	119	0x00	0x01	0x77	Headset Detection Tuning Register 1
0	1	120	0x00	0x01	0x78	Headset Detection Tuning Register 2
0	1	121	0x00	0x01	0x79	Microphone PGA Power-Up Control Register
0	1	122	0x00	0x01	0x7A	Reference Powerup Delay Register
0	1	123-127	0x00	0x01	0x7B-0x7F	Reserved Registers

Table 5-1. Summary of Register Map (continued)

Decimal			Hex			DESCRIPTION
BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	
0	3	0	0x00	0x03	0x00	Page Select Register
0	3	1	0x00	0x03	0x01	Reserved Register
0	3	2	0x00	0x03	0x02	Primary SAR ADC Control
0	3	3	0x00	0x03	0x03	Primary SAR ADC Conversion Mode
0	3	4-5	0x00	0x03	0x04-0x05	Reserved Registers
0	3	6	0x00	0x03	0x06	SAR Reference Control
0	3	7-8	0x00	0x03	0x07-0x08	Reserved Registers
0	3	9	0x00	0x03	0x09	SAR ADC Flags Register 1
0	3	10	0x00	0x03	0x0A	SAR ADC Flags Register 2
0	3	11-12	0x00	0x03	0x0B-0x0C	Reserved Registers
0	3	13	0x00	0x03	0x0D	SAR ADC Buffer Mode Control
0	3	14	0x00	0x03	0x0E	Reserved Register
0	3	15	0x00	0x03	0x0F	Scan Mode Timer Control
0	3	16	0x00	0x03	0x10	Reserved Register
0	3	17	0x00	0x03	0x11	SAR ADC Clock Control
0	3	18	0x00	0x03	0x12	SAR ADC Buffer Mode Data Read Control
0	3	19	0x00	0x03	0x13	SAR ADC Measurement Control
0	3	20	0x00	0x03	0x14	Reserved Register
0	3	21	0x00	0x03	0x15	SAR ADC Measurement Threshold Flags
0	3	22	0x00	0x03	0x16	IN1L Max Threshold Check Control 1
0	3	23	0x00	0x03	0x17	IN1L Max Threshold Check Control 2
0	3	24	0x00	0x03	0x18	IN1L Min Threshold Check Control 1
0	3	25	0x00	0x03	0x19	IN1L Min Threshold Check Control 2
0	3	26	0x00	0x03	0x1A	IN1R Max Threshold Check Control 1
0	3	27	0x00	0x03	0x1B	IN1R Max Threshold Check Control 2
0	3	28	0x00	0x03	0x1C	IN1R Min Threshold Check Control 1
0	3	29	0x00	0x03	0x1D	IN1R Min Threshold Check Control 2
0	3	30	0x00	0x03	0x1E	TEMP Max Threshold Check Control 1
0	3	31	0x00	0x03	0x1F	TEMP Max Threshold Check Control 2
0	3	32	0x00	0x03	0x20	TEMP Min Threshold Check Control 1
0	3	33	0x00	0x03	0x21	TEMP Min Threshold Check Control 2
0	3	34-53	0x00	0x03	0x22-0x35	Reserved Registers
0	3	54	0x00	0x03	0x36	IN1L Measurement Data (MSB)
0	3	55	0x00	0x03	0x37	IN1L Measurement Data (LSB)
0	3	56	0x00	0x03	0x38	IN1R Measurement Data (MSB)
0	3	57	0x00	0x03	0x39	IN1R Measurement Data (LSB)
0	3	58	0x00	0x03	0x3A	VBAT Measurement Data (MSB)
0	3	59	0x00	0x03	0x3B	VBAT Measurement Data (LSB)
0	3	60-65	0x00	0x03	0x3C-0x41	Reserved Registers
0	3	66	0x00	0x03	0x42	TEMP1 Measurement Data (MSB)
0	3	67	0x00	0x03	0x43	TEMP1 Measurement Data (LSB)
0	3	68	0x00	0x03	0x44	TEMP2 Measurement Data (MSB)

Table 5-1. Summary of Register Map (continued)

Decimal			Hex			DESCRIPTION
BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	
0	3	69	0x00	0x03	0x45	TEMP2 Measurement Data (LSB)
0	3	70-127	0x00	0x03	0x46-0x7F	Reserved Registers
0	4	0	0x00	0x04	0x00	Page Select Register
0	4	1	0x00	0x04	0x01	Audio Serial Interface 1, Audio Bus Format Control Register
0	4	2	0x00	0x04	0x02	Audio Serial Interface 1, Left Ch_Offset_1 Control Register
0	4	3	0x00	0x04	0x03	Audio Serial Interface 1, Right Ch_Offset_2 Control Register
0	4	4	0x00	0x04	0x04	Audio Serial Interface 1, Channel Setup Register
0	4	5	0x00	0x04	0x05	Audio Serial Interface 1, ADC Audio Bus Format Control Register
0	4	6	0x00	0x04	0x06	Audio Serial Interface 1, Multi-Pin Mode
0	4	7	0x00	0x04	0x07	Audio Serial Interface 1, ADC Input Control
0	4	8	0x00	0x04	0x08	Audio Serial Interface 1, DAC Output Control
0	4	9	0x00	0x04	0x09	Audio Serial Interface 1, Control Register 9, ADC Slot Tristate Control
0	4	10	0x00	0x04	0x0A	Audio Serial Interface 1, WCLK and BCLK Control Register
0	4	11	0x00	0x04	0x0B	Audio Serial Interface 1, Bit Clock N Divider Input Control
0	4	12	0x00	0x04	0x0C	Audio Serial Interface 1, Bit Clock N Divider
0	4	13	0x00	0x04	0x0D	Audio Serial Interface 1, Word Clock N Divider
0	4	14	0x00	0x04	0x0E	Audio Serial Interface 1, BCLK and WCLK Output
0	4	15	0x00	0x04	0x0F	Audio Serial Interface 1, Data Output
0	4	16	0x00	0x04	0x10	Audio Serial Interface 1, ADC WCLK and BCLK Control
0	4	17	0x00	0x04	0x11	Audio Serial Interface 2, Audio Bus Format Control Register
0	4	18	0x00	0x04	0x12	Audio Serial Interface 2, Data Offset Control Register
0	4	19-20	0x00	0x04	0x13-0x14	Reserved Registers
0	4	21	0x00	0x04	0x15	Audio Serial Interface 2, ADC Audio Bus Format Control Register
0	4	22	0x00	0x04	0x16	Reserved Register
0	4	23	0x00	0x04	0x17	Audio Serial Interface 2, ADC Input Control
0	4	24	0x00	0x04	0x18	Audio Serial Interface 2, DAC Output Control
0	4	25	0x00	0x04	0x19	Reserved Register
0	4	26	0x00	0x04	0x1A	Audio Serial Interface 2, WCLK and BCLK Control Register
0	4	27	0x00	0x04	0x1B	Audio Serial Interface 2, Bit Clock N Divider Input Control
0	4	28	0x00	0x04	0x1C	Audio Serial Interface 2, Bit Clock N Divider
0	4	29	0x00	0x04	0x1D	Audio Serial Interface 2, Word Clock N Divider
0	4	30	0x00	0x04	0x1E	Audio Serial Interface 2, BCLK and WCLK Output
0	4	31	0x00	0x04	0x1F	Audio Serial Interface 2, Data Output
0	4	32	0x00	0x04	0x20	Audio Serial Interface 2, ADC WCLK and BCLK Control
0	4	33	0x00	0x04	0x21	Audio Serial Interface 3, Audio Bus Format Control Register
0	4	34	0x00	0x04	0x22	Audio Serial Interface 3, Data Offset Control Register
0	4	35-36	0x00	0x04	0x23-0x24	Reserved Registers
0	4	37	0x00	0x04	0x25	Audio Serial Interface 3, ADC Audio Bus Format Control Register
0	4	38	0x00	0x04	0x26	Reserved Register
0	4	39	0x00	0x04	0x27	Audio Serial Interface 3, ADC Input Control
0	4	40	0x00	0x04	0x28	Audio Serial Interface 3, DAC Output Control
0	4	41	0x00	0x04	0x29	Reserved Register
0	4	42	0x00	0x04	0x2A	Audio Serial Interface 3, WCLK and BCLK Control Register

Table 5-1. Summary of Register Map (continued)

Decimal			Hex			DESCRIPTION
BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	
0	4	43	0x00	0x04	0x2B	Audio Serial Interface 3, Bit Clock N Divider Input Control
0	4	44	0x00	0x04	0x2C	Audio Serial Interface 3, Bit Clock N Divider
0	4	45	0x00	0x04	0x2D	Audio Serial Interface 3, Word Clock N Divider
0	4	46	0x00	0x04	0x2E	Audio Serial Interface 3, BCLK and WCLK Output
0	4	47	0x00	0x04	0x2F	Audio Serial Interface 3, Data Output
0	4	48	0x00	0x04	0x30	Audio Serial Interface 3, ADC WCLK and BCLK Control
0	4	49	0x00	0x04	0x31	Audio Serial Interface 1, L1/R1 Input Control
0	4	50	0x00	0x04	0x32	Audio Serial Interface 1, L2/R2 Input Control
0	4	51	0x00	0x04	0x33	Audio Serial Interface 1, L3/R3 Input Control
0	4	52	0x00	0x04	0x34	Audio Serial Interface 1, L4/R4 Input Control
0	4	53	0x00	0x04	0x35	Audio Serial Interface 2, WCLK and BCLK Input Multiplexers Control
0	4	54	0x00	0x04	0x36	Audio Serial Interface 2, DIN Input Multiplexer Control
0	4	55	0x00	0x04	0x37	Audio Serial Interface 3, WCLK and BCLK Input Multiplexers Control
0	4	56	0x00	0x04	0x38	Audio Serial Interface 3, DIN Input Multiplexer Control
0	4	57-64	0x00	0x04	0x39-0x40	Reserved Registers
0	4	65	0x00	0x04	0x41	WCLK1 (Input/Output) Pin Control
0	4	66	0x00	0x04	0x42	Reserved Register
0	4	67	0x00	0x04	0x43	DOUT1 (Output) Pin Control
0	4	68	0x00	0x04	0x44	DIN1 (Input) Pin Control
0	4	69	0x00	0x04	0x45	WCLK2 (Input/Output) Pin Control
0	4	70	0x00	0x04	0x46	BCLK2 (Input/Output) Pin Control
0	4	71	0x00	0x04	0x47	DOUT2 (Output) Pin Control
0	4	72	0x00	0x04	0x48	DIN2 (Input) Pin Control
0	4	73	0x00	0x04	0x49	WCLK3 (Input/Output) Pin Control
0	4	74	0x00	0x04	0x4A	BCLK3 (Input/Output) Pin Control
0	4	75	0x00	0x04	0x4B	DOUT3 (Output) Pin Control
0	4	76	0x00	0x04	0x4C	DIN3 (Input) Pin Control
0	4	77-85	0x00	0x04	0x4D-0x55	Reserved Registers
0	4	86	0x00	0x04	0x56	GPIO1 (Input/Output) Pin Control
0	4	87	0x00	0x04	0x57	GPIO2 (Input/Output) Pin Control
0	4	88	0x00	0x04	0x58	GPIO3 (Input/Output) Pin Control
0	4	89	0x00	0x04	0x59	GPIO4 (Input/Output) Pin Control
0	4	90	0x00	0x04	0x5A	GPIO5 (Input/Output) Pin Control
0	4	91	0x00	0x04	0x5B	GPIO6 (Input/Output) Pin Control
0	4	92-95	0x00	0x04	0x5C-0x5F	Reserved Registers
0	4	96	0x00	0x04	0x60	GPO1 (Output) Pin Control
0	4	97-99	0x00	0x04	0x61-0x63	Reserved Registers
0	4	100	0x00	0x04	0x64	Digital Microphone Clock Control
0	4	101	0x00	0x04	0x65	Digital Microphone 1 Input Pin Control
0	4	102	0x00	0x04	0x66	Digital Microphone 2 Input Pin Control
0	4	103	0x00	0x04	0x67	Reserved Register

Table 5-1. Summary of Register Map (continued)

Decimal			Hex			DESCRIPTION
BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	
0	4	104	0x00	0x04	0x68	Bit-Bang Output
0	4	105-106	0x00	0x04	0x69-0x6A	Reserved Registers
0	4	107	0x00	0x04	0x6B	Bit-Bang Input
0	4	108-112	0x00	0x04	0x6C-0x70	Reserved Registers
0	4	113	0x00	0x04	0x71	Bit-Bang miniDSP Output Control
0	4	114	0x00	0x04	0x72	Reserved Register
0	4	115	0x00	0x04	0x73	Audio Serial Interface 1, ADC BCLK and ADC WCLK Output
0	4	116	0x00	0x04	0x74	Audio Serial Interface 2, ADC BCLK and ADC WCLK Output
0	4	117	0x00	0x04	0x75	Audio Serial Interface 3, ADC BCLK and ADC WCLK Output
0	4	118	0x00	0x04	0x76	miniDSP Data Port Control
0	4	119	0x00	0x04	0x77	Digital Audio Engine Synchronization Control
0	4	120-127	0x00	0x04	0x78-0x7F	Reserved Registers
0	252	0	0x00	0xFC	0x00	Page Select Register
0	252	1	0x00	0xFC	0x01	SAR Buffer Mode Data (MSB) and Buffer Flags
0	252	2	0x00	0xFC	0x02	SAR Buffer Mode Data (LSB)
0	252	3-127	0x00	0xFC	0x03-0x7F	Reserved Registers
20	0	0	0x14	0x00	0x00	Page Select Register
20	0	1-126	0x14	0x00	0x01-0x7E	Reserved Registers
20	0	127	0x14	0x00	0x7F	Book Selection Register
20	1-26	0	0x14	0x01-0x1A	0x00	Page Select Register
20	1-26	1-7	0x14	0x01-0x1A	0x01-0x07	Reserved Registers
20	1-26	8-127	0x14	0x01-0x1A	0x08-0x7F	ADC Fixed Coefficients C(0:767)
40	0	0	0x28	0x00	0x00	Page Select Register
40	0	1	0x28	0x00	0x01	ADC Adaptive CRAM Configuration Register
40	0	2-126	0x28	0x00	0x02-0x7E	Reserved Registers
40	0	127	0x28	0x00	0x7F	Book Selection Register
40	1-17	0	0x28	0x01-0x11	0x00	Page Select Register
40	1-17	1-7	0x28	0x01-0x11	0x01-0x07	Reserved Registers
40	1-17	8-127	0x28	0x01-0x11	0x08-0x7F	ADC Adaptive Coefficients C(0:509)
40	18	0	0x28	0x12	0x00	Page Select Register
40	18	1-7	0x28	0x12	0x01-0x07	Reserved Registers
40	18	8-15	0x28	0x12	0x08-0x0F	ADC Adaptive Coefficients C(510:511)
40	18	16-127	0x28	0x12	0x10-0x7F	Reserved Registers
60	0	0	0x3C	0x00	0x00	Page Select Register
60	0	1-126	0x3C	0x00	0x01-0x7E	Reserved Registers

Table 5-1. Summary of Register Map (continued)

Decimal			Hex			DESCRIPTION
BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	
60	0	127	0x3C	0x00	0x7F	Book Selection Register
60	1-35	0	0x3C	0x01-0x23	0x00	Page Select Register
60	1-35	1-7	0x3C	0x01-0x23	0x01-0x07	Reserved Registers
60	1-35	8-127	0x3C	0x01-0x23	0x08-0x7F	DAC Fixed Coefficients C(0:1023)
80	0	0	0x50	0x00	0x00	Page Select Register
80	0	1	0x50	0x00	0x01	DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 Configuration Register
80	0	2-126	0x50	0x00	0x02-0x7E	Reserved Registers
80	0	127	0x50	0x00	0x7F	Book Selection Register
80	1-17	0	0x50	0x01-0x11	0x00	Page Select Register
80	1-17	1-7	0x50	0x01-0x11	0x01-0x07	Reserved Registers
80	1-17	8-127	0x50	0x01-0x11	0x08-0x7F	DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 C(0:509)
80	18	0	0x50	0x12	0x00	Page Select Register
80	18	1-7	0x50	0x12	0x01-0x07	Reserved Registers
80	18	8-15	0x50	0x12	0x08-0x0F	DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 C(510:511)
80	18	16-127	0x50	0x12	0x10-0x7F	Reserved Registers
82	0	0	0x52	0x00	0x00	Page Select Register
82	0	1	0x52	0x00	0x01	DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 Configuration Register
82	0	2-126	0x52	0x00	0x02-0x7E	Reserved Registers
82	0	127	0x52	0x00	0x7F	Book Selection Register
82	1-17	0	0x52	0x01-0x11	0x00	Page Select Register
82	1-17	1-7	0x52	0x01-0x11	0x01-0x07	Reserved Registers
82	1-17	8-127	0x52	0x01-0x11	0x08-0x7F	DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 C(0:509)
82	18	0	0x52	0x12	0x00	Page Select Register
82	18	1-7	0x52	0x12	0x01-0x07	Reserved Registers
82	18	8-15	0x52	0x12	0x08-0x0F	DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 C(510:511)
82	18	16-127	0x52	0x12	0x10-0x7F	Reserved Registers
100	0	0	0x64	0x00	0x00	Page Select Register
100	0	1-46	0x64	0x00	0x01-0x2E	Reserved Registers
100	0	47	0x64	0x00	0x2F	Non-Programmable Override Options
100	0	48	0x64	0x00	0x30	ADC miniDSP_A Instruction Control Register 1
100	0	49	0x64	0x00	0x31	ADC miniDSP_A Instruction Control Register 2
100	0	50	0x64	0x00	0x32	ADC miniDSP_A CIC Input and Decimation Ratio Control Register

Table 5-1. Summary of Register Map (continued)

Decimal			Hex			DESCRIPTION
BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	BOOK NO.	PAGE NO.	REG. NO.	
100	0	51-56	0x64	0x00	0x33-0x38	Reserved Registers
100	0	57	0x64	0x00	0x39	ADC miniDSP_A Instruction Control Register 3
100	0	58	0x64	0x00	0x3A	ADC miniDSP_A ISR Interrupt Control
100	0	59	0x64	0x00	0x3B	Reserved Registers
100	0	60	0x64	0x00	0x3C	ADC miniDSP_A Secondary CIC Input Control
100	0	61	0x64	0x00	0x3D	miniDSP_A to Audio Serial Interface Handoff Control
100	0	62-126	0x64	0x00	0x3E-0x7E	Reserved Registers
100	0	127	0x64	0x00	0x7F	Book Selection Register
100	1-52	0	0x64	0x01-0x34	0x00	Page Select Register
100	1-52	1-7	0x64	0x01-0x34	0x01-0x07	Reserved Registers
100	1-52	8-127	0x64	0x01-0x34	0x08-0x7F	miniDSP_A Instructions
120	0	0	0x78	0x00	0x00	Page Select Register
120	0	1-46	0x78	0x00	0x01-0x2E	Reserved Registers
120	0	47	0x78	0x00	0x2F	Non-Programmable Override Options
120	0	48	0x78	0x00	0x30	DAC miniDSP_D Instruction Control Register 1
120	0	49	0x78	0x00	0x31	DAC miniDSP_D Instruction Control Register 2
120	0	50	0x78	0x00	0x32	DAC miniDSP_D Interpolation Factor Control Register
120	0	51-56	0x78	0x00	0x33-0x38	Reserved Registers
120	0	57	0x78	0x00	0x39	DAC miniDSP_D Instruction Control Register 3
120	0	58	0x78	0x00	0x3A	DAC miniDSP_D ISR Interrupt Control
120	0	59-126	0x78	0x00	0x3B-0x7E	Reserved Registers
120	0	127	0x78	0x00	0x7F	Book Selection Register
120	1-103	0	0x78	0x01-0x67	0x00	Page Select Register
120	1-103	1-7	0x78	0x01-0x67	0x01-0x07	Reserved Registers
120	1-103	8-127	0x78	0x01-0x67	0x08-0x7F	miniDSP_D Instructions

5.2 Book 0 Page 0

5.2.1 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x00 (B0_P0_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.2.2 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 1: Software Reset Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x01 (B0_P0_R1)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D1	R	0000 000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 1: Software Reset Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x01 (B0_P0_R1) (continued)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D0	R/W	0	Self clearing software reset bit 0: Don't care 1: Self clearing software reset

5.2.3 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 2-3: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x02-0x03 (B0_P0_R2-3)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.4 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 4: Clock Control Register 1, Clock Input Multiplexers - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x04 (B0_P0_R4)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0000	DAC_CLKIN Selection Control 0000: DAC_CLKIN = MCLK (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0001: DAC_CLKIN = BCLK1 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0010: DAC_CLKIN = GPIO1 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0011: DAC_CLKIN = PLL_CLK (Generated On-Chip) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0100: DAC_CLKIN = BCLK2 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0101: DAC_CLKIN = GPIO3 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0110: DAC_CLKIN = HF_REF_CLK **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0111: DAC_CLKIN = HF_OSC_CLK **** Refer to the clocking diagram 1000: Reserved. Do not use. 1001: DAC_CLKIN = GPIO2 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 1010: Reserved. Do not use. 1011: DAC_CLKIN = GPIO6 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 1100: DAC_CLKIN = BCLK3 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 1101-1111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3-D0	R/W	0000	ADC_CLKIN Selection Control 0000: ADC_CLKIN = MCLK (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0001: ADC_CLKIN = BCLK1 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0010: ADC_CLKIN = GPIO1 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0011: ADC_CLKIN = PLL_CLK (Generated On-Chip) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0100: ADC_CLKIN = BCLK2 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0101: ADC_CLKIN = GPIO3 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0110: ADC_CLKIN = HF_REF_CLK **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0111: ADC_CLKIN = HF_OSC_CLK **** Refer to the clocking diagram 1000: Reserved. Do not use. 1001: ADC_CLKIN = GPIO2 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 1010: Reserved. Do not use. 1011: ADC_CLKIN = GPIO6 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 1100: ADC_CLKIN = BCLK3 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 1101-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.5 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 5: Clock Control Register 2, PLL Input Multiplexer - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x05 (B0_P0_R5)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6	R/W	0	PLL Clock Range Selection Control 0: Low PLL Clock Range 1: High PLL Clock Range

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 5: Clock Control Register 2, PLL Input Multiplexer - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x05 (B0_P0_R5) (continued)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D5-D2	R/W	00 00	PLL_CLKIN Selection Control 0000: PLL_CLKIN = MCLK (Device Pin) 0001: PLL_CLKIN = BCLK1 (Device Pin) 0010: PLL_CLKIN = GPIO1 (Device Pin) 0011: PLL_CLKIN = DIN1 (can be used for the system where DAC is not used) 0100: PLL_CLKIN = BCLK2 (Device Pin) 0101: PLL_CLKIN = GPIO3 (Device Pin) 0110: PLL_CLKIN = HF_REF_CLK **** Refer to the clocking diagram 0111: PLL_CLKIN = GPIO2 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 1000-1001: Reserved. Do not use. 1010: PLL_CLKIN = GPIO6 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 1011: PLL_CLKIN = BCLK3 (Device Pin) **** Refer to the clocking diagram 1100-1111: Reserved. Do not use.
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.6 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 6: Clock Control Register 3, PLL P and R Values - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x06 (B0_P0_R6)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	PLL Power Control 0: PLL Power Down 1: PLL Power Up
D6-D4	R/W	001	PLL Divider P Control 000: P=8 001: P=1 010: P=2 011: P=3 100: P=4 101: P=5 110: P=6 111: P=7
D3-D0	R/W	0001	PLL Multiplier R Control 0000: R = 16 0001: R = 1 0010: R = 2 ... 1110: R = 14 1111: R = 15

5.2.7 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 7: Clock Control Register 4, PLL J Value - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x07 (B0_P0_R7)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5-D0	R/W	00 0100	PLL Multiplier J 00 0000: Reserved. Do not use. 00 0001: J=1 00 0010: J=2 … 11 1110: J=62 11 1111: J=63

5.2.8 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 8: Clock Control Register 5, PLL D Values (MSB) - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x08 (B0_P0_R8)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 8: Clock Control Register 5, PLL D Values (MSB) - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x08 (B0_P0_R8) (continued)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D5-D0	R/W	00 0000	PLL D Value MSB 6 Bits of 14-Bit Fraction 00 0000 0000 0000: D=0000 00 0000 0000 0001: D=0001 ... 10 0111 0000 1110: D=9998 10 0111 0000 1111: D=9999 10 0111 0001 0000 ... 11 1111 1111 1111: Do not use Note: This register will be updated only when the B0_P0_R9 is written immediately after B0_P0_R8

5.2.9 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 9: Clock Control Register 6, PLL D Values (LSB) - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x09 (B0_P0_R9)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	PLL D Value LSB 8 Bits of 14-Bit Fraction 00 0000 0000 0000: D=0000 00 0000 0000 0001: D=0001 ... 10 0111 0000 1110: D=9998 10 0111 0000 1111: D=9999 10 0111 0001 0000 ...11 1111 1111 1111: Do not use Note: B0_P0_R9 should be written immediately after B0_P0_R8.

5.2.10 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 10: Clock Control Register 7, PLL_CLKIN Divider - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x0A (B0_P0_R10)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	PLL_CLKIN Divider (Generates Input Clock for PLL P Divider) 000 0000: PLL_CLKIN Divider = 128 000 0001: PLL_CLKIN Divider = 1 000 0010: PLL_CLKIN Divider = 2 ... 111 1110: PLL_CLKIN Divider = 126 111 1111: PLL_CLKIN Divider = 127

5.2.11 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 11: Clock Control Register 8, NDAC Divider Values - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x0B (B0_P0_R11)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	NDAC Divider Power Control 0: NDAC divider powered down 1: NDAC divider powered up
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	NDAC Value 000 0000: NDAC=128 000 0001: NDAC=1 000 0010: NDAC=2 ... 111 1110: NDAC=126 111 1111: NDAC=127 Note: Please check the clock frequency requirements in the Overview section

5.2.12 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 12: Clock Control Register 9, MDAC Divider Values - 0x00 /

0x00 / 0x0C (B0_P0_R12)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	MDAC Divider Power Control 0: MDAC divider powered down 1: MDAC divider powered up
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	MDAC Value 000 0000: MDAC=128 000 0001: MDAC=1 000 0010: MDAC=2 ... 111 1110: MDAC=126 111 1111: MDAC=127 Note: Please check the clock frequency requirements in the Overview section

5.2.13 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 13: DAC OSR Control Register 1, MSB Value - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x0D (B0_P0_R13)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D2	R	0000 00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1-D0	R/W	00	DAC OSR (DOSR) Control DAC OSR(MSB) & DAC OSR(LSB) 00 0000 0000: DOSR=1024 00 0000 0001: DOSR=1 00 0000 0010: DOSR=2 ... 11 1111 1110: DOSR=1022 11 1111 1111: DOSR=1023 Note: This register is updated when B0_P0_R14 is written to immediately after B0_P0_R13.

5.2.14 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 14: DAC OSR Control Register 2, LSB Value - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x0E (B0_P0_R14)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	1000 0000	DAC OSR (DOSR) Control DAC OSR(MSB) & DAC OSR(LSB) 00 0000 0000: DOSR=1024 00 0000 0001: DOSR=1 00 0000 0010: DOSR=2 ... 11 1111 1110: DOSR=1022 11 1111 1111: DOSR=1023 Note: This register should be written immediately after B0_P0_R13.

5.2.15 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 15-17: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x0F-0x11 (B0_P0_R15-17)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.16 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 18: Clock Control Register 10, NADC Values - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x12 (B0_P0_R18)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	NADC Clock Divider Power Control 0: NADC divider powered down, ADC_CLK is same as DAC_CLK 1: NADC divider powered up

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 18: Clock Control Register 10, NADC Values - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x12 (B0_P0_R18) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	NADC Value 000 0000: NADC=128 000 0001: NADC=1 ... 111 1110: NADC=126 111 1111: NADC=127

5.2.17 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 19: Clock Control Register 11, MADC Values - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x13 (B0_P0_R19)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	MADC Clock Divider Power Control 0: MADC divider powered down, ADC_MOD_CLK is same as DAC_MOD_CLK 1: MADC divider powered up
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	MADC Value 000 0000: MADC=128 000 0001: MADC=1 ... 111 1110: MADC=126 111 1111: MADC=127

5.2.18 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 20: ADC Oversampling (AOSR) Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x14 (B0_P0_R20)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	1000 0000	ADC Oversampling Value 0000 0000: ADC AOSR = 256 0000 0001: ADC AOSR = 1 0000 0010: ADC AOSR = 2 ... 0010 0000: ADC AOSR=32 (Use with PRB_R13 to PRB_R18, ADC Filter Type C) ... 0100 0000: AOSR=64 (Use with PRB_R1 to PRB_R12, ADC Filter Type A or B) ... 1000 0000: AOSR=128 (Use with PRB_R1 to PRB_R6, ADC Filter Type A) ... 1111 1110: ADC AOSR = 254 1111 1111: ADC AOSR = 255 Note: If the ADC miniDSP will be used for signal processing ADC (B0_P0_R61) AOSR should be an integral multiple of ADC DECIM factor.

5.2.19 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 21: CLKOUT MUX - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x15 (B0_P0_R21)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 21: CLKOUT MUX - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x15 (B0_P0_R21) (continued)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D4-D0	R/W	0 0000	00000: CDIV_CLKIN = MCLK (Device Pin) 00001: CDIV_CLKIN = BCLK1 (Device Pin) 00010: CDIV_CLKIN = DIN1 (Can be used for the systems where DAC is not required) 00011: CDIV_CLKIN = PLL_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 00100: CDIV_CLKIN = DAC_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 00101: CDIV_CLKIN = DAC_MOD_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 00110: CDIV_CLKIN = ADC_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 00111: CDIV_CLKIN = ADC_MOD_MCLK (Generated On-Chip) 01000: CDIV_CLKIN = BCLK2 (Device Pin) 01001: CDIV_CLKIN = GPIO3 (Device Pin) 01010: CDIV_CLKIN = High Frequency Reference Clock Generated On-Chip using HF_OSC_CLK and LFR_CLKIN 01011: CDIV_CLKIN = High Frequency Oscillator Clock (Generated On-Chip) 01100-01101: Reserved. Do not use. 01110: CDIV_CLKIN = GPIO6 (Device Pin) 01111-11111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.20 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 22: Clock Control Register 12, CLKOUT M Divider Value - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x16 (B0_P0_R22)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	CLKOUT M Divider Power Control 0: CLKOUT M divider powered down 1: CLKOUT M divider powered up
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	CLKOUT M Divider Value 000 0000: CLKOUT M divider = 128 000 0001: CLKOUT M divider = 1 000 0010: CLKOUT M divider = 2 ... 111 1110: CLKOUT M divider = 126 111 1111: CLKOUT M divider = 127 Note: Please check the clock frequency requirments in the application overview section.

5.2.21 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 23: Timer clock - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x17 (B0_P0_R23)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	This timer clock of 1MHz is used for multiple purpose like all the interrupt generation for GPIO1, GPIO2, debounce logic, and headset detection. Select the 1MHz Timer Clock Source 0: REF_1MHZ_CLK = LF_OSC_CLK / 8 1: REF_1MHZ_CLK = MCLK / M (M as defined in D6:0 below)
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	MCLK Divider (M) Used to Generate REF_1MHZ_CLK 000 0000: M = 128 000 0001: M = 1 000 0010: M = 2 … 111 1110: M = 126 111 1111: M = 127

5.2.22 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 24: Low Frequency Clock Generation Control - 0x00 / 0x00 /

0x18 (B0_P0_R24)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0000	0000: LFR_CLKIN (Low frequency reference clock) = MCLK (Device Pin) 0001: LFR_CLKIN = WCLK1 (Device Pin) 0010: LFR_CLKIN = GPIO1 (Device Pin) 0011: LFR_CLKIN = WCLK2 (Device Pin) 0100: LFR_CLKIN = BCLK2 (Device Pin) 0101: LFR_CLKIN = GPIO3 (Device Pin) 0110: LFR_CLKIN = DIN2 (Device Pin) 0111: Reserved. Do not use. 1000: LFR_CLKIN = GPIO2 (Device Pin) 1001: Reserved. Do not use. 1010: LFR_CLKIN = WCLK3 (Device Pin) 1011: LFR_CLKIN = BCLK3 (Device Pin) 1100: LFR_CLKIN = GPIO6 (Device Pin) 1101-1111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3-D0	R/W	1111	0000: HF_CLKIN (High frequency clock) = MCLK (Device Pin) 0001 - 1110: Reserved. Do not use. 1111: HF_CLKIN = HF_OSC_CLK

5.2.23 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 25: High Frequency Clock Generation Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x19 (B0_P0_R25)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	1	High Frequency Reference Clock Settling Flag 0: High Frequency Reference Clock is Settled 1: High Frequency Reference Clock is not Settled
D6	R	0	High Frequency Reference Clock Modulator Overflow Flag 0: High Frequency Reference Clock Modulator Overflow has not occurred 1: High Frequency Reference Clock Modulator Overflow has occurred
D5-D4	R/W	00	HF_REF_CLK Lock Ready Threshold 00: 2048 reference clock cycles 01: 512 reference clock cycles 10: 32 reference clock cycles 11: 8 reference clock cycles
D3-D0	R/W	0000	Ratio(27:24): Upper 4-bits of 28-bit Multiplication Ratio. Used when a low frequency clock is used to generate the internal reference clock (See B0_P0_R24 for low frequency clock settings). The recommended ratio is "round(12,500,000 / LFR_CLKIN_FREQ)"

5.2.24 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 26: High Frequency Clock Generation Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x1A (B0_P0_R26)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Ratio(23:16): Next 8-bits of 28-bit Multiplication Ratio. Used when a low frequency clock is used to generate the internal reference clock (See B0_P0_R24 for low frequency clock settings). The recommended ratio is "round(12,500,000 / LFR_CLKIN_FREQ)"

5.2.25 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 27: High Frequency Clock Generation Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x1B (B0_P0_R27)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0001 1000	Ratio(16:8): Next 8-bits of 28-bit Multiplication Ratio. Used when a low frequency clock is used to generate the internal reference clock (See B0_P0_R24 for low frequency clock settings). The recommended ratio is "round(12,500,000 / LFR_CLKIN_FREQ)"

5.2.26 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 28: High Frequency Clock Generation Control 4 - 0x00 / 0x00

/ 0x1C (B0_P0_R28)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0110 1010	Ratio(7:0): Lower 8-bits of 28-bit Multiplication Ratio. Used when a low frequency clock is used to generate the internal reference clock (See B0_P0_R24 for low frequency clock settings). The recommended ratio is "round(12,500,000 / LFR_CLKIN_FREQ)"

5.2.27 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 29: High Frequency Clock Trim Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x1D (B0_P0_R29)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	High Frequency Oscillator Calibration Flag 0: Calibration is not complete 1: Calibration is complete
D6	R/W	0	High Frequency Oscillator Voltage Source Control 0: AVDD1_18 1: DVDD
D5	R/W	1	High Frequency Oscillator Calibration Enable Control 0: Calibration is disabled 1: Calibration is enabled
D4-D2	R	0 00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1-D0	R/W	00	Ratio(25:24): Upper 2 bits of 26-bit integer ratio between desired high-frequency oscillator frequency and low-frequency reference clock input

5.2.28 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 30: High Frequency Clock Trim Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x1E (B0_P0_R30)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Ratio(23:16): Next 8 bits of 26-bit integer ratio between desired high-frequency oscillator frequency and low-frequency reference clock input

5.2.29 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 31: High Frequency Clock Trim Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x1F (B0_P0_R31)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0110	Ratio(15:8): Next 8 bits of 26-bit integer ratio between desired high-frequency oscillator frequency and low-frequency reference clock input

5.2.30 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 32: High Frequency Clock Trim Control 4 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x20 (B0_P0_R32)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0001 1010	Ratio(7:0): Lower 8 bits of 26-bit integer ratio between desired high-frequency oscillator frequency and low-frequency reference clock input

5.2.31 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 33-35: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x21-0x23 (B0_P0_R33-35)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.32 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 36: ADC Flag Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x24 (B0_P0_R36)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Left ADC PGA Status Flag 0: Gain Applied in Left ADC PGA is not equal to Programmed Gain in Control Register 1: Gain Applied in Left ADC PGA is equal to Programmed Gain in Control Register

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 36: ADC Flag Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x24 (B0_P0_R36) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6	R	0	Left ADC Power Status Flag 0: Left ADC Powered Down 1: Left ADC Powered Up
D5	R	0	Left AGC Gain Status. This sticky flag will self clear on reading 0: Gain in Left AGC is not saturated 1: Gain in Left ADC is equal to maximum allowed gain in Left AGC
D4	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R	0	Right ADC PGA Status Flag 0: Gain Applied in Right ADC PGA is not equal to Programmed Gain in Control Register 1: Gain Applied in Right ADC PGA is equal to Programmed Gain in Control Register
D2	R	0	Right ADC Power Status Flag 0: Right ADC Powered Down 1: Right ADC Powered Up
D1	R	0	Right AGC Gain Status. This sticky flag will self clear on reading 0: Gain in Right AGC is not saturated 1: Gain in Right ADC is equal to maximum allowed gain in Right AGC
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.33 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 37: DAC Flag Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x25 (B0_P0_R37)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	0: Left DAC Powered Down 1: Left DAC Powered Up
D6	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5-D4	R	00	00: Jack is not inserted 01: Jack is inserted without Microphone 10: Reserved. Do not use. 11: Jack is inserted with Microphone
D3	R	0	0: Right DAC Powered Down 1: Right DAC Powered Up
D2	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1-D0	R	00	00: Headset is not inserted 01: Jack is inserted with mono-HS (Ground-Centered/Capless Headphone Mode Only) 10: Jack is inserted with stereo-HS (Ground-Centered/Capless Headphone Mode Only) 11: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.34 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 38: DAC Flag Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x26 (B0_P0_R38)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	1	0: Secondary Left DAC PGA is not muted 1: Secondary Left DAC PGA is muted
D6	R	1	0: Primary Left DAC PGA is not muted 1: Primary Left DAC PGA is muted
D5	R	0	0: Secondary Left DAC PGA , Applied Gain /=Programmed Gain 1: Secondary Left DAC PGA , Applied Gain =Programmed Gain
D4	R	0	0: Primary Left DAC PGA , Applied Gain /=Programmed Gain 1: Primary Left DAC PGA , Applied Gain =Programmed Gain
D3	R	1	0: Secondary Right DAC PGA is not muted 1: Secondary Right DAC PGA is muted
D2	R	1	0: Primary Right DAC PGA is not muted 1: Primary Right DAC PGA is muted
D1	R	0	0: Secondary Right DAC PGA , Applied Gain /=Programmed Gain 1: Secondary Right DAC PGA , Applied Gain =Programmed Gain
D0	R	0	0: Primary Right DAC PGA , Applied Gain /=Programmed Gain 1: Primary Right DAC PGA , Applied Gain =Programmed Gain

5.2.35 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 39-41: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x27-0x29 (B0_P0_R39-41)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.2.36 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 42: Sticky Flag Register 1 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x2A (B0_P0_R42)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Left DAC Overflow Status. This sticky flag will self clear on read 0: No overflow in Left DAC 1: Overflow has happened in Left DAC since last read of this register
D6	R	0	Right DAC Overflow Status. This sticky flag will self clear on read 0: No overflow in Right DAC 1: Overflow has happened in Right DAC since last read of this register
D5	R	0	miniDSP_D Barrel Shifter Output Overflow Sticky Flag. Flag is reset on register reading
D4	R	0	Reserved.
D3	R	0	Left ADC Overflow Status. This sticky flag will self clear on read 0: No overflow in Left ADC 1: Overflow has happened in Left ADC since last read of this register
D2	R	0	Right ADC Overflow Status. This sticky flag will self clear on read 0: No overflow in Right ADC 1: Overflow has happened in Right ADC since last read of this register
D1	R	0	miniDSP_A Barrel Shifter Output Overflow Sticky Flag. Flag is reset on register reading
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.37 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 43: Interrupt Flag Register 1 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x2B (B0_P0_R43)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Left DAC Overflow Status. 0: No overflow in Left DAC 1: Overflow condition is present in Left ADC at the time of reading the register
D6	R	0	Right DAC Overflow Status. 0: No overflow in Right DAC 1: Overflow condition is present in Right DAC at the time of reading the register
D5	R	0	miniDSP_D Barrel Shifter Output Overflow Flag. Overflow condition is present at the time of reading the register
D4	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R	0	Left ADC Overflow Status. 0: No overflow in Left ADC 1: Overflow condition is present in Left ADC at the time of reading the register
D2	R	0	Right ADC Overflow Status. 0: No overflow in Right ADC 1: Overflow condition is present in Right ADC at the time of reading the register
D1	R	0	miniDSP_A Barrel Shifter Output Overflow Flag. Overflow condition is present at the time of reading the register
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.2.38 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 44: Sticky Flag Register 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x2C (B0_P0_R44)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	0: No Short Circuit detected at HPL/SPL/RECP driver. 1: Short Circuit is detected at HPL/SPL/RECP driver. (will be cleared when the register is read)
D6	R	0	0: No Short Circuit detected at HPR/SPR/RECM driver. 1: Short Circuit is detected at HPR/SPR/RECM driver. (will be cleared when the register is read)
D5	R	0	Headset Button Press 0: Button Press not detected 1: Button Press detected (will be cleared when the register is read)

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 44: Sticky Flag Register 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x2C (B0_P0_R44) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D4	R	0	Headset Insertion/Removal Detect Flag 0: Insertion/Removal event not detected 1: Insertion/Removal event detected (will be cleared when the register is read)
D3	R	0	Left Channel DRC, Signal Threshold Flag 0: Signal Power is below Signal Threshold 1: Signal Power exceeded Signal Threshold (will be cleared when the register is read)
D2	R	0	Right Channel DRC, Signal Threshold Flag 0: Signal Power is below Signal Threshold 1: Signal Power exceeded Signal Threshold (will be cleared when the register is read)
D1	R	0	miniDSP_D Standard Interrupt Port Output. This is a sticky bit
D0	R	0	miniDSP_D Auxilliary Interrupt Port Output. This is a sticky bit

5.2.39 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 45: Sticky Flag Register 3 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x2D (B0_P0_R45)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	0: No over-temperature detected by Speaker driver. 1: Over-temperature detected by Speaker driver. (will be cleared when the register is read)
D6	R	0	Left AGC Noise Threshold Flag 0: Signal Power is greater than Noise Threshold 1: Signal Power was lower than Noise Threshold (will be cleared when the register is read)
D5	R	0	Right AGC Noise Threshold Flag 0: Signal Power is greater than Noise Threshold 1: Signal Power was lower than Noise Threshold (will be cleared when the register is read)
D4	R	0	miniDSP_A Standard Interrupt Port Output. This is a sticky bit
D3	R	0	miniDSP_A Auxilliary Interrupt Port Output. This is a sticky bit
D2	R	0	Left ADC DC Measurement Data Available Flag 0: Data not available 1: Data available (will be cleared when the register is read)
D1	R	0	Right ADC DC Measurement Data Available Flag 0: Data not available 1: Data available (will be cleared when the register is read)
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.40 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 46: Interrupt Flag Register 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x2E (B0_P0_R46)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	0: No Short Circuit detected at HPL/SPL/RECP driver. 1: Short Circuit is detected at HPL/SPL/RECP driver.
D6	R	0	0: No Short Circuit detected at HPR/SPR/RECM driver. 1: Short Circuit is detected at HPR/SPR/RECM driver.
D5	R	0	Headset Button Press 0: Button Press not detected 1: Button Press detected
D4	R	0	Headset Insertion/Removal Detect Flag 0: Headset removal detected 1: Headset insertion detected
D3	R	0	Left Channel DRC, Signal Threshold Flag 0: Signal Power is below Signal Threshold 1: Signal Power exceeded Signal Threshold
D2	R	0	Right Channel DRC, Signal Threshold Flag 0: Signal Power is below Signal Threshold 1: Signal Power exceeded Signal Threshold
D1	R	0	miniDSP_D Standard Interrupt Port Output. This bit shows the instantaneous value of miniDSP interrupt port at the time of reading the register
D0	R	0	miniDSP_D Auxilliary Interrupt Port Output. This bit shows the instantaneous value of miniDSP interrupt port at the time of reading the register

5.2.41 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 47: Interrupt Flag Register 3 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x2F (B0_P0_R47)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	0: No over-temperature detected by Speaker driver. 1: Over-temperature detected by Speaker driver.
D6	R	0	Left AGC Noise Threshold Flag 0: Signal Power is greater than Noise Threshold 1: Signal Power was lower than Noise Threshold
D5	R	0	Right AGC Noise Threshold Flag 0: Signal Power is greater than Noise Threshold 1: Signal Power was lower than Noise Threshold
D4	R	0	miniDSP_A Standard Interrupt Port Output. This bit shows the instantaneous value of the interrupt port at the time of reading the register
D3	R	0	miniDSP_A Auxilliary Interrupt Port Output. This bit shows the instantaneous value of the interrupt port at the time of reading the register
D2	R	0	Left ADC DC Measurement Data Available Flag 0: Data not available 1: Data available
D1	R	0	Right ADC DC Measurement Data Available Flag 0: Data not available 1: Data available
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.42 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 48: INT1 Interrupt Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x30 (B0_P0_R48)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	INT1 Interrupt for Headset Insertion Event 0: Headset Insertion event will not generate a INT1 interrupt 1: Headset Insertion even will generate a INT1 interrupt
D6	R/W	0	INT1 Interrupt for Button Press Event 0: Button Press event will not generate a INT1 interrupt 1: Button Press event will generate a INT1 interrupt
D5	R/W	0	INT1 Interrupt for DAC DRC Signal Threshold 0: DAC DRC Signal Power exceeding Signal Threshold will not generate a INT1 interrupt 1: DAC DRC Signal Power exceeding Signal Threshold for either of Left or Right Channel will generate a INT1 interrupt. Read B0_P0_R44 to distinguish between Left or Right Channel
D4	R/W	0	INT1 Interrupt for AGC Noise Interrupt 0: Noise level detected by AGC will not generate a INT1 interrupt 1: Noise level detected by either off Left or Right Channel AGC will generate a INT1 interrupt. Read B0_P0_R45 to distinguish between Left or Right Channel
D3	R/W	0	INT1 Interrupt for Over Current Condition 0: Headphone Over Current condition will not generate a INT1 interrupt. 1: Headphone Over Current condition on either off Left or Right Channels will generate a INT1 interrupt. Read B0_P0_R44 to distinguish between HPL and HPR
D2	R/W	0	INT1 Interrupt for miniDSP-generated interrupt or overflow event 0: Engine generated interrupts and Overflow flags do not result in a INT1 interrupt 1: Engine generated interrupts and Overflow flags will result in a INT1 interrupt. Read B0_P0_R42 to distinguish between miniDSP_A or miniDSP_D interrupt
D1	R/W	0	0: SPK over-tempeature detected Interrupt is not used in the generation of INT1 Interrupt 1: SPK over-tempeature detected Interrupt is used in the generation of INT1 Interrupt
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.43 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 49: INT2 Interrupt Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x31 (B0_P0_R49)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	INT2 Interrupt for Headset Insertion Event 0: Headset Insertion event will not generate a INT2 interrupt 1: Headset Insertion even will generate a INT2 interrupt

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 49: INT2 Interrupt Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x31 (B0_P0_R49) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6	R/W	0	INT2 Interrupt for Button Press Event 0: Button Press event will not generate a INT2 interrupt 1: Button Press event will generate a INT2 interrupt
D5	R/W	0	INT2 Interrupt for DAC DRC Signal Threshold 0: DAC DRC Signal Power exceeding Signal Threshold will not generate a INT2 interrupt 1: DAC DRC Signal Power exceeding Signal Threshold for either of Left or Right Channel will generate a INT2 interrupt. Read B0_P0_R44 to distinguish between Left or Right Channel
D4	R/W	0	INT2 Interrupt for AGC Noise Interrupt 0: Noise level detected by AGC will not generate a INT2 interrupt 1: Noise level detected by either off Left or Right Channel AGC will generate a INT2 interrupt. Read B0_P0_R45 to distinguish between Left or Right Channel
D3	R/W	0	INT2 Interrupt for Over Current Condition 0: Headphone Over Current condition will not generate a INT2 interrupt. 1: Headphone Over Current condition on either off Left or Right Channels will generate a INT2 interrupt. Read B0_P0_R44 to distinguish between HPL and HPR
D2	R/W	0	INT2 Interrupt for miniDSP-generated interrupt or overflow event 0: Engine generated interrupts and Overflow flags do not result in a INT2 interrupt 1: Engine generated interrupts and Overflow flags will result in a INT2 interrupt. Read B0_P0_R42 to distinguish between miniDSP_A or miniDSP_D interrupt
D1	R/W	0	0: SPK over-tempeature detected Interrupt is not used in the generation of INT2 Interrupt 1: SPK over-tempeature detected Interrupt is used in the generation of INT2 Interrupt
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.44 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 50: SAR Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x32 (B0_P0_R50)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: If SAR measurement data out of threshold range, interrupt is not used in the generation of INT1 Interrupt. 1: If SAR measurement data out of threshold range, interrupt is used in the generation of INT1 Interrupt.
D6	R/W	0	0: SAR Data Available Interrupt is not used in the generation of INT1 Interrupt. 1: SAR Data Available Interrupt is used in the generation of INT1 Interrupt.
D5	R/W	0	0: SAR measurement data out of threshold range Interrupt is not used in the generation of INT2 Interrupt. 1: SAR measurement data out of threshold range Interrupt is used in the generation of INT2 Interrupt.
D4	R/W	0	0: SAR Data Available Interrupt is not used in the generation of INT2 Interrupt. 1: SAR Data Available Interrupt is used in the generation of INT2 Interrupt.
D3	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2	R	0	SAR Data Available Sticky Flag (will be cleared when the register is read) 0: No SAR Data Available for read. 1: SAR Data Available for read.
D1	R	0	SAR Data Threshold Sticky Flag (will be cleared when the register is read) 0: SAR data is within threshold program. 1: SAR data is out of programmed threshold range.
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.2.45 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 51: Interrupt Format Control Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x33

(B0_P0_R51)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	INT1 pulse control 00: INT1 is active high interrupt of 1 pulse of minimum 2ms duration 01: INT1 is active high interrupt of multiple pulses, each of minimum duration 2ms and a total period of 4ms. To stop the pulse train, read B0_P0_R42, B0_P0_R44, or B0_P0_R45 10: INT1 is active high, level-based interrupt generated out of sticky bits in Flag registers. To clear this interrupt, read B0_P0_R42, B0_P0_R44, or B0_P0_R45. 11: INT1 is active high, level-based interrupt generated out of instantaneous value of interrupt port.
D5-D4	R/W	00	INT2 pulse control 00: INT2 is active high interrupt of 1 pulse of approx. 2ms duration 01: INT2 is active high interrupt of multiple pulses, each of duration 2ms. To stop the pulse train, read B0_P0_R42, B0_P0_R44, or B0_P0_R45 10: INT2 is active high, level-based interrupt generated out of sticky bits in Flag registers. To clear this interrupt, read B0_P0_R42, B0_P0_R44, or B0_P0_R45. 11: INT2 is active high, level-based interrupt generated out of instantaneous value of interrupt port.
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.46 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 52-59: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x34-0x3B (B0_P0_R52-59)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.2.47 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 60: DAC Processing Block and miniDSP Power Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x3C (B0_P0_R60)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: miniDSP_A and miniDSP_D are independently powered up 1: miniDSP_A and miniDSP_D are powered up together. Useful when there is data transfer between miniDSP_A and miniDSP_D
D6	R/W	0	miniDSP_D Power Configuration 0: miniDSP_D is powered down with DAC Channel Power Down 1: miniDSP_D is powered up if ADC Channel is powered up
D5	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4-D0	R/W	0 0001	0 0000: The miniDSP_D will be used for signal processing 0 0001: DAC Signal Processing Block PRB_P1 0 0010: DAC Signal Processing Block PRB_P2 0 0011: DAC Signal Processing Block PRB_P3 0 0100: DAC Signal Processing Block PRB_P4 ... 1 1000: DAC Signal Processing Block PRB_P24 1 1001: DAC Signal Processing Block PRB_P25 1 1010: DAC Signal Processing Block PRB_P26 1 1011: DAC Signal Processing Block PRB_P27 1 1100-1 1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.48 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 61: ADC Processing Block Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x3D (B0_P0_R61)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 61: ADC Processing Block Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x3D (B0_P0_R61) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D4-D0	R/W	0 0001	0 0000: The miniDSP_A will be used for signal processing 0 0001: ADC Singal Processing Block PRB_R1 0 0010: ADC Signal Processing Block PRB_R2 0 0011: ADC Signal Processing Block PRB_R3 0 0100: ADC Signal Processing Block PRB_R4 ... 1 0001: ADC Signal Processing Block PRB_R17 1 0010: ADC Signal Processing Block PRB_R18 1 0011: ADC Signal Processing Block PRB_R19 1 0100: ADC Signal Processing Block PRB_R20 1 0101-1 1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.49   Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 62: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x3E (B0_P0_R62)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.50   Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 63: Primary DAC Power and Soft-Stepping Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x3F (B0_P0_R63)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: Left DAC channel is powered-down 1: Left DAC channel is powered-up
D6	R/W	0	0: Right DAC channel is powered-down 1: Right DAC channel is powered-up
D5-D2	R	00 00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1-D0	R/W	00	00: DAC channel volume control soft-stepping is enabled for one-step/Fs 01: DAC channel volume control soft-stepping is enabled for one-step/2Fs 10: DAC channel volume control soft-stepping is disabled 11: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.51   Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 64: Primary DAC Master Volume Configuration - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x40 (B0_P0_R64)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Right Modulator Output Control 0: When Right DAC Channel is powered down, the data is zero. 1: When Right DAC Channel is powered down, the data is inverted version of Left DAC Modulator Output. Can be used when differential mono output is used
D6-D4	R/W	000	DAC Auto Mute Control 000: Auto Mute disabled 001: DAC is auto muted if input data is DC for more than 100 consecutive inputs 010: DAC is auto muted if input data is DC for more than 200 consecutive inputs 011: DAC is auto muted if input data is DC for more than 400 consecutive inputs 100: DAC is auto muted if input data is DC for more than 800 consecutive inputs 101: DAC is auto muted if input data is DC for more than 1600 consecutive inputs 110: DAC is auto muted if input data is DC for more than 3200 consecutive inputs 111: DAC is auto muted if input data is DC for more than 6400 consecutive inputs
D3	R/W	1	Left DAC Channel Mute Control 0: Left DAC Channel not muted 1: Left DAC Channel muted
D2	R/W	1	Right DAC Channel Mute Control 0: Right DAC Channel not muted 1: Right DAC Channel muted

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 64: Primary DAC Master Volume Configuration - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x40 (B0_P0_R64) (continued)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D1-D0	R/W	00	DAC Master Volume Control 00: Left and Right Channel have independent volume control 01: Left Channel Volume is controlled by Right Channel Volume Control setting 10: Right Channel Volume is controlled by Left Channel Volume Control setting 11: Reserved. Do not use

5.2.52 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 65: Primary DAC Left Volume Control Setting - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x41 (B0_P0_R65)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Left DAC Channel Digital Volume Control Setting 0111 1111-0011 0001: Reserved. Do not use. 0011 0000: Digital Volume Control = +24dB 0010 1111: Digital Volume Control = +23.5dB ... 0000 0001: Digital Volume Control = +0.5dB 0000 0000: Digital Volume Control = 0.0dB 1111 1111: Digital Volume Control = -0.5dB ... 1000 0010: Digital Volume Control = -63dB 1000 0001: Digital Volume Control = -63.5dB 1000 0000: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.53 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 66: Primary DAC Right Volume Control Setting - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x42 (B0_P0_R66)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Right DAC Channel Digital Volume Control Setting 0111 1111-0011 0001: Reserved. Do not use. 0011 0000: Digital Volume Control = +24dB 0010 1111: Digital Volume Control = +23.5dB ... 0000 0001: Digital Volume Control = +0.5dB 0000 0000: Digital Volume Control = 0.0dB 1111 1111: Digital Volume Control = -0.5dB ... 1000 0010: Digital Volume Control = -63dB 1000 0001: Digital Volume Control = -63.5dB 1000 0000: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.54 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 67: Headset Detection - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x43 (B0_P0_R67)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: Headset Detection Disabled 1: Headset Detection Enabled
D6-D5	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4-D2	R/W	0 00	Headset Detection Debounce Programmability 000: Debounce Time = 16ms 001: Debounce Time = 32ms 010: Debounce Time = 64ms 011: Debounce Time = 128ms 100: Debounce Time = 256ms 101: Debounce Time = 512ms 110-111: Reserved. Do not use Note: All times are typical values

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 67: Headset Detection - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x43 (B0_P0_R67) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D1-D0	R/W	00	Headset Button Press Debounce Programmability 00: Debounce disabled 01: Debounce Time = 8ms 10: Debounce Time = 16ms 11: Debounce Time = 32ms Note: All times are typical values

5.2.55 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 68: DRC Control Register 1 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x44 (B0_P0_R68)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6	R/W	1	Left DRC Enable Control 0: Left Channel DRC disabled 1: Left Channel DRC enabled
D5	R/W	1	Right DRC Enable Control 0: Right Channel DRC disabled 1: Right Channel DRC enabled
D4-D2	R/W	0 11	DRC Threshold control 000: DRC Threshold = -3dBFS 001: DRC Threshold = -6dBFS 010: DRC Threshold = -9dBFS 011: DRC Threshold = -12dBFS 100: DRC Threshold = -15dBFS 101: DRC Threshold = -18dBFS 110: DRC Threshold = -21dBFS 111: DRC Threshold = -24dBFS
D1-D0	R/W	11	DRC Hysteresis Control 00: DRC Hysteresis = 0dB 01: DRC Hysteresis = 1dB 10: DRC Hysteresis = 2dB 11: DRC Hysteresis = 3dB

5.2.56 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 69: DRC Control Register 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x45 (B0_P0_R69)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6-D3	R/W	011 1	DRC Hold Programmability 0000: DRC Hold Disabled 0001: DRC Hold Time = 32 DAC Word Clocks 0010: DRC Hold Time = 64 DAC Word Clocks 0011: DRC Hold Time = 128 DAC Word Clocks 0100: DRC Hold Time = 256 DAC Word Clocks 0101: DRC Hold Time = 512 DAC Word Clocks ... 1110: DRC Hold Time = 4*32768 DAC Word Clocks 1111: DRC Hold Time = 5*32768 DAC Word Clocks
D2-D0	R	000	000: Maximum rate of change of gain = 0.5dB every Fs' frame 001: Maximum rate of change of gain = 0.5dB every 2 Fs' frame 010: Maximum rate of change of gain = 0.5dB every 4 Fs' frame 011: Maximum rate of change of gain = 0.5dB every 8 Fs' frame 100: Maximum rate of change of gain = 0.5dB every 16 Fs' frame 101 - 111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.57 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 70: DRC Control Register 3 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x46 (B0_P0_R70)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0000	DRC Attack Rate control 0000: DRC Attack Rate = 4.0dB per DAC Word Clock 0001: DRC Attack Rate = 2.0dB per DAC Word Clock 0010: DRC Attack Rae = 1.0dB per DAC Word Clock ... 1110: DRC Attack Rate = 2.4414e-4dB per DAC Word Clock 1111: DRC Attack Rate = 1.2207e-4dB per DAC Word Clock
D3-D0	R/W	0000	DRC Decay Rate control 0000: DRC Decay Rate = 1.5625e-2dB per DAC Word Clock 0001: DRC Decay Rate = 7.8125e-3dB per DAC Word Clock 0010: DRC Decay Rae = 3.9062e-3dB per DAC Word Clock ... 1110: DRC Decay Rate = 9.5367e-7dB per DAC Word Clock 1111: DRC Decay Rate = 4.7683e-7dB per DAC Word Clock

5.2.58 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 71: Beep Generator Register 1 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x47 (B0_P0_R71)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: Beep Generator Disabled 1: Beep Generator Enabled. This bit will self clear after the beep has been generated.
D6	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset value.
D5-D0	R/W	00 0000	Left Channel Beep Volume Control 00 0000: Left Channel Beep Volume = 0dB 00 0001: Left Channel Beep Volume = -1dB ... 11 1110: Left Channel Beep Volume = -62dB 11 1111: Left Channel Beep Volume = -63dB

5.2.59 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 72: Beep Generator Register 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x48 (B0_P0_R72)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	Beep Generator Master Volume Control Setting 00: Left and Right Channels have independent Volume Settings 01: Left Channel Beep Volume is the same as programmed for Right Channel 10: Right Channel Beep Volume is the same as programmed for Left Channel 11: Same as 00
D5-D0	R/W	00 0000	Right Channel Beep Volume Control 00 0000: Right Channel Beep Volume = 0dB 00 0001: Right Channel Beep Volume = -1dB ... 11 1110: Right Channel Beep Volume = -62dB 11 1111: Right Channel Beep Volume = -63dB

5.2.60 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 73: Beep Generator Register 3 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x49 (B0_P0_R73)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	MSB 8-bits of Beep Length - Beep Sample Length(23:16)

5.2.61 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 74: Beep Generator Register 4 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x4A (B0_P0_R74)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Middle 8-bits of Beep Length - Beep Sample Length(15:8)

5.2.62 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 75: Beep Generator Register 5 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x4B

(B0_P0_R75)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	1110 1110	LSB 8-bits of Beep Length - Beep Sample Length(23:16)

5.2.63 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 76: Beep Sin(x) MSB - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x4C (B0_P0_R76)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0001 0000	Programmed Value is Beep Sin(x)(15:8), where Sin(x) = sin(2*pi*Fin/Fs), where Fin is desired beep frequency and Fs is DAC sample rate

5.2.64 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 77: Beep Sin(x) LSB - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x4D (B0_P0_R77)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	1101 1000	Programmed Value is Beep Sin(x)(7:0), where Sin(x) = sin(2*pi*Fin/Fs), where Fin is desired beep frequency and Fs is DAC sample rate

5.2.65 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 78: Beep Cos(x) MSB - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x4E (B0_P0_R78)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0111 1110	Programmed Value is Beep Cos(x)(15:8), where Cos(x) = cos(2*pi*Fin/Fs), where Fin is desired beep frequency and Fs is DAC sample rate

5.2.66 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 79: Beep Cos(x) LSB - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x4F (B0_P0_R79)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	1110 0011	Programmed Value is Beep Cos(x)(7:0), where Cos(x) = cos(2*pi*Fin/Fs), where Fin is desired beep frequency and Fs is DAC sample rate

5.2.67 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 80: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x50 (B0_P0_R80)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset value.

5.2.68 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 81: ADC Channel Power Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x51 (B0_P0_R81)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Left Channel ADC Power Control 0: Left Channel ADC power down 1: Left Channel ADC power up
D6	R/W	0	Right Channel ADC Power Control 0: Right Channel ADC power down 1: Right Channel ADC power up
D5-D4	R/W	00	Left Channel Digital Microphone Power Control 00: Left Channel ADC not configured for Digital Microphone 01: Left Channel ADC configured for Digital Microphone 10: Left Channel DAC Modulator output fed thru ADC CIC Filter (Loopback) 11: Reserved. Do not use.
D3-D2	R/W	00	Right Channel Digital Microphone Power Control 00: Right Channel ADC not configured for Digital Microphone 01: Right Channel ADC configured for Digital Microphone 10: Right Channel DAC Modulator output fed thru ADC CIC Filter (Loopback) 11: Reserved. Do not use.

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 81: ADC Channel Power Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x51 (B0_P0_R81) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D1-D0	R/W	00	ADC Volume Control Soft-Stepping Control 00: ADC Volume Control changes by 1 gain step per ADC Word Clock 01: ADC Volume Control changes by 1 gain step per two ADC Word Clocks 10: ADC Volume Control Soft-Stepping disabled 11: Reserved. Do not use

5.2.69 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 82: ADC Fine Gain Volume Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x52 (B0_P0_R82)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	1	Left ADC Channel Mute Control 0: Left ADC Channel Un-Mute 1: Left ADC Channel Mute
D6-D4	R/W	000	Left ADC Channel Fine Gain Adjust 000: Left ADC Channel Fine Gain = 0 dB 111: Left ADC Channel Fine Gain = -0.1 dB 110: Left ADC Channel Fine Gain = -0.2 dB 101: Left ADC Channel Fine Gain = -0.3 dB 100: Left ADC Channel Fine Gain = -0.4 dB 001-011: Reserved. Do not use.
D3	R/W	1	Right ADC Channel Mute Control 0: Right ADC Channel Un-Mute 1: Right ADC Channel Mute
D2-D0	R/W	000	Right ADC Channel Fine Gain Adjust 000: Right ADC Channel Fine Gain = 0 dB 111: Right ADC Channel Fine Gain = -0.1 dB 110: Right ADC Channel Fine Gain = -0.2 dB 101: Right ADC Channel Fine Gain = -0.3 dB 100: Right ADC Channel Fine Gain = -0.4 dB 001-011: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.70 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 83: Left ADC Volume Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x53 (B0_P0_R83)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6-D0	R/W	000 0000	Left ADC Channel Volume Control 000 0000-110 0111: Reserved. Do not use. 110 1000: Left ADC Channel Volume = -12.0 dB 110 1001: Left ADC Channel Volume = -11.5 dB 110 1010: Left ADC Channel Volume = -11.0 dB … 111 1111: Left ADC Channel Volume = -0.5 dB 000 0000: Left ADC Channel Volume = 0.0 dB 000 0001: Left ADC Channel Volume = 0.5 dB ... 010 0110: Left ADC Channel Volume = 19.0 dB 010 0111: Left ADC Channel Volume = 19.5 dB 010 1000: Left ADC Channel Volume = 20.0 dB 010 1001-111 1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.71 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 84: Right ADC Volume Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x54 (B0_P0_R84)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 84: Right ADC Volume Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x54 (B0_P0_R84) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	000 0000	Right ADC Channel Volume Control 000 0000-110 0111: Reserved. Do not use. 110 1000: Right ADC Channel Volume = -12.0 dB 110 1001: Right ADC Channel Volume = -11.5 dB 110 1010: Right ADC Channel Volume = -11.0 dB … 111 1111: Right ADC Channel Volume = -0.5 dB 000 0000: Right ADC Channel Volume = 0.0 dB 000 0001: Right ADC Channel Volume = 0.5 dB ... 010 0110: Right ADC Channel Volume = 19.0 dB 010 0111: Right ADC Channel Volume = 19.5 dB 010 1000: Right ADC Channel Volume = 20.0 dB 010 1001-111 1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.2.72 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 85: ADC Phase Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x55 (B0_P0_R85)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	ADC Phase Compensation Control 1000 0000-1111 1111: Left ADC Channel Data is delayed with respect to Right ADC Channel Data. For details of delayed amount please refer to the description of Phase Compensation in the Overview section. 0000 0000: Left and Right ADC Channel data are not delayed with respect to each other 0000 0001-0111 1111: Right ADC Channel Data is delayed with respect to Left ADC Channel Data. For details of delayed amount please refer to the description of Phase Compensation in the Overview section.

5.2.73 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 86: Left AGC Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x56 (B0_P0_R86)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: Left Channel AGC Disabled 1: Left Channel AGC Enabled
D6-D4	R/W	000	Left Channel AGC Target Level Setting 000: Left Channel AGC Target Level = -5.5 dBFS 001: Left Channel AGC Target Level = -8.0 dBFS 010: Left Channel AGC Target Level = -10. 0dBFS 011: Left Channel AGC Target Level = -12.0 dBFS 100: Left Channel AGC Target Level = -14.0 dBFS 101: Left Channel AGC Target Level = -17.0 dBFS 110: Left Channel AGC Target Level = -20.0 dBFS 111: Left Channel AGC Target Level = -24.0 dBFS
D3-D2	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1-D0	R/W	00	Left Channel AGC Gain Hysteresis Control 00: Left Channel AGC Gain Hysteresis is disabled 01: Left Channel AGC Gain Hysteresis is +/-0.5 dB 10: Left Channel AGC Gain Hysteresis is +/-1.0 dB 11: Left Channel AGC Gain Hysteresis is +/-1.5 dB

5.2.74 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 87: Left AGC Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x57 (B0_P0_R87)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	Left Channel AGC Hysteresis Setting 00: Left Channel AGC Hysteresis is 1.0 dB 01: Left Channel AGC Hysteresis is 2.0 dB 10: Left Channel AGC Hysteresis is 4.0 dB 11: Left Channel AGC Hysteresis is disabled

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 87: Left AGC Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x57 (B0_P0_R87) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D5-D1	R/W	0 0000	Left Channel AGC Noise Threshold 0 0000: Left Channel AGC Noise Gate disabled 0 0001: Left Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -30 dB 0 0010: Left Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -32 dB 0 0011: Left Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -34 dB ... 1 1101: Left Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -86 dB 1 1110: Left Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -88 dB 1 1111: Left Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -90 dB
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.75 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 88: Left AGC Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x58 (B0_P0_R88)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6-D0	R/W	111 1111	Left Channel AGC Maximum Gain Setting 000 0000: Left Channel AGC Maximum Gain = 0.0 dB 000 0001: Left Channel AGC Maximum Gain = 0.5 dB 000 0010: Left Channel AGC Maximum Gain = 1.0 dB ... 111 1110: Left Channel AGC Maximum Gain = 63.0 dB 111 1111: Left Channel AGC Maximum Gain = 63.5 dB

5.2.76 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 89: Left AGC Attack Time - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x59 (B0_P0_R89)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D3	R/W	0000 0	Left Channel AGC Attack Time Setting 0 0000: Left Channel AGC Attack Time = 1*32 ADC Word Clocks 0 0001: Left Channel AGC Attack Time = 3*32 ADC Word Clocks 0 0010: Left Channel AGC Attack Time = 5*32 ADC Word Clocks ... 1 1101: Left Channel AGC Attack Time = 59*32 ADC Word Clocks 1 1110: Left Channel AGC Attack Time = 61*32 ADC Word Clocks 1 1111: Left Channel AGC Attack Time = 63*32 ADC Word Clocks
D2-D0	R/W	000	Left Channel AGC Attack Time Scale Factor Setting 000: Scale Factor = 1 001: Scale Factor = 2 010: Scale Factor = 4 ... 101: Scale Factor = 32 110: Scale Factor = 64 111: Scale Factor = 128

5.2.77 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 90: Left AGC Decay Time - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x5A (B0_P0_R90)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D3	R/W	0000 0	Left Channel AGC Decay Time Setting 0 0000: Left Channel AGC Decay Time = 1*512 ADC Word Clocks 0 0001: Left Channel AGC Decay Time = 3*512 ADC Word Clocks 0 0010: Left Channel AGC Decay Time = 5*512 ADC Word Clocks ... 1 1101: Left Channel AGC Decay Time = 59*512 ADC Word Clocks 1 1110: Left Channel AGC Decay Time = 61*512 ADC Word Clocks 1 1111: Left Channel AGC Decay Time = 63*512 ADC Word Clocks

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 90: Left AGC Decay Time - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x5A (B0_P0_R90) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D2-D0	R/W	000	Left Channel AGC Decay Time Scale Factor Setting 000: Scale Factor = 1 001: Scale Factor = 2 010: Scale Factor = 4 ... 101: Scale Factor = 32 110: Scale Factor = 64 111: Scale Factor = 128

5.2.78 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 91: Left AGC Noise Debounce - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x5B (B0_P0_R91)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4-D0	R/W	0 0000	Left Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time Setting 0 0001: Left Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 0 0 0010: Left Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 4 ADC Word Clocks 0 0011: Left Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 8 ADC Word Clocks ... 0 1010: Left Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 2048 ADC Word Clocks 0 1011: Left Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 4096 ADC Word Clocks 0 1100: Left Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 2*4096 ADC Word Clocks 0 1101: Left Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 3*4096 ADC Word Clocks ... 1 1101: Left Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 19*4096 ADC Word Clocks 1 1110: Left Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 20*4096 ADC Word Clocks 1 1111: Left Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 21*4096 ADC Word Clocks

5.2.79 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 92: Left AGC Signal Debounce - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x5C (B0_P0_R92)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3-D0	R/W	0000	Left Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time Setting 0001: Left Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 0 0010: Left Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 4 ADC Word Clocks 0011: Left Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 8 ADC Word Clocks ... 1001: Left Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 1024 ADC Word Clocks 1010: Left Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 2048 ADC Word Clocks 1011: Left Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 2*2048 ADC Word Clocks 1100: Left Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 3*2048 ADC Word Clocks 1101: Left Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 4*2048 ADC Word Clocks 1110: Left Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 5*2048 ADC Word Clocks 1111: Left Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 6*2048 ADC Word Clocks

5.2.80 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 93: Left AGC Gain - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x5D (B0_P0_R93)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Left Channel AGC Gain 1110 1000: Left Channel AGC Gain = -12.0dB 1110 1001: Left Channel AGC Gain = -11.5dB 1110 1010: Left Channel AGC Gain = -11.0dB ... 0000 0000: Left Channel AGC Gain = 0.0dB ... 0111 1101: Left Channel AGC Gain = 62.5dB 0111 1110: Left Channel AGC Gain = 63.0dB 0111 1111: Left Channel AGC Gain = 63.5dB

5.2.81 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 94: Right AGC Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x5E (B0_P0_R94)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: Right Channel AGC Disabled 1: Right Channel AGC Enabled
D6-D4	R/W	000	Right Channel AGC Target Level Setting 000: Right Channel AGC Target Level = -5.5 dBFS 001: Right Channel AGC Target Level = -8.0 dBFS 010: Right Channel AGC Target Level = -10.0 dBFS 011: Right Channel AGC Target Level = -12.0 dBFS 100: Right Channel AGC Target Level = -14.0 dBFS 101: Right Channel AGC Target Level = -17.0 dBFS 110: Right Channel AGC Target Level = -20.0 dBFS 111: Right Channel AGC Target Level = -24.0 dBFS
D3-D2	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1-D0	R/W	00	Right Channel AGC Gain Hysteresis Control 00: Right Channel AGC Gain Hysteresis is disabled 01: Right Channel AGC Gain Hysteresis is +-0.5 dB 10: Right Channel AGC Gain Hysteresis is +-1.0 dB 11: Right Channel AGC Gain Hysteresis is +-1.5 dB

5.2.82 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 95: Right AGC Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x5F (B0_P0_R95)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	Right Channel AGC Hysteresis Setting 00: Right Channel AGC Hysteresis is 1.0dB 01: Right Channel AGC Hysteresis is 2.0dB 10: Right Channel AGC Hysteresis is 4.0dB 11: Right Channel AGC Hysteresis is disabled
D5-D1	R/W	00 000	Right Channel AGC Noise Threshold 0 0000: Right Channel AGC Noise Gate disabled 0 0001: Right Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -30dB 0 0010: Right Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -32dB 0 0011: Right Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -34dB ... 1 1101: Right Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -86dB 1 1110: Right Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -88dB 1 1111: Right Channel AGC Noise Threshold is -90dB
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.83 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 96: Right AGC Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x60 (B0_P0_R96)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6-D0	R/W	111 1111	Right Channel AGC Maximum Gain Setting 000 0000: Right Channel AGC Maximum Gain = 0.0dB 000 0001: Right Channel AGC Maximum Gain = 0.5dB 000 0010: Right Channel AGC Maximum Gain = 1.0dB ... 111 1110: Right Channel AGC Maximum Gain = 63.0dB 111 1111: Right Channel AGC Maximum Gain = 63.5dB

5.2.84 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 97: Right AGC Attack Time - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x61 (B0_P0_R97)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D3	R/W	0000 0	Right Channel AGC Attack Time Setting 0 0000: Right Channel AGC Attack Time = 1*32 ADC Word Clocks 0 0001: Right Channel AGC Attack Time = 3*32 ADC Word Clocks 0 0010: Right Channel AGC Attack Time = 5*32 ADC Word Clocks ... 1 1101: Right Channel AGC Attack Time = 59*32 ADC Word Clocks 1 1110: Right Channel AGC Attack Time = 61*32 ADC Word Clocks 1 1111: Right Channel AGC Attack Time = 63*32 ADC Word Clocks

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 97: Right AGC Attack Time - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x61 (B0_P0_R97) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D2-D0	R/W	000	Right Channel AGC Attack Time Scale Factor Setting 000: Scale Factor = 1 001: Scale Factor = 2 010: Scale Factor = 4 ... 101: Scale Factor = 32 110: Scale Factor = 64 111: Scale Factor = 128

5.2.85 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 98: Right AGC Decay Time - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x62 (B0_P0_R98)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D3	R/W	0 0000	Right Channel AGC Decay Time Setting 0 0000: Right Channel AGC Decay Time = 1*512 ADC Word Clocks 0 0001: Right Channel AGC Decay Time = 3*512 ADC Word Clocks 0 0010: Right Channel AGC Decay Time = 5*512 ADC Word Clocks ... 1 1101: Right Channel AGC Decay Time = 59*512 ADC Word Clocks 1 1110: Right Channel AGC Decay Time = 61*512 ADC Word Clocks 1 1111: Right Channel AGC Decay Time = 63*512 ADC Word Clocks
D2-D0	R/W	000	Right Channel AGC Decay Time Scale Factor Setting 000: Scale Factor = 1 001: Scale Factor = 2 010: Scale Factor = 4 ... 101: Scale Factor = 32 110: Scale Factor = 64 111: Scale Factor = 128

5.2.86 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 99: Right AGC Noise Debounce - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x63 (B0_P0_R99)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only default values.
D4-D0	R/W	0 0000	Right Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time Setting 0 0001: Right Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 0 0 0010: Right Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 4 ADC Word Clocks 0 0011: Right Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 8 ADC Word Clocks ... 0 1010: Right Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 2048 ADC Word Clocks 0 1011: Right Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 4096 ADC Word Clocks 0 1100: Right Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 2*4096 ADC Word Clocks 0 1101: Right Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 3*4096 ADC Word Clocks ... 1 1101: Right Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 19*4096 ADC Word Clocks 1 1110: Right Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 20*4096 ADC Word Clocks 1 1111: Right Channel AGC Noise Debounce Time = 21*4096 ADC Word Clocks

5.2.87 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 100: Right AGC Signal Debounce - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x64 (B0_P0_R100)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 100: Right AGC Signal Debounce - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x64
(B0_P0_R100) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D3-D0	R/W	0000	Right Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time Setting 0001: Right Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 0 0010: Right Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 4 ADC Word Clocks 0011: Right Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 8 ADC Word Clocks ... 1001: Right Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 1024 ADC Word Clocks 1010: Right Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 2048 ADC Word Clocks 1011: Right Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 2*2048 ADC Word Clocks 1100: Right Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 3*2048 ADC Word Clocks 1101: Right Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 4*2048 ADC Word Clocks 1110: Right Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 5*2048 ADC Word Clocks 1111: Right Channel AGC Signal Debounce Time = 6*2048 ADC Word Clocks

5.2.88 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 101: Right AGC Gain - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x65 (B0_P0_R101)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Right Channel AGC Gain 1110 1000: Left Channel AGC Gain = -12.0dB 1110 1001: Left Channel AGC Gain = -11.5dB 1110 1010: Left Channel AGC Gain = -11.0dB ... 0000 0000: Left Channel AGC Gain = 0.0dB ... 0111 1101: Left Channel AGC Gain = 62.5dB 0111 1110: Left Channel AGC Gain = 63.0dB 0111 1111: Left Channel AGC Gain = 63.5dB

5.2.89 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 102: ADC DC Measurement Control Register 1 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x66 (B0_P0_R102)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: DC Measurement Mode disabled for Left ADC Channel 1: DC Measurement Mode enabled for Left ADC Channel
D6	R/W	0	0: DC Measurement Mode disabled for Right ADC Channel 1: DC Measurement Mode enabled for Right ADC Channel
D5	R/W	0	0: DC Measurement is done using 1st order moving average filter with averaging of 2^D 1: DC Measurement is done with 1sr order Low-pass IIR filter with coefficients as a function of D
D4-D0	R/W	0 0000	DC Measurement D setting 0 0000: Reserved. Do not use 0 0001: DC Measurement D parameter = 1 0 0010: DC Measurement D parameter = 2 .. 1 0011: DC Measurement D parameter = 19 1 0100: DC Measurement D parameter = 20 1 0101-1 1111: Reserved. Do not use

5.2.90 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 103: ADC DC Measurement Control Register 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x67 (B0_P0_R103)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D6	R/W	0	0: Left and Right Channel DC measurement result update enabled 1: Left and Right Channel DC measurement result update disabled i.e. new results will be updated while old results are being read
D5	R/W	0	0: For IIR based DC measurement, measurement value is the instantaneous output of IIR filter 1: For IIR based DC measurement, the measurement value is updated before periodic clearing of IIR filter

Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 103: ADC DC Measurement Control Register 2 - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x67 (B0_P0_R103) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D4-D0	R/W	0 0000	IIR based DC Measurement, averaging time setting 0 0000: Infinite average is used 0 0001: Averaging time is 2^1 ADC Modulator clocks 0 0010: Averaging time is 2^2 ADC Modulator clocks ... 1 0011: Averaging time is 2^19 ADC Modulator clocks 1 0100: Averaging time is 2^20 ADC Modulator clocks 1 0101-1 1111: Reserved. Do not use

5.2.91 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 104: Left Channel DC Measurement Output Register 1 (MSB Byte) - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x68 (B0_P0_R104)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Left Channel DC Measurement Output (23:16)

5.2.92 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 105: Left Channel DC Measurement Output Register 2 (Middle Byte) - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x69 (B0_P0_R105)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Left Channel DC Measurement Output (15:8)

5.2.93 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 106: Left Channel DC Measurement Output Register 3 (LSB Byte) - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x6A (B0_P0_R106)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Left Channel DC Measurement Output (7:0)

5.2.94 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 107: Right Channel DC Measurement Output Register 1 (MSB Byte) - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x6B (B0_P0_R107)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Right Channel DC Measurement Output (23:16)

5.2.95 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 108: Right Channel DC Measurement Output Register 2 (Middle Byte) - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x6C (B0_P0_R108)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Right Channel DC Measurement Output (15:8)

5.2.96 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 109: Right Channel DC Measurement Output Register 3 (LSB Byte) - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x6D (B0_P0_R109)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Right Channel DC Measurement Output (7:0)

5.2.97 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 110-111: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x6E-0x6F (B0_P0_R110-111)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.98 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 112: Digital Microphone 2 Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x70

(B0_P0_R112)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: CIC2 Left Channel is disabled 1: CIC2 Left Channel is enabled
D6	R/W	0	0: CIC2 Right Channel is disabled 1: CIC2 Right Channel is enabled
D5-D4	R/W	00	00: CIC2 Left Channel not in use (B0_P0_R112_D7 is set to '0') 01: Digital Microphone is fed to CIC2 Left Channel 10: Left DAC Modulator output is fed to CIC2 Left Channel 11: Reserved. Do not use.
D3-D2	R/W	00	00: CIC2 Right Channel not in use (B0_P0_R112_D6 is set to '0') 01: Digital Microphone is fed to CIC2 Right Channel 10: Right DAC Modulator output is fed to CIC2 Right Channel 11: Reserved. Do not use.
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.99 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 113-114: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x71-0x72 (B0_P0_R113-114)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.100 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 115: I2C Interface Miscellaneous Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x73 (B0_P0_R115)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R/W	0	I2C General Call Address Configuration 0: I2C General Call Address will be ignored 1: I2C General Call Address accepted
D4-D0	R	0 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.101 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 116-118: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x74-0x76 (B0_P0_R116-118)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.102 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 119: miniDSP Control Register 1, Register Access Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x77 (B0_P0_R119)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: Sticky Interrupt flag Register 42 will get cleared if that register is read by serial inteface. 1: Sticky Interrupt flag Register 42 will get cleared if that register is read by ADC or DAC miniDSP.
D6	R/W	0	0: Sticky Interrupt flag Register 44 will get cleared if that register is read by serial inteface. 1: Sticky Interrupt flag Register 44 will get cleared if that register is read by ADC or DAC miniDSP
D5	R/W	0	0: Sticky Interrupt flag Register 45 will get cleared if that register is read by serial inteface. 1: Sticky Interrupt flag Register 45 will get cleared if that register is read by ADC or DAC miniDSP.
D4	R/W	0	0: Sticky Interrupt flag Register 50 will get cleared if that register is read by serial inteface. 1: Sticky Interrupt flag Register 50 will get cleared if that register is read by ADC or DAC miniDSP.
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.103 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 120: miniDSP Control Register 2, Register Access Control -

0x00 / 0x00 / 0x78 (B0_P0_R120)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: miniDSP does not have write access to registers which are Flip-flop based. 1: miniDSP and control interface both have write access to registers which are Flip-flop based.
D6	R/W	0	0: miniDSP does not have read access to registers which are Flip-flop based. 1: miniDSP and control interface both have read access to registers which are Flip-flop based.
D5	R/W	0	0: miniDSP does not have write access to ADC/DAC adaptive CRAM which is also accessible to control interface. 1: miniDSP and control interface both have only write access to ADC/DAC adaptive CRAM. In this mode, both D7 and D6 should be enabled.
D4-D0	R	0 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.104 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 121: miniDSP Control Register 3, Register Access Control - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x79 (B0_P0_R121)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D2	R	0000 00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1	R/W	0	0: If miniDSP access is enabled then clock used for the register/CRAM write is dac_clk (used only if it having higher frequency than adc_clk) 1: If miniDSP access is enabled then clock used for the register/CRAM write is adc_clk (used only if it having higher frequency than dac_clk)
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.105 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 122-126: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x7A-0x7E (B0_P0_R122-126)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.2.106 Book 0 / Page 0 / Register 127: Book Selection Register - 0x00 / 0x00 / 0x7F (B0_P0_R127)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	0000 0000: Book 0 selected 0000 0001: Book 1 selected ... 1111 1110: Book 254 selected 1111 1111: Book 255 selected

5.3   Book 0 Page 1

5.3.1   Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x00 (B0_P1_R0)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command.

5.3.2   Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 1: Power Configuration Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x01 (B0_P1_R1)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R/W	1	0: Disable weak connection of AVDD with DVDD 1: AVDD is weakly connected to DVDD. Use when DVDD is powered-up and AVDD is not externally powered-up.
D2	R/W	1	0: All the external analog supplies are available. 1: All the external analog supplies are not available.

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 1: Power Configuration Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x01 (B0_P1_R1) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.3 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 2: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x02 (B0_P1_R2)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.4 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 3: Left DAC PowerTune Configuration Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x03 (B0_P1_R3)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4-D2	R/W	0 00	Left DAC PTM Control 000: Left DAC in mode PTM_P3, PTM_P4 001: Left DAC in mode PTM_P2 010: Left DAC in mode PTM_P1 011-111: Reserved. Do not use
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.5 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 4: Right DAC PowerTune Configuration Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x04 (B0_P1_R4)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4-D2	R/W	0 00	Right DAC PTM Control 000: Right DAC in mode PTM_P3, PTM_P4 001: Right DAC in mode PTM_P2 010: Right DAC in mode PTM_P1 011-111: Reserved. Do not use
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.6 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 5-7: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x05-0x07 (B0_P1_R5-7)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.7 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 8: Common Mode Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x08 (B0_P1_R8)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: Soft-stepping of all the PGA are enabled for DAC channel. 1: Soft-stepping of all the PGA are disabled for DAC channel.
D6	R/W	0	0: Normal Mode 1: Soft-stepping time for all the PGA of DAC channel is doubled.
D5	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4-D3	R/W	00	00: Output Common Mode for HP (valid only if the cap-coupled mode is enabled) Output Drivers = Input Common Mode 01: Output Common Mode for HP (valid only if the cap-coupled mode is enabled) Output Drivers = 1.25V 10: Output Common Mode for HP (valid only if the cap-coupled mode is enabled) Output Drivers = 1.5V 11: Output Common Mode for HP (valid only if the cap-coupled mode is enabled) Output Drivers = 1.65V
D2	R/W	0	0: Input Common Mode for full-chip (ADC and All Output Drivers except Receiver Output) = 0.9V 1: Input Common Mode for full-chip (ADC and All Output Drivers except Receiver Output) = 0.75V

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 8: Common Mode Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x08 (B0_P1_R8) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D1-D0	R/W	00	00: Output Common Mode for REC Output Drivers = Input Common Mode 01: Output Common Mode for REC Output Drivers = 1.25V 10: Output Common Mode for REC Output Drivers = 1.5V 11: Output Common Mode for REC Output Drivers = 1.65V

5.3.8 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 9: Headphone Output Driver Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x09 (B0_P1_R9)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6-D5	R/W	00	00: Headphone Driver Output Stage is 100%. 01: Headphone Driver Output Stage is 75%. 10: Headphone Driver Output Stage is 50%. 11: Headphone Driver Output Stage is 25%.
D4	R	1	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3-D1	R/W	000	Debounce Programming for Glitch Rejection during Short Circuit Detection 000: 0us 001: 8us 010: 16us 011: 32us 100: 64us 101: 128us 110: 256us 111: 512us
D0	R/W	0	HPL and HPR Over Current Response Control 0: If Over Current Detected Limit the current delivered by HPL/HPR 1: If Over Current Detected Power-Down the HPL/HPR driver.

5.3.9 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 10: Receiver Output Driver Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x0A (B0_P1_R10)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R	0001	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3-D1	R/W	000	Debounce Programming for Glitch Rejection during Short Circuit Detection 000: 0us 001: 8us 010: 16us 011: 32us 100: 64us 101: 128us 110: 256us 111: 512us
D0	R/W	0	Receiver RECP and RECM Over-Current Response Control 0: If Over-Current Detected Limit the current. 1: If Over-Current Detected Power-Down the RECP/RECM driver

5.3.10 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 11: Headphone Output Driver De-pop Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x0B (B0_P1_R11)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	Headphone De-Pop Due to Input Offset Control (Note: Headphone depop control should only be used in unipolar configuration. This control should be disabled in Ground-Centered Headphone configuration.) 00: Disable 01: Enable (Duration = 50ms) 10: Enable (Duration = 100ms) 11: Enable (Duration = 200ms)

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 11: Headphone Output Driver De-pop Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x0B (B0_P1_R11) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D5-D2	R/W	00 00	Headphone Output Driver De-Pop Control (Note: Headphone depop control should only be used in unipolar configuration. This control should be disabled in Ground-Centered Headphone configuration.) 0000: Disabled 0001: Enabled (Duration = 0.500*RC) 0010: Enabled (Duration = 0.625*RC) 0011: Enabled (Duration = 0.750*RC} 0100: Enabled (Duration = 0.875*RC) 0101: Enabled (Duration = 1.000*RC) 0110: Enabled (Duration = 2.000*RC) 0111: Enabled (Duration = 3.000*RC) 1000: Enabled (Duration = 4.000*RC) 1001: Enabled (Duration = 5.000*RC) 1010: Enabled (Duration = 6.000*RC) 1011: Enabled (Duration = 7.000*RC) 1100: Enabled (Duration = 8.000*RC) 1101: Enabled (Duration = 16.000*RC - do not use for Rchg=25K) 1110: Enabled (Duration = 24.000*RC - do not use for Rchg=25K) 1111: Enabled (Duration = 32.000*RC - do not use for Rchg=25K)
D1-D0	R/W	00	Headphone De-Pop Scheme Duration Based on RC Delay Control 00: Internal R = 25K typical and C is external cap.assumed to be 47uF 01: Internal R = 6K typical and C is external cap. assumed to be 47uF 10: Internal R = 2K typical and C is external cap. assumed to be 47uF 11: Reserved.

5.3.11 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 12: Receiver Output Driver De-Pop Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x0C (B0_P1_R12)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	Receiver De-Pop Due to Input Offset Control 00: Disable 01: Enable (Duration = 50ms) 10: Enable (Duration = 100ms) 11: Enable (Duration = 200ms)
D5-D2	R/W	00 00	Receiver Output Driver De-Pop Control 0000: Disabled 0001: Enabled (Duration = 0.500*RC) 0010: Enabled (Duration = 0.625*RC) 0011: Enabled (Duration = 0.750*RC} 0100: Enabled (Duration = 0.875*RC) 0101: Enabled (Duration = 1.000*RC) 0110: Enabled (Duration = 2.000*RC) 0111: Enabled (Duration = 3.000*RC) 1000: Enabled (Duration = 4.000*RC) 1001: Enabled (Duration = 5.000*RC) 1010: Enabled (Duration = 6.000*RC) 1011: Enabled (Duration = 7.000*RC) 1100: Enabled (Duration = 8.000*RC) 1101: Enabled (Duration = 16.000*RC - do not use for Rchg=25K) 1110: Enabled (Duration = 24.000*RC - do not use for Rchg=25K) 1111: Enabled (Duration = 32.000*RC - do not use for Rchg=25K)
D1-D0	R/W	00	Receiver De-Pop Scheme Duration Based on RC Delay Control 00: Internal R = 25K typical and C is external cap.assumed to be 47uF 01: Internal R = 6K typical and C is external cap. assumed to be 47uF 10: Internal R = 2K typical and C is external cap. assumed to be 47uF 11: Reserved.

5.3.12 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 13-16: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x0D-0x10

(B0_P1_R13-16)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.13 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 17: Mixer Amplifier Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x11 (B0_P1_R17)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R/W	0	IN1L to Mixer Amplifier Left (MAL) Routing Control 0: IN1L input for high-impedance mode is not routed to MAL 1: IN1L input for high-impedance mode is routed to MAL
D4	R/W	0	IN1R to Mixer Amplifier Right (MAR) Routing Control 0: IN1R input for high-impedance mode is not routed to MAR 1: IN1R input for high-impedance mode is routed to MAR
D3	R/W	0	Mixer Amp Left (MAL) Power Control 0: MAL is powered down 1: MAL is powered up
D2	R/W	0	Mixer Amp Right (MAR) Power Control 0: MAR is powered down 1: MAR is powered up
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.14 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 18: Left ADC PGA to Left Mixer Amplifier (MAL) Volume Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x12 (B0_P1_R18)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 18: Left ADC PGA to Left Mixer Amplifier (MAL) Volume Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x12 (B0_P1_R18) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D5-D0	R/W	11 1111	Left ADC PGA Output Routed to Left Mixer Amplifier (MAL) Volume Control: 00 0000: Volume Control = 0.0 dB 00 0001: Volume Control = -0.4 dB 00 0010: Volume Control = -0.9 dB 00 0011: Volume Control = -1.3 dB 00 0100: Volume Control = -1.8 dB 00 0101: Volume Control = -2.3 dB 00 0110: Volume Control = -2.9 dB 00 0111: Volume Control = -3.3 dB 00 1000: Volume Control = -3.9 dB 00 1001: Volume Control = -4.3 dB 00 1010: Volume Control = -4.8 dB 00 1011: Volume Control = -5.2 dB 00 1100: Volume Control = -5.8 dB 00 1101: Volume Control = -6.3 dB 00 1110: Volume Control = -6.6 dB 00 1111: Volume Control = -7.2 dB 01 0000: Volume Control = -7.8 dB 01 0001: Volume Control = -8.2 dB 01 0010: Volume Control = -8.5 dB 01 0011: Volume Control = -9.3 dB 01 0100: Volume Control = -9.7 dB 01 0101: Volume Control = -10.1 dB 01 0110: Volume Control = -10.6 dB 01 0111: Volume Control = -11.0 dB 01 1000: Volume Control = -11.5 dB 01 1001: Volume Control = -12.0 dB 01 1010: Volume Control = -12.6 dB 01 1011: Volume Control = -13.2 dB 01 1100: Volume Control = -13.8 dB 01 1101: Volume Control = -14.5 dB 01 1110: Volume Control = -15.3 dB 01 1111: Volume Control = -16.1 dB 10 0000: Volume Control = -17.0 dB 10 0001: Volume Control = -18.1 dB 10 0010: Volume Control = -19.2 dB 10 0011: Volume Control = -20.6 dB 10 0100: Volume Control = -22.1 dB 10 0101: Volume Control = -24.1 dB 10 0110: Volume Control = -26.6 dB 10 0111: Volume Control = -30.1 dB 10 1000: Volume Control = -36.1 dB 10 1001 - 11 1110: Reserved 11 1111: Left ADC PGA output is not routed to Left Mixer Amplifier (MAL)

5.3.15 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 19: Right ADC PGA to Right Mixer Amplifier (MAR) Volume Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x13 (B0_P1_R19)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: Use the Right ADC PGA output routing setting to MAR as defined in this Register D5-D0 1: Use the Right ADC PGA output routing setting to MAR same as defined for Left ADC PGA in Page 1 / Register 18, bits D5-D0 (previous register)
D6	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Submit Documentation Feedback

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 19: Right ADC PGA to Right Mixer Amplifier (MAR) Volume Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x13 (B0_P1_R19) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D5-D0	R/W	11 1111	Right ADC PGA Output Routed to Right Mixer Amplifier Volume Control: 00 0000: Volume Control = 0.0 dB 00 0001: Volume Control = -0.4 dB 00 0010: Volume Control = -0.9 dB 00 0011: Volume Control = -1.3 dB 00 0100: Volume Control = -1.8 dB 00 0101: Volume Control = -2.3 dB 00 0110: Volume Control = -2.9 dB 00 0111: Volume Control = -3.3 dB 00 1000: Volume Control = -3.9 dB 00 1001: Volume Control = -4.3 dB 00 1010: Volume Control = -4.8 dB 00 1011: Volume Control = -5.2 dB 00 1100: Volume Control = -5.8 dB 00 1101: Volume Control = -6.3 dB 00 1110: Volume Control = -6.6 dB 00 1111: Volume Control = -7.2 dB 01 0000: Volume Control = -7.8 dB 01 0001: Volume Control = -8.2 dB 01 0010: Volume Control = -8.5 dB 01 0011: Volume Control = -9.3 dB 01 0100: Volume Control = -9.7 dB 01 0101: Volume Control = -10.1 dB 01 0110: Volume Control = -10.6 dB 01 0111: Volume Control = -11.0 dB 01 1000: Volume Control = -11.5 dB 01 1001: Volume Control = -12.0 dB 01 1010: Volume Control = -12.6 dB 01 1011: Volume Control = -13.2 dB 01 1100: Volume Control = -13.8 dB 01 1101: Volume Control = -14.5 dB 01 1110: Volume Control = -15.3 dB 01 1111: Volume Control = -16.1 dB 10 0000: Volume Control = -17.0 dB 10 0001: Volume Control = -18.1 dB 10 0010: Volume Control = -19.2 dB 10 0011: Volume Control = -20.6 dB 10 0100: Volume Control = -22.1 dB 10 0101: Volume Control = -24.1dB 10 0110: Volume Control = -26.6dB 10 0111: Volume Control = -30.1dB 10 1000: Volume Control = -36.1dB 10 1001 - 11 1110: Reserved 11 1111: Right ADC PGA output is not routed to Right Mixer Amplifer (MAR)

5.3.16 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 20-21: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x14-0x15 (B0_P1_R20-21)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.17 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 22: Lineout Amplifier Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x16 (B0_P1_R22)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Left DAC to LOL Driver Routing Control: 0: Left DAC is not routed to LOL driver. 1: Left DAC M-terminal is routed to LOL driver.
D6	R/W	0	Right DAC to LOR Driver Routing Control: 0: Right DAC is not routed to LOR driver. 1: Right DAC M-terminal is routed to LOR driver.

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 22: Lineout Amplifier Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x16 (B0_P1_R22) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D5	R/W	0	Right DAC to LOL Driver Routing Control: 0: Right DAC is not routed to LOL driver. 1: Right DAC P-terminal is routed to LOL driver.(This is provided to support differential DAC output to LO and should be done only when B0_P1_R22_D6=1 and B0_P1_R27_D4=0)
D4-D3	R	0 0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D2	R/W	0	LOL to LOR Driver Routing Control: 0: LOL output not routed to LOR driver. 1: LOL output routed to LOR driver.
D1	R/W	0	LOL Output Driver Power Control: 0: LOL output driver power-down 1: LOL output driver power-up
D0	R/W	0	LOR Output Driver Power Control: 0: LOR output driver power-down 1: LOR output driver power-up

5.3.18 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 23: Lineout Amplifier Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x17 (B0_P1_R23)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Left Mixer Amplifier to LOL Driver Routing Control: 0: MAL output is not routed to LOL driver. 1: MAL output is routed to LOL driver.
D6	R/W	0	Right Mixer Amplifier to LOR Driver Routing Control: 0: MAR output is not routed to LOR driver. 1: MAR output is routed to LOR driver.
D5	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4-D3	R/W	0 0	IN1L Input to LOL Driver Routing and Gain Control: 00: IN1L input is not routed to LOL driver. 01: IN1L input is routed to LOL driver with gain = 0dB 10: IN1L input is routed to LOL driver with gain = -6dB 11: IN1L input is routed to LOL driver with gain = -12dB
D2	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1-D0	R/W	00	IN1R Input to LOR Driver Routing and Gain Control: 00: IN1R input is not routed to LOR driver. 01: IN1R input is routed to LOR driver with gain = 0dB 10: IN1R input is routed to LOR driver with gain = -6dB 11: IN1R input is routed to LOR driver with gain = -12dB

5.3.19 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 24-26: Reserved - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x18-0x1A (B0_P1_R24-26)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.20 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 27: Headphone Amplifier Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x1B (B0_P1_R27)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Left Mixer Amplifier to HPL Driver Routing Control: 0: MAL output is not routed to HPL driver. 1: MAL output is routed to HPL driver.
D6	R/W	0	Right Mixer Amplifier to HPL Driver Routing Control: 0: MAR output is not routed to HPR driver. 1: MAR output is routed to HPR driver.
D5	R/W	0	Left DAC to HPL Driver Routing Control: 0: Left DAC is not routed to HPL driver. 1: Left DAC is routed to HPL driver.

**Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 27: Headphone Amplifier Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x1B
(B0_P1_R27) (continued)**

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D4	R/W	0	Right DAC to HPR Driver Routing Control: 0: Right DAC is not routed to HPR driver. 1: Right DAC is routed to HPR driver.
D3	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D2	R/W	0	Left DAC to HPR Driver Routing Control: 0: Left DAC is not routed to HPR driver. 1: Left DAC M-terminal is routed to HPR driver. (This is provided to support differential DAC output for HP and should be done only when B0_P1_R27_D5=1 and B0_P1_R22_D7=0)
D1	R/W	0	HPL Output Driver Power Control: 0: HPL output driver is powered down 1: HPL output driver is powered up
D0	R/W	0	HPR Output Driver Power Control: 0: HPR output driver is powered down 1: HPR output driver is powered up

5.3.21 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 28: Headphone Amplifier Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x1C (B0_P1_R28)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 28: Headphone Amplifier Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x1C (B0_P1_R28) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	111 1111	LOL Output Routed to HPL Driver Volume Control: 000 0000: Volume Control = 0.00 dB 000 0001: Volume Control = -0.5 dB 000 0010: Volume Control = -1.0 dB 000 0011: Volume Control = -1.5 dB 000 0100: Volume Control = -2.0 dB 000 0101: Volume Control = -2.5 dB 000 0110: Volume Control = -3.0 dB 000 0111: Volume Control = -3.5 dB 000 1000: Volume Control = -4.0 dB 000 1001: Volume Control = -4.5 dB 000 1010: Volume Control = -5.0 dB 000 1011: Volume Control = -5.5 dB 000 1100: Volume Control = -6.0 dB 000 1101: Volume Control = -6.5 dB 000 1110: Volume Control = -7.0 dB 000 1111: Volume Control = -7.5 dB 001 0000: Volume Control = -8.0 dB 001 0001: Volume Control = -8.5 dB 001 0010: Volume Control = -9.0 dB 001 0011: Volume Control = -9.5 dB 001 0100: Volume Control = -10.0 dB 001 0101: Volume Control = -10.5 dB 001 0110: Volume Control = -11.0 dB 001 0111: Volume Control = -11.5 dB 001 1000: Volume Control = -12.0 dB 001 1001: Volume Control = -12.5 dB 001 1010: Volume Control = -13.0 dB 001 1011: Volume Control = -13.5 dB 001 1100: Volume Control = -14.1 dB 001 1101: Volume Control = -14.6 dB 001 1110: Volume Control = -15.1 dB 001 1111: Volume Control = -15.6 dB 010 0000: Volume Control = -16.0 dB 010 0001: Volume Control = -16.5 dB 010 0010: Volume Control = -17.1 dB 010 0011: Volume Control = -17.5 dB 010 0100: Volume Control = -18.1 dB 010 0101: Volume Control = -18.6 dB 010 0110: Volume Control = -19.1 dB 010 0111: Volume Control = -19.6 dB 010 1000: Volume Control = -20.1 dB 010 1001: Volume Control = -20.6 dB 010 1010: Volume Control = -21.1 dB 010 1011: Volume Control = -21.6 dB 010 1100: Volume Control = -22.1 dB 010 1101: Volume Control = -22.6 dB 010 1110: Volume Control = -23.1 dB 010 1111: Volume Control = -23.6 dB 011 0000: Volume Control = -24.1 dB 011 0001: Volume Control = -24.6 dB 011 0010: Volume Control = -25.1 dB 011 0011: Volume Control = -25.6 dB 011 0100: Volume Control = -26.1 dB 011 0101: Volume Control = -26.6 dB 011 0110: Volume Control = -27.1 dB 011 0111: Volume Control = -27.6 dB 011 1000: Volume Control = -28.1 dB 011 1001: Volume Control = -28.6 dB 011 1010: Volume Control = -29.1 dB 011 1011: Volume Control = -29.6 dB 011 1100: Volume Control = -30.1 dB 011 1101: Volume Control = -30.6 dB 011 1110: Volume Control = -31.1 dB 011 1111: Volume Control = -31.6 dB 100 0000: Volume Control = -32.1 dB 100 0001: Volume Control = -32.7 dB

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 28: Headphone Amplifier Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x1C (B0_P1_R28) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
			100 0010: Volume Control = -33.1 dB
			100 0011: Volume Control = -33.6 dB
			100 0100: Volume Control = -34.1 dB
			100 0101: Volume Control = -34.6 dB
			100 0110: Volume Control = -35.2 dB
			100 0111: Volume Control = -35.7 dB
			100 1000: Volume Control = -36.1 dB
			100 1001: Volume Control = -36.7 dB
			100 1010: Volume Control = -37.1 dB
			100 1011: Volume Control = -37.7 dB
			100 1100: Volume Control = -38.2 dB
			100 1101: Volume Control = -38.7 dB
			100 1110: Volume Control = -39.2 dB
			100 1111: Volume Control = -39.7 dB
			101 0000: Volume Control = -40.2 dB
			101 0001: Volume Control = -40.7 dB
			101 0010: Volume Control = -41.2 dB
			101 0011: Volume Control = -41.8 dB
			101 0100: Volume Control = -42.1 dB
			101 0101: Volume Control = -42.7 dB
			101 0110: Volume Control = -43.2 dB
			101 0111: Volume Control = -43.8 dB
			101 1000: Volume Control = -44.3 dB
			101 1001: Volume Control = -44.8 dB
			101 1010: Volume Control = -45.2 dB
			101 1011: Volume Control = -45.8 dB
			101 1100: Volume Control = -46.2 dB
			101 1101: Volume Control = -46.7 dB
			101 1110: Volume Control = -47.4 dB
			101 1111: Volume Control = -47.9 dB
			110 0000: Volume Control = -48.2 dB
			110 0001: Volume Control = -48.7 dB
			110 0010: Volume Control = -49.3 dB
			110 0011: Volume Control = -50.0 dB
			110 0100: Volume Control = -50.3 dB
			110 0101: Volume Control = -51.0 dB
			110 0110: Volume Control = -51.4 dB
			110 0111: Volume Control = -51.8 dB
			110 1000: Volume Control = -52.3 dB
			110 1001: Volume Control = -52.7 dB
			110 1010: Volume Control = -53.7 dB
			110 1011: Volume Control = -54.2 dB
			110 1100: Volume Control = -55.4 dB
			110 1101: Volume Control = -56.7 dB
			110 1110: Volume Control = -58.3 dB
			110 1111: Volume Control = -60.2 dB
			111 0000: Volume Control = -62.7 dB
			111 0001: Volume Control = -64.3 dB
			111 0010: Volume Control = -66.2 dB
			111 0011: Volume Control = -68.7 dB
			111 0100: Volume Control = -72.3 dB
			111 0101: Volume Control = -78.3 dB
			111 0110 - 1111110: Reserved. Do not use.
			111 1111: LOL Output Not Routed to HPL Driver (Default)

5.3.22 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 29: Headphone Amplifier Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x1D (B0_P1_R29)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	LOR Output to HPR Driver Master Volume Control 0: LOL to HPL and LOR to HPR Volume are Independently Controlled 1: LOL to HPL and LOR to HPR Volume are Both Controlled by page 1 / register 28, bits D6-D0

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 29: Headphone Amplifier Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x1D
(B0_P1_R29) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	111 1111	LOR Output Routed to HPR Driver Volume Control: 000 0000: Volume Control = 0.00 dB 000 0001: Volume Control = -0.5 dB 000 0010: Volume Control = -1.0 dB 000 0011: Volume Control = -1.5 dB 000 0100: Volume Control = -2.0 dB 000 0101: Volume Control = -2.5 dB 000 0110: Volume Control = -3.0 dB 000 0111: Volume Control = -3.5 dB 000 1000: Volume Control = -4.0 dB 000 1001: Volume Control = -4.5 dB 000 1010: Volume Control = -5.0 dB 000 1011: Volume Control = -5.5 dB 000 1100: Volume Control = -6.0 dB 000 1101: Volume Control = -6.5 dB 000 1110: Volume Control = -7.0 dB 000 1111: Volume Control = -7.5 dB 001 0000: Volume Control = -8.0 dB 001 0001: Volume Control = -8.5 dB 001 0010: Volume Control = -9.0 dB 001 0011: Volume Control = -9.5 dB 001 0100: Volume Control = -10.0 dB 001 0101: Volume Control = -10.5 dB 001 0110: Volume Control = -11.0 dB 001 0111: Volume Control = -11.5 dB 001 1000: Volume Control = -12.0 dB 001 1001: Volume Control = -12.5 dB 001 1010: Volume Control = -13.0 dB 001 1011: Volume Control = -13.5 dB 001 1100: Volume Control = -14.1 dB 001 1101: Volume Control = -14.6 dB 001 1110: Volume Control = -15.1 dB 001 1111: Volume Control = -15.6 dB 010 0000: Volume Control = -16.0 dB 010 0001: Volume Control = -16.5 dB 010 0010: Volume Control = -17.1 dB 010 0011: Volume Control = -17.5 dB 010 0100: Volume Control = -18.1 dB 010 0101: Volume Control = -18.6 dB 010 0110: Volume Control = -19.1 dB 010 0111: Volume Control = -19.6 dB 010 1000: Volume Control = -20.1 dB 010 1001: Volume Control = -20.6 dB 010 1010: Volume Control = -21.1 dB 010 1011: Volume Control = -21.6 dB 010 1100: Volume Control = -22.1 dB 010 1101: Volume Control = -22.6 dB 010 1110: Volume Control = -23.1 dB 010 1111: Volume Control = -23.6 dB 011 0000: Volume Control = -24.1 dB 011 0001: Volume Control = -24.6 dB 011 0010: Volume Control = -25.1 dB 011 0011: Volume Control = -25.6 dB 011 0100: Volume Control = -26.1 dB 011 0101: Volume Control = -26.6 dB 011 0110: Volume Control = -27.1 dB 011 0111: Volume Control = -27.6 dB 011 1000: Volume Control = -28.1 dB 011 1001: Volume Control = -28.6 dB 011 1010: Volume Control = -29.1 dB 011 1011: Volume Control = -29.6 dB 011 1100: Volume Control = -30.1 dB 011 1101: Volume Control = -30.6 dB 011 1110: Volume Control = -31.1 dB 011 1111: Volume Control = -31.6 dB 100 0000: Volume Control = -32.1 dB 100 0001: Volume Control = -32.7 dB

**Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 29: Headphone Amplifier Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x1D
(B0_P1_R29) (continued)**

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
			100 0010: Volume Control = -33.1 dB
			100 0011: Volume Control = -33.6 dB
			100 0100: Volume Control = -34.1 dB
			100 0101: Volume Control = -34.6 dB
			100 0110: Volume Control = -35.2 dB
			100 0111: Volume Control = -35.7 dB
			100 1000: Volume Control = -36.1 dB
			100 1001: Volume Control = -36.7 dB
			100 1010: Volume Control = -37.1 dB
			100 1011: Volume Control = -37.7 dB
			100 1100: Volume Control = -38.2 dB
			100 1101: Volume Control = -38.7 dB
			100 1110: Volume Control = -39.2 dB
			100 1111: Volume Control = -39.7 dB
			101 0000: Volume Control = -40.2 dB
			101 0001: Volume Control = -40.7 dB
			101 0010: Volume Control = -41.2 dB
			101 0011: Volume Control = -41.8 dB
			101 0100: Volume Control = -42.1 dB
			101 0101: Volume Control = -42.7 dB
			101 0110: Volume Control = -43.2 dB
			101 0111: Volume Control = -43.8 dB
			101 1000: Volume Control = -44.3 dB
			101 1001: Volume Control = -44.8 dB
			101 1010: Volume Control = -45.2 dB
			101 1011: Volume Control = -45.8 dB
			101 1100: Volume Control = -46.2 dB
			101 1101: Volume Control = -46.7 dB
			101 1110: Volume Control = -47.4 dB
			101 1111: Volume Control = -47.9 dB
			110 0000: Volume Control = -48.2 dB
			110 0001: Volume Control = -48.7 dB
			110 0010: Volume Control = -49.3 dB
			110 0011: Volume Control = -50.0 dB
			110 0100: Volume Control = -50.3 dB
			110 0101: Volume Control = -51.0 dB
			110 0110: Volume Control = -51.4 dB
			110 0111: Volume Control = -51.8 dB
			110 1000: Volume Control = -52.3 dB
			110 1001: Volume Control = -52.7 dB
			110 1010: Volume Control = -53.7 dB
			110 1011: Volume Control = -54.2 dB
			110 1100: Volume Control = -55.4 dB
			110 1101: Volume Control = -56.7 dB
			110 1110: Volume Control = -58.3 dB
			110 1111: Volume Control = -60.2 dB
			111 0000: Volume Control = -62.7 dB
			111 0001: Volume Control = -64.3 dB
			111 0010: Volume Control = -66.2 dB
			111 0011: Volume Control = -68.7 dB
			111 0100: Volume Control = -72.3 dB
			111 0101: Volume Control = -78.3 dB
			111 0110 - 1111110: Reserved. Do not use.
			111 1111: LOR Output Not Routed to HPR Driver (Default)

5.3.23   Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 30: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x1E (B0_P1_R30)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.24   Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 31: HPL Driver Volume Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x1F

(B0_P1_R31)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	1	Headphone Configuration: 0: Headphone driver is configured for unipolar/cap-coupled mode. 1: Headphone driver is configured for ground-centered mode. B0_P1_R8_D[4:3] should be set to "00".
D6	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5-D0	R/W	11 1001	HPL Driver Volume Control: 10 0000 - 11 1000: Reserved. Do not use. 11 1001: Volume Control is Muted (Default) 11 1010: Volume Control = -6 dB 11 1011: Volume Control = -5 dB 11 1100: Volume Control = -4 dB 11 1101: Volume Control = -3 dB 11 1110: Volume Control = -2 dB 11 1111: Volume Control = -1 dB 00 0000: Volume Control = 0 dB 00 0001: Volume Control = 1 dB 00 0010: Volume Control = 2 dB 00 0011: Volume Control = 3 dB 00 0100: Volume Control = 4 dB 00 0101: Volume Control = 5 dB 00 0110: Volume Control = 6 dB 00 0111: Volume Control = 7 dB 00 1000: Volume Control = 8 dB 00 1001: Volume Control = 9 dB 00 1010: Volume Control = 10 dB 00 1011: Volume Control = 11 dB 00 1100: Volume Control = 12 dB 00 1101: Volume Control = 13 dB 00 1110: Volume Control = 14 dB 001111 - 111111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.3.25 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 32: HPR Driver Volume Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x20 (B0_P1_R32)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	1	Headphone Right (HPR) Driver Configuration: 0: Use the HPR driver volume setting as defined in B0_P1_R32_D[5:0]. (Only to be used in unipolar/cap-coupled configuration) 1: Use the HPR driver volume setting as defined as same as the HPL volume of B0_P1_R31_D[5:0].
D6	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 32: HPR Driver Volume Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x20 (B0_P1_R32) (continued)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D5-D0	R/W	11 1001	HPR Driver Volume Control (Only used in Unipolar/Cap-Coupled Configuration): 10 0000 - 11 1000: Reserved. Do not use. 11 1001: Volume Control is Muted (Default) 11 1010: Volume Control = -6 dB 11 1011: Volume Control = -5 dB 11 1100: Volume Control = -4 dB 11 1101: Volume Control = -3 dB 11 1110: Volume Control = -2 dB 11 1111: Volume Control = -1 dB 00 0000: Volume Control = 0 dB 00 0001: Volume Control = 1 dB 00 0010: Volume Control = 2 dB 00 0011: Volume Control = 3 dB 00 0100: Volume Control = 4 dB 00 0101: Volume Control = 5 dB 00 0110: Volume Control = 6 dB 00 0111: Volume Control = 7 dB 00 1000: Volume Control = 8 dB 00 1001: Volume Control = 9 dB 00 1010: Volume Control = 10 dB 00 1011: Volume Control = 11 dB 00 1100: Volume Control = 12 dB 00 1101: Volume Control = 13 dB 00 1110: Volume Control = 14 dB 001111 - 111111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.3.26 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 33: Charge Pump Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x21 (B0_P1_R33)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R/W	001	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4-D1	R/W	0 100	0000: Charge Pump Clock Divide = 16 0001: Charge Pump Clock Divide = 1 0010: Charge Pump Clock Divide = 2 0011: Charge Pump Clock Divide = 3 0100: Charge Pump Clock Divide = 4 (Default) … 1111: Charge Pump Clock Divide = 15
D0	R/W	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.27 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 34: Charge Pump Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x22 (B0_P1_R34)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	00: AVSS_SENSE is buffered when used to set the output common-mode 01: AVSS_SENSE is not buffered when used to set the output common-mode 10: Internal ground is used to set the output common-mode 11: Reserved.
D5	R/W	1	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4-D2	R/W	1 11	Charge Pump Power Configuration 000: Charge Pump Configuration is for 1/8 Peak Load Current 001: Charge Pump Configuration is for 2/8 x Peak Load Current .. 110: Charge Pump Configuration is for 7/8 x Peak Load Current 111: Charge Pump Configuration is for 1x Peak Load Current
D1-D0	R/W	10	DC Offset Correction Configuration for Ground Centered Mode of Headphone Driver 00: DC Offset Correction is disabled 01: Reserved 10: DC Offset Correction is enabled for all signal routings which are enabled for HPL and HPR 11: DC Offset Correction for all possible signal routings for HPL and HPR

5.3.28 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 35: Charge Pump Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x23 (B0_P1_R35)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R/W	0	Dynamic Offset Calibration 0: Dynamic offset calibration is not enabled for ground-centered headphone. 1: Dynamic offset calibration is enabled for ground-centered headphone. This mode should be enabled before the ground-centered headphone is powered up for the first time.
D4-D2	R	1 00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1-D0	R/W	00	Charge-pump Power Control 00: Charge-Pump auto-power-up when ground-centered headphone is powered-up 01: Charge-Pump forced power-up 10: Charge-Pump forced power-down 11: Reserved. Do not use.

5.3.29 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 36: Receiver Amplifier Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x24 (B0_P1_R36)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 36: Receiver Amplifier Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x24 (B0_P1_R36) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	111 1111	LOL Output Routed to RECP Driver Volume Control: 000 0000: Volume Control = 0.00 dB 000 0001: Volume Control = -0.5 dB 000 0010: Volume Control = -1.0 dB 000 0011: Volume Control = -1.5 dB 000 0100: Volume Control = -2.0 dB 000 0101: Volume Control = -2.5 dB 000 0110: Volume Control = -3.0 dB 000 0111: Volume Control = -3.5 dB 000 1000: Volume Control = -4.0 dB 000 1001: Volume Control = -4.5 dB 000 1010: Volume Control = -5.0 dB 000 1011: Volume Control = -5.5 dB 000 1100: Volume Control = -6.0 dB 000 1101: Volume Control = -6.5 dB 000 1110: Volume Control = -7.0 dB 000 1111: Volume Control = -7.5 dB 001 0000: Volume Control = -8.0 dB 001 0001: Volume Control = -8.5 dB 001 0010: Volume Control = -9.0 dB 001 0011: Volume Control = -9.5 dB 001 0100: Volume Control = -10.0 dB 001 0101: Volume Control = -10.5 dB 001 0110: Volume Control = -11.0 dB 001 0111: Volume Control = -11.5 dB 001 1000: Volume Control = -12.0 dB 001 1001: Volume Control = -12.5 dB 001 1010: Volume Control = -13.0 dB 001 1011: Volume Control = -13.5 dB 001 1100: Volume Control = -14.1 dB 001 1101: Volume Control = -14.6 dB 001 1110: Volume Control = -15.1 dB 001 1111: Volume Control = -15.6 dB 010 0000: Volume Control = -16.0 dB 010 0001: Volume Control = -16.5 dB 010 0010: Volume Control = -17.1 dB 010 0011: Volume Control = -17.5 dB 010 0100: Volume Control = -18.1 dB 010 0101: Volume Control = -18.6 dB 010 0110: Volume Control = -19.1 dB 010 0111: Volume Control = -19.6 dB 010 1000: Volume Control = -20.1 dB 010 1001: Volume Control = -20.6 dB 010 1010: Volume Control = -21.1 dB 010 1011: Volume Control = -21.6 dB 010 1100: Volume Control = -22.1 dB 010 1101: Volume Control = -22.6 dB 010 1110: Volume Control = -23.1 dB 010 1111: Volume Control = -23.6 dB 011 0000: Volume Control = -24.1 dB 011 0001: Volume Control = -24.6 dB 011 0010: Volume Control = -25.1 dB 011 0011: Volume Control = -25.6 dB 011 0100: Volume Control = -26.1 dB 011 0101: Volume Control = -26.6 dB 011 0110: Volume Control = -27.1 dB 011 0111: Volume Control = -27.6 dB 011 1000: Volume Control = -28.1 dB 011 1001: Volume Control = -28.6 dB 011 1010: Volume Control = -29.1 dB 011 1011: Volume Control = -29.6 dB 011 1100: Volume Control = -30.1 dB 011 1101: Volume Control = -30.6 dB 011 1110: Volume Control = -31.1 dB 011 1111: Volume Control = -31.6 dB 100 0000: Volume Control = -32.1 dB 100 0001: Volume Control = -32.7 dB 100 0010: Volume Control = - 33.1 dB

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 36: Receiver Amplifier Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x24 (B0_P1_R36) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
			100 0011: Volume Control = -33.6 dB 100 0100: Volume Control = -34.1 dB 100 0101: Volume Control = -34.6 dB 100 0110: Volume Control = -35.2 dB 100 0111: Volume Control = -35.7 dB 100 1000: Volume Control = -36.1 dB 100 1001: Volume Control = -36.7 dB 100 1010: Volume Control = -37.1 dB 100 1011: Volume Control = -37.7 dB 100 1100: Volume Control = -38.2 dB 100 1101: Volume Control = -38.7 dB 100 1110: Volume Control = -39.2 dB 100 1111: Volume Control = -39.7 dB 101 0000: Volume Control = -40.2 dB 101 0001: Volume Control = -40.7 dB 101 0010: Volume Control = -41.2 dB 101 0011: Volume Control = -41.8 dB 101 0100: Volume Control = -42.1 dB 101 0101: Volume Control = -42.7 dB 101 0110: Volume Control = -43.2 dB 101 0111: Volume Control = -43.8 dB 101 1000: Volume Control = -44.3 dB 101 1001: Volume Control = -44.8 dB 101 1010: Volume Control = -45.2 dB 101 1011: Volume Control = -45.8 dB 101 1100: Volume Control = -46.2 dB 101 1101: Volume Control = -46.7 dB 101 1110: Volume Control = -47.4 dB 101 1111: Volume Control = -47.9 dB 110 0000: Volume Control = -48.2 dB 110 0001: Volume Control = -48.7 dB 110 0010: Volume Control = -49.3 dB 110 0011: Volume Control = -50.0 dB 110 0100: Volume Control = -50.3 dB 110 0101: Volume Control = -51.0 dB 110 0110: Volume Control = -51.4 dB 110 0111: Volume Control = -51.8 dB 110 1000: Volume Control = -52.3 dB 110 1001: Volume Control = -52.7 dB 110 1010: Volume Control = -53.7 dB 110 1011: Volume Control = -54.2 dB 110 1100: Volume Control = -55.4 dB 110 1101: Volume Control = -56.7 dB 110 1110: Volume Control = -58.3 dB 110 1111: Volume Control = -60.2 dB 111 0000: Volume Control = -62.7 dB 111 0001: Volume Control = -64.3 dB 111 0010: Volume Control = -66.2 dB 111 0011: Volume Control = -68.7 dB 111 0100: Volume Control = -72.3 dB 111 0101: Volume Control = -78.3 dB 111 0110 - 1111110: Reserved. Do not use. 111 1111: LOL Output Not Routed to RECP Driver (Default)

5.3.30   Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 37: Receiver Amplifier Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x25 (B0_P1_R37)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	LOR Output to RECM Driver Master Volume Control 0: LOL to RECP and LOR to RECM Volume are Independently Controlled 1: LOL to RECP and LOR to RECM Volume are Both Controlled by B0_P1_R36_D[6:0]. Should only be used when load of receiver amplifier is differential.

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 37: Receiver Amplifier Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x25 (B0_P1_R37) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	111 1111	LOR Output Routed to RECM Driver Volume Control: 000 0000: Volume Control = 0.00 dB 000 0001: Volume Control = -0.5 dB 000 0010: Volume Control = -1.0 dB 000 0011: Volume Control = -1.5 dB 000 0100: Volume Control = -2.0 dB 000 0101: Volume Control = -2.5 dB 000 0110: Volume Control = -3.0 dB 000 0111: Volume Control = -3.5 dB 000 1000: Volume Control = -4.0 dB 000 1001: Volume Control = -4.5 dB 000 1010: Volume Control = -5.0 dB 000 1011: Volume Control = -5.5 dB 000 1100: Volume Control = -6.0 dB 000 1101: Volume Control = -6.5 dB 000 1110: Volume Control = -7.0 dB 000 1111: Volume Control = -7.5 dB 001 0000: Volume Control = -8.0 dB 001 0001: Volume Control = -8.5 dB 001 0010: Volume Control = -9.0 dB 001 0011: Volume Control = -9.5 dB 001 0100: Volume Control = -10.0 dB 001 0101: Volume Control = -10.5 dB 001 0110: Volume Control = -11.0 dB 001 0111: Volume Control = -11.5 dB 001 1000: Volume Control = -12.0 dB 001 1001: Volume Control = -12.5 dB 001 1010: Volume Control = -13.0 dB 001 1011: Volume Control = -13.5 dB 001 1100: Volume Control = -14.1 dB 001 1101: Volume Control = -14.6 dB 001 1110: Volume Control = -15.1 dB 001 1111: Volume Control = -15.6 dB 010 0000: Volume Control = -16.0 dB 010 0001: Volume Control = -16.5 dB 010 0010: Volume Control = -17.1 dB 010 0011: Volume Control = -17.5 dB 010 0100: Volume Control = -18.1 dB 010 0101: Volume Control = -18.6 dB 010 0110: Volume Control = -19.1 dB 010 0111: Volume Control = -19.6 dB 010 1000: Volume Control = -20.1 dB 010 1001: Volume Control = -20.6 dB 010 1010: Volume Control = -21.1 dB 010 1011: Volume Control = -21.6 dB 010 1100: Volume Control = -22.1 dB 010 1101: Volume Control = -22.6 dB 010 1110: Volume Control = -23.1 dB 010 1111: Volume Control = -23.6 dB 011 0000: Volume Control = -24.1 dB 011 0001: Volume Control = -24.6 dB 011 0010: Volume Control = -25.1 dB 011 0011: Volume Control = -25.6 dB 011 0100: Volume Control = -26.1 dB 011 0101: Volume Control = -26.6 dB 011 0110: Volume Control = -27.1 dB 011 0111: Volume Control = -27.6 dB 011 1000: Volume Control = -28.1 dB 011 1001: Volume Control = -28.6 dB 011 1010: Volume Control = -29.1 dB 011 1011: Volume Control = -29.6 dB 011 1100: Volume Control = -30.1 dB 011 1101: Volume Control = -30.6 dB 011 1110: Volume Control = -31.1 dB 011 1111: Volume Control = -31.6 dB 100 0000: Volume Control = -32.1 dB 100 0001: Volume Control = -32.7 dB 100 0010: Volume Control = -33.1 dB

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 37: Receiver Amplifier Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x25 (B0_P1_R37) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
			100 0011: Volume Control = -33.6 dB
			100 0100: Volume Control = -34.1 dB
			100 0101: Volume Control = -34.6 dB
			100 0110: Volume Control = -35.2 dB
			100 0111: Volume Control = -35.7 dB
			100 1000: Volume Control = -36.1 dB
			100 1001: Volume Control = -36.7 dB
			100 1010: Volume Control = -37.1 dB
			100 1011: Volume Control = -37.7 dB
			100 1100: Volume Control = -38.2 dB
			100 1101: Volume Control = -38.7 dB
			100 1110: Volume Control = -39.2 dB
			100 1111: Volume Control = -39.7 dB
			101 0000: Volume Control = -40.2 dB
			101 0001: Volume Control = -40.7 dB
			101 0010: Volume Control = -41.2 dB
			101 0011: Volume Control = -41.8 dB
			101 0100: Volume Control = -42.1 dB
			101 0101: Volume Control = -42.7 dB
			101 0110: Volume Control = -43.2 dB
			101 0111: Volume Control = -43.8 dB
			101 1000: Volume Control = -44.3 dB
			101 1001: Volume Control = -44.8 dB
			101 1010: Volume Control = -45.2 dB
			101 1011: Volume Control = -45.8 dB
			101 1100: Volume Control = -46.2 dB
			101 1101: Volume Control = -46.7 dB
			101 1110: Volume Control = -47.4 dB
			101 1111: Volume Control = -47.9 dB
			110 0000: Volume Control = -48.2 dB
			110 0001: Volume Control = -48.7 dB
			110 0010: Volume Control = -49.3 dB
			110 0011: Volume Control = -50.0 dB
			110 0100: Volume Control = -50.3 dB
			110 0101: Volume Control = -51.0 dB
			110 0110: Volume Control = -51.4 dB
			110 0111: Volume Control = -51.8 dB
			110 1000: Volume Control = -52.3 dB
			110 1001: Volume Control = -52.7 dB
			110 1010: Volume Control = -53.7 dB
			110 1011: Volume Control = -54.2 dB
			110 1100: Volume Control = -55.4 dB
			110 1101: Volume Control = -56.7 dB
			110 1110: Volume Control = -58.3 dB
			110 1111: Volume Control = -60.2 dB
			111 0000: Volume Control = -62.7 dB
			111 0001: Volume Control = -64.3 dB
			111 0010: Volume Control = -66.2 dB
			111 0011: Volume Control = -68.7 dB
			111 0100: Volume Control = -72.3 dB
			111 0101: Volume Control = -78.3 dB
			111 0110 - 1111110: Reserved. Do not use.
			111 1111: LOR Output Not Routed to RECM Driver (Default)

5.3.31 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 38: Receiver Amplifier Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x26 (B0_P1_R38)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 38: Receiver Amplifier Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x26 (B0_P1_R38) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	111 1111	IN1L Input Routed to RECP Driver Volume Control: 000 0000: Volume Control = 0.00 dB 000 0001: Volume Control = -0.5 dB 000 0010: Volume Control = -1.0 dB 000 0011: Volume Control = -1.5 dB 000 0100: Volume Control = -2.0 dB 000 0101: Volume Control = -2.5 dB 000 0110: Volume Control = -3.0 dB 000 0111: Volume Control = -3.5 dB 000 1000: Volume Control = -4.0 dB 000 1001: Volume Control = -4.5 dB 000 1010: Volume Control = -5.0 dB 000 1011: Volume Control = -5.5 dB 000 1100: Volume Control = -6.0 dB 000 1101: Volume Control = -6.5 dB 000 1110: Volume Control = -7.0 dB 000 1111: Volume Control = -7.5 dB 001 0000: Volume Control = -8.0 dB 001 0001: Volume Control = -8.5 dB 001 0010: Volume Control = -9.0 dB 001 0011: Volume Control = -9.5 dB 001 0100: Volume Control = -10.0 dB 001 0101: Volume Control = -10.5 dB 001 0110: Volume Control = -11.0 dB 001 0111: Volume Control = -11.5 dB 001 1000: Volume Control = -12.0 dB 001 1001: Volume Control = -12.5 dB 001 1010: Volume Control = -13.0 dB 001 1011: Volume Control = -13.5 dB 001 1100: Volume Control = -14.1 dB 001 1101: Volume Control = -14.6 dB 001 1110: Volume Control = -15.1 dB 001 1111: Volume Control = -15.6 dB 010 0000: Volume Control = -16.0 dB 010 0001: Volume Control = -16.5 dB 010 0010: Volume Control = -17.1 dB 010 0011: Volume Control = -17.5 dB 010 0100: Volume Control = -18.1 dB 010 0101: Volume Control = -18.6 dB 010 0110: Volume Control = -19.1 dB 010 0111: Volume Control = -19.6 dB 010 1000: Volume Control = -20.1 dB 010 1001: Volume Control = -20.6 dB 010 1010: Volume Control = -21.1 dB 010 1011: Volume Control = -21.6 dB 010 1100: Volume Control = -22.1 dB 010 1101: Volume Control = -22.6 dB 010 1110: Volume Control = -23.1 dB 010 1111: Volume Control = -23.6 dB 011 0000: Volume Control = -24.1 dB 011 0001: Volume Control = -24.6 dB 011 0010: Volume Control = -25.1 dB 011 0011: Volume Control = -25.6 dB 011 0100: Volume Control = -26.1 dB 011 0101: Volume Control = -26.6 dB 011 0110: Volume Control = -27.1 dB 011 0111: Volume Control = -27.6 dB 011 1000: Volume Control = -28.1 dB 011 1001: Volume Control = -28.6 dB 011 1010: Volume Control = -29.1 dB 011 1011: Volume Control = -29.6 dB 011 1100: Volume Control = -30.1 dB 011 1101: Volume Control = -30.6 dB 011 1110: Volume Control = -31.1 dB 011 1111: Volume Control = -31.6 dB 100 0000: Volume Control = -32.1 dB 100 0001: Volume Control = -32.7 dB 100 0010: Volume Control = -33.1 dB

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 38: Receiver Amplifier Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x26 (B0_P1_R38) (continued)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
			100 0011: Volume Control = -33.6 dB 100 0100: Volume Control = -34.1 dB 100 0101: Volume Control = -34.6 dB 100 0110: Volume Control = -35.2 dB 100 0111: Volume Control = -35.7 dB 100 1000: Volume Control = -36.1 dB 100 1001: Volume Control = -36.7 dB 100 1010: Volume Control = -37.1 dB 100 1011: Volume Control = -37.7 dB 100 1100: Volume Control = -38.2 dB 100 1101: Volume Control = -38.7 dB 100 1110: Volume Control = -39.2 dB 100 1111: Volume Control = -39.7 dB 101 0000: Volume Control = -40.2 dB 101 0001: Volume Control = -40.7 dB 101 0010: Volume Control = -41.2 dB 101 0011: Volume Control = -41.8 dB 101 0100: Volume Control = -42.1 dB 101 0101: Volume Control = -42.7 dB 101 0110: Volume Control = -43.2 dB 101 0111: Volume Control = -43.8 dB 101 1000: Volume Control = -44.3 dB 101 1001: Volume Control = -44.8 dB 101 1010: Volume Control = -45.2 dB 101 1011: Volume Control = -45.8 dB 101 1100: Volume Control = -46.2 dB 101 1101: Volume Control = -46.7 dB 101 1110: Volume Control = -47.4 dB 101 1111: Volume Control = -47.9 dB 110 0000: Volume Control = -48.2 dB 110 0001: Volume Control = -48.7 dB 110 0010: Volume Control = -49.3 dB 110 0011: Volume Control = -50.0 dB 110 0100: Volume Control = -50.3 dB 110 0101: Volume Control = -51.0 dB 110 0110: Volume Control = -51.4 dB 110 0111: Volume Control = -51.8 dB 110 1000: Volume Control = -52.3 dB 110 1001: Volume Control = -52.7 dB 110 1010: Volume Control = -53.7 dB 110 1011: Volume Control = -54.2 dB 110 1100: Volume Control = -55.4 dB 110 1101: Volume Control = -56.7 dB 110 1110: Volume Control = -58.3 dB 110 1111: Volume Control = -60.2 dB 111 0000: Volume Control = -62.7 dB 111 0001: Volume Control = -64.3 dB 111 0010: Volume Control = -66.2 dB 111 0011: Volume Control = -68.7 dB 111 0100: Volume Control = -72.3 dB 111 0101: Volume Control = -78.3 dB 111 0110 - 1111110: Reserved. Do not use. 111 1111: IN1L Input Not Routed to RECP Driver (Default)

5.3.32 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 39: Receiver Amplifier Control 4 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x27 (B0_P1_R39)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	IN1L Input to RECP and IN1R Input to RECM Driver Master Volume Control 0: IN1L to RECP and IN1R to RECM Volume are Independently Controlled 1: IN1L to RECP and INI1R to RECM Volume are Both Controlled by B0_P1_R38_D[6:0]. Should only be used when load of receiver amplifier is differential.

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 39: Receiver Amplifier Control 4 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x27 (B0_P1_R39) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	111 1111	IN1R Input Routed to RECM Driver Volume Control: 000 0000: Volume Control = 0.00 dB 000 0001: Volume Control = -0.5 dB 000 0010: Volume Control = -1.0 dB 000 0011: Volume Control = -1.5 dB 000 0100: Volume Control = -2.0 dB 000 0101: Volume Control = -2.5 dB 000 0110: Volume Control = -3.0 dB 000 0111: Volume Control = -3.5 dB 000 1000: Volume Control = -4.0 dB 000 1001: Volume Control = -4.5 dB 000 1010: Volume Control = -5.0 dB 000 1011: Volume Control = -5.5 dB 000 1100: Volume Control = -6.0 dB 000 1101: Volume Control = -6.5 dB 000 1110: Volume Control = -7.0 dB 000 1111: Volume Control = -7.5 dB 001 0000: Volume Control = -8.0 dB 001 0001: Volume Control = -8.5 dB 001 0010: Volume Control = -9.0 dB 001 0011: Volume Control = -9.5 dB 001 0100: Volume Control = -10.0 dB 001 0101: Volume Control = -10.5 dB 001 0110: Volume Control = -11.0 dB 001 0111: Volume Control = -11.5 dB 001 1000: Volume Control = -12.0 dB 001 1001: Volume Control = -12.5 dB 001 1010: Volume Control = -13.0 dB 001 1011: Volume Control = -13.5 dB 001 1100: Volume Control = -14.1 dB 001 1101: Volume Control = -14.6 dB 001 1110: Volume Control = -15.1 dB 001 1111: Volume Control = -15.6 dB 010 0000: Volume Control = -16.0 dB 010 0001: Volume Control = -16.5 dB 010 0010: Volume Control = -17.1 dB 010 0011: Volume Control = -17.5 dB 010 0100: Volume Control = -18.1 dB 010 0101: Volume Control = -18.6 dB 010 0110: Volume Control = -19.1 dB 010 0111: Volume Control = -19.6 dB 010 1000: Volume Control = -20.1 dB 010 1001: Volume Control = -20.6 dB 010 1010: Volume Control = -21.1 dB 010 1011: Volume Control = -21.6 dB 010 1100: Volume Control = -22.1 dB 010 1101: Volume Control = -22.6 dB 010 1110: Volume Control = -23.1 dB 010 1111: Volume Control = -23.6 dB 011 0000: Volume Control = -24.1 dB 011 0001: Volume Control = -24.6 dB 011 0010: Volume Control = -25.1 dB 011 0011: Volume Control = -25.6 dB 011 0100: Volume Control = -26.1 dB 011 0101: Volume Control = -26.6 dB 011 0110: Volume Control = -27.1 dB 011 0111: Volume Control = -27.6 dB 011 1000: Volume Control = -28.1 dB 011 1001: Volume Control = -28.6 dB 011 1010: Volume Control = -29.1 dB 011 1011: Volume Control = -29.6 dB 011 1100: Volume Control = -30.1 dB 011 1101: Volume Control = -30.6 dB 011 1110: Volume Control = -31.1 dB 011 1111: Volume Control = -31.6 dB 100 0000: Volume Control = -32.1 dB 100 0001: Volume Control = -32.7 dB 100 0010: Volume Control = - 33.1 dB

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 39: Receiver Amplifier Control 4 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x27 (B0_P1_R39) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
			100 0011: Volume Control = -33.6 dB 100 0100: Volume Control = -34.1 dB 100 0101: Volume Control = -34.6 dB 100 0110: Volume Control = -35.2 dB 100 0111: Volume Control = -35.7 dB 100 1000: Volume Control = -36.1 dB 100 1001: Volume Control = -36.7 dB 100 1010: Volume Control = -37.1 dB 100 1011: Volume Control = -37.7 dB 100 1100: Volume Control = -38.2 dB 100 1101: Volume Control = -38.7 dB 100 1110: Volume Control = -39.2 dB 100 1111: Volume Control = -39.7 dB 101 0000: Volume Control = -40.2 dB 101 0001: Volume Control = -40.7 dB 101 0010: Volume Control = -41.2 dB 101 0011: Volume Control = -41.8 dB 101 0100: Volume Control = -42.1 dB 101 0101: Volume Control = -42.7 dB 101 0110: Volume Control = -43.2 dB 101 0111: Volume Control = -43.8 dB 101 1000: Volume Control = -44.3 dB 101 1001: Volume Control = -44.8 dB 101 1010: Volume Control = -45.2 dB 101 1011: Volume Control = -45.8 dB 101 1100: Volume Control = -46.2 dB 101 1101: Volume Control = -46.7 dB 101 1110: Volume Control = -47.4 dB 101 1111: Volume Control = -47.9 dB 110 0000: Volume Control = -48.2 dB 110 0001: Volume Control = -48.7 dB 110 0010: Volume Control = -49.3 dB 110 0011: Volume Control = -50.0 dB 110 0100: Volume Control = -50.3 dB 110 0101: Volume Control = -51.0 dB 110 0110: Volume Control = -51.4 dB 110 0111: Volume Control = -51.8 dB 110 1000: Volume Control = -52.3 dB 110 1001: Volume Control = -52.7 dB 110 1010: Volume Control = -53.7 dB 110 1011: Volume Control = -54.2 dB 110 1100: Volume Control = -55.4 dB 110 1101: Volume Control = -56.7 dB 110 1110: Volume Control = -58.3 dB 110 1111: Volume Control = -60.2 dB 111 0000: Volume Control = -62.7 dB 111 0001: Volume Control = -64.3 dB 111 0010: Volume Control = -66.2 dB 111 0011: Volume Control = -68.7 dB 111 0100: Volume Control = -72.3 dB 111 0101: Volume Control = -78.3 dB 111 0110 - 1111110: Reserved. Do not use. 111 1111: IN1R Input Not Routed to RECM Driver (Default)

5.3.33 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 40: Receiver Amplifier Control 5 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x28 (B0_P1_R40)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	RECP Output Driver Power Control 0: RECP Output Driver Power-Down 1: RECP Output Driver Power-Up
D6	R/W	0	RECM Output Driver Power Control 0: RECM Output Driver Power-Down 1: RECM Output Driver Power-Up

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 40: Receiver Amplifier Control 5 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x28 (B0_P1_R40) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D5-D0	R/W	11 1001	RECP Driver Volume Control: 10 0000 - 11 1000: Reserved. Do not use. 11 1001: Volume Control is Muted (Default) 11 1010: Volume Control = -6 dB 11 1011: Volume Control = -5 dB 11 1100: Volume Control = -4 dB 11 1101: Volume Control = -3 dB 11 1110: Volume Control = -2 dB 11 1111: Volume Control = -1 dB 00 0000: Volume Control = 0 dB 00 0001: Volume Control = 1 dB 00 0010: Volume Control = 2 dB ... 01 1100: Volume Control = 28 dB 01 1101: Volume Control = 29 dB

5.3.34 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 41: Receiver Amplifier Control 6 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x29 (B0_P1_R41)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	1	Receiver Master Volume Control 0: RECP and RECM Volume are Independently Controlled 1: RECP and RECM Volume are Both Controlled by B0_P1_R40_D[5:0]. Should only be used when load of receiver amplifier is differential.
D6	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5-D0	R/W	11 1001	RECM Driver Volume Control: 10 0000 - 11 1000: Reserved. Do not use. 11 1001: Volume Control is Muted (Default) 11 1010: Volume Control = -6 dB 11 1011: Volume Control = -5 dB 11 1100: Volume Control = -4 dB 11 1101: Volume Control = -3 dB 11 1110: Volume Control = -2 dB 11 1111: Volume Control = -1 dB 00 0000: Volume Control = 0 dB 00 0001: Volume Control = 1 dB 00 0010: Volume Control = 2 dB ... 01 1100: Volume Control = 28 dB 01 1101: Volume Control = 29 dB

5.3.35 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 42: Receiver Amplifier Control 7 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x2A (B0_P1_R42)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Receiver Amplifier Offset Calibration Flag 0: Offset Calibration is Not Done 1: Offset Calibration is Done
D6	R/W	0	Left DAC Routing to RECP: 0: Left DAC is not routed to RECP 1: Left DAC P-terminal is routed to RECP
D5	R/W	0	Left DAC Routing to RECM: 0: Left DAC is not routed to RECM 1: Left DAC M-terminal is routed to RECM
D4-D3	R/W	0 1	Receiver Amplifier Offset Calibration Control 00: Offset calibration is disabled 01: Force calibrate for offset at receiver amp power-up for routings selected (Default) 10: Calibrate for offset at receiver amp power-up for selected routings only for the first-power-up of receiver amp. 11: Reserved

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 42: Receiver Amplifier Control 7 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x2A (B0_P1_R42) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D2-D0	R/W	000	Receiver Offset Time Control (Ensure that B0_P1_R8_D6='0' for initial offset calibration): 000: Receiver Offset calibration time = 182*197 oscillator clock cycles 001: Receiver Offset calibration time = 38*197 oscillator clock cycles 010: Receiver Offset calibration time = 74*197 oscillator clock cycles 011: Receiver Offset calibration time = 110*197 oscillator clock cycles 100: Receiver Offset calibration time = 146*197 oscillator clock cycles 101: Receiver Offset calibration time = 182*197 oscillator clock cycles 110: Receiver Offset calibration time = 218*197 oscillator clock cycles 111: Receiver Offset calibration time = 253*197 oscillator clock cycles

5.3.36 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 43-44: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x2B-0x2C (B0_P1_R43-44)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.37 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 45: Speaker Amplifier Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x2D (B0_P1_R45)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Left Mixer Amplifier (MAL) to Speaker Driver (SPK) Routing Control: 0: MAL output is not routed to SPK driver. 1: MAL output is routed to SPK driver.
D6	R/W	0	Right Mixer Amplifier (MAR) to Speaker Driver (SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN) Routing Control: 0: MAR output is not routed to SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN. 1: MAR output is routed to SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN.
D5-D3	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D2	R/W	0	Mono Speaker Control: 0: SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN is not routed to Speaker Driver (SPK). 1: SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN is routed to Speaker Driver (SPK).
D1	R/W	0	Speaker Driver Power Control: 0: SPK Driver Power-Down 1: SPK Driver Power-Up
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.38 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 46: Speaker Amplifier Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x2E (B0_P1_R46)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 46: Speaker Amplifier Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x2E (B0_P1_R46) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	111 1111	LOL Output Routed to SPK Driver Volume Control: 000 0000: Volume Control = 0.00 dB 000 0001: Volume Control = -0.5 dB 000 0010: Volume Control = -1.0 dB 000 0011: Volume Control = -1.5 dB 000 0100: Volume Control = -2.0 dB 000 0101: Volume Control = -2.5 dB 000 0110: Volume Control = -3.0 dB 000 0111: Volume Control = -3.5 dB 000 1000: Volume Control = -4.0 dB 000 1001: Volume Control = -4.5 dB 000 1010: Volume Control = -5.0 dB 000 1011: Volume Control = -5.5 dB 000 1100: Volume Control = -6.0 dB 000 1101: Volume Control = -6.5 dB 000 1110: Volume Control = -7.0 dB 000 1111: Volume Control = -7.5 dB 001 0000: Volume Control = -8.0 dB 001 0001: Volume Control = -8.5 dB 001 0010: Volume Control = -9.0 dB 001 0011: Volume Control = -9.5 dB 001 0100: Volume Control = -10.0 dB 001 0101: Volume Control = -10.5 dB 001 0110: Volume Control = -11.0 dB 001 0111: Volume Control = -11.5 dB 001 1000: Volume Control = -12.0 dB 001 1001: Volume Control = -12.5 dB 001 1010: Volume Control = -13.0 dB 001 1011: Volume Control = -13.5 dB 001 1100: Volume Control = -14.1 dB 001 1101: Volume Control = -14.6 dB 001 1110: Volume Control = -15.1 dB 001 1111: Volume Control = -15.6 dB 010 0000: Volume Control = -16.0 dB 010 0001: Volume Control = -16.5 dB 010 0010: Volume Control = -17.1 dB 010 0011: Volume Control = -17.5 dB 010 0100: Volume Control = -18.1 dB 010 0101: Volume Control = -18.6 dB 010 0110: Volume Control = -19.1 dB 010 0111: Volume Control = -19.6 dB 010 1000: Volume Control = -20.1 dB 010 1001: Volume Control = -20.6 dB 010 1010: Volume Control = -21.1 dB 010 1011: Volume Control = -21.6 dB 010 1100: Volume Control = -22.1 dB 010 1101: Volume Control = -22.6 dB 010 1110: Volume Control = -23.1 dB 010 1111: Volume Control = -23.6 dB 011 0000: Volume Control = -24.1 dB 011 0001: Volume Control = -24.6 dB 011 0010: Volume Control = -25.1 dB 011 0011: Volume Control = -25.6 dB 011 0100: Volume Control = -26.1 dB 011 0101: Volume Control = -26.6 dB 011 0110: Volume Control = -27.1 dB 011 0111: Volume Control = -27.6 dB 011 1000: Volume Control = -28.1 dB 011 1001: Volume Control = -28.6 dB 011 1010: Volume Control = -29.1 dB 011 1011: Volume Control = -29.6 dB 011 1100: Volume Control = -30.1 dB 011 1101: Volume Control = -30.6 dB 011 1110: Volume Control = -31.1 dB 011 1111: Volume Control = -31.6 dB 100 0000: Volume Control = -32.1 dB 100 0001: Volume Control = -32.7 dB 100 0010: Volume Control = -33.1 dB

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 46: Speaker Amplifier Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x2E (B0_P1_R46) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
			100 0011: Volume Control = -33.6 dB 100 0100: Volume Control = -34.1 dB 100 0101: Volume Control = -34.6 dB 100 0110: Volume Control = -35.2 dB 100 0111: Volume Control = -35.7 dB 100 1000: Volume Control = -36.1 dB 100 1001: Volume Control = -36.7 dB 100 1010: Volume Control = -37.1 dB 100 1011: Volume Control = -37.7 dB 100 1100: Volume Control = -38.2 dB 100 1101: Volume Control = -38.7 dB 100 1110: Volume Control = -39.2 dB 100 1111: Volume Control = -39.7 dB 101 0000: Volume Control = -40.2 dB 101 0001: Volume Control = -40.7 dB 101 0010: Volume Control = -41.2 dB 101 0011: Volume Control = -41.8 dB 101 0100: Volume Control = -42.1 dB 101 0101: Volume Control = -42.7 dB 101 0110: Volume Control = -43.2 dB 101 0111: Volume Control = -43.8 dB 101 1000: Volume Control = -44.3 dB 101 1001: Volume Control = -44.8 dB 101 1010: Volume Control = -45.2 dB 101 1011: Volume Control = -45.8 dB 101 1100: Volume Control = -46.2 dB 101 1101: Volume Control = -46.7 dB 101 1110: Volume Control = -47.4 dB 101 1111: Volume Control = -47.9 dB 110 0000: Volume Control = -48.2 dB 110 0001: Volume Control = -48.7 dB 110 0010: Volume Control = -49.3 dB 110 0011: Volume Control = -50.0 dB 110 0100: Volume Control = -50.3 dB 110 0101: Volume Control = -51.0 dB 110 0110: Volume Control = -51.4 dB 110 0111: Volume Control = -51.8 dB 110 1000: Volume Control = -52.3 dB 110 1001: Volume Control = -52.7 dB 110 1010: Volume Control = -53.7 dB 110 1011: Volume Control = -54.2 dB 110 1100: Volume Control = -55.4 dB 110 1101: Volume Control = -56.7 dB 110 1110: Volume Control = -58.3 dB 110 1111: Volume Control = -60.2 dB 111 0000: Volume Control = -62.7 dB 111 0001: Volume Control = -64.3 dB 111 0010: Volume Control = -66.2 dB 111 0011: Volume Control = -68.7 dB 111 0100: Volume Control = -72.3 dB 111 0101: Volume Control = -78.3 dB 111 0110 - 1111110: Reserved. Do not use. 111 1111: LOL Output Not Routed to SPK Driver (Default)

5.3.39   Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 47: Speaker Amplifier Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x2F (B0_P1_R47)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	LOL Output to SPK and LOR Output to SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN Master Volume Control 0: LOL Output to SPK and LOR Output to SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN Volume are Independently Controlled 1: LOL Output to SPK and LOR Output to SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN Volume are Both Controlled by B0_P1_R46_D[6:0]

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 47: Speaker Amplifier Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x2F (B0_P1_R47) (continued)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	111 1111	LOR Output Routed to SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN Volume Control: 000 0000: Volume Control = 0.00 dB 000 0001: Volume Control = -0.5 dB 000 0010: Volume Control = -1.0 dB 000 0011: Volume Control = -1.5 dB 000 0100: Volume Control = -2.0 dB 000 0101: Volume Control = -2.5 dB 000 0110: Volume Control = -3.0 dB 000 0111: Volume Control = -3.5 dB 000 1000: Volume Control = -4.0 dB 000 1001: Volume Control = -4.5 dB 000 1010: Volume Control = -5.0 dB 000 1011: Volume Control = -5.5 dB 000 1100: Volume Control = -6.0 dB 000 1101: Volume Control = -6.5 dB 000 1110: Volume Control = -7.0 dB 000 1111: Volume Control = -7.5 dB 001 0000: Volume Control = -8.0 dB 001 0001: Volume Control = -8.5 dB 001 0010: Volume Control = -9.0 dB 001 0011: Volume Control = -9.5 dB 001 0100: Volume Control = -10.0 dB 001 0101: Volume Control = -10.5 dB 001 0110: Volume Control = -11.0 dB 001 0111: Volume Control = -11.5 dB 001 1000: Volume Control = -12.0 dB 001 1001: Volume Control = -12.5 dB 001 1010: Volume Control = -13.0 dB 001 1011: Volume Control = -13.5 dB 001 1100: Volume Control = -14.1 dB 001 1101: Volume Control = -14.6 dB 001 1110: Volume Control = -15.1 dB 001 1111: Volume Control = -15.6 dB 010 0000: Volume Control = -16.0 dB 010 0001: Volume Control = -16.5 dB 010 0010: Volume Control = -17.1 dB 010 0011: Volume Control = -17.5 dB 010 0100: Volume Control = -18.1 dB 010 0101: Volume Control = -18.6 dB 010 0110: Volume Control = -19.1 dB 010 0111: Volume Control = -19.6 dB 010 1000: Volume Control = -20.1 dB 010 1001: Volume Control = -20.6 dB 010 1010: Volume Control = -21.1 dB 010 1011: Volume Control = -21.6 dB 010 1100: Volume Control = -22.1 dB 010 1101: Volume Control = -22.6 dB 010 1110: Volume Control = -23.1 dB 010 1111: Volume Control = -23.6 dB 011 0000: Volume Control = -24.1 dB 011 0001: Volume Control = -24.6 dB 011 0010: Volume Control = -25.1 dB 011 0011: Volume Control = -25.6 dB 011 0100: Volume Control = -26.1 dB 011 0101: Volume Control = -26.6 dB 011 0110: Volume Control = -27.1 dB 011 0111: Volume Control = -27.6 dB 011 1000: Volume Control = -28.1 dB 011 1001: Volume Control = -28.6 dB 011 1010: Volume Control = -29.1 dB 011 1011: Volume Control = -29.6 dB 011 1100: Volume Control = -30.1 dB 011 1101: Volume Control = -30.6 dB 011 1110: Volume Control = -31.1 dB 011 1111: Volume Control = -31.6 dB 100 0000: Volume Control = -32.1 dB 100 0001: Volume Control = -32.7 dB 100 0010: Volume Control = -33.1 dB

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 47: Speaker Amplifier Control 3 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x2F (B0_P1_R47) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
			100 0011: Volume Control = -33.6 dB
			100 0100: Volume Control = -34.1 dB
			100 0101: Volume Control = -34.6 dB
			100 0110: Volume Control = -35.2 dB
			100 0111: Volume Control = -35.7 dB
			100 1000: Volume Control = -36.1 dB
			100 1001: Volume Control = -36.7 dB
			100 1010: Volume Control = -37.1 dB
			100 1011: Volume Control = -37.7 dB
			100 1100: Volume Control = -38.2 dB
			100 1101: Volume Control = -38.7 dB
			100 1110: Volume Control = -39.2 dB
			100 1111: Volume Control = -39.7 dB
			101 0000: Volume Control = -40.2 dB
			101 0001: Volume Control = -40.7 dB
			101 0010: Volume Control = -41.2 dB
			101 0011: Volume Control = -41.8 dB
			101 0100: Volume Control = -42.1 dB
			101 0101: Volume Control = -42.7 dB
			101 0110: Volume Control = -43.2 dB
			101 0111: Volume Control = -43.8 dB
			101 1000: Volume Control = -44.3 dB
			101 1001: Volume Control = -44.8 dB
			101 1010: Volume Control = -45.2 dB
			101 1011: Volume Control = -45.8 dB
			101 1100: Volume Control = -46.2 dB
			101 1101: Volume Control = -46.7 dB
			101 1110: Volume Control = -47.4 dB
			101 1111: Volume Control = -47.9 dB
			110 0000: Volume Control = -48.2 dB
			110 0001: Volume Control = -48.7 dB
			110 0010: Volume Control = -49.3 dB
			110 0011: Volume Control = -50.0 dB
			110 0100: Volume Control = -50.3 dB
			110 0101: Volume Control = -51.0 dB
			110 0110: Volume Control = -51.4 dB
			110 0111: Volume Control = -51.8 dB
			110 1000: Volume Control = -52.3 dB
			110 1001: Volume Control = -52.7 dB
			110 1010: Volume Control = -53.7 dB
			110 1011: Volume Control = -54.2 dB
			110 1100: Volume Control = -55.4 dB
			110 1101: Volume Control = -56.7 dB
			110 1110: Volume Control = -58.3 dB
			110 1111: Volume Control = -60.2 dB
			111 0000: Volume Control = -62.7 dB
			111 0001: Volume Control = -64.3 dB
			111 0010: Volume Control = -66.2 dB
			111 0011: Volume Control = -68.7 dB
			111 0100: Volume Control = -72.3 dB
			111 0101: Volume Control = -78.3 dB
			111 0110 - 1111110: Reserved. Do not use.
			111 1111: LOR Output Not Routed to SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN (Default)

5.3.40 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 48: Speaker Amplifier Volume Controls - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x30 (B0_P1_R48)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 48: Speaker Amplifier Volume Controls - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x30 (B0_P1_R48) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D4	R/W	000	Speaker Amplifier (SPK) Volume Control: 000: SPK Driver is Muted (Default) 001: SPK Driver Volume = 6 dB 010: SPK Driver Volume = 12 dB 011: SPK Driver Volume = 18 dB 100: SPK Driver Volume = 24 dB 101: SPK Driver Volume = 30 dB 110 - 111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D2-D1	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D0	R/W	0	SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN Mute Control: 0: SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN is Muted (Default) 1: SPK_RIGHT_CH_IN is not Muted (SPK plays with 6dB gain even with B0_P1_R48_D6:4 = 000).

5.3.41 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 49-50: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x31-0x32 (B0_P1_R49-50)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.42 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 51: Microphone Bias Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x33 (B0_P1_R51)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	External Mic Bias Power/Insertion Control 0: MICBIAS_EXT Powered Down if Jack is not inserted. 1: MICBIAS_EXT Powered On and Off based only on P1_R51_D6, even if Jack is not inserted.
D6-D4	R/W	000	External Mic Bias Power and Voltage Control 000: MICBIAS_EXT is powered down with pull-down enabled 001: MICBIAS_EXT is powered down with tristate (this should only be used if external microphone bias is driven from external source 010: MICBIAS_EXT powered on with MICBIAS_EXT = 1.50 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 1.80 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V). 011: MICBIAS_EXT powered on with MICBIAS_EXT = 1.67 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 2.00 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V). 100: MICBIAS_EXT powered on with MICBIAS_EXT = 1.80 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 2.16 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V). 101: MICBIAS_EXT powered on with MICBIAS_EXT = 2.09 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 2.50 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V). 110: MICBIAS_EXT powered on with MICBIAS_EXT = 2.37 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 2.85 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V). 111: MICBIAS_EXT powered on with MICBIAS_EXT = 2.50 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 3.00 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V).
D3	R/W	0	0: MICBIAS_EXT is not powered up upon insertion if microphone is not detected on inserted jack 1: MICBIAS_EXT is powered up upon jack detect irrespective of whether microphone is detected or not

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 51: Microphone Bias Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x33 (B0_P1_R51) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D2-D0	R/W	000	Mic Bias Power and Voltage Control 000: MICBIAS is powered down with pull-down enabled 001: MICBIAS is powered down with tristate (this should only be used if microphone bias is driven from external source) 010: MICBIAS powered on with MICBIAS = 1.50 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 1.80 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V). 011: MICBIAS powered on with MICBIAS = 1.67 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 2.00 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V). 100: MICBIAS powered on with MICBIAS = 1.80 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 2.16 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V). 101: MICBIAS powered on with MICBIAS = 2.09 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 2.50 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V). 110: MICBIAS powered on with MICBIAS = 2.37 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 2.85 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V). 111: MICBIAS powered on with MICBIAS = 2.50 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.75 V) or 3.00 V (if Input Common Mode = 0.9 V).

5.3.43 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 52: Input Select 1 for Left Microphone PGA P-Terminal - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x34 (B0_P1_R52)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	IN1L to Left Mic PGA (P-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN1L Not Selected 01: IN1L Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN1L Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN1L Selected (RIN = 40K)
D5-D4	R/W	00	IN2L to Left Mic PGA (P-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN2L Not Selected 01: IN2L Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN2L Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN2L Selected (RIN = 40K)
D3-D2	R/W	00	IN3L to Left Mic PGA (P-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN3L Not Selected 01: IN3L Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN3L Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN3L Selected (RIN = 40K)
D1-D0	R/W	00	IN1R to Left Mic PGA (P-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN1R Not Selected 01: IN1R Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN1R Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN1R Selected (RIN = 40K) NOTE (For All Inputs to PGA): PGA Value = 0 dB for Singled Ended Input with RIN = 10K PGA Value = +6 dB for Differential Input with RIN = 10K PGA Value = -6 dB for Singled Ended Input with RIN = 20K PGA Value = 0 dB for Differential Input with RIN = 20K PGA Value = -12 dB for Singled Ended Input with RIN = 40K PGA Value = -6 dB for Differential Input with RIN = 40K

5.3.44 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 53: Input Select 2 for Left Microphone PGA P-Terminal - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x35 (B0_P1_R53)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R/W	0	IN4L to Left Mic PGA (P-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN4L Not Selected 01: IN4L Selected (RIN = 20K)
D4	R/W	0	IN4R to Left Mic PGA (M-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN4R Not Selected 01: IN4R Selected (RIN = 20K)
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.45 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 54: Input Select for Left Microphone PGA M-Terminal - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x36 (B0_P1_R54)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	Internal Common Mode (CM1) to Left Mic PGA (M-Terminal) Selection Control 00: CM1 Not Selected 01: CM1 Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: CM1 Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: CM1 Selected (RIN = 40K)
D5-D4	R/W	00	IN2R to Left Mic PGA (M-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN2R Not Selected 01: IN2R Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN2R Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN2R Selected (RIN = 40K)
D3-D2	R/W	00	IN3R to Left Mic PGA (M-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN3R Not Selected 01: IN3R Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN3R Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN3R Selected (RIN = 40K)
D1-D0	R/W	00	Internal Common Mode (CM2) to Left Mic PGA (M-Terminal) Selection Control 00: CM2 Not Selected 01: CM2 Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: CM2 Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: CM2 Selected (RIN = 40K)

5.3.46 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 55: Input Select 1 for Right Microphone PGA P-Terminal - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x37 (B0_P1_R55)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	IN1R to Right Mic PGA (P-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN1R Not Selected 01: IN1R Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN1R Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN1R Selected (RIN = 40K)
D5-D4	R/W	00	IN2R to Right Mic PGA (P-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN2R Not Selected 01: IN2R Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN2R Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN2R Selected (RIN = 40K)
D3-D2	R/W	00	IN3R to Right Mic PGA (P-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN3R Not Selected 01: IN3R Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN3R Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN3R Selected (RIN = 40K)
D1-D0	R/W	00	IN2L to Right Mic PGA (P-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN2L Not Selected 01: IN2L Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN2L Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN2L Selected (RIN = 40K)

5.3.47 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 56: Input Select 2 for Right Microphone PGA P-Terminal - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x38 (B0_P1_R56)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R/W	0	IN4R to Right Mic PGA (P-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN4R Not Selected 01: IN4R Selected (RIN = 20K)
D4	R/W	0	IN4L to Right Mic PGA (M-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN4L Not Selected 01: IN4L Selected (RIN = 20K)
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.48 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 57: Input Select for Right Microphone PGA M-Terminal - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x39 (B0_P1_R57)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	Internal Common Mode (CM1) to Right Mic PGA (M-Terminal) Selection Control 00: CM1 Not Selected 01: CM1 Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: CM1 Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: CM1 Selected (RIN = 40K)
D5-D4	R/W	00	IN1L to Right Mic PGA (M-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN1L Not Selected 01: IN1L Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN1L Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN1L Selected (RIN = 40K)
D3-D2	R/W	00	IN3L to Right Mic PGA (M-Terminal) Selection Control 00: IN3L Not Selected 01: IN3L Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: IN3L Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: IN3L Selected (RIN = 40K)
D1-D0	R/W	00	Internal Common Mode (CM2) to Right Mic PGA (M-Terminal) Selection Control 00: CM2 Not Selected 01: CM2 Selected (RIN = 10K) 10: CM2 Selected (RIN = 20K) 11: CM2 Selected (RIN = 40K)

5.3.49 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 58: Input Common Mode Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x3A (B0_P1_R58)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	IN1L Common-Mode Control When Not Connected to PGAs 0: Floating 1: Connected to Internal Common Mode
D6	R/W	0	IN1R Common-Mode Control When Not Connected to PGAs 0: Floating 1: Connected to Internal Common Mode
D5	R/W	0	IN2L Common-Mode Control When Not Connected to PGAs 0: Floating 1: Connected to Internal Common Mode
D4	R/W	0	IN2R Common-Mode Control When Not Connected to PGAs 0: Floating 1: Connected to Internal Common Mode
D3	R/W	0	IN3L Common-Mode Control When Not Connected to PGAs 0: Floating 1: Connected to Internal Common Mode
D2	R/W	0	IN3R Common-Mode Control When Not Connected to PGAs 0: Floating 1: Connected to Internal Common Mode
D1	R/W	0	IN4L Common-Mode Control When Not Connected to PGAs 0: Floating 1: Connected to Internal Common Mode
D0	R/W	0	IN4R Common-Mode Control When Not Connected to PGAs 0: Floating 1: Connected to Internal Common Mode

5.3.50 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 59: Left Microphone PGA Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x3B (B0_P1_R59)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	1	0: Left MICPGA Gain is enabled 1: Left MICPGA Gain is set to 0dB

Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 59: Left Microphone PGA Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x3B (B0_P1_R59) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	000 0000	Left MICPGA Volume Control 000 0000: Volume Control = 0.0dB 000 0001: Volume Control = 0.5dB 000 0010: Volume Control = 1.0dB ... 101 1101: Volume Control = 46.5dB 101 1110: Volume Control = 47.0dB 101 1111: Volume Control = 47.5dB 110 0000-111 1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.3.51 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 60: Right Microphone PGA Control - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x3C (B0_P1_R60)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	1	0: Right MICPGA Gain is enabled 1: Right MICPGA Gain is set to 0dB
D6-D0	R/W	000 0000	Right MICPGA Volume Control 000 0000: Volume Control = 0.0dB 000 0001: Volume Control = 0.5dB 000 0010: Volume Control = 1.0dB ... 101 1101: Volume Control = 46.5dB 101 1110: Volume Control = 47.0dB 101 1111: Volume Control = 47.5dB 110 0000-111 1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.3.52 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 61: ADC PowerTune Configuration Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x3D (B0_P1_R61)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	00: PTM_R4 (Default) 01: PTM_R3 10: PTM_R2 11: PTM_R1
D5-D4	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R/W	0	0: Left ADC Modulator is gets input from Left ADCPGA 1: Left ADC Modulator gets input directly from pin (IN2L routes to positive terminal of Left ADC Modulator, IN3L routes to negative terminal of Left ADC Modulator)
D2	R/W	0	0: Right ADC Modulator is gets input from Right ADCPGA 1: Right ADC Modulator gets input directly from pin (IN2R routes to positive terminal of Right ADC Modulator, IN3R routes to negative terminal of Right ADC Modulator)
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.53 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 62: ADC Analog PGA Gain Flag Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x3E (B0_P1_R62)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D2	R	0000 00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1	R	0	Left Channel Analog Volume Control Flag 0: Applied Volume is not equal to Programmed Volume 1: Applied Volume is equal to Programmed Volume
D0	R	0	Right Channel Analog Volume Control Flag 0: Applied Volume is not equal to Programmed Volume 1: Applied Volume is equal to Programmed Volume

5.3.54 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 63: DAC Analog Gain Flags Register 1 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x3F

(B0_P1_R63)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	HPL Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D6	R	0	HPR Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D5	R	0	RECP Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D4	R	0	RECM Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.55 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 64: DAC Analog Gain Flags Register 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x40 (B0_P1_R64)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	LOL to HPL Driver Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D6	R	0	LOR to HPR Driver Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D5	R	0	LOL to RECP Driver Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D4	R	0	LOR to RECM Driver Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D3	R	0	LOL to SPK Driver Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D2	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D0	R	0	0: Charge Pump is not Powered-Up 1: Charge Pump is Powered-Up

5.3.56 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 65: Analog Bypass Gain Flags Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x41 (B0_P1_R65)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	IN1L to Receiver Left (RECP) Driver Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D6	R	0	IN1R to RECM Driver Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D5	R	0	Left ADC PGA to Mixer Amp Left (MAL) Driver Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D4	R	0	Right ADC PGA to Mixer Amp Right (MAR) Driver Gain Flag 0: Applied Gain is not equal to Programmed Gain 1: Applied Gain is equal to Programmed Gain
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.57 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 66: Driver Power-Up Flags Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x42

(B0_P1_R66)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Line Out Left Driver (LOL) Power-Up Flag 0: LOL Driver Powered Down 1: LOL Driver Powered Up
D6	R	0	Line Out Right Driver (LOR) Power-Up Flag 0: LOR Driver Powered Down 1: LOR Driver Powered Up
D5	R	0	Headphone Left Driver (HPL) Power-Up Flag 0: HPL Driver Powered Down 1: HPL Driver Powered Up
D4	R	0	Headphone Right Driver (HPR) Power-Up Flag 0: HPR Driver Powered Down 1: HPR Driver Powered Up
D3	R	0	Receiver Left Driver (RECP) Power-Up Flag 0: RECP Driver Powered Down 1: RECP Driver Powered Up
D2	R	0	Receiver Right Driver (RECM) Power-Up Flag 0: RECM Driver Powered Down 1: RECM Driver Powered Up
D1	R	0	Speaker Left Driver (SPK) Power-Up Flag 0: SPK Driver Powered Down 1: SPK Driver Powered Up
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.58   Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 67-118: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x43-0x76 (B0_P1_R67-118)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.3.59   Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 119: Headset Detection Tuning Register 1 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x77 (B0_P1_R119)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	10	Headset Detection Pulse 0: Detector pulse mode is disabled 1: Detector pulse mode period is enabled with period of 144 cycles of LF_OSC_CLK 2: Detector pulse mode period is enabled with period of 288 cycles of LF_OSC_CLK (default) 3: Detector pulse mode period is enabled with period of 4608 cycles of LF_OSC_CLK
D5-D2	R/W	01 01	Headset Detection Pulse High Duration 0000: Reserved. 0001: Detector pulse high duration is 1*Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor*LF_OSC_CLK. See bit D1 for Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor. 0010: Detector pulse high duration is 2*Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor*LF_OSC_CLK. 0011: Detector pulse high duration is 3*Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor*LF_OSC_CLK. 0100: Detector pulse high duration is 4*Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor*LF_OSC_CLK. 0101: Detector pulse high duration is 5*Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor*LF_OSC_CLK. (default) ... 1110: Detector pulse high duration is 14*Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor*LF_OSC_CLK. 1111: Detector pulse high duration is 15*Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor*LF_OSC_CLK.
D1	R/W	0	Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor 0: Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor =1 1: Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor =8
D0	R/W	0	Auto configuration setup 0: Upon microphone insertion detection, the auto configuration of detection is enabled. This enables the detector pulse mode with period of 4608 cycles of the LF_OSC_CLK, and sets Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor to 8. (default) 1: Upon microphone insertion detection, the auto configuration of detection is enabled. Therefor, detector pulse mode period and Detector Pulse High Width Scale Factor does not change upon insertion.

5.3.60 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 120: Headset Detection Tuning Register 2 - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x78 (B0_P1_R120)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0100	Headphone Detection Pulse Width 0000: Headphone Detection Pulse Width is 1*(Detector_Pulse_Period*0.5+1) cycles of LF_OSC_CLK, where Detector_Pulse_Period is set by B0_P1_R119_D[7:6]. 0001: Headphone Detection Pulse Width is 1.5*(Detector_Pulse_Period*0.5+1) cycles of LF_OSC_CLK. 0010: Headphone Detection Pulse Width is 2*(Detector_Pulse_Period*0.5+1) cycles of LF_OSC_CLK. 0011: Headphone Detection Pulse Width is 2.5*(Detector_Pulse_Period*0.5+1) cycles of LF_OSC_CLK. 0100: Headphone Detection Pulse Width is 3*(Detector_Pulse_Period*0.5+1) cycles of LF_OSC_CLK. (default) ... 1110: Headphone Detection Pulse Width is 8*(Detector_Pulse_Period*0.5+1) cycles of LF_OSC_CLK. 1111: Headphone Detection Pulse Width is 8.5*(Detector_Pulse_Period*0.5+1) cycles of LF_OSC_CLK.
D3	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D2	R/W	0	Headphone Detection Range 0: Headphone detection supported in the range of 16-Ohms to 300-Ohms. 1: Headphone detection supported in the range of 16-Ohms to 64-Ohms.
D1-D0	R/W	10	Microphone Detection for Inputs to IN4L/IN4R: 00: Reserved. Do not use. 01: IN4L/IN4R enabled for microphone detection inputs. 10: IN4L/IN4R disabled for microphone detection inputs. 11: Reserved. Do not use.

5.3.61 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 121: Microphone PGA Power-Up Control Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x79 (B0_P1_R121)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D2	R	0011 00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1-D0	R/W	11	Left and Right Mic Quick-Charge Duration Control 00: Quick-Charge Duration = 0 ms (Left and Right) 01: Quick-Charge Duration = 2.2 ms (Left) and 0.9 ms (Right) 10: Quick-Charge Duration = 5.5 ms (Left) and 0.9 ms (Right) 11: Quick-Charge Duration = 1.1 ms (Left) and 0.5 ms (Right)

5.3.62 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 122: Reference Powerup Delay Register - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x7A (B0_P1_R122)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R/W	0	0: At the fine charge time, VREF is considered as settled and therefore all other necessary blocks are powered-up 1: At the coarse charge time, VREF is considered as settled and therefore all other necessary blocks are powered-up
D2	R/W	0	0: Chip-Reference powered-up and powered-down internally based on other on-chip block requirements 1: Chip-Reference will be force-fully powered-up
D1-D0	R/W	01	00: VREF Fast Charge Disabled 01: VREF Fast Charge : Coarse Charge Time = 10ms, Fine Charge Time = 30ms (Recommended Setting) 10: VREF Fast Charge : Coarse Charge Time = 20ms, Fine Charge Time = 60ms 11: VREF Fast Charge : Coarse Charge Time = 30ms, Fine Charge Time = 90ms

5.3.63 Book 0 / Page 1 / Register 123-127: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x01 / 0x7B-0x7F

(B0_P1_R123-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4   Book 0 Page 3

5.4.1   Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x00 (B0_P3_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command.

5.4.2   Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 1: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x01 (B0_P3_R1)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.3   Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 2: Primary SAR ADC Control - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x02 (B0_P3_R2)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: Normal Mode 1: Stop Conversion and power down SAR ADC
D6-D5	R/W	00	00: SAR ADC resolution = 12-bit 01: SAR ADC resolution = 8-bit 10: SAR ADC resolution = 10-bit 11: SAR ADC resolution = 12-bit
D4-D3	R/W	1 1	00: SAR ADC clock divider = 1 (Use for 8-bit resolution case only) 01: SAR ADC clock divider = 2 (Use for 8-bit/10-bit resolution case only) 10: SAR ADC clock divider = 4 (For better performance in 8-bit/10-bit resolution mode, this setting is recommended) 11: SAR ADC clock divider = 8 (For better performance in 12-bit resolution mode, this setting is recommended)
D2	R/W	0	0: Mean filter is used for on-chip data averaging (if enabled) 1: Median filter is used for on-chip data averaging (if enabled)
D1-D0	R/W	00	00: On-chip data averaging is disabled. 01: 4-data averaging in case mean filter / 5-data averaging in case of median filter. 10: 8-data averaging in case mean filter / 9-data averaging in case of median filter. 11: 16-data averaging in case mean filter / 15-data averaging in case of median filter.

5.4.4   Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 3: Primary SAR ADC Conversion Mode - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x03 (B0_P3_R3)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5-D2	R/W	00 00	Conversion Mode 0000: No Scan 0001 - 0101: Reserved. Do not use. 0110: VBAT Measurement 0111: IN1R Measurement 1000: IN1L Measurment 1001: Auto Scan. Sequence used is IN1L, IN1R, VBAT, TEMP1(or TEMP2). Each of these input can be enabled or disabled independently using register-19 and with that sequence will get modified accordingly. Scan continues until stop bit(D7 of reg-2) is sent or D5-D2 of this register is changed. 1010: TEMP1 Measurement 1011: PortScan : IN1L, IN1R, VBAT 1100: TEMP2 Measurement 1101 - 1111: Reserved. Do not use.

Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 3: Primary SAR ADC Conversion Mode - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x03 (B0_P3_R3) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D1-D0	R/W	00	00: Interrupt Disabled 01: Interrupt = Data-Available (active LOW) 10-11: Reserved. Do not use.

5.4.5   Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 4-5: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x04-0x05 (B0_P3_R4-5)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	x000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.6   Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 6: SAR Reference Control - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x06 (B0_P3_R6)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	SAR Reference Selection 0: Use External Reference for SAR Measurement 1: Use Internal Reference (1.25V) for SAR Measurement
D6	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R/W	1	SAR Internal Reference Power Options 0: Internal Reference Powered Forever for Conversions 1: Internal Reference Powered up/down automatically based on whether conversions are going on or not.
D4	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3-D2	R/W	10	SAR Reference Stabilization Time Before Conversion 00: 0 ms 01: 1 ms 10: 4 ms 11: 8 ms
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.7   Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 7-8: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x07-0x08 (B0_P3_R7-8)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.8   Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 9: SAR ADC Flags Register 1 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x09 (B0_P3_R9)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6	R	1	SAR Busy Flag 0: SAR ADC is Busy 1: SAR ADC is not Busy
D5	R	0	SAR Data Available Flag 0: No New Data Available 1: New Data is Available
D4-D0	R	0 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.9   Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 10: SAR ADC Flags Register 2 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x0A

(B0_P3_R10)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	IN1L Data Available Flag 0: No New Data Available 1: New Data is Available (This bit cleared only after the converted data has been read. Not valid for the buffer mode.)
D6	R	0	IN1R Data Available Flag 0: No New Data Available 1: New Data is Available (This bit cleared only after the converted data has been read. Not valid for the buffer mode.)
D5	R	0	VBAT Data Available Flag 0: No New Data Available 1: New Data is Available (This bit cleared only after the converted data has been read. Not valid for the buffer mode.)
D4-D2	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1	R	0	TEMP1 Data Available Flag 0: No New Data Available 1: New Data is Available (This bit cleared only after the converted data has been read. Not valid for the buffer mode.)
D0	R	0	TEMP2 Data Available Flag 0: No New Data Available 1: New Data is Available (This bit cleared only after the converted data has been read. Not valid for the buffer mode.)

5.4.10 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 11-12: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x0B-0x0C (B0_P3_R11-12)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.11 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 13: SAR ADC Buffer Mode Control - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x0D (B0_P3_R13)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Buffer Mode Enable Select 0: Buffer mode is disabled and RDPTR, WRPTR & TGPTR are set to their default value. 1: Buffer mode is enabled.
D6	R/W	0	Buffer Conversion Mode Select 0: Buffer mode is enabled as continuous conversion mode. 1: Buffer mode is enabled as single shot mode.
D5-D3	R/W	00 0	Buffer Mode Conversion Trigger Level Select 000: Trigger Level for conversion = 8 converted data values 001: Trigger Level for conversion = 16 converted data values 010: Trigger Level for conversion = 24 converted data values 011: Trigger Level for conversion = 32 converted data values 100: Trigger Level for conversion = 40 converted data values 101: Trigger Level for conversion = 48 converted data values 110: Trigger Level for conversion = 56 converted data values 111: Trigger Level for conversion = 64 converted data values
D2	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1	R	0	Buffer Full Flag 0: Buffer is not full 1: Buffer is full (buffer contains 64 unread converted data).
D0	R	1	Buffer Empty Flag 0: Buffer is not empty 1: Buffer is empty (there is no unread converted data in the buffer).

5.4.12 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 14: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x0E (B0_P3_R14)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.13 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 15: Scan Mode Timer Control - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x0F (B0_P3_R15)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R	0100	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R/W	0	SAR Auto-Measurement Enable 0: Disabled 1: Enabled
D2-D0	R/W	000	Programmable Interval Timer Delay Setting: 000: Delay = 1.12 min. 001: Delay = 3.36 min. 010: Delay = 5.59 min. 011: Delay = 7.83 min. 100: Delay = 10.01 min. 101: Delay = 12.30 min. 110: Delay = 14.54 min. 111: Delay = 16.78 min. (Note: Based on an 8 MHz Internal Oscillator or MCLK/DIV(Page-0, Reg-23) = 1MHz)

5.4.14 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 16: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x10 (B0_P3_R16)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.15 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 17: SAR ADC Clock Control - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x11 (B0_P3_R17)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	SAR ADC Clock Selection 0: Internal Oscillator 1: External MCLK
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	MCLK to SAR ADC Clock Divider Selection 000 0000: MCLK Divider = 128 000 0001: MCLK Divider = 1 000 0010: MCLK Divider = 2 … 111 1110: MCLK Divider = 126 111 1111: MCLK Divider = 127

5.4.16 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 18: SAR ADC Buffer Mode Data Read Control - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x12 (B0_P3_R18)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: SPI Interface is used for the SAR/Buffer data reading. 1: I2C Interface is used for the SAR/Buffer data reading.
D6	R/W	0	0: SAR data update is automatically halted (to avoid simultaneous buffer read and write operations) based on internal detection logic. Valid only for SPI interface. 1: SAR data update is held using software control (P3_R18_D5).
D5	R/W	0	0: SAR data update is enabled all the time (valid only if P3_R18_D6 = 1) 1: SAR data update is stopped so that user can read the last updated data without any data corruption (valid only if P3_R18_D6 = 1).
D4-D0	R	0 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.17 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 19: SAR ADC Measurement Control - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x13

(B0_P3_R19)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Automatic IN1L Measurement Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable
D6	R/W	0	Automatic IN1R Measurement Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable
D5	R/W	0	Automatic VBAT Measurement Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable
D4	R/W	0	Automatic TEMP Measurement Enable 0: Disable 1: Enable
D3	R/W	0	Automatic TEMP Measurement Sensor Selection 0: TEMP1 1: TEMP2
D2	R/W	0	IN1L Measurement Type Selection 0: Voltage Measurement 1: Resistance Measurement
D1	R/W	0	IN1R Measurement Type Selection 0: Voltage Measurement 1: Resistance Measurement
D0	R/W	0	Resistance Measurement Mode Selection 0: Internal Bias Resistance Measurment Mode 1: External Bias Resistance Measurment Mode

5.4.18 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 20: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x14 (B0_P3_R20)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.19 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 21: SAR ADC Measurement Threshold Flags - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x15 (B0_P3_R21)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R	0	IN1L Measurement Max Threshold Flag 0: IN1L Measurement < Programmed Max Threshold Setting 1: IN1L Measurement >= Programmed Max Threshold Setting
D4	R	0	IN1L Measurement Min Threshold Flag 0: IN1L Measurement > Programmed Min Threshold Setting 1: IN1L Measurement <= Programmed Min Threshold Setting
D3	R	0	IN1R Measurement Max Threshold Flag 0: IN1R Measurement < Programmed Max Threshold Setting 1: IN1R Measurement >= Programmed Max Threshold Setting
D2	R	0	IN1R Measurement Min Threshold Flag 0: IN1R Measurement > Programmed Min Threshold Setting 1: IN1R Measurement <= Programmed Min Threshold Setting
D1	R	0	TEMP (TEMP1 / TEMP2) Measurement Max Threshold Flag 0: TEMP Measurement < Programmed Max Threshold Setting 1: TEMP Measurement >= Programmed Max Threshold Setting
D0	R	0	TEMP (TEMP1 / TEMP2) Measurement Min Threshold Flag 0: TEMP Measurement > Programmed Min Threshold Setting 1: TEMP Measurement <= Programmed Min Threshold Setting

5.4.20 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 22: IN1L Max Threshold Check Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x16

(B0_P3_R22)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4	R/W	0	IN1L Max Threshold Check Enable Control 0: Disable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement) 1: Enable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement)
D3-D0	R/W	0000	IN1L Max Threshold 12-bit Code (MSB 4-bits)

5.4.21 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 23: IN1L Max Threshold Check Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x17 (B0_P3_R23)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	IN1L Max Threshold 12-bit Code (LSB 8-bits)

5.4.22 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 24: IN1L Min Threshold Check Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x18 (B0_P3_R24)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4	R/W	0	IN1L Min Threshold Check Enable Control 0: Disable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement) 1: Enable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement)
D3-D0	R/W	0000	IN1L Min Threshold 12-bit Code (MSB 4-bits)

5.4.23 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 25: IN1L Min Threshold Check Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x19 (B0_P3_R25)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	IN1L Min Threshold 12-bit Code (LSB 8-bits)

5.4.24 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 26: IN1R Max Threshold Check Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x1A (B0_P3_R26)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4	R/W	0	IN1R Max Threshold Check Enable Control 0: Disable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement) 1: Enable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement)
D3-D0	R/W	0000	IN1R Max Threshold 12-bit Code (MSB 4-bits)

5.4.25 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 27: IN1R Max Threshold Check Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x1B (B0_P3_R27)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	IN1R Max Threshold 12-bit Code (LSB 8-bits)

5.4.26 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 28: IN1R Min Threshold Check Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x1C (B0_P3_R28)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4	R/W	0	IN1R Min Threshold Check Enable Control 0: Disable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement) 1: Enable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement)
D3-D0	R/W	0000	IN1R Min Threshold 12-bit Code (MSB 4-bits)

5.4.27 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 29: IN1R Min Threshold Check Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x1D (B0_P3_R29)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	IN1R Min Threshold 12-bit Code (LSB 8-bits)

5.4.28 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 30: TEMP Max Threshold Check Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x1E (B0_P3_R30)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4	R/W	0	TEMP (TEMP1 / TEMP2) Max Threshold Check Enable Control 0: Disable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement) 1: Enable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement)
D3-D0	R/W	0000	IN1R Max Threshold 12-bit Code (MSB 4-bits)

5.4.29 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 31: TEMP Max Threshold Check Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x1F (B0_P3_R31)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	TEMP (TEMP1 / TEMP2) Max Threshold 12-bit Code (LSB 8-bits)

5.4.30 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 32: TEMP Min Threshold Check Control 1 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x20 (B0_P3_R32)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4	R/W	0	TEMP (TEMP1 / TEMP2) Min Threshold Check Enable Control 0: Disable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement) 1: Enable (Valid For Both Auto and non-Auto Scan Measurement)
D3-D0	R/W	0000	TEMP Min Threshold 12-bit Code (MSB 4-bits)

5.4.31 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 33: TEMP Min Threshold Check Control 2 - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x21 (B0_P3_R33)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	TEMP (TEMP1 / TEMP2) Min Threshold 12-bit Code (LSB 8-bits)

5.4.32 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 34-53: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x22-0x35 (B0_P3_R34-53)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.33 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 54: IN1L Measurement Data (MSB) - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x36 (B0_P3_R54)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	MSB 8-bits of IN1L Measurement 16-bit Data

5.4.34 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 55: IN1L Measurement Data (LSB) - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x37 (B0_P3_R55)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	LSB 8-bits of IN1L Measurement 16-bit Data

5.4.35 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 56: IN1R Measurement Data (MSB) - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x38 (B0_P3_R56)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	MSB 8-bits of IN1R Measurement 16-bit Data

5.4.36 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 57: IN1R Measurement Data (LSB) - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x39 (B0_P3_R57)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	LSB 8-bits of IN1R Measurement 16-bit Data

5.4.37 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 58: VBAT Measurement Data (MSB) - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x3A (B0_P3_R58)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	MSB 8-bits of VBAT Measurement 16-bit Data

5.4.38 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 59: VBAT Measurement Data (LSB) - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x3B (B0_P3_R59)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	LSB 8-bits of VBAT Measurement 16-bit Data

5.4.39 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 60-65: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x3C-0x41 (B0_P3_R60-65)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.4.40 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 66: TEMP1 Measurement Data (MSB) - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x42 (B0_P3_R66)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	MSB 8-bits of TEMP1 Measurement 16-bit Data

5.4.41 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 67: TEMP1 Measurement Data (LSB) - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x43 (B0_P3_R67)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	LSB 8-bits of TEMP1 Measurement 16-bit Data

5.4.42 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 68: TEMP2 Measurement Data (MSB) - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x44 (B0_P3_R68)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	MSB 8-bits of TEMP1 Measurement 16-bit Data

5.4.43 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 69: TEMP2 Measurement Data (LSB) - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x45 (B0_P3_R69)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	LSB 8-bits of TEMP1 Measurement 16-bit Data

5.4.44 Book 0 / Page 3 / Register 70-127: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x03 / 0x46-0x7F

(B0_P3_R70-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5   Book 0 Page 4

5.5.1   Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x00 (B0_P4_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table ""Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.5.2   Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 1: Audio Serial Interface 1, Audio Bus Format Control Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x01 (B0_P4_R1)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R/W	000	Primary Audio Serial Interface Selection 000: ASI1 Audio Interface = I2S 001: ASI1 Audio Interface = DSP 010: ASI1 Audio Interface = RJF 011: ASI1 Audio Interface = LJF 100: ASI1 Audio Interface = Mono PCM 101-111: Reserved. Do not use.
D4-D3	R/W	0 0	Primary Audio Serial Interface Data Word Length Selection 00: ASI1 Data Word length = 16 bits 01: ASI1 Data Word length = 20 bits 10: ASI1 Data Word length = 24 bits 11: ASI1 Data Word length = 32 bits
D2-D1	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D0	R/W	0	DOUT1 High Impendance Output Control 0: DOUT1 will not be high impedance while ASI1 is active 1: DOUT1 will be high impedance after data has been transferred

5.5.3   Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 2: Audio Serial Interface 1, Left Ch_Offset_1 Control Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x02 (B0_P4_R2)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	ASI1 Data Offset Value (Ch_Offset_1) relative to rising edge of Word Clock (Offset measured from Rising Edge of Word Clock in DSP mode) 0000 0000: Data Offset 1 = 0 BCLK's 0000 0001: Data Offset 1= 1 BCLK's ... 1111 1110: Data Offset 1 = 254 BCLK's 1111 1111: Data Offset 1 = 255 BCLK's

5.5.4   Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 3: Audio Serial Interface 1, Right Ch_Offset_2 Control Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x03 (B0_P4_R3)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	ASI1 Data Offset Value (Ch_Offset_2) relative to last bit of left channel (applicable only if slot mode enabled) 0000 0000: Data Offset 2 = 0 BCLK's 0000 0001: Data Offset 2= 1 BCLK's ... 1111 1110: Data Offset 2 = 254 BCLK's 1111 1111: Data Offset 2 = 255 BCLK's

5.5.5   Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 4: Audio Serial Interface 1, Channel Setup Register - 0x00 /

0x04 / 0x04 (B0_P4_R4)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	00: 1-pair of left and right channel (i.e. 2-channel) is enabled for the ASI1 bus 01: 2-pair of left and right channel (i.e. 4-channel) is enabled for the ASI1 bus 10: 3-pair of left and right channel (i.e. 6-channel) is enabled for the ASI1 bus 11: 4-pair of left and right channel (i.e. 8-channel) is enabled for the ASI1 bus
D5-D4	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D3-D2	R/W	00	00: For DAC all the left and right channels are enabled 01: For DAC all the left channels are disabled 10: For DAC all the right channels are disabled. 11: For DAC all the left and right channel are disabled.
D1-D0	R/W	00	00: For ADC all the left and right channels are enabled 01: For ADC all the left channels are disabled 10: For ADC all the right channels are disabled. 11: For ADC all the left and right channel are disabled.

5.5.6 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 5: Audio Serial Interface 1, ADC Audio Bus Format Control Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x05 (B0_P4_R5)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R/W	000	Primary Audio Serial ADC Interface Format Selection (This control is only valid if D2 bit = '1'.) 000: ASI1 ADC Audio Interface = I2S 001: ASI1 ADC Audio Interface = DSP 010: ASI1 ADC Audio Interface = RJF 011: ASI1 ADC Audio Interface = LJF 100: ASI1 ADC Audio Interface = Mono PCM 101-111: Reserved. Do not use.
D4-D3	R/W	0 0	Primary Audio Serial ADC Interface Data Word Length Selection (This control is only valid if D2 bit = '1'.) 00: ASI1 ADC Data Word length = 16 bits 01: ASI1 ADC Data Word length = 20 bits 10: ASI1 ADC Data Word length = 24 bits 11: ASI1 ADC Data Word length = 32 bits
D2	R/W	0	Primary Audio Serial ADC Six-Wire Format/Wordlength Enable 0: ASI1 ADC pathway uses same interface format and wordlength as in B0_P4_R1. 1: ASI1 ADC pathway use interface format defined in D[7:5] and wordlength defined in D[4:2] of this register.
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.7 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 6: Audio Serial Interface 1, Multi-Pin Mode - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x06 (B0_P4_R6)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Audio Serial Interface 1 Data Input/Output Mode 0: Single Data Input Pin, Single Data Output Pin 1: Multiple Data Input Pin, Multiple Data Output Pin
D6-D0	R	000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.8 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 7: Audio Serial Interface 1, ADC Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x07 (B0_P4_R7)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D3	R	0000 0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2-D0	R/W	001	Audio Serial Interface 1 ADC Input Control 000: ASI1 digital audio output data source disabled (No serial data output on external ASI1 bus. ASI1 digital output is tri-stated.) 001: ASI1 digital audio output data is sourced from ADC miniDSP Data Output 1 (ADC signal fed to ASI1.) 010: ASI1 digital audio output data is sourced from ASI1 digital input data (ASI1-to-ASI1 loopback) 011: ASI1 digital audio output data is sourced from ASI2 digital input data (ASI2-to-ASI1 loopback) 100: ASI1 digital audio output data is sourced from ASI3 digital input data (ASI3-to-ASI1 loopback)

5.5.9   Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 8: Audio Serial Interface 1, DAC Output Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x08 (B0_P4_R8)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	01	ASI1 Left DAC Datapath 00: ASI1 Left DAC Datapath = Off 01: ASI1 Left DAC Datapath = Left Data 10: ASI1 Left DAC Datapath = Right Data 11: ASI1 Left DAC Datapath = Mono Mix of Left and Right
D5-D4	R/W	01	ASI1 Right DAC Datapath 00: ASI1 Right DAC Datapath = Off 01: ASI1 Right DAC Datapath = Right Data 10: ASI1 Right DAC Datapath = Left Data 11: ASI1 Right DAC Datapath = Mono Mix of Left and Right
D3-D2	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D1	R/W	0	0: Left and right channel slot-swapping is disabled for ADC datapath. 1: Left and right channel slot-swapping is enabled for ADC datapath.
D0	R/W	0	0: Time slot mode is disabled which means the position for left and right channels will be controlled by WCLK and offset1 programming controlled by B0_P4_R2. 1: Time slot mode is enabled which means the position for the left channels are controlled by WCLK and offset1 programming controlled by B0_P4_R2 and for right channel the relative offset with respect to last bit of left channel will be contolled by B0_P4_R3.

5.5.10   Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 9: Audio Serial Interface 1, Control Register 9, ADC Slot Tristate Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x09 (B0_P4_R9)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: ADC left channel <L4> slot is not tri-stated 1: ADC left channel <L4> slot is tri-stated. Must also set B0_P4_R1_D0='1'. This should only be used in single-pin mode for Audio Serial Interface #1 (i.e. cannot use multi-pin mode).
D6	R/W	0	0: ADC left channel <L3> slot is not tri-stated 1: ADC left channel <L3> slot is tri-stated. Must also set B0_P4_R1_D0='1'. This should only be used in single-pin mode for Audio Serial Interface #1 (i.e. cannot use multi-pin mode).
D5	R/W	0	0: ADC left channel <L2> slot is not tri-stated 1: ADC left channel <L2> slot is tri-stated. Must also set B0_P4_R1_D0='1'. This should only be used in single-pin mode for Audio Serial Interface #1 (i.e. cannot use multi-pin mode).
D4	R/W	0	0: ADC left channel <L1> slot is not tri-stated 1: ADC left channel <L1> slot is tri-stated. Must also set B0_P4_R1_D0='1'. (Note that, in multi-channel mode, this will tristate all Left channels. If individual Left channels need to be tri-stated, this can be achieved on the bus by disconnecting the output pin.)
D3	R/W	0	0: ADC left channel <R4> slot is not tri-stated 1: ADC left channel <R4> slot is tri-stated. Must also set B0_P4_R1_D0='1'. This should only be used in single-pin mode for Audio Serial Interface #1 (i.e. cannot use multi-pin mode).
D2	R/W	0	0: ADC left channel <R3> slot is not tri-stated 1: ADC left channel <R3> slot is tri-stated. Must also set B0_P4_R1_D0='1'. This should only be used in single-pin mode for Audio Serial Interface #1 (i.e. cannot use multi-pin mode).
D1	R/W	0	0: ADC left channel <R2> slot is not tri-stated 1: ADC left channel <R2> slot is tri-stated. Must also set B0_P4_R1_D0='1'. This should only be used in single-pin mode for Audio Serial Interface #1 (i.e. cannot use multi-pin mode).
D0	R/W	0	0: ADC right channel <R1> slot is not tri-stated 1: ADC right channel <R1> slot is tri-stated. Must also set B0_P4_R1_D0='1'. (Note that, in multi-channel mode, this will tristate all Right channels. If individual Right channels need to be tri-stated, this can be achieved on the bus by disconnecting the output pin.)

5.5.11   Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 10: Audio Serial Interface 1, WCLK and BCLK Control

Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x0A (B0_P4_R10)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 1 Word Clock Direction Control 000: WCLK1 pin is input to Audio Serial Interface 1 001: WCLK1 pin is output from Audio Serial Interface 1 010: GPIO1 pin is input to Audio Serial Interface 1 011: GPIO1 pin is output from Audio Serial Interface 1 100: DOUT3 pin is output from Audio Serial Interface 1 101-111: Reserved. Do not use.
D4-D2	R/W	0 00	Audio Serial Interface 1 Bit Clock Direction Control 000: BCLK1 pin is input to Audio Serial Interface 1 001: BCLK1 pin is output from Audio Serial Interface 1 010: GPIO2 pin is input to Audio Serial Interface 1 011: GPIO2 pin is output from Audio Serial Interface 1 100-111: Reserved. Do not use.
D1	R/W	0	Primary Audio Bit Clock Polarity Control 0: Default Bit Clock polarity 1: Bit Clock is inverted w.r.t. default polarity
D0	R/W	0	Primary BCLK and Primary WCLK Power control 0: Primary BCLK and Primary WCLK buffers are powered down when the codec is powered down or Audio Serial Interface 1 is inactive 1: Primary BCLK and Primary WCLK buffers are powered up when they are used in clock generation even when the codec is powered down

5.5.12 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 11: Audio Serial Interface 1, Bit Clock N Divider Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x0B (B0_P4_R11)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Primary Audio Serial Interface 6-wire Enable for ADC BCLK: 0: Disable 6-wire Interface for ADC BCLK. Use same BCLK for ADC and DAC pathways. ASI#1 ADC BCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R14_D[7:4]. 1: Enable 6-wire Interface for ADC BCLK. Separate ADC BCLK Source is utilized. ASI#1 ADC BCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R115_D[7:4].
D6	R/W	0	Primary Audio Serial Interface 6-wire Enable for ADC WCLK: 0: Disable 6-wire Interface for ADC WCLK. Use same WCLK for ADC and DAC pathways. ASI#1 ADC WCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R14_D[3:0]. 1: Enable 6-wire Interface for ADC WCLK. Separate ADC WCLK Source is utilized. ASI#1 ADC WCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R115_D[3:0].
D5-D4	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D3-D0	R/W	0000	ASI1 BDIV_CLKIN Multiplexer Control 0000: ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN = DAC_CLK 0001: ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN = DAC_MOD_CLK 0010: ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN = ADC_CLK 0011: ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN = ADC_MOD_CLK 0100: ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #1 BCLK Input Pin 0101: ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #2 BCLK Input Pin 0110: ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #3 BCLK Input Pin 0111: ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #1 ADC BCLK Input Pin (6-wire interface) 1000: ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #2 ADC BCLK Input Pin (6-wire interface) 1001: ASI1_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #3 ADC BCLK Input Pin (6-wire interface) 1010-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.13 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 12: Audio Serial Interface 1, Bit Clock N Divider - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x0C (B0_P4_R12)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	ASI1 BCLK N Divider Power Control 0: BCLK N divider powered down 1: BCLK N divider powered up

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 12: Audio Serial Interface 1, Bit Clock N Divider - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x0C (B0_P4_R12) (continued)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	ASI1 BCLK N Divider value 0000 0000: BCLK N divider = 128 0000 0001: BCLK N divider = 1 ... 1111 1110: BCLK N divider = 126 1111 1111: BCLK N divider = 127

5.5.14 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 13: Audio Serial Interface 1, Word Clock N Divider - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x0D (B0_P4_R13)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	ASI1 WCLK Divider Power Control 0: Primary WCLK N divider is powered down 1: Primary WCLK N divider is powered up
D6-D0	R/W	010 0000	ASI1 WCLK N Divider value 000 0000: Primary WCLK divider N = 128 010 0000: Primary WCLK divider N = 32 010 0001: Primary WCLK divider N = 33 … 111 1110: Primary WCLK divider N = 126 111 1111: Primary WCLK divider N = 127

5.5.15 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 14: Audio Serial Interface 1, BCLK and WCLK Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x0E (B0_P4_R14)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0000	ASI1 Bit Clock Output Mux 0000: Bit Clock Output = ASI1 Bit Clock Divider Output 0001: Reserved. Do not use. 0010: Bit Clock Output = ASI2 Bit Clock Divider Output 0011: Bit Clock Output = ASI2 Bit Clock Input 0100: Bit Clock Output = ASI3 Bit Clock Divider Output 0101: Bit Clock Output = ASI3 Bit Clock Input 0110: Bit Clock Output = ASI1 ADC Bit Clock 0111: Bit Clock Output = ASI2 ADC Bit Clock 1000: Bit Clock Output = ASI3 ADC Bit Clock 1001-1111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3-D0	R/W	0000	ASI1 Word Clock Output Mux 0000: Word Clock Output = Generated DAC_FS 0001: Word Clock Output = Generated ADC_FS 0010: Word Clock Output = ASI1 Word Clock Divider Output 0011: Reserved. Do not use. 0100: Word Clock Output = ASI2 Word Clock Divider Output 0101: Word Clock Output = ASI2 Word Clock Input 0110: Word Clock Output = ASI3 Word Clock Divider Output 0111: Word Clock Output = ASI3 Word Clock Input 1000: Word Clock Output = ASI1 ADC Word Clock 1001: Word Clock Output = ASI2 ADC Word Clock 1010: Word Clock Output = ASI3 ADC Word Clock 1011-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.16 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 15: Audio Serial Interface 1, Data Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x0F (B0_P4_R15)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D2	R	0000 00	Reserved. Write only default values.

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 15: Audio Serial Interface 1, Data Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x0F (B0_P4_R15) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D1-D0	R/W	00	ASI1 Data Output Control 00: DOUT1 from Codec Audio Serial Interface 1 Output 01: DOUT1 from ASI1 Data Input (Pin-to-Pin Loopback) 10: DOUT1 from ASI2 Data Input (Pin-to-Pin Loopback) 11: DOUT1 from ASI3 Data Input (Pin-to-Pin Loopback)

5.5.17 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 16: Audio Serial Interface 1, ADC WCLK and BCLK Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x10 (B0_P4_R16)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D6-D4	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 1 ADC Word Clock Control for Six-Wire Interface 000: ADC WCLK is same as DAC WCLK (Default 4-wire Interface) 001: ADC WCLK is input/output on GPIO1 010: ADC WCLK is input/output on GPIO2 011: ADC WCLK is input on GPIO3 100: ADC WCLK is input on GPIO4 101: Reserved. Do not use. 110: ADC WCLK is input on GPIO6 111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2-D0	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 1 ADC Bit Clock Control for Six-Wire Interface 000: ADC BCLK is same as DAC BCLK (Default 4-wire Interface) 001: ADC BCLK is input/output on GPIO1 010: ADC BCLK is input/output on GPIO2 011: ADC BCLK is input on GPIO3 100: ADC BCLK is input on GPIO4 101: Reserved. Do not use. 110: ADC BCLK is input on GPIO6 111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.18 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 17: Audio Serial Interface 2, Audio Bus Format Control Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x11 (B0_P4_R17)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R/W	000	Secondary Audio Serial Interface Selection 000: ASI2 Audio Interface = I2S 001: ASI2 Audio Interface = DSP 010: ASI2 Audio Interface = RJF 011: ASI2 Audio Interface = LJF 100: ASI2 Audio Interface = Mono PCM 101: Reserved. Do not use.
D4-D3	R/W	0 0	Secondary Audio Serial Interface Data Word Length Selection 00: ASI2 Data Word length = 16 bits 01: ASI2 Data Word length = 20 bits 10: ASI2 Data Word length = 24 bits 11: ASI2 Data Word length = 32 bits
D2-D1	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D0	R/W	0	ASI2 Data Output High Impendance Output Control 0: DOUT2 will not be high impedance while ASI2 is active 1: DOUT2 will be high impedance after data has been transferred

5.5.19 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 18: Audio Serial Interface 2, Data Offset Control Register -

0x00 / 0x04 / 0x12 (B0_P4_R18)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	ASI2 Data Offset Value (Ch_Offset_1) relative to rising edge of Word Clock (Offset measured from Rising Edge of Word Clock in DSP mode) 0000 0000: Data Offset 1 = 0 BCLK's 0000 0001: Data Offset 1= 1 BCLK's ... 1111 1110: Data Offset 1 = 254 BCLK's 1111 1111: Data Offset 1 = 255 BCLK's

5.5.20 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 19-20: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x13-0x14 (B0_P4_R19-20)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.21 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 21: Audio Serial Interface 2, ADC Audio Bus Format Control Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x15 (B0_P4_R21)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R/W	000	Secondary Audio Serial ADC Interface Format Selection (This control is only valid if D2 bit = '1'.) 000: ASI2 ADC Audio Interface = I2S 001: ASI2 ADC Audio Interface = DSP 010: ASI2 ADC Audio Interface = RJF 011: ASI2 ADC Audio Interface = LJF 100: ASI2 ADC Audio Interface = Mono PCM 101-111: Reserved. Do not use.
D4-D3	R/W	0 0	Secondary Audio Serial ADC Interface Data Word Length Selection (This control is only valid if D2 bit = '1'.) 00: ASI2 ADC Data Word length = 16 bits 01: ASI2 ADC Data Word length = 20 bits 10: ASI2 ADC Data Word length = 24 bits 11: ASI2 ADC Data Word length = 32 bits
D2	R/W	0	Secondary Audio Serial ADC Six-Wire Format/Wordlength Enable 0: ASI2 ADC pathway uses same interface format and wordlength as in B0_P4_R17. 1: ASI2 ADC pathway use interface format defined in D[7:5] and wordlength defined in D[4:2] of this register.
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.22 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 22: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x16 (B0_P4_R22)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.23 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 23: Audio Serial Interface 2, ADC Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x17 (B0_P4_R23)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D3	R	0000 0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2-D0	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 2 ADC Input Control 000: ASI2 digital audio output data source disabled (No serial data output on external ASI2 bus. ASI2 digital output is tri-stated.) 001: ASI2 digital audio output data is sourced from ADC miniDSP Data Output 1 010: ASI2 digital audio output data is sourced from ASI1 digital input data (ASI1-to-ASI2 loopback) 011: ASI2 digital audio output data is sourced from ASI2 digital input data (ASI2-to-ASI1 loopback) 100: ASI2 digital audio output data is sourced from ASI3 digital input data (ASI3-to-ASI1 digital loopback) 101: ASI2 digital audio output data is sourced from ADC miniDSP Data Output 2 110-111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.24 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 24: Audio Serial Interface 2, DAC Output Control - 0x00 /

0x04 / 0x18 (B0_P4_R24)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	ASI2 Left DAC Datapath 00: ASI2 Left DAC Datapath = Off 01: ASI2 Left DAC Datapath = Left Data 10: ASI2 Left DAC Datapath = Right Data 11: ASI2 Left DAC Datapath = Mono Mix of Left and Right
D5-D4	R/W	00	ASI2 Right DAC Datapath 00: ASI2 Right DAC Datapath = Off 01: ASI2 Right DAC Datapath = Right Data 10: ASI2 Right DAC Datapath = Left Data 11: ASI2 Right DAC Datapath = Mono Mix of Left and Right
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.25 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 25: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x19 (B0_P4_R25)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.26 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 26: Audio Serial Interface 2, WCLK and BCLK Control Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x1A (B0_P4_R26)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D5	R/W	0	Audio Serial Interface 2 Word Clock Direction Control 0: WCLK2 pin is input to Audio Serial Interface 2 1: WCLK2 pin is output from Audio Serial Interface 2
D4-D3	R	0 0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2	R/W	0	Audio Serial Interface 2 Bit Clock Direction Control 0: BCLK2 pin is input to Audio Serial Interface 2 Bit Clock 1: BCLK2 pin is output from Audio Serial Interface 2 Bit Clock
D1	R/W	0	Audio Serial Interface 2 Audio Bit Clock Polarity Control 0: Default Bit Clock polarity 1: Bit Clock is inverted w.r.t. default polarity
D0	R/W	0	Audio Serial Interface 2 BCLK and WCLK Power control 0: ASI2 BCLK and Primary WCLK buffers are powered down when the codec is powered down or Audio Serial Interface 2 is inactive 1: ASI2 BCLK and WCLK buffers are powered up when they are used in clock generation even when the codec is powered down

5.5.27 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 27: Audio Serial Interface 2, Bit Clock N Divider Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x1B (B0_P4_R27)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Secondary Audio Serial Interface 6-wire Enable for ADC BCLK: 0: Disable 6-wire Interface for ADC BCLK. Use same BCLK for ADC and DAC pathways. ASI#2 ADC BCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R30_D[7:4]. 1: Enable 6-wire Interface for ADC BCLK. Separate ADC BCLK Source is utilized. ASI#2 ADC BCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R116_D[7:4].
D6	R/W	0	Secondary Audio Serial Interface 6-wire Enable for ADC WCLK: 0: Disable 6-wire Interface for ADC WCLK. Use same WCLK for ADC and DAC pathways. ASI#2 ADC WCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R30_D[3:0]. 1: Enable 6-wire Interface for ADC WCLK. Separate ADC WCLK Source is utilized. ASI#2 ADC WCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R116_D[3:0].
D5-D4	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 27: Audio Serial Interface 2, Bit Clock N Divider Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x1B (B0_P4_R27) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D1-D0	R/W	00	ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN Multiplexer Control 0000: ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN = DAC_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 0001: ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN = DAC_MOD_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 0010: ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN = ADC_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 0011: ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN = ADC_MOD_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 0100: ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #1 BCLK Input Pin 0101: ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #2 BCLK Input Pin 0110: ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #3 BCLK Input Pin 0111: ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #1 ADC BCLK Input Pin (6-wire interface) 1000: ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #2 ADC BCLK Input Pin (6-wire interface) 1001: ASI2_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #3 ADC BCLK Input Pin (6-wire interface) 1010-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.28 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 28: Audio Serial Interface 2, Bit Clock N Divider - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x1C (B0_P4_R28)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	ASI2 BCLK Divider Power Control 0: Secondary BCLK N divider is powered down 1: Secondary BCLK N divider is powered up
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	ASI2 BCLK N Divider value 000 0000: Secondary BCLK divider N = 128 000 0001: Secondary BCLK divider N = 1 000 0010: Secondary BCLK divider N = 2 … 111 1110: Secondary BCLK divider N = 126 111 1111: Secondary BCLK divider N = 127

5.5.29 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 29: Audio Serial Interface 2, Word Clock N Divider - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x1D (B0_P4_R29)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	ASI2 WCLK Divider Power Control 0: Secondary WCLK N divider is powered down 1: Secondary WCLK N divider is powered up
D6-D0	R/W	010 0000	ASI2 WCLK N Divider value 000 0000: Secondary WCLK divider N = 128 010 0000: Secondary WCLK divider N = 32 010 0001: Secondary WCLK divider N = 33 … 111 1110: Secondary WCLK divider N = 126 111 1111: Secondary WCLK divider N = 127

5.5.30 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 30: Audio Serial Interface 2, BCLK and WCLK Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x1E (B0_P4_R30)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0010	ASI2 Bit Clock Output Mux 0000: ASI2_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI1_BDIV_OUT) 0001: ASI2_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 Bit Clock Input (ASI1_BCLK) 0010: ASI2_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI2_BDIV_OUT) 0011: Reserved. Do not use. 0100: ASI2_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI3_BDIV_OUT) 0101: ASI2_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 Bit Clock Input (ASI3_BCLK) 0110: ASI2_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 ADC Bit Clock 0111: ASI2_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 ADC Bit Clock 1000: ASI2_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 ADC Bit Clock 1001-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 30: Audio Serial Interface 2, BCLK and WCLK Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x1E (B0_P4_R30) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D2-D0	R/W	000	ASI2 Word Clock Output Mux 0000: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = Generated DAC_FS 0001: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = Generated ADC_FS 0010: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI1_WDIV_OUT) 0011: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 Word Clock Input (ASI1_WCLK) 0100: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI2_WDIV_OUT) 0101: Reserved. Do not use. 0110: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI3_WDIV_OUT) 0111: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 Word Clock Input (ASI3_WCLK) 1000: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 ADC Word Clock 1001: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 ADC Word Clock 1010: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 ADC Word Clock 1011-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.31 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 31: Audio Serial Interface 2, Data Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x1F (B0_P4_R31)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D2	R	0000 00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D1-D0	R/W	00	ASI2 Data Output Control 00: DOUT2 from Codec Audio Serial Interface 2 Output 01: DOUT2 from ASI1 Data Input (Pin-to-Pin Loopback) 10: DOUT2 from ASI2 Data Input (Pin-to-Pin Loopback) 11: DOUT2 from ASI3 Data Input (Pin-to-Pin Loopback)

5.5.32 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 32: Audio Serial Interface 2, ADC WCLK and BCLK Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x20 (B0_P4_R32)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D6-D4	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 2 ADC Word Clock Control for Six-Wire Interface 000: ADC WCLK is same as DAC WCLK (Default 4-wire Interface) 001: ADC WCLK is input/output on GPIO1 010: ADC WCLK is input/output on GPIO2 011: ADC WCLK is input on GPIO3 100: ADC WCLK is input on GPIO4 101: Reserved. Do not use. 110: ADC WCLK is input on GPIO6 111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2-D0	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 2 ADC Bit Clock Control for Six-Wire Interface 000: ADC BCLK is same as DAC BCLK (Default 4-wire Interface) 001: ADC BCLK is input/output on GPIO1 010: ADC BCLK is input/output on GPIO2 011: ADC BCLK is input on GPIO3 100: ADC BCLK is input on GPIO4 101: Reserved. Do not use. 110: ADC BCLK is input/output on GPIO6 111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.33 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 33: Audio Serial Interface 3, Audio Bus Format Control

Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x21 (B0_P4_R33)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R/W	000	Tertiary Audio Serial Interface Selection 000: ASI3 Audio Interface = I2S 001: ASI3 Audio Interface = DSP 010: ASI3 Audio Interface = RJF 011: ASI3 Audio Interface = LJF 100: ASI3 Audio Interface = Mono PCM 101-111: Reserved. Do not use.
D4-D3	R/W	0 0	Tertiary Audio Serial Interface Data Word Length Selection 00: ASI3 Data Word length = 16 bits 01: ASI3 Data Word length = 20 bits 10: ASI3 Data Word length = 24 bits 11: ASI3 Data Word length = 32 bits
D2-D1	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D0	R/W	0	DOUT3 High Impendance Output Control 0: DOUT3 will not be high impedance while ASI1 is active 1: DOUT3 will be high impedance after data has been transferred

5.5.34 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 34: Audio Serial Interface 3, Data Offset Control Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x22 (B0_P4_R34)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	ASI3 Data Offset Value (Ch_Offset_1) relative to rising edge of Word Clock (Offset measured from Rising Edge of Word Clock in DSP mode) 0000 0000: Data Offset 1 = 0 BCLK's 0000 0001: Data Offset 1= 1 BCLK's ... 1111 1110: Data Offset 1 = 254 BCLK's 1111 1111: Data Offset 1 = 255 BCLK's

5.5.35 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 35-36: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x23-0x24 (B0_P4_R35-36)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.36 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 37: Audio Serial Interface 3, ADC Audio Bus Format Control Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x25 (B0_P4_R37)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R/W	000	Tertiary Audio Serial ADC Interface Format Selection (This control is only valid if D2 bit = '1'.) 000: ASI3 ADC Audio Interface = I2S 001: ASI3 ADC Audio Interface = DSP 010: ASI3 ADC Audio Interface = RJF 011: ASI3 ADC Audio Interface = LJF 100: ASI3 ADC Audio Interface = Mono PCM 101-111: Reserved. Do not use.
D4-D3	R/W	0 0	Tertiary Audio Serial ADC Interface Data Word Length Selection (This control is only valid if D2 bit = '1'.) 00: ASI3 ADC Data Word length = 16 bits 01: ASI3 ADC Data Word length = 20 bits 10: ASI3 ADC Data Word length = 24 bits 11: ASI3 ADC Data Word length = 32 bits
D2	R/W	0	Tertiary Audio Serial ADC Six-Wire Format/Wordlength Enable 0: ASI3 ADC pathway uses same interface format and wordlength as in B0_P4_R33. 1: ASI3 ADC pathway use interface format defined in D[7:5] and wordlength defined in D[4:2] of this register.
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.37 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 38: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x26 (B0_P4_R38)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.38 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 39: Audio Serial Interface 3, ADC Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x27 (B0_P4_R39)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D3	R	0000 0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2-D0	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 3 ADC Input Control 000: ASI3 digital audio output data source disabled (No serial data output on external ASI3 bus. ASI3 digital output is tri-stated.) 001: ASI3 digital audio output data is sourced from ADC miniDSP Data Output 1 010: ASI3 digital audio output data is sourced from ASI1 digital input data (ASI1-to-ASI3 loopback) 011: ASI3 digital audio output data is sourced from ASI2 digital input data (ASI2-to-ASI3 loopback) 100: ASI3 digital audio output data is sourced from ASI3 digital input data (ASI3-to-ASI3 loopback) 101: Reserved. Do not use. 110: ASI3 digital audio output data is sourced from ADC miniDSP Data Output 3 111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.39 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 40: Audio Serial Interface 3, DAC Output Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x28 (B0_P4_R40)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	00	ASI3 Left DAC Datapath 00: ASI3 Left DAC Datapath = Off 01: ASI3 Left DAC Datapath = Left Data 10: ASI3 Left DAC Datapath = Right Data 11: ASI3 Left DAC Datapath = Mono Mix of Left and Right
D5-D4	R/W	00	ASI3 Right DAC Datapath 00: ASI3 Right DAC Datapath = Off 01: ASI3 Right DAC Datapath = Right Data 10: ASI3 Right DAC Datapath = Left Data 11: ASI3 Right DAC Datapath = Mono Mix of Left and Right
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.40 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 41: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x29 (B0_P4_R41)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.41 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 42: Audio Serial Interface 3, WCLK and BCLK Control Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x2A (B0_P4_R42)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D5	R/W	0	Audio Serial Interface 3 Word Clock Direction Control 0: WCLK3 pin is input to Audio Serial Interface 3 1: WCLK3 pin is output from Audio Serial Interface 3
D4-D3	R	0 0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2	R/W	0	Audio Serial Interface 3 Bit Clock Direction Control 0: BCLK3 pin is input to Audio Serial Interface 3 Bit Clock 1: BCLK3 pin is output from Audio Serial Interface 3 Bit Clock
D1	R/W	0	Audio Serial Interface 3 Audio Bit Clock Polarity Control 0: Default Bit Clock polarity 1: Bit Clock is inverted w.r.t. default polarity

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 42: Audio Serial Interface 3, WCLK and BCLK Control Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x2A (B0_P4_R42) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D0	R/W	0	Audio Serial Interface 3 BCLK and WCLK Power control 0: ASI3 BCLK and Primary WCLK buffers are powered down when the codec is powered down or Audio Serial Interface 3 is inactive 1: ASI3 BCLK and WCLK buffers are powered up when they are used in clock generation even when the codec is powered down

5.5.42 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 43: Audio Serial Interface 3, Bit Clock N Divider Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x2B (B0_P4_R43)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Tertiary Audio Serial Interface 6-wire Enable for ADC BCLK: 0: Disable 6-wire Interface for ADC BCLK. Use same BCLK for ADC and DAC pathways. ASI#3 ADC BCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R46_D[7:4]. 1: Enable 6-wire Interface for ADC BCLK. Separate ADC BCLK Source is utilized. ASI#3 ADC BCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R117_D[7:4].
D6	R/W	0	Tertiary Audio Serial Interface 6-wire Enable for ADC WCLK: 0: Disable 6-wire Interface for ADC WCLK. Use same WCLK for ADC and DAC pathways. ASI#3 ADC WCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R46_D[3:0]. 1: Enable 6-wire Interface for ADC WCLK. Separate ADC WCLK Source is utilized. ASI#3 ADC WCLK is controlled by B0_P4_R117_D[3:0].
D5-D4	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D3-D0	R/W	0000	ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN Multiplexer Control 0000: ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN = DAC_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 0001: ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN = DAC_MOD_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 0010: ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN = ADC_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 0011: ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN = ADC_MOD_CLK (Generated On-Chip) 0100: ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #1 BCLK Input Pin 0101: ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #2 BCLK Input Pin 0110: ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #3 BCLK Input Pin 0111: ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #1 ADC BCLK Input Pin (6-wire interface) 1000: ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #2 ADC BCLK Input Pin (6-wire interface) 1001: ASI3_BDIV_CLKIN = Audio Serial Interface #3 ADC BCLK Input Pin (6-wire interface) 1010-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.43 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 44: Audio Serial Interface 3, Bit Clock N Divider - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x2C (B0_P4_R44)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	ASI3 BCLK Divider Power Control 0: Tertiary BCLK N divider is powered down 1: Tertiary BCLK N divider is powered up
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	ASI3 BCLK N Divider value 000 0000: Tertiary BCLK divider N = 128 000 0001: Tertiary BCLK divider N = 1 000 0010: Tertiary BCLK divider N = 2 … 111 1110: Tertiary BCLK divider N = 126 111 1111: Tertiary BCLK divider N = 127

5.5.44 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 45: Audio Serial Interface 3, Word Clock N Divider - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x2D (B0_P4_R45)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	ASI3 WCLK Divider Power Control 0: Tertiary WCLK N divider is powered down 1: Tertiary WCLK N divider is powered up

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 45: Audio Serial Interface 3, Word Clock N Divider - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x2D (B0_P4_R45) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D0	R/W	010 0000	ASI3 WCLK N Divider value 000 0000: Tertiary WCLK divider N = 128 010 0000: Tertiary WCLK divider N = 32 010 0001: Tertiary WCLK divider N = 33 … 111 1110: Tertiary WCLK divider N = 126 111 1111: Tertiary WCLK divider N = 127

5.5.45 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 46: Audio Serial Interface 3, BCLK and WCLK Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x2E (B0_P4_R46)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0100	ASI3 Bit Clock Output Mux 000: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI1_BDIV_OUT) 001: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 Bit Clock Input (ASI1_BCLK) 010: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI2_BDIV_OUT) 011: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 Bit Clock Input (ASI2_BCLK) 100: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI3_BDIV_OUT) 101-111: Reserved. Do not use. ASI3 Bit Clock Output Mux 0000: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI1_BDIV_OUT) 0001: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 Bit Clock Input (ASI1_BCLK) 0010: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI2_BDIV_OUT) 0011: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 Bit Clock Input (ASI2_BCLK) 0100: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI3_BDIV_OUT) 0101: Reserved. Do not use. 0110: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 ADC Bit Clock 0111: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 ADC Bit Clock 1000: ASI3_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 ADC Bit Clock 1001-1111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3-D0	R/W	0000	ASI3 Word Clock Output Mux 0000: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = Generated DAC_FS 0001: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = Generated ADC_FS 0010: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI1_WDIV_OUT) 0011: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 Word Clock Input (ASI1_WCLK) 0100: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI2_WDIV_OUT) 0101: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 Word Clock Input (ASI2_WCLK) 0110: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI3_WDIV_OUT) 0111: Reserved. Do not use. 1000: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 ADC Word Clock 1001: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 ADC Word Clock 1010: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 ADC Word Clock 1011-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.46 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 47: Audio Serial Interface 3, Data Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x2F (B0_P4_R47)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D2	R	0000 00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D1-D0	R/W	00	ASI3 Data Output Control 00: DOUT3 from Codec Audio Serial Interface 3 Output 01: DOUT3 from ASI1 Data Input (Pin-to-Pin Loopback) 10: DOUT3 from ASI2 Data Input (Pin-to-Pin Loopback) 11: DOUT3 from ASI3 Data Input (Pin-to-Pin Loopback)

5.5.47 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 48: Audio Serial Interface 3, ADC WCLK and BCLK Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x30 (B0_P4_R48)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 48: Audio Serial Interface 3, ADC WCLK and BCLK Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x30 (B0_P4_R48) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D4	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 3 ADC Word Clock Control for Six-Wire Interface 000: ADC WCLK is same as DAC WCLK (Default 4-wire Interface) 001: ADC WCLK is input/output on GPIO1 010: ADC WCLK is input/output on GPIO2 011: ADC WCLK is input on GPIO3 100: ADC WCLK is input on GPIO4 101: Reserved. Do not use. 110: ADC WCLK is input on GPIO6 111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2-D0	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 3 ADC Bit Clock Control for Six-Wire Interface 000: ADC BCLK is same as DAC BCLK (Default 4-wire Interface) 001: ADC BCLK is input/output on GPIO1 010: ADC BCLK is input/output on GPIO2 011: ADC BCLK is input on GPIO3 100: ADC BCLK is input on GPIO4 101: Reserved. Do not use. 110: ADC BCLK is input on GPIO6 111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.48 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 49: Audio Serial Interface 1, L1/R1 Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x31 (B0_P4_R49)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only default values.
D4-D0	R/W	0 0001	Stereo Pair #1 Input Control (Valid for both Stereo mode and Multi-pin mode) 00000: No input selected. Data will be all zeroes. 00001: Left and Right Channels will be from DIN1 for Stereo Mode (L1/R1 for Multipin Mode) 00010-01000: Reserved. Do not use. 01001: Left and Right Channels will be from GPIO6 for Stereo Mode (L1/R1 for Multipin Mode) 01010-11111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.49 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 50: Audio Serial Interface 1, L2/R2 Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x32 (B0_P4_R50)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only default values.
D4-D0	R/W	0 0000	Stereo Pair #2 Input Control (Valid for only Multi-pin mode. Do not use this register for single-pin/stereo mode.) 00000: No input selected. Data will be all zeroes. 00001: Reserved. Do not use. 00010: L2/R2 Channels will be input from DIN2 00011-00100: Reserved. Do not use. 00101: L2/R2 Channels will be input from GPIO2 00110: L2/R2 Channels will be input from GPIO3 00111-01000: Reserved. Do not use. 01001: L2/R2 Channels will be input from GPIO6 01010-11111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.50 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 51: Audio Serial Interface 1, L3/R3 Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x33 (B0_P4_R51)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only default values.

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 51: Audio Serial Interface 1, L3/R3 Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x33 (B0_P4_R51) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D4-D0	R/W	0 0000	Stereo Pair #3 Input Control (Valid for only Multi-pin mode. Do not use this register for single-pin/stereo mode.) 00000: No input selected. Data will be all zeroes. 00001-00010: Reserved. Do not use. 00011: L3/R3 Channels will be input from DIN3 00100: L3/R3 Channels will be input from GPIO1 00101: L3/R3 Channels will be input from GPIO2 00110: L3/R3 Channels will be input from GPIO3 00111: Reserved. Do not use. 01000: L3/R3 Channels will be input from GPIO5 01001: L3/R3 Channels will be input from GPIO6 01010-01011: Reserved. Do not use. 01100: L3/R3 Channels will be input from BCLK2 01101-11111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.51 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 52: Audio Serial Interface 1, L4/R4 Input Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x34 (B0_P4_R52)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only default values.
D4-D0	R/W	0 0000	Stereo Pair #4 Input Control (Valid for only Multi-pin mode. Do not use this register for single-pin/stereo mode.) 00000: No input selected. Data will be all zeroes. 00001-00011: Reserved. Do not use. 00100: L4/R4 Channels will be input from GPIO1 00101: L4/R4 Channels will be input from GPIO2 00110: L4/R4 Channels will be input from GPIO3 00111: Reserved. Do not use. 01000: L4/R4 Channels will be input from GPIO5 01001: L4/R4 Channels will be input from GPIO6 01010-01101: Reserved. Do not use. 01110: L4/R4 Channels will be input from WCLK2 01111-11111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.52 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 53: Audio Serial Interface 2, WCLK and BCLK Input Multiplexers Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x35 (B0_P4_R53)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D6-D4	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 2 Word Clock Control 000: ASI2_WCLK is input/output on WCLK2 001: ASI2_WCLK is input/output on GPIO1 010-111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2-D0	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 2 Bit Clock Control 000: ASI2_BCLK is input/output on BCLK2 001: Reserved. Do not use. 010: ASI2_BCLK is input/output on GPIO2 011-111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.53 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 54: Audio Serial Interface 2, DIN Input Multiplexer Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x36 (B0_P4_R54)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D3	R	0000 0	Reserved. Write only default values.

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 54: Audio Serial Interface 2, DIN Input Multiplexer Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x36 (B0_P4_R54) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D2-D0	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 2 Data Input Multiplexer Control 000: ASI2_DIN is input on DIN2 001-101: Reserved. Do not use. 110: ASI2_DIN is input on GPIO6 111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.54 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 55: Audio Serial Interface 3, WCLK and BCLK Input Multiplexers Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x37 (B0_P4_R55)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D6-D4	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 3 Word Clock Control 000: ASI3_WCLK is input/output on WCLK3 001: ASI3_WCLK is input/output on GPIO1 010-111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3	R	0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2-D0	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 3 Bit Clock Control 000: ASI3_BCLK is input/output on BCLK3 001: Reserved. Do not use. 010: ASI3_BCLK is input/output on GPIO2 011-111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.55 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 56: Audio Serial Interface 3, DIN Input Multiplexer Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x38 (B0_P4_R56)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D3	R	0000 0	Reserved. Write only default values.
D2-D0	R/W	000	Audio Serial Interface 3 Data Input Multiplexer Control 000: ASI3_DIN is input on DIN3 001-101: Reserved. Do not use. 110: ASI3_DIN is input on GPIO6 111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.56 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 57-64: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x39-0x40 (B0_P4_R57-64)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.57 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 65: WCLK1 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x41 (B0_P4_R65)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.
D5-D2	R/W	00 01	WCLK1 Pin Control 0000: Reserved. Do not use. 0001: WCLK1 is ASI1 Word Clock Input/Output. (Note: B0_P4_R10 defines ASI1 Word Clock routing.) 0010-0011: Reserved. Do not use. 0100: WCLK1 pin is CLKOUT output.
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.58 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 66: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x42 (B0_P4_R66)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values.

5.5.59 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 67: DOUT1 (Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x43 (B0_P4_R67)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R/W	1	DOUT1 Bus Keeper Control 0: DOUT1 Bus Keeper Enabled 1: DOUT1 Bus Keeper Disabled
D4-D1	R/W	0 001	DOUT1 Pin Control 0000: DOUT1 disabled 0001: DOUT1 is ASI1 Data Output 0010: DOUT1 is General Purpose Output 0011: DOUT1 is CLKOUT 0100: DOUT1 is INT1 0101: DOUT1 is INT2 0110: DOUT1 is SAR ADC interrupt as defined in B0_P3 0111-1111: Reserved. Do not use.
D0	R/W	0	DOUT1 as General Purpose Output 0: DOUT1 General Purpose Output is '0' 1: DOUT1 General Purpose Output is '1'

5.5.60 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 68: DIN1 (Input) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x44 (B0_P4_R68)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6-D5	R/W	01	DIN1 Pin Control 00: DIN1 Disabled with input buffer powered down. 01: DIN1 Enabled with auto-power-down of input buffer if not actively used by the device. Applicable for DIN1 used as Data Input for ASI1, Digital Microphone Input, PLL_CLKIN and CDIV_CLKIN. 10: DIN1 Enabled with input buffer powered on. Required for DIN1 used as a General Purpose Input and applicable for DIN1 used as Data Input for ASI1, Digital Microphone Input, PLL_CLKIN and CDIV_CLKIN. 11: Reserved. Do not use
D4	R	X	DIN1 Input Pin State, used along with DIN1 as general purpose input
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5.61 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 69: WCLK2 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x45 (B0_P4_R69)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5-D2	R/W	00 01	WCLK2 Pin Control 0000: WCLK2 pin Disabled (Input and Output buffers powered down) 0001: WCLK2 pin acts as ASI Secondary WCLK as defined in B0_P4_R26_D5 0010: WCLK2 pin is used as General Purpose Input (GPI) or chip input for any other purpose. 0011: WCLK2 pin Output = General Purpose Output 0100: WCLK2 pin Output = CLKOUT Output 0101: WCLK2 pin Output = INT1 Interrupt Output 0110: WCLK2 pin Output = INT2 Interrupt Output 0111-1000: Reserved. Do not use. 1001: WCLK2 pin Output = SAR ADC interrupt as defined in B0_P3 1010: WCLK2 pin Output = ADC_MOD_CLK Output for digital microphone 1011-1110: Reserved. Do not use. 1111: WCLK2 pin Output = L4/R4 Data Ouput for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only)
D1	R	X	WCLK2 Input Pin State, used along with WCLK2 as general purpose input

**Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 69: WCLK2 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x45
(B0_P4_R69) (continued)**

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D0	R/W	0	WCLK2 as General Purpose Output 0: WCLK2 General Purpose Output is '0' 1: WCLK2 General Purpose Output is '1'

5.5.62 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 70: BCLK2 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x46 (B0_P4_R70)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values
D5-D2	R/W	00 01	BCLK2 Pin Control 0000: BCLK2 pin Disabled (Input and Output buffers powered down) 0001: BCLK2 pin acts as ASI Secondary BCLK as defined in B0_P4_R26_D2 0010: BCLK2 pin is used as General Purpose Input (GPI) or chip input for any other purpose. 0011: BCLK2 pin Output = General Purpose Output 0100: BCLK2 pin Output = CLKOUT Output 0101: BCLK2 pin Output = INT1 Interrupt Output 0110: BCLK2 pin Output = INT2 Interrupt Output 0111-1000: Reserved. Do not use. 1001: BCLK2 pin Output = SAR ADC interrupt as defined in B0_P3 1010: BCLK2 pin Output = ADC_MOD_CLK Output for digital microphone 1011-1101: Reserved. Do not use. 1110: BCLK2 pin Output = L3/R3 Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 1111: Reserved. Do not use.
D1	R	X	BCLK2 Input Pin State, used along with BCLK2 as general purpose input
D0	R/W	0	BCLK2 as General Purpose Output 0: BCLK2 General Purpose Output is '0' 1: BCLK2 General Purpose Output is '1'

5.5.63 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 71: DOUT2 (Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x47 (B0_P4_R71)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R/W	1	DOUT2 Bus Keeper Control 0: DOUT2 Bus Keeper Enabled 1: DOUT2 Bus Keeper Disabled
D4-D1	R/W	0 001	DOUT2 Pin Control 0000: DOUT2 pin disabled 0001: DOUT2 pin Output = ASI2 Data Output 0010: DOUT2 pin Output = General Purpose Output 0011: Reserved. Do not use. 0100: DOUT2 pin Output = INT1 Interrupt 0101: DOUT2 pin Output = INT2 Interrupt 0110: DOUT2 pin is SAR ADC interrupt as defined in B0_P3 0111-1001: Reserved. Do not use. 1010: DOUT2 pin Output = ADC_MOD_CLK Output for digital microphone 1011-1100: Reserved. Do not use. 1101: DOUT2 pin Output = L2/R2 Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 1110-1111: Reserved. Do not use
D0	R/W	0	DOUT2 as General Purpose Output 0: DOUT2 General Purpose Output is '0' 1: DOUT2 General Purpose Output is '1'

5.5.64 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 72: DIN2 (Input) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x48 (B0_P4_R72)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 72: DIN2 (Input) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x48 (B0_P4_R72) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D5	R/W	01	DIN2 Pin Control 00: DIN2 Disabled with input buffer powered down. 01: DIN2 Enabled with auto-power-down of input buffer if not actively used by the device. Applicable for DIN2 used as Data Input of ASI1 and ASI2, Dig_Mic_In, Low-Frequency Clock Input (LFR_CLKIN) or ISR interrupt for miniDSP. 10: DIN2 Enabled with input buffer powered on. Required for DIN2 used as a General Purpose Input and applicable for DIN2 used as Data Input of ASI1 and ASI2, Dig_Mic_In, Low-Frequency Clock Input (LFR_CLKIN) or ISR interrupt for miniDSP. 11: Reserved. Do not use.
D4	R	X	DIN2 Input Pin State, used along with DIN2 as general purpose input
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5.65 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 73: WCLK3 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x49 (B0_P4_R73)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values
D5-D2	R/W	00 01	WCLK3 Pin Control 0000: WCLK3 pin Disabled 0001: WCLK3 pin acts as ASI3 WCLK as defined in B0_P4_R42_D5 0010: WCLK3 pin is used as General Purpose Input (GPI), Digital Microphone Data Input, or General Purpose Clock Input for LFR_CLKIN 0011: WCLK3 pin Output = General Purpose Output 0100-1110: Reserved. Do not use. 1111: WCLK3 pin Output = L4/R4 Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only)
D1	R	X	WCLK3 Input Pin State, used along with WCLK3 as general purpose input
D0	R/W	0	WCLK3 as General Purpose Output 0: WCLK3 General Purpose Output is '0' 1: WCLK3 General Purpose Output is '1'

5.5.66 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 74: BCLK3 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x4A (B0_P4_R74)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values
D5-D2	R/W	00 01	BCLK3 Pin Control 0000: BCLK3 pin Disabled 0001: BCLK3 pin acts as ASI3 BCLK as defined in B0_P4_R42_D2 0010: BCLK3 pin is used as General Purpose Input (GPI) or General Purpose Clock Input for LFR_CLKIN 0011: BCLK3 pin Output = General Purpose Output 0100-1101: Reserved. Do not use. 1110: BCLK3 pin Output = L3/R3 Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 1111: Reserved. Do not use.
D1	R	X	BCLK3 Input Pin State, used along with BCLK3 as general purpose input
D0	R/W	0	BCLK3 as General Purpose Output 0: BCLK3 General Purpose Output is '0' 1: BCLK3 General Purpose Output is '1'

5.5.67 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 75: DOUT3 (Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x4B (B0_P4_R75)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R/W	1	DOUT3 Bus Keeper Control 0: DOUT3 Bus Keeper Enabled 1: DOUT3 Bus Keeper Disabled

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 75: DOUT3 (Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x4B (B0_P4_R75) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D4-D1	R/W	0 001	DOUT3 Pin Control 0000: DOUT3 pin disabled 0001: DOUT3 pin Output = ASI3 Data Output 0010: DOUT3 pin Output = General Purpose Output 0011-1000: Reserved. Do not use. 1001: DOUT3 pin Output = ASI1 Word Clock Output 1010: DOUT3 pin Output = ADC_MOD_CLK for digital microphone 1011-1100: Reserved. Do not use. 1101: DOUT3 pin Output = L2/R2 Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 1110: DOUT3 pin Output = L3/R3 Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 1111: Reserved. Do not use.
D0	R/W	0	DOUT3 as General Purpose Output 0: DOUT3 General Purpose Output is '0' 1: DOUT3 General Purpose Output is '1'

5.5.68 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 76: DIN3 (Input) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x4C (B0_P4_R76)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values
D6-D5	R/W	01	DIN3 Pin Control 00: DIN3 Disabled with input buffer powered down. 01: DIN3 Enabled with auto-power-down of input buffer if not actively used by the device. Applicable for DIN3 used as Data Input of ASI1 or ASI3, and Dig_Mic_In. 10: DIN3 Enabled with input buffer powered on. Required for DIN3 used as a General Purpose Input and applicable for DIN3 used as data input for ASI and Dig_Mic_In. 11: Reserved. Do not use.
D4	R	X	DIN3 Input Pin State, used along with DIN3 as general purpose input
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5.69 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 77-85: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x4D-0x55 (B0_P4_R77-85)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values

5.5.70 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 86: GPIO1 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x56 (B0_P4_R86)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 86: GPIO1 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x56
(B0_P4_R86) (continued)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D2	R/W	000 00	GPIO1 Pin Control 00000: GPIO1 pin input/output disabled. 00001: GPIO1 pin = Input Mode, which can be used for Data Input for ASI1, digital microphone input, clock input, general purpose input or ISR interrupt to miniDSP 00010: Reserved. Do not use. 00011: GPIO1 pin = General Purpose Output 00100: GPIO1 pin = CLKOUT Output or WCLK1 Output (as defined in B0_P4_R10_D[7:5]) 00101: GPIO1 pin = INT1 Interrupt Output 00110: GPIO1 pin = INT2 Interrupt Output 00111-01000: Reserved. Do not use. 01001: GPIO1 pin = SAR ADC interrupt as defined in B0_P3 01010: GPIO1 pin = ADC_MOD_CLK Output for digital microphone 01011: GPIO1 pin = Bit-Banged General Purpose Output (Value set in B0_P4_R104_D0) 01100-01101: Reserved. Do not use. 01110: GPIO1 pin = L3/R3 Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 01111: GPIO1 pin = L4/R4 Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 10000: GPIO1 pin = Audio Serial Interface 1 Word Clock Output 10001: Reserved. Do not use. 10010: GPIO1 pin = Audio Serial Interface 2 Word Clock Output 10011: Reserved. Do not use. 10100: GPIO1 pin = Audio Serial Interface 3 Word Clock Output 10101: Reserved. Do not use. 10110: GPIO1 pin = Audio Serial Interface 1 ADC WCLK Output 10111: GPIO1 pin = Audio Serial Interface 1 ADC BCLK Output 11000: GPIO1 pin = Audio Serial Interface 2 ADC WCLK Output 11001: GPIO1 pin = Audio Serial Interface 2 ADC BCLK Output 11010: GPIO1 pin = Audio Serial Interface 3 ADC WCLK Output 11011: GPIO1 pin = Audio Serial Interface 3 ADC BCLK Output 11100-11111: Reserved. Do not use.
D1	R	X	GPIO1 Input Pin state, used along with GPIO1 as general purpose input
D0	R/W	0	GPIO1 as General Purpose Output 0: GPIO1 pin is driven to '0' in general purpose output mode 1: GPIO1 pin is driven to '1' in general purpose output mode

5.5.71 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 87: GPIO2 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x57 (B0_P4_R87)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values

**Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 87: GPIO2 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x57
(B0_P4_R87) (continued)**

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D2	R/W	000 00	GPIO2 Pin Control 00000: GPIO2 pin input/output disabled. 00001: GPIO2 pin = Input Mode, which can be used for Data Input for ASI1, digital microphone input, general purpose input or ISR interrupt to miniDSP. 00010: Reserved. Do not use. 00011: GPIO2 pin = General Purpose Output 00100: GPIO2 pin = CLKOUT Output or BCLK1 Output (as defined in B0_P4_R10_D[4:2]) 00101: GPIO2 pin = INT1 Interrupt Output 00110: GPIO2 pin = INT2 Interrupt Output 00111-01000: Reserved. Do not use. 01001: GPIO2 pin = SAR ADC interrupt as defined in B0_P3 01010: GPIO2 pin = ADC_MOD_CLK Output for digital microphone 01011: GPIO2 pin = Bit-Banged General Purpose Output (Value set in B0_P4_R104_D1) 01100: Reserved. Do not use. 01101: GPIO2 pin = L2/R2 Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 01110: GPIO2 pin = L3/R3 Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 01111: GPIO2 pin = L4/R4 Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 10000: Reserved. Do not use. 10001: GPIO2 pin = Audio Serial Interface 1 Bit Clock Output 10010: Reserved. Do not use. 10011: GPIO2 pin = Audio Serial Interface 2 Bit Clock Output 10100: Reserved. Do not use. 10101: GPIO2 pin = Audio Serial Interface 3 Bit Clock Output 10110: GPIO2 pin = Audio Serial Interface 1 ADC WCLK Output 10111: GPIO2 pin = Audio Serial Interface 1 ADC BCLK Output 11000: GPIO2 pin = Audio Serial Interface 2 ADC WCLK Output 11001: GPIO2 pin = Audio Serial Interface 2 ADC BCLK Output 11010: GPIO2 pin = Audio Serial Interface 3 ADC WCLK Output 11011: GPIO2 pin = Audio Serial Interface 3 ADC BCLK Output 11100-11111: Reserved. Do not use.
D1	R	X	GPIO2 Input Pin state, used along with GPIO2 as general purpose input
D0	R/W	0	GPIO2 as General Purpose Output 0: GPIO2 pin is driven to '0' in general purpose output mode 1: GPIO2 pin is driven to '1' in general purpose output mode

5.5.72 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 88: GPIO3 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x58 (B0_P4_R88)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values
D6-D2	R/W	000 00	GPIO3 Pin Control 00000: GPIO3 pin input/output disabled. 00001: GPIO3 pin = Input Mode, which can be used for Data Input for ASI1, General Purpose Input, ADC Clock Inputs for any ASI, digital microphone input, or ISR interrupt to miniDSP. 00010-01001: Reserved. Do not use. 01010: GPIO3 pin = ADC_MOD_CLK Output for digital microphone 01011: GPIO3 pin = Bit-Banged General Purpose Output (Value set in B0_P4_R104_D2) 01100-11111: Reserved. Do not use.
D1	R	X	GPIO3 Input Pin state, used along with GPIO3 as general purpose input
D0	R/W	0	GPIO3 as General Purpose Output 0: GPIO3 pin is driven to '0' in general purpose output mode 1: GPIO3 pin is driven to '1' in general purpose output mode

5.5.73 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 89: GPIO4 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x59 (B0_P4_R89)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values

**Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 89: GPIO4 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x59
(B0_P4_R89) (continued)**

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D6-D2	R/W	000 00	GPIO4 Pin Control 00000: GPIO4 pin input/output disabled. 00001: GPIO4 pin = Input Mode, which can be used for ADC Clock Inputs for any ASI, digital microphone input, or general purpose input. 00010-01001: Reserved. Do not use. 01010: GPIO4 pin = ADC_MOD_CLK Output for digital microphone 01011: GPIO4 pin = Bit-Banged General Purpose Output (Value set in B0_P4_R104_D3) 01100-11111: Reserved. Do not use.
D1	R	X	GPIO4 Input Pin state, used along with GPIO4 as general purpose input
D0	R/W	0	GPIO4 as General Purpose Output 0: GPIO4 pin is driven to '0' in general purpose output mode 1: GPIO4 pin is driven to '1' in general purpose output mode

5.5.74 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 90: GPIO5 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x5A (B0_P4_R90)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values
D6-D2	R/W	000 00	GPIO5 Pin Control 00000: GPIO5 pin input/output disabled. 00001: GPIO5 pin = Input Mode, which can be used for Data Input for ASI1, or digital microphone input. 00010-01001: Reserved. Do not use. 01010: GPIO5 pin = ADC_MOD_CLK Output for digital microphone 01011: Reserved. Do not use. 01100: GPIO5 pin = Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 01101-11011: Reserved. Do not use. 11100: GPIO5 pin = Audio Serial Interface 2 Data Output 11101: GPIO5 pin = Audio Serial Interface 3 Data Output 11110-11111: Reserved. Do not use.
D1	R	X	GPIO5 Input Pin state, used along with GPIO5 as general purpose input
D0	R/W	0	GPIO5 as General Purpose Output 0: GPIO5 pin is driven to '0' in general purpose output mode 1: GPIO5 pin is driven to '1' in general purpose output mode

5.5.75 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 91: GPIO6 (Input/Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x5B (B0_P4_R91)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values
D6-D2	R/W	000 00	GPIO6 Pin Control 00000: GPIO6 pin input/output disabled. 00001: GPIO6 pin = Input Mode, which can be used for Data Input for any ASI, ADC Clock Inputs for any ASI, digital microphone input, ClockGen Block, or general purpose input. 00010-01001: Reserved. Do not use. 01010: GPIO6 pin = ADC_MOD_CLK Output for digital microphone 01011: GPIO6 pin = Bit-Banged General Purpose Output (Value set in B0_P4_R104_D5) 01100: GPIO6 pin = Data Output for Audio Serial Interface #1 01101-11111: Reserved. Do not use.
D1	R	X	GPIO6 Input Pin state, used along with GPIO6 as general purpose input
D0	R/W	0	Reserved. Write only reset values

5.5.76 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 92-95: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x5C-0x5F (B0_P4_R92-95)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values

5.5.77 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 96: GPO1 (Output) Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x60 (B0_P4_R96)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Write only reset values
D4-D1	R/W	0 001	GPO1 Pin Control 0000: GPO1 pin output disabled 0001: GPO1 pin is used for data output in SPI interface (MISO), is disabled for I2C interface 0010: GPO1 pin is General Purpose Output 0011: GPO1 pin is CLKOUT Output 0100: GPO1 pin is INT1 Interrupt Output 0101: GPO1 pin is INT2 Interrupt Output 0110: GPO1 pin is SAR ADC interrupt as defined in B0_P3 0111: GPO1 pin is ADC_MOD_CLK Output for Digital Microphone 1000-1011: Reserved. Do not use. 1100: GPO1 pin is Data Ouput for Audio Serial Interface #1 1101: GPO1 pin is L2/R2 Data Ouput for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 1110: GPO1 pin is L3/R3 Data Ouput for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only) 1111: GPO1 pin is L4/R4 Data Ouput for Audio Serial Interface #1 (Multi-pin mode only)
D0	R/W	0	GPO1 as General Purpose Output 0: GPO1 General Purpose Output Value = 0 1: GPO1 General Purpose Output Value = 1

5.5.78 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 97-99: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x61-0x63 (B0_P4_R97-99)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5.79 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 100: Digital Microphone Clock Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x64 (B0_P4_R100)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	Digital Microphone 1 Left Channel Clock Edge 0: Digital Microphone 1 Left Channel is latched on Rising Edge of ADC_MOD_CLK 1: Digital Microphone 1 Left Channel is latched on Falling Edge of ADC_MOD_CLK
D6	R/W	1	Digital Microphone 1 Right Channel Clock Edge 0: Digital Microphone 1 Right Channel is latched on Rising Edge of ADC_MOD_CLK 1: Digital Microphone 1 Right Channel is latched on Falling Edge of ADC_MOD_CLK
D5-D4	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R/W	0	Digital Microphone 2 Left Channel Clock Edge 0: Digital Microphone 2 Left Channel is latched on Rising Edge of ADC_MOD_CLK 1: Digital Microphone 2 Left Channel is latched on Falling Edge of ADC_MOD_CLK
D2	R/W	1	Digital Microphone 2 Right Channel Clock Edge 0: Digital Microphone 2 Right Channel is latched on Rising Edge of ADC_MOD_CLK 1: Digital Microphone 2 Right Channel is latched on Falling Edge of ADC_MOD_CLK
D1-D0	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5.80 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 101: Digital Microphone 1 Input Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 /

0x65 (B0_P4_R101)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0011	Digital Microphone 1 Left Data Input Control 0000: Left Channel Input is on GPIO1 pin 0001: Left Channel Input is on GPIO2 pin 0010: Left Channel Input is on GPIO3 pin 0011: Left Channel Input is on GPIO4 pin 0100: Left Channel Input is on GPIO5 pin 0101: Left Channel Input is on GPIO6 pin 0110-0111: Reserved. Do not use. 1000: Left Channel Input is on DIN1 pin 1001: Left Channel Input is on DIN2 pin 1010: Left Channel Input is on DIN3 pin 1011: Reserved. Do not use. 1100: Left Channel Input is on WCLK3 pin 1101: Reserved. Do not use. 1110: Left Channel Input is on BCLK3 pin 1111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3-D0	R/W	0011	Digital Microphone 1 Right Data Input Control 0000: Right Channel Input is on GPIO1 pin 0001: Right Channel Input is on GPIO2 pin 0010: Right Channel Input is on GPIO3 pin 0011: Right Channel Input is on GPIO4 pin 0100: Right Channel Input is on GPIO5 pin 0101: Right Channel Input is on GPIO6 pin 0110-0111: Reserved. Do not use. 1000: Right Channel Input is on DIN1 pin 1001: Right Channel Input is on DIN2 pin 1010: Right Channel Input is on DIN3 pin 1011: Reserved. Do not use. 1100: Right Channel Input is on WCLK3 pin 1101: Reserved. Do not use. 1110: Right Channel Input is on BCLK3 pin 1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.81 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 102: Digital Microphone 2 Input Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x66 (B0_P4_R102)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0100	Digital Microphone 2 Left Data Input Control 0000: Left Channel Input is on GPIO1 pin 0001: Left Channel Input is on GPIO2 pin 0010: Left Channel Input is on GPIO3 pin 0011: Left Channel Input is on GPIO4 pin 0100: Left Channel Input is on GPIO5 pin 0101: Left Channel Input is on GPIO6 pin 0110-0111: Reserved. Do not use. 1000: Left Channel Input is on DIN1 pin 1001: Left Channel Input is on DIN2 pin 1010: Left Channel Input is on DIN3 pin 1011: Reserved. Do not use. 1100: Left Channel Input is on WCLK3 pin 1101: Reserved. Do not use. 1110: Left Channel Input is on BCLK3 pin 1111: Reserved. Do not use.

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 102: Digital Microphone 2 Input Pin Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x66 (B0_P4_R102) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D3-D0	R/W	0100	Digital Microphone 2 Right Data Input Control 0000: Right Channel Input is on GPIO1 pin 0001: Right Channel Input is on GPIO2 pin 0010: Right Channel Input is on GPIO3 pin 0011: Right Channel Input is on GPIO4 pin 0100: Right Channel Input is on GPIO5 pin 0101: Right Channel Input is on GPIO6 pin 0110-0111: Reserved. Do not use. 1000: Right Channel Input is on DIN1 pin 1001: Right Channel Input is on DIN2 pin 1010: Right Channel Input is on DIN3 pin 1011: Reserved. Do not use. 1100: Right Channel Input is on WCLK3 pin 1101: Reserved. Do not use. 1110: Right Channel Input is on BCLK3 pin 1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.82 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 103: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x67 (B0_P4_R103)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5.83 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 104: Bit-Bang Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x68 (B0_P4_R104)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R/W	0	GPIO6 Bit Bang Data Output 0: GPIO6 Bit Bang Data Output = 0 1: GPIO6 Bit Bang Data Output = 1
D4	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R/W	0	GPIO4 Bit Bang Data Output 0: GPIO4 Bit Bang Data Output = 0 1: GPIO4 Bit Bang Data Output = 1
D2	R/W	0	GPIO3 Bit Bang Data Output 0: GPIO3 Bit Bang Data Output = 0 1: GPIO3 Bit Bang Data Output = 1
D1	R/W	0	GPIO2 Bit Bang Data Output 0: GPIO2 Bit Bang Data Output = 0 1: GPIO2 Bit Bang Data Output = 1
D0	R/W	0	GPIO1 Bit Bang Data Output 0: GPIO1 Bit Bang Data Output = 0 1: GPIO1 Bit Bang Data Output = 1

5.5.84 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 105-106: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x69-0x6A (B0_P4_R105-106)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5.85 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 107: Bit-Bang Input - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x6B (B0_P4_R107)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R	XX	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D5	R	X	GPIO6 Bit Bang Data Input (Input Buffer value also shown in B0_P4_R91_D1) 0: GPIO6 Bit Bang Data Input = 0 1: GPIO6 Bit Bang Data Input = 1

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 107: Bit-Bang Input - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x6B (B0_P4_R107) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D4	R	X	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R	X	GPIO4 Bit Bang Data Input (Input Buffer value also shown in B0_P4_R89_D1) 0: GPIO4 Bit Bang Data Input = 0 1: GPIO4 Bit Bang Data Input = 1
D2	R	X	GPIO3 Bit Bang Data Input (Input Buffer value also shown in B0_P4_R88_D1) 0: GPIO3 Bit Bang Data Input = 0 1: GPIO3 Bit Bang Data Input = 1
D1	R	X	GPIO2 Bit Bang Data Input (Input Buffer value also shown in B0_P4_R87_D1) 0: GPIO2 Bit Bang Data Input = 0 1: GPIO2 Bit Bang Data Input = 1
D0	R	X	GPIO1 Bit Bang Data Input (Input Buffer value also shown in B0_P4_R86_D1) 0: GPIO1 Bit Bang Data Input = 0 1: GPIO1 Bit Bang Data Input = 1

5.5.86 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 108-112: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x6C-0x70 (B0_P4_R108-112)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5.87 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 113: Bit-Bang miniDSP Output Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x71 (B0_P4_R113)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6	R/W	0	0: Use B0_P4_R104 for bit-bang of outputs GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO3, GPIO4 or GPIO6 1: Use miniDSP_D port for bit-bang of outputs GPIO1, GPIO2, GPIO3, GPIO4 or GPIO6
D5	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4	R/W	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5.88 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 114: Reserved Register - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x72 (B0_P4_R114)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5.89 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 115: Audio Serial Interface 1, ADC BCLK and ADC WCLK Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x73 (B0_P4_R115)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0000	ASI1 ADC Bit Clock Output Mux (Use Only in 6-wire Interface mode) 0000: ASI1_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI1_BDIV_OUT) 0001: Reserved. Do not use. 0010: ASI1_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI2_BDIV_OUT) 0011: ASI1_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 Bit Clock Input (ASI2_BCLK) 0100: ASI1_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI3_BDIV_OUT) 0101: ASI1_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 Bit Clock Input (ASI3_BCLK) 0110: Reserved. Do not use. 0111: ASI1_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 ADC Bit Clock Output (ASI2_ADC_BCLK) 1000: ASI1_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 ADC Bit Clock Output (ASI3_ADC_BCLK) 1001-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 115: Audio Serial Interface 1, ADC BCLK and ADC WCLK Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x73 (B0_P4_R115) (continued)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D3-D0	R/W	0000	ASI1 ADC Word Clock Output Mux (Use Only in 6-wire Interface mode) 0000: ASI1_ADC_WCLK_OUT = Generated DAC_FS 0001: ASI1_ADC_WCLK_OUT = Generated ADC_FS 0010: ASI1_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI1_WDIV_OUT) 0011: Reserved. Do not use. 0100: ASI1_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI2_WDIV_OUT) 0101: ASI1_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 Word Clock Input (ASI2_WCLK) 0110: ASI1_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI3_WDIV_OUT) 0111: ASI1_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 Word Clock Input (ASI3_WCLK) 1000: Reserved. Do not use. 1001: ASI1_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 ADC Word Clock 1010: ASI1_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 ADC Word Clock 1011-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.90 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 116: Audio Serial Interface 2, ADC BCLK and ADC WCLK Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x74 (B0_P4_R116)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0000	ASI2 ADC Bit Clock Output Mux (Use Only in 6-wire Interface mode) 0000: ASI2_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI1_BDIV_OUT) 0001: ASI2_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 Bit Clock Input (ASI1_BCLK) 0010: ASI2_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI2_BDIV_OUT) 0011: Reserved. Do not use. 0100: ASI2_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI3_BDIV_OUT) 0101: ASI2_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 Bit Clock Input (ASI3_BCLK) 0110: ASI2_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 ADC Bit Clock Output (ASI1_ADC_BCLK) 0111: Reserved. Do not use. 1000: ASI2_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 ADC Bit Clock Output (ASI3_ADC_BCLK) 1001-1111: Reserved. Do not use.
D3-D0	R/W	0000	ASI2 ADC Word Clock Output Mux (Use Only in 6-wire Interface mode) 0000: ASI2_ADC_WCLK_OUT = Generated DAC_FS 0001: ASI2_ADC_WCLK_OUT = Generated ADC_FS 0010: ASI2_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI1_WDIV_OUT) 0011: ASI2_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 Word Clock Input (ASI1_WCLK) 0100: ASI2_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI2_WDIV_OUT) 0101: Reserved. Do not use. 0110: ASI2_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI3_WDIV_OUT) 0111: ASI2_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 Word Clock Input (ASI3_WCLK) 1000: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 ADC Word Clock 1001: Reserved. Do not use. 1010: ASI2_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 ADC Word Clock 1011-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.91 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 117: Audio Serial Interface 3, ADC BCLK and ADC WCLK Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x75 (B0_P4_R117)

BIT	READ/WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0000	ASI3 ADC Bit Clock Output Mux (Use Only in 6-wire Interface mode) 0000: ASI3_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI1_BDIV_OUT) 0001: ASI3_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 Bit Clock Input (ASI1_BCLK) 0010: ASI3_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI2_BDIV_OUT) 0011: ASI3_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 Bit Clock Input (ASI2_BCLK) 0100: ASI3_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI3 Bit Clock Divider Output (ASI3_BDIV_OUT) 0101: Reserved. Do not use. 0110: ASI3_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI1 ADC Bit Clock Output (ASI1_ADC_BCLK) 0111: ASI3_ADC_BCLK_OUT = ASI2 ADC Bit Clock Output (ASI2_ADC_BCLK) 1000-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 117: Audio Serial Interface 3, ADC BCLK and ADC WCLK Output - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x75 (B0_P4_R117) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D3-D0	R/W	0000	ASI3 ADC Word Clock Output Mux (Use Only in 6-wire Interface mode) 0000: ASI3_ADC_WCLK_OUT = Generated DAC_FS 0001: ASI3_ADC_WCLK_OUT = Generated ADC_FS 0010: ASI3_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI1_WDIV_OUT) 0011: ASI3_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 Word Clock Input (ASI1_WCLK) 0100: ASI3_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI2_WDIV_OUT) 0101: ASI3_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 Word Clock Input (ASI2_WCLK) 0110: ASI3_ADC_WCLK_OUT = ASI3 Word Clock Divider Output (ASI3_WDIV_OUT) 0111: Reserved. Do not use. 1000: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = ASI1 ADC Word Clock 1001: ASI3_WCLK_OUT = ASI2 ADC Word Clock 1010-1111: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.92 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 118: miniDSP Data Port Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x76 (B0_P4_R118)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6	R/W	0	ADC miniDSP Data Output Configuration 0: Independent Left and Right Channels for ADC miniDSP output 1: Left Channel of ADC miniDSP output copied to Right Channel miniDSP output
D5-D4	R/W	00	DAC miniDSP Data Input 1 Configuration 00: DAC miniDSP Data Input 1 receives data from ASI1 output 01: DAC miniDSP Data Input 1 receives data from ASI2 output 10: DAC miniDSP Data Input 1 receives data from ASI3 output 11: DAC miniDSP Data Input 1 receives data from ADC miniDSP output (ADC-to-DAC Loopback)
D3-D2	R/W	01	DAC miniDSP Data Input 2 Configuration 00: DAC miniDSP Data Input 2 receives data from ASI1 output 01: DAC miniDSP Data Input 2 receives data from ASI2 output 10: DAC miniDSP Data Input 2 receives data from ASI3 output 11: Reserved. Do not use.
D1-D0	R/W	10	DAC miniDSP Data Input 3 Configuration 00: DAC miniDSP Data Input 3 receives data from ASI1 output 01: DAC miniDSP Data Input 3 receives data from ASI2 output 10: DAC miniDSP Data Input 3 receives data from ASI3 output 11: Reserved. Do not use.

5.5.93 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 119: Digital Audio Engine Synchronization Control - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x77 (B0_P4_R119)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D6	R/W	11	DAC Engine Synchronization: 00: Enable DAC engine syncing using Audio Serial Interface 1 01: Enable DAC engine syncing using Audio Serial Interface 2 10: Enable DAC engine syncing using Audio Serial Interface 3 11: Disable DAC engine syncing with miniDSP_D_in data frame from Audio Serial Interface mux at power up
D5-D4	R/W	11	ADC Engine Synchronization: 00: Enable ADC engine syncing using Audio Serial Interface 1 01: Enable ADC engine syncing using Audio Serial Interface 2 10: Enable ADC engine syncing using Audio Serial Interface 3 11: Disable ADC engine syncing with miniDSP_A_in data frame from Audio Serial Interface mux at power up
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.5.94 Book 0 / Page 4 / Register 120-127: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0x04 / 0x78-0x7F

(B0_P4_R120-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.6 Book 0 Page 252

5.6.1 Book 0 / Page 252 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x00 / 0xFC / 0x00 (B0_P252_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command.

5.6.2 Book 0 / Page 252 / Register 1: SAR Buffer Mode Data (MSB) and Buffer Flags - 0x00 / 0xFC / 0x01 (B0_P252_R1)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Buffer-Full Flag 0: 64-sample Buffer is not filled 1: 64-sample Buffer has been filled
D6	R	1	Buffer-Empty Flag 0: Buffer still contains un-read data 1: Buffer is empty (contains no un-read data)
D5	R	X	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D4	R	X	Data Identification: 0: VBAT or IN1R/AUX2 data found in SAR Buffer Data (i.e. B0_P252_R1_D[3:0] and B0_P252_R2_D[7:0]. 1: IN1L/AUX1 or TEMP data found in SAR Buffer Data (i.e. B0_P252_R1_D[3:0] and B0_P252_R2_D[7:0].
D3-D0	R	XXXX	SAR ADC Buffer Mode Data (11:8) - Reading this register will return MSB 4 bits of SAR Buffer Mode data (based on Read Pointer).

5.6.3 Book 0 / Page 252 / Register 2: SAR Buffer Mode Data (LSB) - 0x00 / 0xFC / 0x02 (B0_P252_R2)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	SAR ADC Buffer Mode Data (7:0) - Reading this register will return LSB 8 bits of SAR Buffer Mode data (based on Read Pointer).

5.6.4 Book 0 / Page 252 / Register 3-127: Reserved Registers - 0x00 / 0xFC / 0x03-0x7F (B0_P252_R3-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.7 Book 20 Page 0

5.7.1 Book 20 / Page 0 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x14 / 0x00 / 0x00 (B20_P0_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.7.2 Book 20 / Page 0 / Register 1-126: Reserved Registers - 0x14 / 0x00 / 0x01-0x7E

(B20_P0_R1-126)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.7.3 Book 20 / Page 0 / Register 127: Book Selection Register - 0x14 / 0x00 / 0x7F (B20_P0_R127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	0000 0000: Book 0 selected 0000 0001: Book 1 selected ... 1111 1110: Book 254 selected 1111 1111: Book 255 selected

5.8 Book 20 Page 1-26

5.8.1 Book 20 / Page 1-26 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x14 / 0x01-0x1A / 0x00 (B20_P1-26_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.8.2 Book 20 / Page 1-26 / Register 1-7: Reserved Registers - 0x14 / 0x01-0x1A / 0x01-0x07 (B20_P1-26_R1-7)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.8.3 Book 20 / Page 1-26 / Register 8-127: ADC Fixed Coefficients C(0:767) - 0x14 / 0x01-0x1A / 0x08-0x7F (B20_P1-26_R8-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	xxxx xxxx	24-bit coefficients of ADC Fixed Coefficient. Refer to Table "ADC Fixed Coefficient Map" for details.

5.9 Book 40 Page 0

5.9.1 Book 40 / Page 0 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x28 / 0x00 / 0x00 (B40_P0_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.9.2 Book 40 / Page 0 / Register 1: ADC Adaptive CRAM Configuration Register - 0x28 / 0x00 / 0x01 (B40_P0_R1)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R	0	miniDSP_A Generated Flag for toggling MSB Bit of Coefficient Address
D2	R/W	0	ADC Adaptive Filtering Control 0: Adaptive Filtering disabled for ADC 1: Adaptive Filtering enabled for ADC

Book 40 / Page 0 / Register 1: ADC Adaptive CRAM Configuration Register - 0x28 / 0x00 / 0x01 (B40_P0_R1) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D1	R	0	ADC Adaptive Filter Buffer Control Flag 0: In adaptive filter mode, ADC miniDSP accesses ADC Coefficient Buffer-A, and control interface accesses ADC Coefficient Buffer-B 1: In adaptive filter mode, ADC miniDSP accesses ADC Coefficient Buffer-B, and control interface accesses ADC Coefficient Buffer-A
D0	R/W	0	ADC Adaptive Filter Buffer Switch control 0: ADC Coefficient Buffers will not be switched at next frame boundary 1: ADC Coefficient Buffers will be switched at next frame boundary, if in adaptive filtering mode. This will self clear on switching.

5.9.3 Book 40 / Page 0 / Register 2-126: Reserved Registers - 0x28 / 0x00 / 0x02-0x7E (B40_P0_R2-126)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.9.4 Book 40 / Page 0 / Register 127: Book Selection Register - 0x28 / 0x00 / 0x7F (B40_P0_R127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	0000 0000: Book 0 selected 0000 0001: Book 1 selected ... 1111 1110: Book 254 selected 1111 1111: Book 255 selected

5.10 Book 40 Page 1-17

5.10.1 Book 40 / Page 1-17 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x28 / 0x01-0x11 / 0x00 (B40_P1-17_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.10.2 Book 40 / Page 1-17 / Register 1-7: Reserved Registers - 0x28 / 0x01-0x11 / 0x01-0x07 (B40_P1-17_R1-7)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.10.3 Book 40 / Page 1-17 / Register 8-127: ADC Adaptive Coefficients C(0:509) - 0x28 / 0x01-0x11 / 0x08-0x7F (B40_P1-17_R8-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	xxxx xxxx	24-bit coefficients of ADC Coefficients. Refer to Tables "ADC Adaptive Coefficient Buffer-A Map" and "ADC Adaptive Coefficient Buffer-B Map" for details in adaptive mode. If these coefficients are set to fixed mode, ADC Coefficients are one contiguous block.

5.11   Book 40 Page 18

5.11.1   Book 40 / Page 18 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x28 / 0x12 / 0x00 (B40_P18_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.11.2   Book 40 / Page 18 / Register 1-7: Reserved Registers - 0x28 / 0x12 / 0x01-0x07 (B40_P18_R1-7)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.11.3   Book 40 / Page 18 / Register 8-15: ADC Adaptive Coefficients C(510:511) - 0x28 / 0x12 / 0x08-0x0F (B40_P18_R8-15)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	xxxx xxxx	24-bit coefficients of ADC Coefficients. Refer to Tables "ADC Adaptive Coefficient Buffer-A Map" and "ADC Adaptive Coefficient Buffer-B Map" for details in adaptive mode. If these coefficients are set to fixed mode, ADC Coefficients are one contiguous block.

5.11.4   Book 40 / Page 18 / Register 16-127: Reserved Registers - 0x28 / 0x12 / 0x10-0x7F (B40_P18_R16-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.12   Book 60 Page 0

5.12.1   Book 60 / Page 0 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x3C / 0x00 / 0x00 (B60_P0_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.12.2   Book 60 / Page 0 / Register 1-126: Reserved Registers - 0x3C / 0x00 / 0x01-0x7E (B60_P0_R1-126)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.12.3   Book 60 / Page 0 / Register 127: Book Selection Register - 0x3C / 0x00 / 0x7F (B60_P0_R127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	0000 0000: Book 0 selected 0000 0001: Book 1 selected ... 1111 1110: Book 254 selected 1111 1111: Book 255 selected

5.13   Book 60 Page 1-35

5.13.1   Book 60 / Page 1-35 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x3C / 0x01-0x23 / 0x00

(B60_P1-35_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.13.2 Book 60 / Page 1-35 / Register 1-7: Reserved Registers - 0x3C / 0x01-0x23 / 0x01-0x07 (B60_P1-35_R1-7)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.13.3 Book 60 / Page 1-35 / Register 8-127: DAC Fixed Coefficients C(0:1023) - 0x3C / 0x01-0x23 / 0x08-0x7F (B60_P1-35_R8-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	xxxx xxxx	24-bit coefficients of DAC Fixed Coefficient. Refer to Table "DAC Fixed Coefficient Map" for details.

5.14 Book 80 Page 0

5.14.1 Book 80 / Page 0 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x50 / 0x00 / 0x00 (B80_P0_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.14.2 Book 80 / Page 0 / Register 1: DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 Configuration Register - 0x50 / 0x00 / 0x01 (B80_P0_R1)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R	0	miniDSP_D Generated Flag for toggling MSB Bit of Coefficient Address
D2	R/W	0	DAC Bank #1 Adaptive Filtering Control 0: Adaptive Filtering disabled for DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 1: Adaptive Filtering enabled for DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1
D1	R	0	DAC Bank #1 Adaptive Filter Buffer Control Flag 0: In adaptive filter mode, DAC miniDSP accesses DAC Coefficient Bank #1 Buffer-A, and control interface accesses DAC Coefficient Bank #1 Buffer-B 1: In adaptive filter mode, DAC miniDSP accesses DAC Coefficient Bank #1 Buffer-B, and control interface accesses DAC Coefficient Bank #1 Buffer-A
D0	R/W	0	DAC Bank #1 Adaptive Filter Buffer Switch control 0: DAC Coefficient Bank #1 Buffers will not be switched at next frame boundary 1: DAC Coefficient Bank #1 Buffers will be switched at next frame boundary, if in adaptive filtering mode. This will self clear on switching.

5.14.3 Book 80 / Page 0 / Register 2-126: Reserved Registers - 0x50 / 0x00 / 0x02-0x7E (B80_P0_R2-126)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.14.4 Book 80 / Page 0 / Register 127: Book Selection Register - 0x50 / 0x00 / 0x7F

(B80_P0_R127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	0000 0000: Book 0 selected 0000 0001: Book 1 selected ... 1111 1110: Book 254 selected 1111 1111: Book 255 selected

5.15 Book 80 Page 1-17

5.15.1 Book 80 / Page 1-17 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x50 / 0x01-0x11 / 0x00 (B80_P1-17_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.15.2 Book 80 / Page 1-17 / Register 1-7: Reserved Registers - 0x50 / 0x01-0x11 / 0x01-0x07 (B80_P1-17_R1-7)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.15.3 Book 80 / Page 1-17 / Register 8-127: DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 C(0:509) - 0x50 / 0x01-0x11 / 0x08-0x7F (B80_P1-17_R8-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	xxxx xxxx	24-bit coefficients of DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1. Refer to Tables "DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 Buffer-A Map" and "DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 Buffer-B Map" for details in adaptive mode. If these coefficients are set to fixed mode, these DAC Coefficients are one contiguous block.

5.16 Book 80 Page 18

5.16.1 Book 80 / Page 18 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x50 / 0x12 / 0x00 (B80_P18_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.16.2 Book 80 / Page 18 / Register 1-7: Reserved Registers - 0x50 / 0x12 / 0x01-0x07 (B80_P18_R1-7)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.16.3 Book 80 / Page 18 / Register 8-15: DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 C(510:511) - 0x50 / 0x12 / 0x08-0x0F (B80_P18_R8-15)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	xxxx xxxx	24-bit coefficients of DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1. Refer to Tables "DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 Buffer-A Map" and "DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 Buffer-B Map" for details in adaptive mode. If these coefficients are set to fixed mode, these DAC Coefficients are one contiguous block.

5.16.4   Book 80 / Page 18 / Register 16-127: Reserved Registers - 0x50 / 0x12 / 0x10-0x7F (B80_P18_R16-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.17   Book 82 Page 0

5.17.1   Book 82 / Page 0 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x52 / 0x00 / 0x00 (B82_P0_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.17.2   Book 82 / Page 0 / Register 1: DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 Configuration Register - 0x52 / 0x00 / 0x01 (B82_P0_R1)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R	0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3	R	0	miniDSP_D Generated Flag for toggling MSB Bit of Coefficient Address
D2	R/W	0	DAC Bank #2 Adaptive Filtering Control 0: Adaptive Filtering disabled for DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 1: Adaptive Filtering enabled for DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2
D1	R	0	DAC Bank #2 Adaptive Filter Buffer Control Flag 0: In adaptive filter mode, DAC miniDSP accesses DAC Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-A, and control interface accesses DAC Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-B 1: In adaptive filter mode, DAC miniDSP accesses DAC Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-B, and control interface accesses DAC Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-A
D0	R/W	0	DAC Bank #2 Adaptive Filter Buffer Switch control 0: DAC Coefficient Bank #2 Buffers will not be switched at next frame boundary 1: DAC Coefficient Bank #2 Buffers will be switched at next frame boundary, if in adaptive filtering mode. This will self clear on switching.

5.17.3   Book 82 / Page 0 / Register 2-126: Reserved Registers - 0x52 / 0x00 / 0x02-0x7E (B82_P0_R2-126)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.17.4   Book 82 / Page 0 / Register 127: Book Selection Register - 0x52 / 0x00 / 0x7F (B82_P0_R127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	0000 0000: Book 0 selected 0000 0001: Book 1 selected ... 1111 1110: Book 254 selected 1111 1111: Book 255 selected

5.18   Book 82 Page 1-17

5.18.1   Book 82 / Page 1-17 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x52 / 0x01-0x11 / 0x00

(B82_P1-17_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.18.2 Book 82 / Page 1-17 / Register 1-7: Reserved Registers - 0x52 / 0x01-0x11 / 0x01-0x07 (B82_P1-17_R1-7)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.18.3 Book 82 / Page 1-17 / Register 8-127: DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 C(0:509) - 0x52 / 0x01-0x11 / 0x08-0x7F (B82_P1-17_R8-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	xxxx xxxx	24-bit coefficients of DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2. Refer to Tables "DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-A Map" and "DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-B Map" for details in adaptive mode. If these coefficients are set to fixed mode, these DAC Coefficients are one contiguous block.

5.19 Book 82 Page 18

5.19.1 Book 82 / Page 18 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x52 / 0x12 / 0x00 (B82_P18_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.19.2 Book 82 / Page 18 / Register 1-7: Reserved Registers - 0x52 / 0x12 / 0x01-0x07 (B82_P18_R1-7)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.19.3 Book 82 / Page 18 / Register 8-15: DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 C(510:511) - 0x52 / 0x12 / 0x08-0x0F (B82_P18_R8-15)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	xxxx xxxx	24-bit coefficients of DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2. Refer to Tables "DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-A Map" and "DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-B Map" for details in adaptive mode. If these coefficients are set to fixed mode, these DAC Coefficients are one contiguous block.

5.19.4 Book 82 / Page 18 / Register 16-127: Reserved Registers - 0x52 / 0x12 / 0x10-0x7F (B82_P18_R16-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.20 Book 100 Page 0

5.20.1 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x00 (B100_P0_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.20.2 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 1-46: Reserved Registers - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x01-0x2E (B100_P0_R1-46)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.20.3 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 47: Non-Programmable Override Options - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x2F (B100_P0_R47)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D2	R	0000 00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1	W	0	0: Use the hardwired IADC & decimation value for the specific non-programmable mode 1: Use IADC value & decimation value from register 48-50 for the non-programmable mode
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.20.4 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 48: ADC miniDSP_A Instruction Control Register 1 - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x30 (B100_P0_R48)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6-D0	R/W	000 0001	ADC miniDSP IADC (14:8) Control. (Use only when ADC miniDSP_A is in use for signal processing, i.e. B0_P0_R61_D[4:0]=00000.) ADC miniDSP IADC(14:0) 000 0000 0000 0000: ADC miniDSP IADC=32768 000 0000 0000 0001: ADC miniDSP IADC = 1 000 0000 0000 0010: ADC miniDSP IADC = 2 ... 111 1111 1111 1110: ADC miniDSP IADC = 32766 111 1111 1111 1111: ADC miniDSP IADC = 32767 Note: IADC should be a integral multiple of DECIM (B100_P0_R50_D[3:0]) Note: B100_P0_R48 takes effect after programming B100_P0_R49 in the immediate next control command.

5.20.5 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 49: ADC miniDSP_A Instruction Control Register 2 - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x31 (B100_P0_R49)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	ADC miniDSP IADC (14:8) Control. (Use only when ADC miniDSP_A is in use for signal processing, i.e. B0_P0_R61_D[4:0]=00000.) ADC miniDSP IADC(14:0) 000 0000 0000 0000: ADC miniDSP IADC=32768 000 0000 0000 0001: ADC miniDSP IADC = 1 000 0000 0000 0010: ADC miniDSP IADC = 2 ... 111 1111 1111 1110: ADC miniDSP IADC = 32766 111 1111 1111 1111: ADC miniDSP IADC = 32767 Note: IADC should be a integral multiple of DECIM (B100_P0_R50_D[3:0]) Note: B100_P0_R48 takes effect after programming B100_P0_R49 in the immediate next control command.

5.20.6 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 50: ADC miniDSP_A CIC Input and Decimation Ratio

Control Register - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x32 (B100_P0_R50)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: FIFO at CIC output is bypassed. 1: FIFO at CIC output is not bypassed.
D6	R/W	0	0: Auto clear of the read and write pointer of the CIC FIFO at the start of frame is not enabled. 1: Auto clear of the read and write pointer of the CIC FIFO at the start of frame is enabled.
D5	R/W	0	0: CIC Auto normalization is not enabled 1: CIC Auto normalization is enabled
D4	R/W	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D3-D0	R/W	0100	ADC miniDSP Decimation factor Control. (Use only when ADC miniDSP_A is in use for signal processing, i.e. B0_P0_R61_D[4:0]=00000.) (B0_P0_R61) 0000: Decimation factor in ADC miniDSP = 16 0001: Decimation factor in ADC miniDSP = 1 0010: Decimation factor in ADC miniDSP = 2 ... 1110: Decimation factor in ADC miniDSP = 14 1111: Decimation factor in ADC miniDSP = 15

5.20.7 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 51-56: Reserved Registers - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x33-0x38 (B100_P0_R51-56)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.20.8 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 57: ADC miniDSP_A Instruction Control Register 3 - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x39 (B100_P0_R57)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Do not use.
D6	R/W	0	ADC miniDSP_A Engine Auxilliary Control Bit A (can be used for triggering conditional code)
D5	R/W	0	ADC miniDSP_A Engine Auxilliary Control Bit B (can be used for triggering conditional code)
D4	R/W	0	0: ADC miniDSP_A Instruction Counter resets at the start of each new frame. 1: ADC miniDSP_A Instruction Counter does not reset at the start of each new frame.
D3-D0	R	0000	Reserved. Do not use.

5.20.9 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 58: ADC miniDSP_A ISR Interrupt Control - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x3A (B100_P0_R58)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Do not use.
D4	R/W	0	miniDSP_A Interrupt Polarity 0: ISR interrupt polarity is active high 1: ISR interrupt polarity is active low
D3	R	0	Reserved. Do not use.
D2-D0	R/W	000	miniDSP_A Interrupt Input Routing 000: ISR interrupt input is disabled 001: ISR interrupt input enabled from GPIO1 pin 010: ISR interrupt input enabled from GPIO2 pin 011: ISR interrupt input enabled from GPIO3 pin 100: ISR interrupt input enabled from DIN2 pin 101: ISR interrupt input enabled from Audio Serial Interface #1 WCLK 110: ISR interrupt input enabled from Audio Serial Interface #2 WCLK 111: ISR interrupt input enabled from Audio Serial Interface #3 WCLK

5.20.10 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 59: Reserved Registers - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x3B

(B100_P0_R59)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.20.11 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 60: ADC miniDSP_A Secondary CIC Input Control - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x3C (B100_P0_R60)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: FIFO at CIC2 output is bypassed. 1: FIFO at CIC2 output is not bypassed.
D6	R/W	0	0: Auto clear of the read and write pointer of the CIC2 FIFO at the start of frame is not enabled. 1: Auto clear of the read and write pointer of the CIC2 FIFO at the start of frame is enabled.
D5-D0	R/W	00 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.20.12 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 61: miniDSP_A to Audio Serial Interface Handoff Control - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x3D (B100_P0_R61)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R/W	0	0: miniDSP_A to ASI1 handoff synchronizer logic is initiated based on instruction counter-3 1: miniDSP_A to ASI1 handoff synchronizer logic is initiated based on interrupt port
D6	R/W	0	0: miniDSP_A to ASI2 handoff synchronizer logic is initiated based on instruction counter-3 1: miniDSP_A to ASI2 handoff synchronizer logic is initiated based on interrupt port
D5	R/W	0	0: miniDSP_A to ASI3 handoff synchronizer logic is initiated based on instruction counter-3 1: miniDSP_A to ASI3 handoff synchronizer logic is initiated based on interrupt port
D4-D0	R/W	0 0000	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.20.13 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 62-126: Reserved Registers - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x3E-0x7E (B100_P0_R62-126)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.20.14 Book 100 / Page 0 / Register 127: Book Selection Register - 0x64 / 0x00 / 0x7F (B100_P0_R127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	0000 0000: Book 0 selected 0000 0001: Book 1 selected ... 1111 1110: Book 254 selected 1111 1111: Book 255 selected

5.21 Book 100 Page 1-52

5.21.1 Book 100 / Page 1-52 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x64 / 0x01-0x34 / 0x00 (B100_P1-52_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.21.2 Book 100 / Page 1-52 / Register 1-7: Reserved Registers - 0x64 / 0x01-0x34 / 0x01-0x07

(B100_P1-52_R1-7)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values

5.21.3 Book 100 / Page 1-52 / Register 8-127: miniDSP_A Instructions - 0x64 / 0x01-0x34 / 0x08-0x7F (B100_P1-52_R8-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	xxxx xxxx	32 bit instructions for ADC miniDSP engine. For details refer to Table "ADC miniDSP Instruction Map". These instructions control the operation of ADC miniDSP mode. When the fully programmable miniDSP mode is enabled and ADC channel is powered up, the read and write access to these registers is disabled.

5.22 Book 120 Page 0

5.22.1 Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x78 / 0x00 / 0x00 (B120_P0_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.22.2 Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 1-46: Reserved Registers - 0x78 / 0x00 / 0x01-0x2E (B120_P0_R1-46)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.22.3 Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 47: Non-Programmable Override Options - 0x78 / 0x00 / 0x2F (B120_P0_R47)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D2	R	0000 00	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D1	W	0	0: Use the hardwired IDAC & decimation value for the specific non-programmable mode 1: Use IDAC value & decimation value from register 48-50 for the non-programmable mode
D0	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.

5.22.4 Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 48: DAC miniDSP_D Instruction Control Register 1 - 0x78 / 0x00 / 0x30 (B120_P0_R48)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7	R	0	Reserved. Write only reset values.
D6-D0	R/W	000 0010	DAC miniDSP IDAC (14:8) Control. (Use only when DAC miniDSP_D is in use for signal processing, i.e. B0_P0_R60_D[4:0]=00000.) DAC miniDSP IDAC(14:0) 000 0000 0000 0000: DAC miniDSP IDAC = 32768 000 0000 0000 0001: DAC miniDSP IDAC = 1 000 0000 0000 0010: DAC miniDSP IDAC = 2 ... 111 1111 1111 1110: DAC miniDSP IDAC = 32766 111 1111 1111 1111: DAC miniDSP IDAC = 32767 Note: IDAC should be a integral multiple of INTERP (B120_P0_R50_D[3:0]) Note: B120_P0_R48 takes effect after programming B120_P0_R49 in the immediate next control command.

5.22.5 Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 49: DAC miniDSP_D Instruction Control Register 2 - 0x78 /

0x00 / 0x31 (B120_P0_R49)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	DAC miniDSP IDAC (7:0) Control. (Use only when DAC miniDSP_D is in use for signal processing, i.e. B0_P0_R60_D[4:0]=00000.) DAC miniDSP IDAC(14:0) 000 0000 0000 0000: DAC miniDSP IDAC = 32768 000 0000 0000 0001: DAC miniDSP IDAC = 1 000 0000 0000 0010: DAC miniDSP IDAC = 2 ... 111 1111 1111 1110: DAC miniDSP IDAC = 32766 111 1111 1111 1111: DAC miniDSP IDAC = 32767 Note: IDAC should be a integral multiple of INTERP (B120_P0_R50_D[3:0]) Note: B120_P0_R49 should be programmed immediately after B120_P0_R48.

5.22.6 Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 50: DAC miniDSP_D Interpolation Factor Control Register - 0x78 / 0x00 / 0x32 (B120_P0_R50)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D4	R/W	0000	Reserved. Do not use.
D3-D0	R/W	1000	miniDSP_D interpolation factor control. (Use only when DAC miniDSP is in use for signal processing, i.e. B0_P0_R60_D[4:0]=00000.) 0000: Interpolation Ratio in DAC MAC Engine = 16 0001: Interpolation Ratio in DAC MAC Engine = 1 0010: Interpolation Ratio in DAC MAC Engine = 2 ... 1110: Interpolation Ratio in DAC MAC Engine = 14 1111: Interpolation Ratio in DAC MAC Engine = 15

5.22.7 Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 51-56: Reserved Registers - 0x78 / 0x00 / 0x33-0x38 (B120_P0_R51-56)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Do not use.

5.22.8 Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 57: DAC miniDSP_D Instruction Control Register 3 - 0x78 / 0x00 / 0x39 (B120_P0_R57)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D3	R	0 0000	Reserved. Do not use.
D2	R/W	0	DAC miniDSP_D Engine Auxilliary Control Bit A (can be used for triggering conditional code)
D1	R/W	0	DAC miniDSP_D Engine Auxilliary Control Bit B (can be used for triggering conditional code)
D0	R/W	0	0: DAC miniDSP_D Instruction Counter resets at the start of each new frame. 1: DAC miniDSP_D Instruction Counter does not reset at the start of each new frame.

5.22.9 Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 58: DAC miniDSP_D ISR Interrupt Control - 0x78 / 0x00 / 0x3A (B120_P0_R58)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D5	R	000	Reserved. Do not use.
D4	R/W	0	miniDSP_D Interrupt Polarity 0: ISR interrupt polarity is active high 1: ISR interrupt polarity is active low
D3	R	0	Reserved. Do not use.

Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 58: DAC miniDSP_D ISR Interrupt Control - 0x78 / 0x00 / 0x3A (B120_P0_R58) (continued)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D2-D0	R/W	000	miniDSP_D Interrupt Input Routing 000: ISR interrupt input is disabled 001: ISR interrupt input enabled from GPIO1 pin 010: ISR interrupt input enabled from GPIO2 pin 011: ISR interrupt input enabled from GPIO3 pin 100: ISR interrupt input enabled from DIN2 pin 101: ISR interrupt input enabled from Audio Serial Interface #1 WCLK 110: ISR interrupt input enabled from Audio Serial Interface #2 WCLK 111: ISR interrupt input enabled from Audio Serial Interface #3 WCLK

5.22.10 Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 59-126: Reserved Registers - 0x78 / 0x00 / 0x3B-0x7E (B120_P0_R59-126)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	xxxx xxxx	Reserved. Do not use.

5.22.11 Book 120 / Page 0 / Register 127: Book Selection Register - 0x78 / 0x00 / 0x7F (B120_P0_R127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	0000 0000: Book 0 selected 0000 0001: Book 1 selected ... 1111 1110: Book 254 selected 1111 1111: Book 255 selected

5.23 Book 120 Page 1-103

5.23.1 Book 120 / Page 1-103 / Register 0: Page Select Register - 0x78 / 0x01-0x67 / 0x00 (B120_P1-103_R0)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	0000 0000	Page Select Register 0-255: Selects the Register Page for next read or write command. Refer Table "Summary of Memory Map" for details.

5.23.2 Book 120 / Page 1-103 / Register 1-7: Reserved Registers - 0x78 / 0x01-0x67 / 0x01-0x07 (B120_P1-103_R1-7)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R	0000 0000	Reserved. Write only default values

5.23.3 Book 120 / Page 1-103 / Register 8-127: miniDSP_D Instructions - 0x78 / 0x01-0x67 / 0x08-0x7F (B120_P1-103_R8-127)

BIT	READ/ WRITE	RESET VALUE	DESCRIPTION
D7-D0	R/W	XXXX XXXX	32 bit instructions for DAC miniDSP engine. For details refer to Table "DAC miniDSP Instruction Map". These instructions control the operation of DAC miniDSP mode. When the fully programmable miniDSP mode is enabled and DAC channel is powered up, the read and write access to these registers is disabled.

5.24 ADC Coefficients

Table 5-2. ADC Fixed Coefficient Map

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C0	20	1	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C1	20	1	12	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C29	20	1	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C30	20	2	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C59	20	2	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C60	20	3	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C89	20	3	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C90	20	4	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C119	20	4	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C120	20	5	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C149	20	5	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C150	20	6	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C179	20	6	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C180	20	7	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C209	20	7	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C210	20	8	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C239	20	8	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C240	20	9	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C269	20	9	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C270	20	10	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C299	20	10	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C300	20	11	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C329	20	11	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C330	20	12	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C359	20	12	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C360	20	13	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C389	20	13	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C390	20	14	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C419	20	14	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C420	20	15	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C449	20	15	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C450	20	16	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

Table 5-2. ADC Fixed Coefficient Map (continued)

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C479	20	16	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C480	20	17	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C509	20	17	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C510	20	18	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C539	20	18	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C540	20	19	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C569	20	19	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C570	20	20	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C599	20	20	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C600	20	21	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C629	20	21	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C630	20	22	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C659	20	22	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C660	20	23	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C689	20	23	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C690	20	24	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C719	20	24	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C720	20	25	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C749	20	25	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C750	20	26	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C767	20	26	76	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

Table 5-3. ADC Adaptive Coefficient Buffer-A Map

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C0	40	1	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C1	40	1	12	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C29	40	1	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C30	40	2	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C59	40	2	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C60	40	3	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C89	40	3	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

Table 5-3. ADC Adaptive Coefficient Buffer-A Map (continued)

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C90	40	4	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C119	40	4	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C120	40	5	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C149	40	5	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C150	40	6	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C179	40	6	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C180	40	7	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C209	40	7	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C210	40	8	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C239	40	8	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C240	40	9	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C255	40	9	68	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

Table 5-4. ADC Adaptive Coefficient Buffer-B Map

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C0	40	9	72	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C1	40	9	76	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C13	40	9	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C14	40	10	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C43	40	10	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C44	40	11	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C73	40	11	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C74	40	12	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C103	40	12	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C104	40	13	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C133	40	13	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C134	40	14	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C163	40	14	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C164	40	15	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C193	40	15	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C194	40	16	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..

Table 5-4. ADC Adaptive Coefficient Buffer-B Map (continued)

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C223	40	16	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C224	40	17	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C253	40	17	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C254	40	18	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C255	40	18	12	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

5.25 ADC Defaults

Table 5-5. Default values of ADC Coefficients in Buffers A and B

ADC Buffer-A,B Coefficients	Default Value at reset
C0	00000000H
C1	01170000H
C2	01170000H
C3	7DD30000H
C4	7FFFFF00H
C5,C6	00000000H
C7	7FFFFF00H
C8,..,C11	00000000H
C12	7FFFFF00H
C13,..,C16	00000000H
C17	7FFFFF00H
C18,..,C21	00000000H
C22	7FFFFF00H
C23,..,C26	00000000H
C27	7FFFFF00H
C28,..,C35	00000000H
C36	7FFFFF00H
C37,C38	00000000H
C39	7FFFFF00H
C40,..,C43	00000000H
C44	7FFFFF00H
C45,..,C48	00000000H
C49	7FFFFF00H
C50,..,C53	00000000H
C54	7FFFFF00H
C55,..,C58	00000000H
C59	7FFFFF00H
C60,..,C253	00000000H
C254	04280000H
C255	01000000H

5.26 DAC Coefficients

Table 5-6. DAC Fixed Coefficient Map

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C0	60	1	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C1	60	1	12	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C29	60	1	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C30	60	2	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C59	60	2	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C60	60	3	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C89	60	3	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C90	60	4	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C119	60	4	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C120	60	5	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C149	60	5	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C150	60	6	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C179	60	6	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C180	60	7	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C209	60	7	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C210	60	8	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C239	60	8	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C240	60	9	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C269	60	9	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C270	60	10	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C299	60	10	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C300	60	11	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C329	60	11	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C330	60	12	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C359	60	12	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C360	60	13	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C389	60	13	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C390	60	14	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C419	60	14	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C420	60	15	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..

Table 5-6. DAC Fixed Coefficient Map (continued)

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C449	60	15	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C450	60	16	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C479	60	16	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C480	60	17	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C509	60	17	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C510	60	18	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C539	60	18	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C540	60	19	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C569	60	19	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C570	60	20	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C599	60	20	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C600	60	21	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C629	60	21	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C630	60	22	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C659	60	22	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C660	60	23	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C689	60	23	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C690	60	24	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C719	60	24	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C720	60	25	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C749	60	25	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C750	60	26	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C779	60	26	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C780	60	27	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C809	60	27	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C810	60	28	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C839	60	28	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C840	60	29	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C869	60	29	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C870	60	30	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C899	60	30	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C900	60	31	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

Table 5-6. DAC Fixed Coefficient Map (continued)

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C929	60	31	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C930	60	32	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C959	60	32	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C960	60	33	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C989	60	33	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C990	60	34	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C1019	60	34	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C1020	60	35	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C1023	60	35	20	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

Table 5-7. DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 Buffer-A Map

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C0	80	1	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C1	80	1	12	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C29	80	1	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C30	80	2	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C59	80	2	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C60	80	3	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C89	80	3	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C90	80	4	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C119	80	4	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C120	80	5	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C149	80	5	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C150	80	6	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C179	80	6	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C180	80	7	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C209	80	7	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C210	80	8	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C239	80	8	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C240	80	9	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C255	80	9	68	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

Table 5-8. DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #1 Buffer-B Map

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C0	80	9	72	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C1	80	9	76	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C13	80	9	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C14	80	10	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C43	80	10	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C44	80	11	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C73	80	11	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C74	80	12	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C103	80	12	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C104	80	13	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C133	80	13	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C134	80	14	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C163	80	14	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C164	80	15	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C193	80	15	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C194	80	16	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C223	80	16	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C224	80	17	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C253	80	17	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C254	80	18	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C255	80	18	12	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

Table 5-9. DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-A Map

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C0	82	1	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C1	82	1	12	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C29	82	1	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C30	82	2	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C59	82	2	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C60	82	3	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C89	82	3	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C90	82	4	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
		..	..	..	..	..	..
C119	82	4	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

Table 5-9. DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-A Map (continued)

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C120	82	5	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C149	82	5	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C150	82	6	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C179	82	6	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C180	82	7	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C209	82	7	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C210	82	8	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C239	82	8	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C240	82	9	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C255	82	9	68	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

Table 5-10. DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-B Map

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C0	82	9	72	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C1	82	9	76	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C13	82	9	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C14	82	10	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C43	82	10	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C44	82	11	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C73	82	11	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C74	82	12	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C103	82	12	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C104	82	13	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C133	82	13	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C134	82	14	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C163	82	14	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C164	82	15	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C193	82	15	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C194	82	16	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..
C223	82	16	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C224	82	17	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
			..	..	..	..	..

Table 5-10. DAC Adaptive Coefficient Bank #2 Buffer-B Map (continued)

Coef No	Book No	Page No	Base Register	Base Register + 0	Base Register + 1	Base Register + 2	Base Register + 3
C253	82	17	124	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C254	82	18	8	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.
C255	82	18	12	Coef(23:16)	Coef(15:8)	Coef(7:0)	Reserved.

5.27 DAC Defaults

Table 5-11. Default values of DAC Coefficients Bank #1 and Bank #2 in Buffers A and B

DAC Buffer-A,B Coefficients	Default Value at reset
C0	00000000H
C1	7FFFFF00H
C2,C3	00000000H
C4	7FFFFF00H
C5,..,C8	00000000H
C9	7FFFFF00H
C10,..,C13	00000000H
C14	7FFFFF00H
C15,..,C18	00000000H
C19	7FFFFF00H
C20,..,C23	00000000H
C24	7FFFFF00H
C25,..,C28	00000000H
C29	7FFFFF00H
C30,..,C35	00000000H
C36	7FFFFF00H
C37,C38	00000000H
C39	7FFFFF00H
C40,..,C43	00000000H
C44	7FFFFF00H
C45,..,C48	00000000H
C49	7FFFFF00H
C50,..,C53	00000000H
C54	7FFFFF00H
C55,..,C58	00000000H
C59	7FFFFF00H
C60,..,C63	00000000H
C64	7FFFFF00H
C65,..,C70	00000000H
C71	7FF70000H
C72	80090000H
C73	7FEF0000H
C74,C75	00110000H
C76	7FDE0000H
C77,..,C253	00000000H
C254	01180000H
C255	04400000H

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, enhancements, improvements and other changes to its semiconductor products and services per JESD46, latest issue, and to discontinue any product or service per JESD48, latest issue. Buyers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All semiconductor products (also referred to herein as "components") are sold subject to TI's terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its components to the specifications applicable at the time of sale, in accordance with the warranty in TI's terms and conditions of sale of semiconductor products. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by applicable law, testing of all parameters of each component is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or the design of Buyers' products. Buyers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with Buyers' products and applications, Buyers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI components or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of significant portions of TI information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation. Information of third parties may be subject to additional restrictions.

Resale of TI components or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that component or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI component or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

Buyer acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory and safety-related requirements concerning its products, and any use of TI components in its applications, notwithstanding any applications-related information or support that may be provided by TI. Buyer represents and agrees that it has all the necessary expertise to create and implement safeguards which anticipate dangerous consequences of failures, monitor failures and their consequences, lessen the likelihood of failures that might cause harm and take appropriate remedial actions. Buyer will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any damages arising out of the use of any TI components in safety-critical applications.

In some cases, TI components may be promoted specifically to facilitate safety-related applications. With such components, TI's goal is to help enable customers to design and create their own end-product solutions that meet applicable functional safety standards and requirements. Nonetheless, such components are subject to these terms.

No TI components are authorized for use in FDA Class III (or similar life-critical medical equipment) unless authorized officers of the parties have executed a special agreement specifically governing such use.

Only those TI components which TI has specifically designated as military grade or "enhanced plastic" are designed and intended for use in military/aerospace applications or environments. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that any military or aerospace use of TI components which have *not* been so designated is solely at the Buyer's risk, and that Buyer is solely responsible for compliance with all legal and regulatory requirements in connection with such use.

TI has specifically designated certain components as meeting ISO/TS16949 requirements, mainly for automotive use. In any case of use of non-designated products, TI will not be responsible for any failure to meet ISO/TS16949.

Products		**Applications**	
Audio	www.ti.com/audio	Automotive and Transportation	www.ti.com/automotive
Amplifiers	amplifier.ti.com	Communications and Telecom	www.ti.com/communications
Data Converters	dataconverter.ti.com	Computers and Peripherals	www.ti.com/computers
DLP® Products	www.dlp.com	Consumer Electronics	www.ti.com/consumer-apps
DSP	dsp.ti.com	Energy and Lighting	www.ti.com/energy
Clocks and Timers	www.ti.com/clocks	Industrial	www.ti.com/industrial
Interface	interface.ti.com	Medical	www.ti.com/medical
Logic	logic.ti.com	Security	www.ti.com/security
Power Mgmt	power.ti.com	Space, Avionics and Defense	www.ti.com/space-avionics-defense
Microcontrollers	microcontroller.ti.com	Video and Imaging	www.ti.com/video
RFID	www.ti-rfid.com		
OMAP Applications Processors	www.ti.com/omap	**TI E2E Community**	e2e.ti.com
Wireless Connectivity	www.ti.com/wirelessconnectivity		

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265
Copyright © 2013, Texas Instruments Incorporated